

*T*his BOOK is the PROPERTY
of the PITTSBURGH ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION of the PHI KAPPA
PSI FRATERNITY / / / /

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL,	5
HENRY HOWARD HOUSTON, JR.,	9
HOUSTON HALL,	11
PRATTLE FROM GOTHAM,	13
MALCOLM O. MOUAT,	17
THE RETIRING EDITOR,	18
FRATERNITY LIFE AT WASHINGTON AND LEE,	19
NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	22
THE COLLEGE AND THE FRATERNITY,	25
ROBERT LOWRY ON PHI KAPPA PSI,	27
POEM—OLD PHI PSI,	33
FRATERNITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO,	34
PROMPTNESS IN CORRESPONDENCE,	37
EDITORIALS:	39
The Wisconsin Affair,	47
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	51
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	84
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	98
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	101

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
G. C. HAMILTON, Newark, N. J. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio. (Dist. III.)
HARRY C. HOWARD, Kalamazoo, Mich. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio.
History. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book. ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday in 1897, at the following places:

DISTRICT I. U. S. Hotel, Easton, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Theta.
DISTRICT II. Washington, D. C., under the auspices of D. C. Alpha.
DISTRICT III. Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Ind. Gamma.
DISTRICT IV. Will be announced in next number of SHIELD.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

Pa. Alpha, . . Washington and Jefferson College, F. W. Nesbit, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, C. J. Reeder, 716 Park Ave., Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, . . Bucknell University, W. F. Eichholtz, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, . . Pennsylvania College, Paul F. W. Kuendig, L Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, Louis Howell, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, P. D. Baker, 222 West Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . . Lafayette College, Chas. C. More, 147 Powell Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., James F. McCoy, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . . Swarthmore College, Channing Way, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, . . Cornell University, Wm. Story, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . . Syracuse University, P. Ross Jewell, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, . . Columbia College, W. S. Davidson, 683 Leonard St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 43 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, S. A. Fiske, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, George A. Adams.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. S. BAER, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George L. Wertenbaker, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, L. W. Smith, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, F. G. R. Boykin, Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Lloyd L. Friend, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, V. A. Griffith, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Purdue, Ind.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Lewis E. Linzell, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Harry L. Moor, 105 Hamilton Ave., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, W. W. Lockwood, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, Owen C. Howe, 409 S. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Ira Clouser, 606 S. Walnut St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

Archon, MALCOLM O. MOUAT, Janesville, Wis.

Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Chas. H. Morse, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, Alfred W. Craven, Box 115, Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, W. T. Chollar, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Lester C. Childs, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, W. L. Austin, P. O. Box 46, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, Erle D. Tompkins, Box 1911, Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, William G. Ransom, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, H. G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, A. C. Montgomery, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia Alumni Association,	H. A. Mackey, 3419 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg	" " C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.
Meadville	" " Shirley P. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
New York	" " Henry Pegram, 81 Clinton Place, New York.
Maryland	" " Charles M. Howard, 700 Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
Washington	" " A. E. H. Middleton, 223 A St., S. E., Washington, D. C.
Cleveland	" " W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Newark	" " Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio.
Springfield	" " Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.
Chicago	" " J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Kansas City	" " Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Twin City	" " B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City	" " W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.
Multnomah	" " E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
Bucyrus	" " Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '69

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
MASTER IN CHANCERY
100 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

PA. KAPPA, '91

E. MITCHELL PALMER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '69

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '80

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

M. H. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

**BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD**
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83

H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREISBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
No. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
623 WALNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

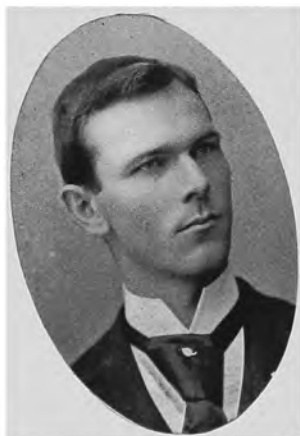
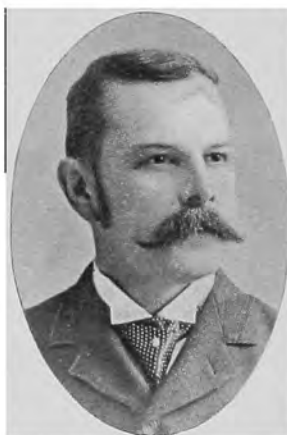
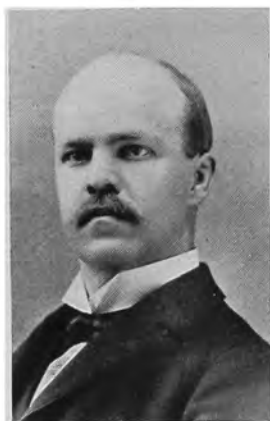
OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

N. Y. ZETA

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

G. C. HAMILTON.

O. E. MONNETTE.

W. S. HOLDEN, *Secretary*.

W. L. MCCORKLE, *President*.

G. B. BAKER, *Treasurer*.

W. R. VANCE.

H. C. HOWARD.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 1.

PHILADELPHIA.

OCT. 15, 1896.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 25th (Council number); May 15th, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

THE SHIELD presents as a frontispiece in this issue a picture of the Executive Council, the governing body of the Fraternity when the G. A. C. is not in session. Most of the faces of the Council men are familiar to convention goers, but the majority of the undergraduate body and many of the Alumni will look upon them for the first time as they open this copy of THE SHIELD. The Fraternity is proud of the stability, character and aggressiveness of the present Council. It is by no means exaggeration to say that the present *personnel* of the Executive Council comprises a coterie of men, none better than whom ever presided over the destinies of this or any Fraternity.

Phi Kappa Psi is particularly proud of her honored President, Bro. Walter L. McCorkle, of New York City. It was highly fitting, in view of his excellent work in promoting the interests of Phi Kappa Psi and in recognition of his services in extending the line of the Fraternity across the Hudson and into coveted New England, that Bro. McCorkle was re-elected by the

Cleveland G. A. C. So many excellent sketches of Bro. McCorkle have been printed in this and other Fraternity and educational magazines, that none shall be attempted here. Bro. McCorkle is a true, ideal Phi Psi, and a man who would honor any Fraternity. He is a Southerner by birth, and has combined in his make-up the old-school courtesy of the South and the hustling proclivities of the North. Bro. McCorkle is a lawyer, and a good one, too. His office is in the Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, New York, where, when professional business does not interfere, he is always ready to give the grip to itinerant Phi Psis.

In Bro. Walter S. Holden, Secretary of the Executive Council, Bro. President McCorkle has a valuable and efficient aid. To one who has never had the pleasure of acting in the capacity of secretary of a Fraternity or of any organization, the enormity of the work attached to the office does not appeal. Bro. Holden enjoys the distinction of keeping his work up to date and "keeping his desk clear." It is to Bro. Holden that Phi Kappa Psi owes much of her present policy. He, as secretary, has formulated and developed many matters that have helped to give Phi Kappa Psi advanced standing in the Greek world. Like Bro. President McCorkle, Bro. Secretary Holden was fittingly honored with a re-election at Cleveland. He is also a lawyer, and has an office in the Marquette Building, Chicago. Any brother who wanders into the "Windy" city will miss it if he does not hunt up the Bro. Secretary of the Executive Council.

Bro. Treasurer Geo. B. Baker is a new man in the present Council. He was elected at Cleveland last April to succeed Bro. William C. Sproul, the rising young Pennsylvanian. Bro. Baker joined Ind. A. in 1883. He was a delegate to the Columbus G. A. C. in 1884, and to the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1886. After the adoption of the new constitution, in 1886, he was made Archon of the Fourth District, which position he held until elected to the E. C. at the time of graduation in 1887. After graduation he entered upon a business career and has been engaged in the banking and municipal bond business ever since. At present he is located in Cleveland, and is one of the staunch, substantial members of the Cleveland Alumni Association.

The undergraduate body of the Fraternity is represented upon the Executive Council by four men, one from each district. The member from the First District is Bro. Gordon C. Hamilton, of Newark, N. J. Bro. Hamilton graduated from Cornell in 1895. During his college course he was captain of the Junior class foot-ball team. In his Senior year he was honored with an election to the Senior Society "Chancery," and was also the class marshal at graduation. He has held various offices in the local Chapter, and was elected Councilman by the District Council at Ithaca. Bro. Hamilton is a lawyer in Newark, N. J., and has a large, growing practice.

Bro. W. R. Vance, of Lexington, Va., is the Councilman from the Second District. He entered Washington and Lee in 1890, and in 1891 was awarded the Young Scholarship in Moral Philosophy. In 1892 he received the degree of A. B., and in 1893, A. M. In 1895 he was given the degree of Ph. D., after completing a prescribed course in History and English. During his residence in college Bro. Vance held the Mapleson Scholarship and the Howard Houston fellowship. He also won the Santini Prize Medal. From 1892 to 1895 he was an instructor in English and German at Washington and Lee. He joined Phi Kappa Psi in September, 1892; was a delegate to the D. C., 1893; was the Grand Secretary of the New York G. A. C., and was elected to the Executive Council in 1895. Bro. Vance is a writer of great ability, and wields a facile pen, as his article in this number of THE SHIELD will show. He was also class president in 1892, editor and editor-in-chief of the *Southern Collegian*, and was besides the editor of the College Annual *Calyx*, in 1895.

Bro. O. E. Monnette, of Bucyrus, Ohio, is the member from the Third District. He graduated from the Bucyrus Union Schools June 13th, 1890, at the head of the class, and entered the Ohio Wesleyan University the following September, graduating from the classical course in June, 1895, with the degree of A. M. Bro. Monnette also completed the Course of Law, prescribed at the O. W. U. along with his regular college work. Out of a class of ninety-nine members, Bro. Monnette stood third at graduation, on account of which he was honored by being chosen one

of the sixteen speakers at Commencement. Bro. Monnette joined Phi Kappa Psi in April, 1892. He attended the Cincinnati G. A. C., and in 1893 was a delegate from his Chapter to the District Council at Bloomington, Ind. He was also a delegate to the New York G. A. C., and later was chosen a delegate to the Columbus D. C., by which body he was elected to the E. C. Whilst at Columbus Bro. Monnette was also elected Archon of the Third District by the E. C. then in session at Ithaca, N. Y., which office he held until the Cleveland G. A. C. In 1895 he organized the Bucyrus Alumni Association, which body he represented at the Cleveland G. A. C. Whilst in college Bro. Monnette wrote a catchy play depicting college life. This play was rendered by the students under the supervision of Bro. Monnette, and was a complete success financially and otherwise.

The Executive Councilman from the Fourth District is Bro. Harry C. Howard, of Kalamazoo, Mich. He graduated from the Kalamazoo High School in 1891, and entered Kalamazoo College (now affiliated with the University of Chicago) in September, 1891, and remained there for two years, after which, in October, 1893, he entered the University of Chicago. Shortly after entering this institution, in connection with Bros. Fred. Rush and Gerarde Effinger, Alumni of Mich. Alpha, and W. Thomas Chollar and Joseph W. Campbell, students in the University of Chicago, Bro. Howard revived our Ill. Beta Chapter. Bros. Howard, Chollar and Campbell were the first members of the present Chapter. Bro. Howard was the first man to pass through the ordeal of initiation into Phi Kappa Psi at the new University of Chicago. He was the representative of Illinois Beta at the G. A. C. of 1894, New York, and was a delegate to the D. C. of the Fourth District in 1895, which met in Chicago, at which Council he was elected a member of the E. C. In July, 1895, Bro. Howard received the degree of Ph. B. from the University of Chicago, and since then has been in the law office of Howard & Roos, at Kalamazoo, Michigan.

By a careful analysis of the Fraternity and college careers of the district members, it will be seen that whilst in college they



HENRY HOWARD HOUSTON, JR.

(Photographed by T. B. Donaldson, from a crayon portrait owned
by Pa. Iota.)

were representative men in every way and were worthy of the confidence placed in them by their fellow Phi Psis in honoring them with elections to the Executive Council. It will be observed, also, that these men, as the constitution requires, were elected as undergraduates, and that since election they have passed out into the active work of life. So they come to the Executive Council fresh from the undergraduate body, and rich in active Fraternity experience, two qualifications which render them ideal, efficient Councilmen.

* * *

HENRY HOWARD HOUSTON, JR.

Henry Howard Houston, Jr., was born in Philadelphia, October 5th, 1858, the son of the late Henry Howard Houston, and Sarah Sherred Bonnell. The family is of ancient Scotch fame, and has been represented in America since 1725.

Howard was prepared for college at Mr. Barker's classical school, in Germantown, whither his parents had removed during his infancy, and where he passed all his home life. He entered the University of Pennsylvania in 1874, matriculating in the Towne Scientific School, he having early demonstrated a marked fondness for chemical, mineralogical, and allied studies. At college he was prominent in the debates of the Franklin Scientific Society, which then held weekly meetings in the hall now occupied by the resurrected Zelosophic Society.

In his Junior year the Iota Chapter of our Fraternity was founded, and he was among the first to enter its mystic rites. His loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi was of no common-place order; he gave to the Fraternity a full allegiance. Even in the midst of foreign travel he took the time to write home of proposed plans for the advancement of Iota's interests, and this enthusiastic devotion reached heights from which most of us of his time shrank in conservative dismay, as, for example, when he proposed establishing Chapters at Oxford and Cambridge.

Howard graduated in 1878. He was a brilliant, but never a close student. He had a native cleverness which somewhat interfered with a steady application, and an ability to demonstrate

problems in his own way rather than in accordance with the books. His knowledge of the subjects of his electives was considerable, and was marked by original speculations. I traveled to the far West with him in the summer vacation of his Junior year. He made a collection of the mineralogy of the regions traversed. One morning, while he was studying some specimens, a gentleman who occupied the opposite section of our car asked permission to aid him in his investigations, and for two days this learned incognito and the youthful student were deep in the discussion of mineralogical and geological problems. Arrived at Salt Lake City, we saw the gentleman register himself "T. Sterry Hunt," then Professor of Geology at Harvard, and perhaps the leader in his science in America. I mention this instance of the interest of a scientific man of the first rank in a tyro as an indication of unusual attractiveness; for on summer vacations professors are not apt to shine before young men, there being more than ample opportunity for that during the winter sessions.

His natural gifts were many. He had a fine and commanding presence, a noble beauty, a generous heart, and an unswerving courage. He was more than conventionally correct in his habits, yet he was in every sense a good fellow, a clubable and a lovable fellow. His chief faults were a love for leadership, which sometimes marked him as self-assertive to a degree resented by some with whom he clashed in rivalry, and the occasional obstinacy which accompanies such a trait. He was a born ruler. During one of his vacations he accompanied the late Colonel Kane on a horseback expedition into Mexico, a journey attended with many dangers, among which the temper of the campaigners was severely taxed. Colonel Kane testified to the pluck and tenacity of his young companion in moments of peril. He was a splendid horseman, and feared nothing. He was brave to the point of folly; his spirit was indomitable.

Howard sailed for Europe soon after graduation, with the expectation of spending a long time abroad. He traveled through Great Britain, Western and Southern Europe, North Africa, and the Holy Land, and portions of Greece. His restless activities



HOUSTON HALL, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

(Erected in memory of a Phi Psi.)

undoubtedly undermined a constitution which, with proper care, might have withstood the ravages of disease, but which gave way to the incessant demands upon it. He died of a low fever, after a two weeks' illness, at Rome, May 13th, 1879. His body was removed to Philadelphia, and the final rites were held over it in Laurel Hill Cemetery on a sad day during the summer of that year.

HENRY H. BONNELL,
Class of 1880, College, U. of P.

* * *

HOUSTON HALL.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

For many years the authorities of the University of Pennsylvania have recognized too plainly the want of a common resort for the students, and in truth no one noticed it more than the students themselves. Through the liberality of the late H. H. Houston and his family, and the energy of that most excellent institution, the Y. M. C. A., Pennsylvania has to-day the finest students' hall of any American college. The hall was constructed with the main idea of comfort and convenience, and the architects thoroughly fulfilled their instructions.

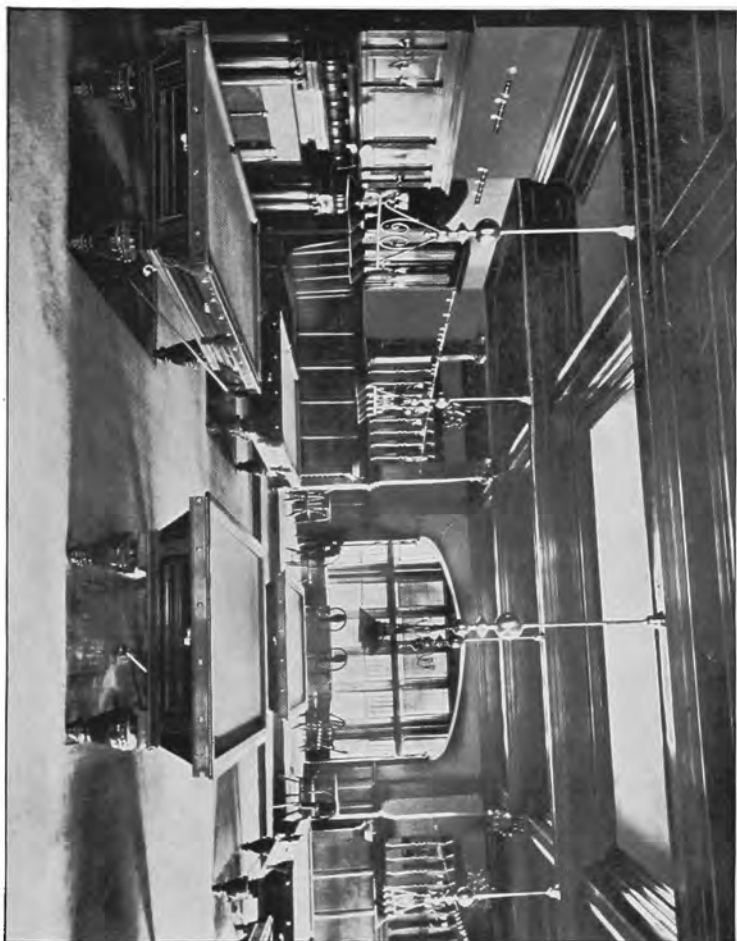
Houston Hall is built of gray stone, three stories high, and occupies a space of ground directly south of College Hall. Two main entrances from the north and south sides gives access and enter directly into the reception-room or main hall. Here abound lounges and easy chairs, and two open fireplaces give an air of warmth and cheerfulness. To the left is the reading-room, with standard periodicals and writing desks. Like the billiard-room, one end of the reading-room is occupied by chess and checker tables. Around the walls of the hall are carbon prints of statuary, churches and copies of works of the great artists of the Renaissance school, and in the niches are copies of busts by Greek and Italian masters. The billiard-room contains seven tables, two for billiards and five for pool, and occupies the west end of the first story. In the basement is a magnificent Roman plunge bath,

shower baths, tubs, cloak-room, lockers, bowling-alleys and shuffleboards. A small but well equipped gymnasium adjoins the bathroom.

Two spacious stairways lead to the second story, at the east end of which is the auditorium, a room capable of seating four hundred people. Here the Y. M. C. A. Sunday meetings are held ; on club nights and ladies' day the stage is used for entertainments. Frequent recitals are given upon the magnificent pipe organ. This organ was built at a cost of thirty-five hundred dollars. A trophy-room, containing pictures of former 'Varsity teams and crews, base-balls and foot-balls won in contest, cups, medals donated by winners, oars, bowls, etc., affords the rising generation of college men an incentive to strive for athletic success. On the same floor are the Athletic Association and Y. M. C. A. meeting-rooms and several guest chambers. In the third story are meeting-rooms for the medical societies, the offices of the college papers, the glee and banjo club-room, a dark-room, and a kitchen.

Any member of the University can become a member of Houston Club by paying the nominal sum of one dollar per annum. Every privilege is afforded him at the lowest expense ; for example, a game of pool costs three cents, a bath nine cents. Everything is conducted upon an economical plan, and except at the cashier's desk no money is handled by attendants. The ticket, or book system, is in vogue, and coupons are torn out of the book as the occasion arises. The actual expense incurred in running the Hall is almost covered by the daily receipts.

Lack of space forbids an adequate description of Houston Hall, if indeed, it can be adequately described ; and the same may be said of the great good it has done the University and the student body at large. It is the one building on the campus for the student—about which college life revolves in a great circle. At odd hours, between lectures, the students troop into the Hall for recreation. Its formal opening, January 2d, 1896, marked the greatest step toward that ideal college life which the completion of the Dormitories alone is needed to insure. It has fully justified the silent demands and earnest entreaties of the memorial tablet over the main entrance, which says :



BILLIARD ROOM—HOUSTON HALL.

FOR THE DAILY WELFARE OF THE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF PENNSYLVANIA, AND IN LOVING MEMORY OF

HENRY HOWARD HOUSTON, JR.,

B. S. MDCCCLXXVIII,

THIS HALL IS DEDICATED BY HIS PARENTS,

H. H. HOUSTON AND S. S. HOUSTON.

ANNO DOMINI MDCCCXCV.

T. B. DONALDSON, Pa. Iota.

* * *

PRATTLE FROM GOTHAM.

It is an uncomfortable September evening. Great chunks of hot air are being wafted in through my office window; sticky flies, joyous-voiced mosquitoes, and buzzing bugs are lying around three-deep all over my neck and ears; the humidity is great enough and the thermometer high enough to cause a liberal indulgence in profanity; and an asthmatic hand-organ half a block away is grinding out "Just Tell Them That You Saw Me," first to waltz time, then as a funeral dirge, and finally in a frenzied imitation of a horse race or a hog killing, I can't determine which.

All these conditions, you know, are well calculated to inspire a man with noble and lofty thoughts, to lift his soul above the common, everydayness of life, and fill him with a fond ambition to crawl into the ice-chest and be fanned to sleep.

It is too hot to be happy. New York City has done nothing during the past three months but sit around in its negligé garments, pour iced beverages down its throat, and reflect there's a land that is hotter than this.

Still time has passed agreeably despite the humidity, the awful stickiness, the total depravity of the weather bureau; for, somehow, summer has slipped by with well-lubricated wings, and

what with Gotham's roof-garden attractions, Manhattan Beach's charms, and various other torrid season allurements, the evenings have glided by almost too fast for Father Time to bite his diurnal nick in his scythe-handle. It seems he must have missed one now and then.

But the summer of '96 is past, even though it is lingering in the lap of autumn, even though the thermometer is high and the recording angel busy.

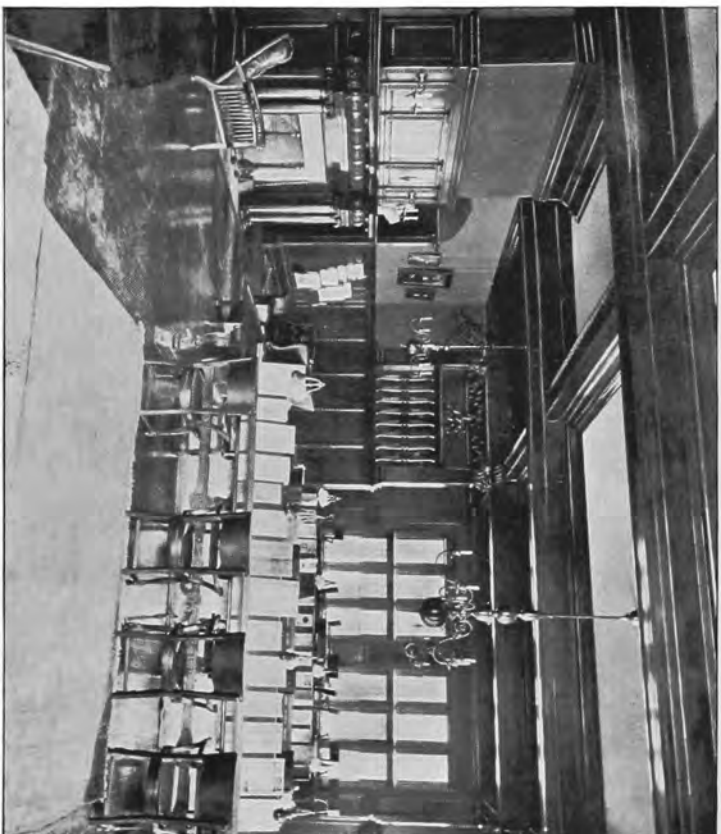
Fall is here, brothers, and the men of old Phi Psi arise from their summer listlessness, bid tearful farewells to village maids and seaside belles, shake from their feet the dust of shore or mountain, and amble back to city and college, at once to polish up their silver-tongued eloquence, renovate their spiking apparatus, gather hearty banquet appetites, and limber up the Chapter goat.

Fall is here, brothers. Gone are the colored shirts, the gay straw hats, the white ducks, the crash suits; gone those glorious August evenings on romantic moonlight lakes; gone those merry outings on white-winged craft; gone those days of summer jollity, of lounging, of flirtation, of love-making.

Fall is here, brothers. College doors have opened, text-books have been brought out and dusted, gavels and rituals have been hauled forth from secret hiding-places, and our ever-alert, ever-zealous Greek mother has rolled up her sleeves, and is anxiously casting her eagle eye about her at these newcomers; these sturdy young men just wandering into college halls, this new born class of 1900.

And how will these Freshmen, following the style of previous classes in dropping the first two figures of their class numerals, designate themselves? Shall we know these youngsters as '00 men? Are they to be styled the Class of Naughty-Naught? Shall we hear of Double Zero men? Or of the Twin Ciphers? Shall we dub them the Twice Nit Class? And what has this class with the goose-egg title in store for Phi Kappa Psi? Has it a host of embryo Greeks of the same calibre, the same sterling worth, as those who have gone before?

Here's hoping that Phi Kap gets the best, that our ranks are swelled by men who prove worthy of the name of Phi Psi, that under our bright banner are gathered new brothers who will carry



READING ROOM—HOUSTON HALL.

on the good work for our glorious Fraternity, and become respected and honored by all Greekdom ; here's hoping for more Lettermans and Moores, more Lowrys, more McCorkles ; here's hoping for the pick of the men of 1900, with inherent principles of true Phi Psi-ism in their every fibre, with Phi Psi corpuscles in their veins, with Phi Psi marrow in their bones, with Phi Psi sap, life blood, backbone, heart, soul, and as Bro. Lowry would say, with healthy Phi Psi gizzards !

Fall is here, and the wearers of the pink and lavender are stirring their stumps. That part of the vast Phi Kappa Psi machinery that lies in and around New York city has been well oiled and put in good working condition. The New York Alumni Association, which is gathering recruits right along from the men of different Chapters who settle in Gotham, held its initial meeting for the coming year on September 21st, when the New York brothers gathered at the Arena, within the walls that have heard many a Phi Psi shout, many a glorious college and Fraternity song,—and again became intimately acquainted with one of Muschenheim's good dinners.

These monthly banquets of the Manhattan Phi Psis are doing a great deal toward preserving that indefinable Phi Psi spirit we are all endeavoring to cultivate. The dinners are good, the speeches are good, and every mother's son of us goes out feeling better for having come.

The gatherings are well attended, too, for we have a host of Phi Psis in the metropolis. The active men of New York Gamma and Zeta frequently drop in, and one always sees in their accustomed places our chairman, Dr. Bang, who breaks away from patients to sing " I Love My Love " to us ; deep voiced Henry Pegram, with his pointed beard ; jovial Frank Bray, with his old songs and new ; our legal brer, W. M. Thacher, with words of wisdom ; six-foot Phil Leakin, with his coon melodies ; kindly, genial, hand-warm President McCorkle, and not infrequently our grand old Phi Psi, Bro. Robert Lowry. And Bro. Lowry's talks are the ones that enthuse ! Coming clear from Central Jersey to meet his brothers, he eats his fill at the fraternal board, making the room brighter by his presence ; and when he rises at the banquet table and gives voice to those thoughts, those sentiments, so

fraught with earnestness and kindly spirit and genuine Phi Psi-ism, and that voice we all know and love so well is heard through the hall, it must be a man of stone who does not breathe those words in and chew them over and roll them around his palate and assimilate them till he is fairly saturated with the mysterious and wondrous Phi Psi spirit ! The man who can listen to Dr. Lowry as he warms up to a speech, and sings pæans to old Phi Psi, and not be enthused himself, not have his tough old heart go pit-a-pat with love and reverence for his Fraternity, must be a miserable, petrified, gnarled, and sapless old vagabond !

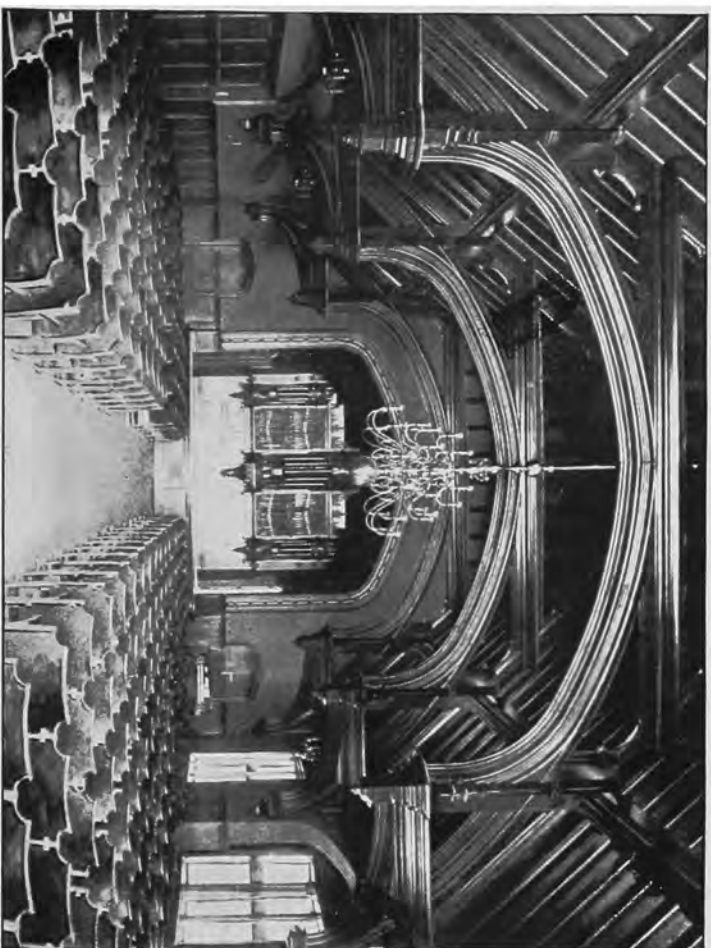
The First District is planning for another grand annual rally, to be held in New York this year, similar to the big meet in Philadelphia last December. That banquet was so enjoyable, and served so well to keep the brothers of the First District in close touch, that it was voted then to repeat the affair in the fall or early winter of '96.

The first or second week in December will undoubtedly be the time selected. Phi Psis from everywhere are cordially invited. The price of the dinner will be kept low, and the affair will be very informal. Any one appearing in a dress suit will be promptly thrown from the window.

So New York brothers urge Phi Psis, one and all, to join them on that occasion. May they come with their hands ready for a hearty clasp ; may they come with their pores open ready to absorb the healthy fraternal feeling that will fill the banquet-room with a radiant glow and bulge out through the window cracks ; may they come with their Phi Psi appetites and their Phi Psi eloquence, and help to make successful another of those enjoyable reunions which cement our friendship the more closely and make us know each other better in the Phi, the Kappa, and the Psi.

GUY H. HUBBARD, N. Y. ZETA.

38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK CITY.



AUDITORIUM—HOUSTON HALL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT.

[THE NEW ARCHON OF THE FOURTH DISTRICT.]

Malcolm O. Mouat, recently made Archon of the Fourth District, was born in Janesville, Wis., June 1st, 1872. He entered Beloit College in 1890, graduating in 1894 with the degree of Ph. B. During his college career he was highly honored by his fellow-students. He especially took an active part in all college politics.

Bro. Mouat was initiated into the Fraternity in 1892, and has ever since taken a deep interest in the Fraternity at large as well as in Wisconsin Gamma. During his college career he was honored by election to many offices, among which were Manager of the base-ball team, both in 1893 and 1894, and President of the Archæan Union, greatly coveted honors among the students. Along other lines also he was prominent, notably in oratory, wherein he showed natural ability. He was one of the winners in the Archæan debate in 1892; also one of the speakers in the Rice extempore contest in 1893. Among other things he was chosen to give the Washington Birthday oration in 1894; was elected President of the Geological Department of the Scientific Association of Beloit College, and President of the Delian Literary Society.

In his business life Bro. Mouat has been equally successful. He studied law, and was admitted to the Bar in April, 1896. He is recognized as being one of the foremost young lawyers in Southern Wisconsin, and has lately become a member of the firm of Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat. In politics Bro. Mouat is a Republican, and is taking an active part in this campaign.

Bro. Mouat has not allowed business cares to take away his memory of the good old frat. house times. He is one of the founders of the Phi Kappa Psi Association of Beloit College,

and is one of the members and Secretary of its Board of Directors.

He will be remembered by many of the brothers of the Fourth District as a delegate to the District Council at Chicago in 1895. We predict that the choice of Bro. Mouat as Archon of our Western District means a vigorous campaign along all lines for the advancement of Phi Kappi Psi.

* * *

THE RETIRING EDITOR.

The retiring Editor of **THE SHIELD**, Bro. George Frederick Rush, possesses a personality that is unique in that it is representative of a Fraternity man trained and educated at one of the higher seats of learning. He is a thorough Greek, and an enthusiastic Phi Psi. He joined the Fraternity in 1886, and since then has been prominent in its affairs. He was at one time Archon of the Fourth District, and at the New York G. A. C. was elected Editor of **THE SHIELD** to succeed Bro. C. L. Van Cleve. Bro. Rush graduated from the University of Michigan in 1889 with the degree of A. B. He later received the degree of A. M. from the same institution. Since his admission to the Bar he has enjoyed a large, growing practice. At present he is a Master in Chancery of the Supreme Court of Illinois, an appointment given him December 18th, 1895, by Judge Ball. He is also the attorney for the Civic Federation of Chicago, and has had charge of some of this organization's most important litigation, notable among which might be mentioned the famous Election Cases of 1894, the Stock Yard Water Steals, and the Primary Election Fraud Cases now pending. Owing to his extensive practice Bro. Rush recently moved to larger quarters at 100 Washington Street, Chicago, where Phi Psis are welcome any time.



GEORGE FREDERICK RUSH.

FRATERNITY LIFE AT WASHINGTON AND LEE.

Viewed from an American standpoint, Washington and Lee is an exceedingly old institution. When all west of the Alleghenies was a pathless wilderness, the gallant old Rector had stood, with his band of students, to beat back Tarleton's dragoons from the Valley of Virginia, and degrees were being conferred upon such scholars as Archibald Alexander and such statesmen as John Breckinridge, while the great territory north of the Ohio was yet Virginia's "county of Illinois," and the land west of the Mississippi was still in the possession of the Spaniard. The buildings of the University tell its age. Massive and quadrangular, with wide extended wings, the lofty Doric columns speak of the time when the State Capitol at Richmond was considered a model of all that is grand and beautiful in architecture.

So much antiquity of environment, with the dignity of age, heightened by the presence of the encircling mountains, cannot but affect the course of the University and the conditions of student life there. Burdened with precedent, the University moves forward slowly and auspiciously, but surely and certainly. There is much of pride about the old institution, for its history is full of honor, and its roll of Alumni glorious, and from its mountain-girt seclusion it looks out upon the expansive institutions that have newly sprung up in the West with very much the same indifference as the dame of ancient lineage shows to the wealthy and loud-mannered *parvenue*.

Something of the same spirit is seen among the students, and strongly influences Fraternity life. The first requirement for admission among the Greeks is that the candidate be a gentleman both by birth and training. Wealth is rarely considered, rich young men being as often excluded from Fraternity membership as any others. As the relation between the students and the people of Lexington is so close, a man, to be eligible to Fraternity membership, must have some social gifts and experience. It is

probably for this same reason that most of the Chapters consider themselves disgraced if it becomes known that any of their members have been guilty of drunkenness or other disgraceful fault. The Fraternity ideal is a high one, and the Greek from Washington and Lee, barring mistake and mischance, may be safely received as a gentleman, and one whose forefathers have been college men.

The rivalry between the different Fraternities becomes very intense during the rushing season, especially among the three strongest—Phi Kappa Psi, Kappa Alpha, and Phi Gamma Delta—but it is exceedingly rare that any unfair tactics are employed. However exciting the contest over a promising Freshman, the losers usually take their defeat with apparent good humor, however deep their secret chagrin. The large number of Fraternities in competition causes the rushing to be often unduly hasty, thus causing frequent mistakes in estimating character and ability; yet a strong spirit of exclusiveness prevails even during the excitement of the rushing season, the Fraternity men seldom forming more than forty per cent. of the whole number of students.

There is little rivalry among the Fraternities over the composition of athletic teams, or for the possession of any of the elective offices except the presidency of the final ball, the culminating social event of the year. The contest for this office, which takes place in October, divides the Fraternities, and the barbarians as well, into two hostile camps. But excepting these periods of natural rivalry, the Pan-Hellenic spirit is strong, and the best of good fellowship prevails.

Those who attended the G. A. C. at New York will remember the curiously elaborate old charter of Virginia Beta on exhibition there. This charter, granted in February, 1855, was the third given by the Fraternity, bearing the seals of Pennsylvania Alpha and Virginia Alpha. The text of this venerable document is in the beautiful, bold handwriting of Thos. Cockran Campbell, to whom Phi Kappa Psi owes, more than to any man, its survival during the critical period of infancy. The early

it had to endure the whole force of the ignorant prejudice against secret societies. The Faculty could conceive no other object sought by this mysterious conclave than the subversion of their jealously guarded authority, and the other students united in opposition to the exclusive band of brothers. These prejudices were greatly heightened by the elaborate secrecy observed with reference even to the place of meeting. But these old time Phi Psis were men of pluck and ability, overcame all difficulties, and easily distanced Beta Theta Pi, their only rival before the war.

Upon the opening of the war, the Phi Psis left Lexington with the other students to follow Stonewall Jackson, and most of them gave up their young lives on the bloody fields where the Stonewall Brigade won its fame. When the soldier-students followed their leader, Gen. Robt. E. Lee, back to the dismantled college in the Valley, there were but three Phi Psis to answer to the Chapter roll-call. But the lamp of brotherly love was still aflame upon the altar of friendship, and soon a goodly number of initiates were added to the trio of veterans. Rival Fraternities came in thick and fast. Kappa Alpha and Alpha Tau Omega sprang up in '65; the next year came Sigma Chi, then Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Phi Gamma Delta, Delta Psi, Beta Theta Pi, Theta Delta Chi, Kappa Sigma, Chi Phi, Sigma Nu, Phi Theta Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Pi Kappa Alpha, Phi Kappa Sigma, Delta Tau Delta. Of these, five have become inactive, and others have grown very weak. Phi Kappa Psi has also experienced short periods of depression, but excepting such times she has maintained an admitted primacy among the Fraternities at Washington and Lee. It is of the rarest occurrence that any rival Fraternity initiates a man invited to become a Phi Kappa Psi.

The Chapter has always been strongly conservative, often too much so for its best growth, but the result has been an almost ideal Chapter life. The most perfect congeniality has existed among the members, and an entire harmony of Chapter life has prevailed. Virginia Beta has never lost a member by resignation or expulsion. The intimate associates of the members are almost entirely within the Chapter, and their tendency to flock together is so noticeable as to bring upon them the charge of being unreasonably exclusive and "stuck up." Nor is this fraternal associ-

ation given up during the summer, or after graduation ; a quorum of the Chapter may often be found assembled in a hospitable house hundreds or even a thousand miles from the Chapter hall. The conditions prevailing at Washington and Lee make a Chapter-house needless, but Virginia Beta will soon erect a handsome Chapter hall, with reception and dressing-rooms, and such other conveniences as may be needed for the social functions of the Chapter.

Much more might be written of Fraternity life at Washington and Lee, but it may all be summed up by saying that the writer recalls nothing connected with his college life with so great pleasure as his association with the boys that wear the shield of Phi Kappa Psi at Washington and Lee.

W. R. VANCE.

* * *

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

As we review the great volume of work cut out for us the coming autumn, we find the gentle reminder of the new Editor of **THE SHIELD**, that there have been certain occurrences on Nassau's fair isle whereof the Fraternity at large hath no knowledge. Therefore, with a brief prelude in which to wish our new *rector scriptorum* a happy and successful career, we grasp our pen and plunge *in medias res*.

'Twas the season of the summer solstice, when the long drawn out day seemed yet too short for the untold merriment that was to ensue, that the clans of Phi Kappa Psi, in joyful commemoration of the many pleasant meetings during the winter months, gathered from the rocky cañons of the isle of the Manhadoes, from the odoriferous precincts of the ancient Seawanhakas, yea, even from the far distant haunts of the Communipaws and the unexplored wilderness beyond, commonly known as New Jersey, and rancorously hymning the pæan of their tribe, came together at Avoca Villa, in the land of Bath Beach, which is in the bailiwick of Gravesend. Some came by the famous death-dealing Brooklyn juggernauts ; some, and they were those whose architectural superstructure could stand the critical glance of eyes well skilled in

anatomy, came on wind carriages ; and some, we will not say who or what they were, kept coming until they finally came over the cloudless sea, having started several months before, like the Argonauts of old, in their beautiful craft from the shaded recesses of Bay Ridge, and after many perilous adventures with sea and water, at last were descried by their anxious brothers poetically drifting in with the tide as the sun was performing its evening toilet prior to retiring. Loud were the cries of exultation as the herculean figure of our "oneliest" Archon was discerned outlined in all its beauty up in the bow, like Prometheus on his rock, with untold vulturous pangs of hunger gripping his—; but the description is growing too realistic. Frantically rushed the few brothers who were conversant with the use of water, hastily manned they the skiffs, and triumphantly towed they their most worshipful Archon and all his attendant archs to the haven where they would be, or would have been several hours before, had they adopted a speedier mode of locomotion. Then were there pleasant sacrifices offered at the shrine of Gambrinus in thanksgiving of the safe arrival of all our cohorts. Yet upon telling our numbers was our premature rejoicing turned to sorrow. True, there was McCorkle, the Jove-like, and Leakin, more beauteous than Apollo in his prime ; Thacher, the man of many wiles ; Bray, the sweet singer ; Hamlin, the steady ; Payne, iridescent as ever ; Hubbard, Bonyng, Downs, and Bennett, that peerless quartette of mirthmakers in ordinary and extraordinary, and many others whose names and conspicuous virtues are too lengthy for enumeration ; but yet what were all these in the absence of the Great Father of our local tribe ? Truly the depression that ensued upon this startling discovery was so awful that sackcloth would have seemed vicuna and ashes pie. But the gods looked down pityingly, and before a motion put by one morose brother, that we all adjourn to Green Pond and be cremated, could be duly seconded and carried, "Bang !" exclaimed a brother, with eyes piercingly fixed upon the horizon ; "Bang !" ejaculated the next, and "Bang ! Bang ! Bang !" went down the line like a volley of musketry, and joy once more reigned supreme, and merriment became the order of the day. Soon came one bringing word that the festal board's shining

array eagerly awaited the onslaught of ravenous hordes, who, at the word of command, gallantly charged up the steep stairway and captured the embattled turret in which our kindly host had placed our viands, with no casualties save the overturning of a few ponderous serving-men whose slow moving steps could not carry them out of the rush. With much graceful badinage and interchange of *floury* compliments, the dinner was quickly sent where it would do the most good, and then the whole assemblage adjourned to the veranda, where song and talk followed each other in swift succession. The last song having been sung, the last tale having been told, arm in arm the brothers sallied out to explore the night. Our researches had not been conducted very far before we found ourselves on a pier where an orchestra was discoursing sweet strains. Not to be impolite, we also discoursed, until it came to be a contest as to which could discourse the better. Now it is a known fact that for leathern lungs and copper lined throats, the aggregation possessed by the New York Alumni Association is simply unique; therefore, it seems almost superfluous to state that we ignominiously routed them, trombone, bass drum, cymbals and all. Thence we traveled miles through the trackless desert, and some of us thought longingly of the parasangs of our boyhood days and wondered whether we had not covered more than a stathmos on that wearisome march. But perseverance proved its own reward when the effulgent beauties of Ulmer Park dazzled our blinking eyes. Attentively we listened to the golden-haired soubrettes as they intoned the classic melodies of the day, while at times a few would wander off and marvel at the mysteries of the carrousels, and the three-shots-for-five devices and similar penny luring machines, till, fired by our emotions, as one man we all exclaimed, "On to Coney!" Then was there a wild scramble for the iron juggernaut, in which impetuous rush brother was separated from brother and Chapter from Chapter. A brief trip on the car, and behold us in the fabled land of enchantment; but alas, how different from the days of yore. Misguided efforts at improvement had bereft this famous resort of all its former charms. and in deep disconsol the brothers soon commenced

brothers had not found "Coney as it is" unutterably commonplace, we greatly fear that, such was the witchery of the spell cast over us by that night of good fellowship, they would have stayed there until the time for the September meeting, talking over what a good time they had had.

In conclusion, we desire to state that we want the Fraternity at large, or at least that portion within accessible distance of New York, not only to know of but to see and share in some of our good times. And with a keen remembrance of the enjoyable time had last December, at the first annual banquet of the First District, held in Philadelphia, we beg to announce that the second of the series will be held in New York, probably on the first Saturday in December, the exact time and place to be fixed later. We shall send out to each Chapter and to the Alumni residing in the District full information as to our plans later in the autumn. But we desire to state here at this time that we particularly hope that every Chapter will send as many of the active men as possible; and if the brothers from Chapters outside of the First District, and Alumni residing outside of its limits, desire to be present, we shall be only too glad to welcome them, and if they will kindly drop a line to the correspondent of the N. Y. A. A., he will be only too happy to furnish them with full particulars.

HENRY PEGRAM, *Secretary*.

* * *

THE COLLEGE AND THE FRATERNITY.

The college and the Fraternity are necessarily so generally associated that there is seldom any distinction drawn between the college man and the Fraternity man. But, in reality, it is the definiteness with which this distinction should be made that determines the benefit of the Fraternity to the college. For, while the college man may be a Fraternity man, the Fraternity man, as such, cannot be a true college man. This, to be sure, is a paradoxical statement, but one which it will be the aim of this article to explain and vindicate.

To guard against the snares of equivocal terms, it may be well to define what is meant by "college man" and "Fraternity

man." The man whose absorbing interest is the welfare of the college we denominate the college man; while the advocate of Fraternity interests only we designate the Fraternity man.

Heretical as the statement may seem, it would be far more advantageous both for college and Fraternity if what we have termed "the Fraternity man" were a defunct individual. For nothing is more detrimental to the welfare of a college than the warfare of rival Fraternities. The coruscation of conflict produces illumination some maintain; but in an instance where the light of culture is obtained by the heat of spirit, it is very doubtful if the Fraternity is realizing in any degree its ideal of fellowship.

Not only is Fraternity bias pernicious to the college, but to the individual himself. It destroys individuality to be under obligation to uphold a fixed set of principles, to act in accordance with the wishes of a few whose will you dare not dispute. Says Emerson: "Whoso would be a man must be a nonconformist. . . . Nothing is at last sacred but the integrity of our own mind." It is a serious matter for the college when Fraternity prejudice sways the mind of an individual in its attitude toward college politics, athletics, and society; but it is yet more injurious to a man's own personality to allow it to be incorporated within the nature of so-called "Fraternity spirit."

That the latter should be decried it is not our intention to imply. But that it should be extended beyond the limits of the Fraternity itself into the sphere of college interests is certainly dangerous to the Fraternity as well as the college.

For the Fraternity ought never to be associated with the college as a vital factor or paramount element of college life. On the contrary, it can be in no danger of being too conservative or exclusive with reference to the college. The Greek world in college life should be one whose atmosphere is not hazed by party feuds, or whose calm is not disturbed by political strife. Social intercourse and the relaxation from college duties in friendly fellowship is the sole aim of the Fraternity system. And as soon as we introduce the elements which constitute this bond into the affairs of the college world, we renounce the essential purpose of the Fraternity, pervert sound judgment into Fraternity prejudice and render

disastrous to the interests of the college what in truth should prove its staunchest ally.

We can bring no credit to our Fraternity by dragging it obtrusively into the college world, and insist upon every one recognizing it (and its members) as the advocate of the only plausible policy. The Fraternity bond is too sacred to be clothed in such conceit; too potent to be reduced from an end in itself to a mere organ of college management; too dignified to be degraded from fraternal good-will to Fraternity prejudice.

EDWARD GRIDLEY KENDALL,
Phi Kappa Psi, Yale, '95.

* * *

ROBERT LOWRY ON PHI KAPPA PSI.

[Being a post-prandial address delivered by Bro. Robert Lowry, D. D., May 12th, 1896, at a complimentary dinner at the Hotel Savoy, New York city, given in his honor by the New York Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Taken from the stenographer's note-book for *THE SHIELD*.]

I want to have the tongue of a seraph, and there is nothing here but poor flesh. I want to feel the throb of an angel's heart, but it seems to me there is nothing inside here but a clod. I want to utter words that burn, because the soul burns. It seems to me as if there was nothing but sound that passes away without an echo.

Nothing gratifies me more than to find myself in a company of Phi Psis, on the same level ground with them, each fellow striking out with his own natural strength from the shoulder and hitting where he can, and each fellow getting a knock from whatever direction it may come. In a free and equal talk about Phi Psi, I can stand in my place and hold my own with the next man; but when it comes to separating me from my brothers; when it comes to putting me up on a kind of dais, a sort of pedestal; when it comes to making me a kind of cynosure, leaving the crowd on the one side and this solitary man on the other, I am just done for; I am knocked endwise. It is not a free fight, and in the proportion in which something is expected of me, inversely I give it. Alas! I want to make this place ring. I want to

empty my personality upon this crowd of brothers. I want to indent every soul so deeply so that with all the rubbing of fifty years the marks can never be made smooth again. But I am just befuddled. I am flabbergasted, as Disraeli expresses it—a word which, I think, perhaps is good old Saxon; certainly it is not Latin, nor, so far as I know, is it Greek; but I presume it contains some elements which fitly express a certain condition, as *flabby* from *flabber*, for instance; and *gas* from *gasted*, a gas resultant from gastronomy, which always unfits a fellow for doing anything. (Laughter.) It is sometimes hard to tell what the etymology of a word may be, and what a deep and hidden meaning is concealed in its components. But I forget “where I was at.” No; I know precisely where I am. I am down, looking up, as every fellow must do who is down and sees the stars, for there is nothing else to see; and I should like to sweep the concave above me with my fingers, and gather up the silver points and fling them down upon you until your eyes shone with the glitter.

I have been wondering, since the first note in respect to this occasion came to me, why is this thus? I do not think I have any high opinion of myself. More's the pity; for, perhaps, a fellow is not worth a great deal in this world unless he has a pretty good opinion of himself; and people are very apt to take a man at his own estimate of his worth. Why, I never should have dreamed of such a thing as this. How is it possible? I could easily put myself in place with the young crowd, for I have been there, and have never left that place, in one sense, and project myself toward some personality of whom I might make a sort of ideal, and give him a youthful reverence—that kind of reverence which the young are disposed to give to age. That I could understand. But why I should be made a sort of centre of observation, and the recipient of so much fraternal kindness, I could not understand, and do not understand now. It is a problem in conic sections that defies me. But, seriously, it is the case in life that influences outside of a man are stronger than anything within him, and whatever he may think or do with reference to himself his environment moulds him, lifts him, qualifies him, characterizes him, sometimes immortalizes him. So it may be that it is only in the natural order of events that each one of us must

take his turn and stand in a sort of patriarchal way to receive the homage paid him, and this separation may give him a distinction which can never be erased from memory. And so I just take it, I just take it, poor lone thing that I am, I just take it. Yet this thought comes to me : We make for ourselves ideals, and life would be all poverty and without charm did we not live, to some degree at least, in our ideals. We set up a thing to represent something that is not ourselves. We can project a thing which is not part of us, and put into concrete form a substance which we ourselves create, and, again, we take the first thing that comes to our hands, and set it before us and say : "This shall represent our ideal ;" and we give it worship. I have always believed that old story which got into the newspapers many years ago, of some miners who had lived for a year without even seeing the slightest sign of a woman, and who one day stumbled over an old-fashioned crinoline hoop-skirt, which probably had been thrown away from some emigrant wagon as not being of any further use. They took it up with a hurrah, and around it they danced and shouted. Why ? Because, to these men away out in those western wilds, away from her refining influence, this old hoop-skirt told them of woman and love. That is it. It is not the thing itself ; it does not matter what we put up to embody our ideal. I remember when a party of us set out to cross Lake Geneva to visit the Castle of Chillon. We had come down to the water's edge, and had clambered into the weather-beaten boat, when the old ferryman stretched his hand down into a locker and drew forth a faded rag, fixed to a stick, and planted it at the stern of the boat. It was nothing in itself but a piece of common bunting, but to us it was a reminder of our home and native land. This rag, faded and worn, was the Stars and Stripes. That boatman had taken our measures. He knew us to be Americans, and out of his selection of old rags down in the bottom of the boat he had pulled out the one above all most dear to us and which he thought to be most timely. It was soul-stirring. It was like being caught up into the heavens and set down in dear old America ; for we had not seen the old loved banner for many months ; and there it was, tattered and torn, the representative to us of all that was sweet and all that was dear to the heart of the

patriot. I never felt so much like a tip-top jingo as in that moment. (Laughter.)

And so, perhaps, it does not very much matter whom we lift up on an occasion like this. He represents something. He is nothing in himself, but he represents something. He represents the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity; he represents the Phi Kappa Psi idea; he represents the Phi Kappa Psi organization. I suppose the honor has been extended to me because I have fallen, in a sort of a way, into the sere and yellow leaf. For I have turned three-score years and ten, a time when a man begins to feel that his course is about run, and arrangements are about completed for leaving this house of clay and the objects of one's love. And yet I declare to you that no man in this world can be more glad than I am to-night to be here as the representative of this Phi Kappa Psi idea. With this view of the case I am most cheerful. At first I was disposed to deplore it, but now I most clearly perceive that it is an honor which you are giving to old Phi Kappa Psi, and you are only using the foreign word LOWRY to cover over the original term, *Phi Kappa Psi*. It is a sort of palimpsest. You can easily rub off LOWRY and see underneath *Phi Kappa Psi*.

Now, permit this word; it is the only occasion of my life when I shall have a chance to say it. It is now just about forty years since my Phi Kappa Psi life began. That is something of a time. There are several fellows I have known who did not live that long from their cradle. But while I have lived my three-score and ten, I rejoice to think that of these years forty of them have been 'spent under the Phi Psi standard, and under it I am content to linger. I know that we must part; but our Fraternity will live on, gathering strength and character as it goes, character which shall elevate and lift us up in proportion as we have imbibed the spirit of our Fraternity.

But now the question comes to me—and the question would come to every Phi Psi were he to look back over forty years of Phi Psi association and Phi Psi experience—Does it pay? This is a practical question. I have discovered two things in connection with Phi Kappa Psi, and I presume the same two things occur in connection with all Fraternities, that there are some fellows who from the first are true as steel until the very last, but

the proportion is small. Then I find another set of fellows who are exuberant and enthusiastic and devoted during their college life, but when they leave the environment of the college they lose their Fraternity spirit. Now, when you find a poor sinner who has come to the forty year point, you must pardon him if he looks back over the stretch of his pilgrimage, and tells you how these forty years appear as he views the path you have to walk over, and sees what there is and what there might have been. Now I can say this to you—and it is to you who have just begun—that Phi Kappa Psi never was more to me in my life than it is to-day? (Applause.) And this is not mere rhetoric, although a rhetorical phrase would be pardonable on an occasion of this sort. It is an occasion which stir men's feelings, and it goes right down into my gizzard. (Laughter.) It does rejoice my soul; and not one shadow of regret comes to me at this moment that I ever became a Phi Psi. The benefit that comes to the Fraternity man in college is beyond all estimation, and never can be figured up in its real value. I fully realize the benefits which come to the initiate through his Chapter, and the interest and pride which he can take in it, and the delicious feeling of responsibility which he feels in picking out good men who shall uphold the standard of the Fraternity in the future. It began to dawn upon me at one of the Commencements not long after I had been graduated; and I might add that it has always been a rule with me to attend the Commencements. I *found* myself in my first Phi Psi Symposium. Year by year came other symposiums, and, of course, I always saw the old boys, and always had a shake, and always recalled the old times. It was a jolly time we had, and it was always a pleasure for me to go back, especially after my interest and enthusiasm had been awakened and centered in Phi Kappa Psi. What mattered it as time wore on that old faces changed and new ones were added. The spirit was the same; the old Phi Psi idea had not changed. And so it came down to the year when the G. A. C., or what answered to the G. A. C. now, was to be held in Chautauqua, and I was invited to attend and deliver an address. I did not go. I could have gone physically, but Phi Kappa Psi did not have such a heavy pull upon me as to cause me to feel like making that long journey, and so I declined. Still I was a Phi

Psi, and down in my heart I sympathized with the work, but I did not go. Time passed on, and then it came to the point when I stood face to face with Phi Kappa Psi for the first time in my life. It was at the G. A. C. in Columbus, away back in the eighties. There I discovered that each heart came up against some other heart. There I found my nebulous dreams incarnated. There a sort of fraternity of interest pressed upon me with its drawing power as I had never felt it before. There was a sort of re-birth, a kind of new conversion from the old idea of Phi Kappa Psi to a new idea of her grandeur and her power. It was to me as if there was nothing but Phi Kappa Psi, and it has been growing, growing, growing, and it is a growth which cannot stop growing. If you ask me what feeds it, I do not know. If you ask me to explain why my attachment is so strong, I cannot do so. If you ask me for a rational account of the whole experience, I only know that there was a Phi Psi feeling inside of me which responded to Phi Kappa Psi outside of me, and I expect to have this feeling always. There is now no body of people holding me more strongly to this earth than Phi Kappa Psi ; and I am a religious man, and a minister of the gospel, and appreciate to the fullest extent what I am saying ; and yet I repeat that there is no body of people on the face of the earth that can make a stronger appeal to me, or for whom my attachment is greater, than the Phi Psi body. (Applause.) Explain it as you will ; I do not know how to explain it, I only know that it is there. And, as I said the other night at the Alumni Club, when I shall come to die, if you are within reach, I want you to sing a song there around my coffin. You will find something prepared in our Song-Book ; but if there is nothing there, make something. If, then, I shall hear you, I shall be glad. And on that day I should like you to be there with a little bit of the ribbon which we so love, that you may drop it on the coffin, and into the grave ; for who knows the mystery that is beyond ? May be—may be when all gather together in that other land, disrobed of these fleshly habiliments, we shall find ourselves again united in so sweet and precious a fraternity that we shall wish to live on forever and forever. So let us live as a Phi Psi ought to live, and die as a Phi Psi ought to die ; and then, reunited,

we shall hold up forever and forevermore the Truth, the banner we carried on the sandy wastes of the earth below. Blessings on you, blessings from above, blessings from all about you ! Lay your heart upon the altar of Phi Kappi Psi. Let her principles govern your life ; and when you come to die the angels may join in singing songs over you, and the whole fraternity of heaven stretch out their hands to welcome you when you climb up the beautiful stairway and pass through the gates into the City.

* * *

“ ‘ OLD ’ PHI PSI ! ”

FAMED poets sing of love, of fate,
For critics' praise or cry ;
We sing the songs the boys made up
To honor Old Phi Psi.
Allow the world of letters feet
To measure verses by ;
No critic's touch amounts to much
On songs of Old Phi Psi.

One Chapter that I've heard about,—
Between yourself and me,—
All year enthused on one sweet song :
“ Oh Phi Psi, 'tis of thee ! ”
They would have sung another,
But the reason seemed to be,
They felt the rhyme was out of time,
That sang of “ Old Phee Psee.”

So conditions led the brethren
To ask each other why
Their muses be not drafted in
To make a new supply.
(The Song-Book was not printed then
For every man to buy ;
Few Chapters knew what others sung
In praise of Old Phi Psi.)

Originality was sought ;
It was moved that all should try
In a four-weeks' hymning contest
Brother hymnners to outvie.

34 FRATERNITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

In credit be it known, "e'en now,"
That, willing to comply,
A dozen brethren brought in songs
To sing of Old Phi Psi.

The billy goat, the Chapter-house,
The "dear co-ed" ally,
Rushing season, Chapter's greeting,
True fraternity,
Memories dear of college life
Were lauded to the sky,
And more than one attempt was made
To prophesy.

Yet truth to tell, if strange or not,
Originality
Was apparently confined to making
"Phi Psi" of "Phee Psee;"
The sentiment of every song
About the mystic tie
Cropped out as praise, in single phrase,
Of "Old Phi Psi."

What virtues to such songs concede?
What excellence deny?
The brothers, could they sing or not,
Joined in the Old Phi Psi.
If evidence is wanted that
They were not born to die,
You can find the boys a-singing yet
Those songs of "'Old' Phi Psi."

F. C. BRAY, Pa. Beta.

* * *

FRATERNITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Five years ago President William Rainey Harper would have answered "Never!" But the President weakened when he saw that Greeks were in the very midst of the quadrangles, thoroughly organized and determined to stay. Two years later he made the milder statement, "We do not permit the existence of Greek-letter societies in our midst, we only tolerate them." But the majority on the Board of Trustees and in the Faculty favored

"Frats," and to-day nearly every barrier has been thrown down and the University has even assumed a sort of paternal policy. Even this period will pass, and it is not at all improbable that before the end of this present decade the University of Chicago will be one of the greatest Fraternity colleges in America.

This, in brief, is the history of Fraternities at Chicago. The details of the story are known to every Greek. The life of a Fraternity man in this institution is not so well known and I will try to give at least an insight into it.

The old Chicago University was a "Frat" college. Phi Kappa Psi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Psi Upsilon, Beta Theta Pi and others were represented. There were no Chapter-houses, but each organization had its hall, and our old boys of the '80s tell us that those days were halcyon ones indeed. When the institution became defunct in 1886 all pertaining to it ceased to exist.

* With the founding of the University of Chicago many things came to life again, and among these were the charters of several Fraternities. Phi Kappa Psi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Beta Theta Pi and Alpha Delta Phi are among the number. Sigma Nu also has a Chapter here. Theta Nu Epsilon had a Chapter until last spring, when the Faculty decided that its existence was not absolutely essential to the welfare of the University. Whether or not Psi Upsilon has a Chapter here is an unanswered question. A body of men wear the diamond pin, sing Psi U. songs and call themselves members of that ancient order. On the Faculty, however, are men from Chapters in other colleges who brand these men as interlopers, and so the matter stands.

The conditions of Fraternity life at Chicago differ somewhat from those in other institutions. The general features are the same, but some are peculiar. Probably the most marked of these is the spreading out of the rushing season through the entire year. This is made necessary by the arrangement of University year divisions. These are four in number and each one is as important as the other. At the beginning of every three months a new class enters, and at the end there is a distribution of degrees. Accordingly men are entering throughout the year, and the rushing

season, instead of being limited to a few weeks in the fall, lasts during the entire year. While this arrangement has its disadvantages there are also certain good features. One of these is the even distribution of Seniors. There is not the danger of losing half a Chapter at a time as sometimes happens where by chance that number of men may be Seniors.

The University authorities have woven their red tape about the Chapters to a considerable extent. The Chapter-houses are organized as "University Houses," with duly accredited heads, counselors, house committees, Faculty representatives, patronesses and the like. Those in authority have even attempted by rules to exercise some control over initiations, but these are for the most part dead letters.

The Chapter-house has from the first been a feature at Chicago. Hardly had the University opened its doors when a fully equipped Chapter-house was dedicated. From that time dates the retreat of the anti-Fraternity element in the Faculty. When the Chapters began the accumulation of property it became evident that they had come to stay. To-day every Chapter has its house, and many of them for size, comfort and elegance of appointments would do credit to any institution.

In the matter of Chapter-house, Illinois Beta is not out-classed by any of its rivals. She has a beautiful home on "Fraternity Row," within three blocks of the University quadrangles. The house is a three-story brick and stone structure, provided with everything that goes to make up the modern city home. There is a pleasant parlor, a cosy library and smoking-room, and plenty of sleeping and study-rooms. The furnishings are the solid, substantial kind necessary in a Chapter-house, but which are, at the same time, elegant enough to give the Phi Kappa Psi house the name of the finest house in the 'Varsity.

W. THOMAS CHOLLAR, '96.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE,
5735 Monroe Avenue, Chicago.

PROMPTNESS IN CORRESPONDENCE.

On general principles the writer is not in favor of using THE SHIELD for the purpose of scolding the Chapters, but in the present instance the evil is so flagrant and the remedy so apparent, that he hopes he is justified in so doing,

It would seem unnecessary to write a lecture on the threadbare subject of PROMPTNESS to mature college men, but such is my purpose.

The officials of our Fraternity often find their work doubled and their patience exhausted by the delay in answering communications to Chapters. The letters are pigeon-holed or carelessly mislaid and forgotten, and another letter becomes necessary. Where there are nearly two score Chapters with whom one is corresponding, it can easily be calculated how much extra labor is imposed on the treasurer, editor, or secretary by the failure to answer promptly the first communication. There is but one effective remedy for neglect on the part of the Chapter secretary, and that is to replace him by a thoughtful and careful man. All communications received by the secretary of the Chapter which require Chapter action should be referred to the Chapter at its very next meeting, and then the correspondent should answer the same.

Last spring, at Cleveland, the delegates spent several hours debating several important amendments to the By-laws and Rules, and a proposition to place a certain Southern University on the accredited list. The Secretary, as was his duty, submitted these matters to the Chapters for their vote shortly after the G. A. C., and inclosed blanks for voting purposes, thus reducing the labor of the Chapter correspondent to a minimum. He made an italicized request that the Chapters act promptly, as their action was necessary to give effect to the work of the Convention. At the end of six weeks the Secretary had received only six answers. Up to the present time only one-half the Chapters have recorded their

votes. The Chapters *may* not have been guilty of neglect in this instance. If not, we shall be forced to the less charitable inference that one-half of the Chapters do not regard these matters of sufficient importance to cast their votes and have them recorded.

The above is a fair sample of the way in which official communications are treated by the Chapters. It is neither business-like nor is it fair to the officials, who, though occasionally forced by business duties to neglect Fraternity matters, as a rule are prompt in answering letters. My past experience has taught me that in some cases a word to the wise is found to be wholly insufficient; but it is hoped that in this case, where the necessity for promptness is so evident, better results may follow.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,
Secretary E. C.

[We want to emphasize the above by saying that in the short time we have been editor we have had some exasperating experiences. It was necessary to send out two general calls and to write a number of personal letters, in order that we might have at least a respectable number of Chapter reports for the present issue. If anything, as a Phi Psi, be prompt.—ED.]

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI,

VOL. 17, No. 1.

PHILADELPHIA.

Oct. 15, 1896.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "THE SHIELD."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

THE new editor of THE SHIELD wishes to acknowledge the courtesy of Bro. George Frederick Rush, the retiring editor, in extending to us all the facilities at his command and the benefit of his experience as a Fraternity editor. In a cheery letter congratulating us upon our election, Bro. Rush commended us to the trials and tribulations of editorship, and his well-directed advice to make THE SHIELD one of the best of Fraternity journals has stimulated us to put forth our best efforts for the magazine, over the destinies of which we are to preside for the next two years.

THE editorial work of THE SHIELD will be carried on at Lewisburg, Pa., where the new editor resides. The publication office will be with the Franklin Printing Co., of Philadelphia. This house has through all these years passed in direct line from the modest printing shop of Benjamin Franklin, the pioneer of the "art preservative" of the colonial period, to the well equipped, modern, and up-to-date plant of the above company. The present company is a stock concern, of which Bro. E. Lawrence Fell is the President; Bro. Walter Clothier, Secretary, and

Bro. William C. Sproul, a director. This house makes a specialty of college and Fraternity printing. At present two other Fraternity magazines, besides that of Phi Kappi Psi, are printed by the Franklin Printing Co., namely, Kappa Sigma *Caduceus* and *The Delta Upsilon Magazine*.

CHAPTER correspondents will please take notice that Chapter letters must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before the date of publication. Any Chapter letter that fails to reach **THE SHIELD** in time for publication will be promptly returned for renewal or for revision for the next number. Correspondents will also please note that no Chapter letter shall contain more than five hundred words. Use one side of paper only in writing.

THE Cleveland Grand Arch Council, upon recommendation of the Committee on **SHIELD**, directed that six numbers of the magazine shall be published annually during the next two years, and within a reasonable time after the District Councils and the Grand Arch Council special numbers be printed, devoted almost exclusively to reports of the proceedings of these Councils. The following dates for the publication of **THE SHIELD** have been selected: October 15th, December 1st, January 15th, March 1st, April 25th (Council number), May 15th, and July 1st. This means that the magazine will be mailed from the Philadelphia post-office at a time reasonably sufficient to place it in the hands of the Chapters and subscribers by the above dates.

By the time this **SHIELD** reaches the Chapters, the rushing season will be on with vigor in many institutions. Care should be taken in the selection of "spikes." We are constantly hearing of mistakes made through hasty rushing. Bro. Vance's excellent article in this number contains some pointed suggestions as to what constitutes a good subject for Fraternity rushing, to which we wish to add that, above all things, select young men who are "students," for that man who does not attend to his college work has no business in Phi Kappa Psi. The first requirement of a Fraternity man is that he keep up his college work. He need not be

a brilliant student, nor a book-worm, although both are frequently desirable. In our estimation when a man ceases to perform his college duties he loses his right to active membership in a Fraternity, for it is upon this principle that the Fraternity system is based.

THE SHIELD has received circular letters from Pennsylvania Gamma, Indiana Beta, Mississippi Alpha, California Beta, and Minnesota Beta. The circular of Minnesota Beta is printed quarterly, instead of annually. It is one of the best that we have seen this year, both typographically and otherwise. We also desire to extend our thanks to New York Beta for an invitation to their farewell banquet to the Class of '96, upon which occasion it would have afforded us great pleasure to have been present.

THROUGH the courtesy of Bro. W. T. Chollar, the editor desires to acknowledge the receipt, with thanks, of a copy of the *Cap and Gown*, the annual of the University of Chicago, as a gift from the Illinois Beta Chapter. When space permits we expect to review this and any other annuals that may be sent to THE SHIELD.

MEMBERS of the Fraternity are very kindly requested to send to THE SHIELD newspapers and college publications containing items of interest concerning Phi Psis. It shall be our aim to keep track of the movement of Phi Psis everywhere, and to further this plan we invite the hearty coöperation of all Phi Psis, especially Chapter correspondents. In sending Alumni personals, however, we do not care for trifling gossip, but live, up-to-date items of interest.

THE SHIELD editor receives a vast amount of mail matter daily. It would be highly preferable that all letters pertaining to SHIELD business be marked "private," or designated in some other way, so as to protect them and insure the sender that they will go direct to the editor.

IT will be our purpose and endeavor to maintain THE SHIELD upon a most dignified and conservative basis. Hence, no bickerings of any sort will be allowed in its columns. It is also our purpose to "edit" the Chapter letters. By this we mean to reserve the right to improve wayward English and obscure rhetoric, and we also mean to use the blue pencil in cases where the Chapter letter does not comply with the policy of the magazine nor conform to the principles of the Fraternity. Correspondents are urged to use the greatest care in composing their Chapter letters. Do not make them trashy affairs; do not make them, above all things, gossip-shops. On the other hand, do not omit to mention items that would be of interest to the Fraternity. Do not speak unkindly of the other Fraternities represented at your institution. Remember that this is growing to be more and more an age of altruism, and the spirit of good fellowship between Fraternities is growing stronger as the years go by. Bigoted prejudice no longer prevails between Greek-letter men, and the enemies of the Greek system are, therefore, losing the ground upon which they formerly stood in their unwarranted attacks upon the American college Fraternity.

THE SHIELD very strongly commends to the Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi the new edition of *American College Fraternities* about to be published by that veteran Fraternity historian, Mr. W. Raymond Baird, Beta Theta Pi, of New York. No Chapter room or Fraternity house should be without a copy. In fact, every well-informed Fraternity man should have one for his private library. The price is two dollars per copy; six copies to one address at one time, ten dollars. Pledges sent to THE SHIELD office will be duly forwarded.

OF the first one thousand Phi Kappa Psi song-books, published by the Bigelow & Main Co., there remain in the hands of the publishers about four hundred copies unsold. This valuable collection of Phi Psi verse and music, gathered at great personal sacrifice, sorted from a tangled mass of manuscript and put in tangible shape by our magnanimous and enthusiastic brother, Robert Lowry, D. D., should be in the hands of every member of

the Fraternity. No collection of Phi Psi literature is complete without it. The price per copy, one dollar, is extremely low for a publication of this sort, and we are informed by Bro. Lowry that this amount barely covers the cost of publication. The book is handsomely bound in cloth, with a gold side stamp, and compares favorably with publications of its class. Those who have reviewed it speak of the work in laudatory terms. Orders sent to the editor of *THE SHIELD* will be promptly placed with the publishers. In remitting kindly add ten cents for postage.

THE scheme of putting on file in the various Chapter libraries complete volumes of *THE SHIELD*, bound, should be emulated by every Chapter in the Fraternity. A number of Fraternities within our knowledge require their Chapters to keep on file bound copies of their official magazines. The reason for this is obvious, and it would be a waste of space to discuss the feasibility of the scheme. It might be well to imitate the generosity of those brothers who have presented complete bound sets of *THE SHIELD* to their respective Chapters. We shall be glad, so far as possible, to furnish missing numbers of *THE SHIELD* to those Chapters desiring to complete volumes, or to exchange copies for numbers missing from our personal and official files.

THE semi-centennial of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi occurs in 1902. It may seem a long distance off to many, yet it is only a matter of six years, and as years are passing rapidly, it might be well for the Fraternity to be considering the matter of appropriately celebrating the event. Due honor should be done on the occasion, for fifty years mean much to the Fraternity. They represent years of heart yearnings and heart burnings, they stand for sacrifice not only in time, but in money, energy, and brain. None more loyal lived than those Phi Psis who in the first fifty years of her existence gave their talent and devotion to the Fraternity. In this progressive age, the half-way mark of Phi Kappa Psi's century should be celebrated with such dignity and enthusiasm that would be in perfect keeping and harmony with the great development of the Fraternity.

DOES Phi Psi want a burial service? This question has frequently been discussed by members of the Fraternity. The subject was given unusual prominence by an indirect reference to the matter in the post-prandial address of Bro. Robert Lowry, at a dinner given last spring in his honor at the Hotel Savoy, New York City, by our New York Gamma Chapter. This address is printed in full elsewhere in this issue.

One cannot read these words of Bro. Lowry's without feeling a tear steal down the cheek, and without feeling the thought running through and through himself that some day, perhaps not very far distant, and perhaps some years away off in the future, all we know is that some time Robert Lowry will "pass through the gates into the City," and then will Phi Kappa Psi know her loss. Phi Psi's earnest supplication should be that Bro. Lowry shall at least be spared to the Fraternity until she celebrates her fiftieth anniversary in 1902. What Dr. Lowry said in his Savoy speech came spontaneously from a heart full to overflowing, a heart touched with emotion, and the environment; it came not from any set speech, and hence came with greater force and sincerity from the very depths of the soul. The great lesson in all this is that Phi Psi should be prepared to do honor at the graves of her noble sons.

THE SHIELD congratulates New York Beta on the triumph achieved when last spring ground was broken for a handsome new Chapter-house. The building, which was completed this summer and is now occupied by the Chapter, is of the Renaissance style of architecture, and was designed by Bros. Gordon A. Wright, F. W. Revels, and Earl Hollenbeck. These brothers are experienced builders and architects, and we understand that they gave their time and talent gratuitously to the Chapter. Those who attended the G. A. C. may have noticed the elevation plan, showing the New York Beta's New Chapter house, which Bro. Martin Smallwood brought with him for inspection. The house has a frontage of forty-two feet, and is a substantial frame structure, with a buff-brick foundation. The large porch in front of the house is supported by colonial columns. This porch will be the place where the boys will "live" in mild weather—in fine, it will

be their rendezvous, where they will gather when the dull care of the day's scholastic work is set aside, and where they can join their merry voices in college and Fraternity songs.

Phi Kappa Psi has set a pace in the Chapter-house movement that must not, shall not, be lessened. Those Chapters that have not as yet taken steps toward getting under the roof of a Chapter-house, should get into line at once. They cannot scramble fast enough to suit the Fraternity at large. The Bucknell Chapter owns a fine large lot, recently purchased, and will begin to build as soon as certain contingencies are overcome. Cornell is thinking seriously of getting into a house of her own. It is proposed by the Ithaca boys to put up a house that will be commensurate with the best at Cornell. This question of Chapter-houses for Phi Kappa Psi really is an important one and has been taken up by all non-property owning Chapters in the Fraternity. It might be called a premature prediction to say that within the next few decades that that Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi which is not under a roof of its own, or is not living in a rented house, unless for the best of reasons, will have no business in Phi Kappa Psi. Now this may seem bombastic, and it may seem somewhat presumptuous, but the Chapter-house movement has been taken up with such vigorous spirit, and is such a vital matter in advancing the interests of Phi Kappa Psi, that we cannot help saying out in meeting "the thoughts we think."

THE subject, "The College and the Fraternity," as discussed by Bro. Kendall, assumes many phases of interpretation. It is a much mooted question. It is a problem, the solution of which has been attempted over and over again by the Greek press of the country. It has been touched upon by the most facile pens in Fraternity journalism, and it has furnished material for manifold post-prandial speeches; and yet to many the correct relation of the college and the Fraternity does not appear clear. The subject has been treated in various ways. It is contended by some that the relation between the college and the Fraternity is incidental only, and that the Fraternity merely happens to be made up of college men, to which class of individuals membership is restricted. Then there are others who maintain that the college does not, can-

not, and should not recognize the Fraternity; that there is not and should not be any organic relation whatever between the two institutions. Then also there are a bigoted few who belong to that class of people who are always prying into the affairs of other folk that are opposed to the college Fraternity only because it is secret. Secret, in what respect? Only because it has a few private signs by which members may recognize each other, and because the Fraternity seeks to protect itself, like societies in the civic world, with an oath of allegiance. The great cry against the college Fraternity is passing away with the years. In the early days every bit of deviltry perpetrated by college youths was centered about the college Fraternity, and whether guilty or not guilty, the college Fraternity stood back and smiled, and the college authorities went on heaping blame upon the Fraternity for all escapades about the institution. The day of college pranks is dying out; in its place has come that true desire for scholastic attainments which is characterizing the closing quarter of the nineteenth century. To graduate from any respectable institution to-day means work; it means hard, downright study; it means digging of the hardest kind. This high grade of scholarship exists to-day particularly in those institutions where the college Fraternity is found. It reaches its zenith in the great universities of the country, and careful investigation shows that it receives its chief inspiration in the Chapter halls of the small colleges and in the Fraternity houses of the large institutions of learning.

That Fraternity reaches its highest ideal which works in the interests of the institution which fosters its members. A Chapter of a Fraternity should unselfishly and willingly give its best men, its best thought, and its highest endeavor toward elevating the scholarly tone, the athletic standing, and the social atmosphere of the college under the shadow of which it falls. This means non-interference in college politics. By this we do not mean that a Chapter should not support its man for a college office, especially if he be the right man for the right place, but it has reference to the low, debasing habit of forming miserable scheming cliques; it opposes the midnight caucus and the purchase of votes. We want to raise our voice and our pen against any of the mean, petty things in the college world that savor of pothouse politics.

A Fraternity can be of great service to the institution at which it has a Chapter, but the Chapter must know its place. This place must be learned without sacrificing the individuality of the Chapter, and in doing this it will help to take the Fraternity system out of the path of sloth and despondency, and stamp it as an institution of the first rate and the highest grade.

In fine, the Fraternity is to the college what the home is to the child. The Fraternity supplies the place of the home to the student. Upon this idea the social feature of the Fraternity stands. It is here that the student exchanges his confidences, makes known his wants and needs, seeks sympathy in trouble, and receives praise in success; and the air of secrecy that surrounds the Chapter-room or Fraternity house is the same atmosphere that one finds within the well governed and well regulated family circle which keeps its affairs to itself and minds its own business.

THE WISCONSIN AFFAIR.

IN commenting upon the resolutions which the G. A. C. passed concerning the Wisconsin affair, *The Rainbow* of Delta Tau Delta presents a third side to the matter, as will appear in the following extract :

AS *THE SHIELD* says : "It seems like a 'startling departure from inter-Fraternity comity.' But the unintended confession of Mr. Jacobs in his article to the *Detroit Tribune* puts Psi Upsilon in a bad light. To our thought the case has no relieving features. We cannot forbear saying, however, that Phi Kappa Psi should learn a lesson from this instance. While the editor of *The Rainbow* was still an undergraduate two of the members of his Chapter were 'lifted' into Phi Kappa Psi, and this, too, utterly without the knowledge of the Delta Tau Delta. If Phi Kappa Psi had a right to initiate those men Psi Upsilon had a right to make overtures to the Wisconsin Chapter. More than this may be said. In 1890 Delta Tau Delta for sufficient reasons ordered her original Chapter at the University of Wisconsin to return its charter. Immediately two of her Freshmen members were approached by Phi Kappa Psi, and were soon initiated into that Fraternity. Both of these men were guilty of perjury ; for the revocation of the charter in no way releases them from their obligations. That their oath was of such binding character

they were fully informed at the time of their joining Delta Tau Delta. But Phi Kappa Psi lifted those men. Before they had come to their Senior year they took a treacherous part against Phi Kappa Psi, and were leaders in the movement to organize a local society, and to obtain, later, a charter from Psi Upsilon."

■ If the Wisconsin men, who were members of this Fraternity at the time Delta Tau Delta withdrew, really did lift the two men, as alleged, then we, too, have reason to feel that if these men were easily susceptible to the overtures of Phi Kappa Psi, that they would be just as easily led by Psi Upsilon, and be just as plastic in the hands of men like Jacobs, et al., and we are glad to get rid of them. Such material had better be outside of Phi Kappa Psi than inside. Still, this new phase which has been brought to light does not mollify in the least Psi Upsilon's debasing part in the defection of our Wisconsin men. In fact, it rather intensifies the unclean, unwholesome, and underhanded methods that Psi Upsilon resorted to in order to gain entrance into the University of Wisconsin.

It also points out the danger of "lifting." If a man cannot be loyal to his first love, surely he cannot be loyal to his second. Every Fraternity should have an ironclad regulation prohibiting lifting. It is an uncertain method of Chapter building. We are just as inalterably opposed to it now as we were when in college. If anything, we are more pronounced in our position in the matter than ever. As a member of Phi Kappa Psi, it has been our privilege to have successfully discouraged contemplated lifting on several occasions by different Chapters. It is hard, we know, to let a good man go by when he loses his original Chapter affiliation, either by reason of the Chapter of his Fraternity being withdrawn or by his entering another institution where his Fraternity has no Chapter. It has always been our belief, and we are more impressed with this fact as we grow older in Fraternity experience, that the best Fraternity material comes from the non-Fraternity men in the undergraduate body. If all Fraternities would prohibit the lifting of men from similar organizations, it would help to break down the barrier of jealousy, hatred, and strife of all kinds existing between Greek-letter societies, and would bring Fraternity ethics up to a higher, healthier, and more respectable plane.

Inter-Fraternity courtesy, under ordinary circumstances, would cause us to refrain from rehashing the University of Wisconsin affair if it were not for the brazen efforts of Psi Upsilon to conceal, under a bushel, as it were, the part she played in the defection of our late Wisconsin Alpha Chapter. The Greek press of the country has taken up the cause of Phi Kappa Psi and the pirating of our Wisconsin Alpha branch has been universally condemned. It has been denounced as a disgrace to all Hellenism. We cannot let the subject pass, however, without presenting some comments on it by the Greek press. With the reproduction of these comments, as editor of *THE SHIELD*, we say, "Psi Upsilon *et ex-Wisconsin Alpha*, EXEUNT."

Caduceus of Kappa Sigma :

"No such vicious act of pirating has ever been known among college Fraternities. The violation of inter-Fraternity comity was so notorious that not a single defense of the act has ever appeared except a weak letter by the prime mover of the scheme."

Alpha Tau Omega Palm :

"It is to be regretted that a Fraternity of such high standard as Psi Upsilon should lower itself to such dishonorable means.

* * * * *

"Among the men most active in promoting Rho Kappa Upsilon's interests for Psi Upsilon is President Charles Kendall Adams, President of the University of Wisconsin, who himself deserted Beta Theta Pi several years ago for Psi Upsilon."

Kappa Alpha Journal :

"The most outrageous violation of Fraternity ethics and comity ever perpetrated."

Delta Tau Delta Rainbow :

"The Fraternity press is unanimous, so far as we have seen, in denouncing the conduct of Psi Upsilon. Phi Kappa Psi scarcely needs to be informed that Delta Tau Delta regards the lifting of her Chapter as a piece of treachery."

Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly:

"Until Psi Upsilon had received the petitioners into her ranks Phi Kappa Psi had no cause of action against that Order, but now that the Psi Upsilon Fraternity has formally recognized the recalcitrant ones, Phi Kappa Psi has formally declared war in the following terms adopted at the last Grand Arch Council. (Here follow the resolutions.)

* * * * * * *

"These resolutions were greeted with prolonged applause, and adopted without a dissenting vote."

Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly:

"'If Delta Kappa Epsilon has merited condemnation for her Minnesota methods, how much more culpable has Psi Upsilon been in connection with her Wisconsin incident.' On the face of the facts as given, there is as much difference between the two cases of 'lifting' as there is between day and night."

Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record, after reciting the history of the case, says:

"We have given this history and comparison at some length, not that it has any special significance to Sigma Alpha Epsilon, but it is probably the last time any Fraternity will ever 'lift' another Chapter. The moral sense of the Fraternity which does it will be very low. A certain high code of inter-Fraternity ethics now obtains with every self-respecting Fraternity, young or old, sectional or national. And the Fraternity that wants the goodwill of the Fraternity world in the future must be on too high a plane to stoop to dishonorable actions."

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

F. W. NESBIT, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to **THE SHIELD**, we have initiated two men—Bros. R. P. Cummins and C. S. Robinson, both '99.

We have lost five men since last year, three having graduated, viz.: Bros. M. R. Craig, R. D. Elwood, and J. M. Nesbitt, two having gone to other colleges: Bro. J. W. McKennan has gone to West Penn Medical College, and Bro. J. B. Brittain to the Case School, Cleveland, Ohio.

College opened this fall with upwards of a hundred in the Freshman class.

Athletics are flourishing just now. We expect to be represented on the gridiron with the best team in the history of the college. We have W. D. Inglis for captain, and Manager MacLaghlin has secured the services of Dr. Julius Clark, '93, Washington and Jefferson, and Mr. Wood, from Princeton, to coach the team.

WASHINGTON, PA., September 19th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNI- VERSITY.

W. F. EICHHOLTZ, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Gamma has unusually bright prospects for the present school year. We opened with a chapter of thirteen men, only two having left us—Bro. Walkinshaw, who completed his course last year, and Bro. Cutler who has entered the Theological Seminary at Chester, Pa.

The Freshman class has quite a number of desirable men, and Phi Kappa Psi will undoubtedly have the pick of the lot.

We already have the pleasure of presenting to the general Fraternity Bro. Martin B. Christy, who has been initiated into the mysteries of "our own Phi Psi." There will be other desirable men follow this young brother's example in a few days.

Phi Psi will be represented on the gridiron this fall by Bro. D. Hayes Elliott, who will fill his old position at full-back, and Bro. E. P. Gilchrist, who will play an end.

Pennsylvania Gamma will be at the top of the heap in college athletics this year. Bro. Elliott will coach and captain the basketball team, and Bro. Roy B. Mulkie will officiate in the same capacity on the base-ball field. Many Phi Psis will also be on the different college teams and allied with the many different organizations of the University.

Bros. Jos. R. Wood and Bert Hallowell, of Philadelphia, have been with us since the college opened. They are the same old boys we used to know years ago, and are filled with the pure Phi Psi spirit.

Bro. George Shorkley has returned to Lewisburg after two years' wandering in the woods of West Virginia. He expects to study medicine.

Bro. Harvey F. Smith, who has been playing third base for the Washington team, will spend a few weeks with us shortly, after which he will return to the U. of P. to complete his course in medicine.

We will close by wishing all sister Chapters abundant success throughout the year.

LEWISBURG, PA., September 24th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

CHARLES T. LARK, CORRESPONDENT.

With a largely increased attendance, the prospects of our institution for the coming year are of the brightest.

Filled with true Phi Psi spirit we entered the field and have already captured the best of the one hundred and twenty-five new men. The history of our triumphal campaign this fall is but a repetition of that of former years. The men we have pledged

were rushed hard by our rivals, but they could not resist the charms of Phi Psi.

In taking in new men it is and always has been our policy to pursue only straightforward and honorable methods. We do not discuss the merits or demerits of other Fraternities, but permit the man to judge and decide for himself. A man to gain admittance to our number must be congenial and of a good family. Wealth is by no means a requirement. For years, without a single exception, we have secured just the men we wanted, despite the most strenuous efforts of our rivals.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has always taken a leading part in the athletics of the college. Bro. White, '97, besides being president of the athletic association, will captain the foot-ball team this season.

Under his leadership and aided by the efforts of our coach, Mr. Best, ex-captain of Lehigh, we expect to put a stronger team in the field than we have had for years. Phi Psi will, in all probability, be still further represented on the team.

When '96 left college it took from us three royal, good Phi Psis—Bro. Carty, who has entered the Lutheran Seminary at Mt. Airy; Bro. Eisenhart, who is an instructor in Stephens Hall (our preparatory school); Bro. Reitzell, who is at present studying law in Hagerstown, Md. These brothers captured many honors and distinctions during their college careers, and added much to the glory of their Fraternity.

Our institution was recently honored by a visit from two loyal Phi Psis, the Governor and the Attorney-General of Maryland—Bro. Lowndes, Pennsylvania Beta; and Bro. Clabaugh, Pennsylvania Epsilon, respectively.

Bro. Lark, '98, has been elected to the presidency of his class.
GETTYSBURG, PA., September 22d, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

College has opened with the outlook for Pennsylvania Zeta very bright. We have already pledged and taken in two members of the Freshman class—Bros. Houston and Strite. These

men are worthy brothers, and we take pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity world. We have others "under way," who, by our next next letter, will most likely be loyal Phi Psis.

Our symposium last June was marked by a glorious good time. A great number of old Phi Psis were back, and Fraternity feeling with Pennsylvania Zeta ran high. After all had enjoyed the abundant supplies of the table, chairs were pushed back and speech-making, songs, and laughter were indulged in until the "wee sma' hours of morning." Every Phi Psi at the banquet went away feeling more fully that

"Friendship, above all ties, doth bind the heart,
• And faith in friendship is the noblest part."

We miss very much our graduate brothers of last year—Bros. Price, Campbell, Herman, and Vale—but we feel that they go forth into the world fully competent to uphold the honor and name of Phi Psi. Bros. Price, Campbell, and Herman are studying law and Bro. Vale is teaching. We regret very much the departure of Bro. Barton, who leaves us to take up teaching. Though gone, he still remains in the hearts of the Pennsylvania Zeta boys.

CARLISLE, PA., September 23d, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

HOWARD OBOLD, CORRESPONDENT.

The college year opens with bright prospects for Phi Kappa Psi at Franklin and Marshall College.

Commencement season passed off very successfully. With Bro. Nauman as Salutatorian on Commencement Day, and Bro. Cremer, Salutatorian on Class Day, Phi Psi may be said to have been well represented. During Commencement week we gave our annual symposium in our new Fraternity house, and it was an enjoyable affair, indeed.

We open up this year with a loss of four men; two by graduation, Bros. Cremer and Gillan. Bro. Gillan has left college and will study law at Chambersburg. Bro. Eshleman, '99, will continue his course at Haverford College, Pennsylvania. Eta has not

been idle with respect to new men. We have two pledged, whom, with a few other good men, we expect to introduce to the Fraternity in our next letter.

Everything at Franklin and Marshall bespeaks a prosperous foot-ball team. Under the captaincy of Bro. Cessna, and the coaching of Mr. Bull, of the University of Pennsylvania, Franklin and Marshall should put an excellent team upon the gridiron.

It was Phi Kappa Psi that inaugurated Chapter-house life at Franklin and Marshall College. Since the establishment of our house, which has only been occupied since April, 1896, there have sprung up three Chapter-houses of other Fraternities, with Phi Kappa Psi undoubtedly in the lead.

We were favored with a visit by Bro. Walton, of Pennsylvania Kappa, who spent a day with us on his way to Swarthmore. Bro. Bickel, '95, spent a few days with us. He will continue his theological studies at Hartford Divinity School, Hartford, Conn.

Bro. Cremer, '96, has accepted the position of Instructor in Latin at Mercersburg College. He will also be director of the gymnasium and have full charge of all athletics.

Bro. Nauman, '96, will study law in the office of his father, who is a very prominent member of the Lancaster Bar.

Wishing THE SHIELD continued success under the new management, we close with hearty greetings to all Phi Psis.

LANCASTER, PA., September 19th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

CHARLES C. MORE, CORRESPONDENT.

We opened the year with seven of the old men, Bros. Doremus, Wiedenmayer, Voorhees, and More, '98, and Ward, Church, and Bell, '99.

Of our '96 men, Bro. Potter is with the New York Telegraph and Telephone Construction Co.; Bro. Harsen with E. W. Hazazer, Electrical Contractor, New York City; Bro. Runyon with an engineering corps on the Erie Railroad; Bro. Pomeroy is at present in Pittsburg; and Bro. Dale is at his home in Scranton, Pa.

Bro. Gifford, '99, has left college, and is in Newark, N. J.

He visited California during the summer, and reports pleasant times with some of California's Beta men.

Our annual symposium, held last June, was a great success. We were glad to have so many of our Alumni with us.

We have secured new rooms, more desirable and better furnished than our old ones. We are now at work in earnest. "Billy" has already added to our circle four worthy men, and more are soon to follow. We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. H. Reed Hoard, '98, Mansfield, Pa., who was pledged last year, and Bros. L. Reese Alexander, Charles H. C. Macartney, and Robert G. Leetch, of Washington, D. C., all of whom we believe will make loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psis.

The prospects for a strong foot-ball team at Lafayette are good. Bro. Wiedenmayer, right tackle, recently injured his foot and has not yet been out. We hope he will soon take his accustomed place, which he so ably filled last year.

With best wishes for a successful year to all sister Chapters and THE SHIELD.

EASTON, PA., September 19th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

JAMES F. MCCOY, CORRESPONDENT.

The Commencement of '96 has come and gone, and with it five of our best and most prominent men left college. They have not all left us finally, however, for several of them will return to enter the professional schools of the University.

In scouring the history of the Class of '96 since its entrance into Old Penn we find as Phi Psis the names of Bros. De Armond, Bunker and Field, while since the Junior year Bros. Lewis and Parsons have been prominent. These men were all in the College Department. The Dental School Graduating Class took Bro. Stauffer from us.

Our last Commencement was opened with a baccalaureate sermon, preached by Rev. Dr. McVickar in the Church of the Holy Trinity. Then followed Class Day, the Senior Promenade and

Commencement Day. On this occasion the University buildings were thrown open as reception halls for the relatives and admirers of the graduating class.

Class Day this year was more interesting than usual to us on account of the honor conferred upon Bro. De Armond. It has been the custom for many years here at Penn for the Sophomore and Freshman Classes to engage in a bowl-fight, the object of which is to test the relative strength of the two classes. The bowl used is a large wooden affair, handsomely inscribed with the emblems of the most prominent Fraternities. This bowl is awarded in the Senior year to the third most popular man in the class. It was this very much sought after honor that was conferred upon Bro. De Armond.

Upon receiving the honor he made an appreciative address, which was greatly applauded by the student body, coming as it did from the heart of as typical a college man as ever graced the portals of any university.

Bro. Field came out with flying colors this year, having received the first honor in the Department of Chemistry.

The Senior Promenade at Commencement was held in our beautiful library building, and was a grand success. The campus was lighted with Japanese lanterns, and between the dances the First Battalion Naval Band played stirring airs on the portico of "Old College Hall." The next and last thing in Commencement week was the graduating exercises held in the American Academy of Music. As a rule few of the undergraduates remain for this, but this year a great many did so. Taken as a whole, the Commencement of '96 was a brilliant success.

The Chapter-house has been renovated during the vacation, many of the rooms having been painted and papered, and it is now more comfortable and attractive than ever. The men in the house this year will be mostly new ones, that is, those who could not get rooms before on account of the crowded condition.

Bro. Jenner will not be back, as he still has some Freshman year's fancies lingering around him; so he has forsaken the house for the dormitories.

Bros. Parsons and Bunker, '96, will return to college, entering the Medical and Mechanical Engineering Departments respectively.

Bro. Carl Williams has been abroad during the summer, and returned in September in time to coach the candidates for quarter-back on the 'Varsity foot-ball team.

Bro. Lewis, '96, took a cycling trip through Luray and Southern Virginia during the summer.

Bro. Langdon and your correspondent had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Rice, of Columbus, at Asbury Park this summer. We also met quite a number of Phi Psis there at the same time.

Bro. Meredith Hanna, an old stand-by among the active men, has been having a fine vacation in the Adirondacks, while Bro. Pancoast has been breaking hearts on Long Island.

PHILADELPHIA, September 23d, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

CHANNING WAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Swarthmore opened on the 17th of September, and with its opening Pennsylvania Kappa, full of earnestness and enthusiasm, has started upon her eighth year of existence. Although many of our brothers left us last June, and we start this year's work with only nine men, we hope soon to increase our number. The new class of 1900 contains several men of excellent qualities, and before long we hope to claim a goodly share.

The Fraternity customs at our college are probably different from those at most other colleges. The plan of pledging men before entering college is not recognized at Swarthmore. Our life here, where all live together in one large building, gives a splendid opportunity for the Fraternities to know new men thoroughly before they are asked to wear a Fraternity pin.

A large Freshman class entered college this fall, about seventy-two having already registered. The Friends' Conference, held on the college campus in August, undoubtedly produced a good impression for Swarthmore, the results being already apparent in the increased number of new students.

Of last year's foot-ball team, the only Phi Psi men on the team this fall are Bro. Wilson, '98, Captain; Bro. Cahall, '97, and Bro. Verlenden, '98. Much new material will fill the old

positions on the team, which this year will be extremely light. Bro. Hoadly, the foot-ball manager, has several games arranged with colleges where Phi Psis are important factors on the teams, and we hope to have the pleasure of meeting all brothers who may chance our way.

Bro. McFetridge, of Philadelphia, is our first initiate this fall.

In the next letter we hope to introduce more new brothers whom "Billy" has successfully managed.

Pennsylvania Kappa extends greeting to her sister Chapters, and may they have continued prosperity.

SWARTHMORE, PA., September 22d, 1896.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

P. R. JEWELL, CORRESPONDENT.

"Harken, harken! I have a fief, a fief!" sang Walther von der Vogelweide after he had wandered for many years from court to court through Europe, depending upon the favor of the princes, whose courts he delighted with songs and sweetest minstrelsy, when the Prussian prince gave him a place he might call home. In the same triumphant, joyful strain with the great mimic-singer, New York Beta salutes our loyal fraters. After long years of wandering and of longing for home, we now enjoy the consummation of our most sanguine hopes.

The rented Chapter-house which we have occupied several years stands silent and spectral since its soul has fled. The Phi Psi goddess now has her shrine in a more stately temple, and here, at her new altar, devoted worshipers burn incense. In a future issue of *THE SHIELD* we will give a full description of the house. For the present, let us merely say the Shield of Phi Kappa Psi is over the door, and the latchstring hangs always outward.

The Commencement week of last year attracted large crowds to "the hill." Many honors came to our boys. Seven Phi Psis graduated, Bros. Church, Smallwood, and Kraus being high honor men. Bro. Church was initiated into Phi Beta Kappa. Bro. F. Holzwarth, Ph. D., head of the German Department, and Bro. William Ward, A. M., head of the English Literature and Oratory Department, were also initiated into Phi Beta Kappa. Bro.

Henry Danziger was made Doctor of Philosophy. Bro. Smallwood has been chosen Instructor in Biology, and Bro. Kraus Instructor in German.

We have several excellent men pledged, and hope to introduce them in our next letter.

Phi Kappa Psi has six men upon the corps of instructors at Syracuse University.

Our Alumni are assisting us right royally in the Chapter-house enterprise. Greetings to all.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., September 21st, 1896.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM S. DAVIDSON, CORRESPONDENT.

On the evening of June 10th, last, Columbia's annual Commencement was held, and ushered out from college two Phi Psis, Bros. Halsey and Morse. Bro. Morse was one of the Commencement marshals. Two weeks later he left for Europe, where he will continue his studies for an indefinite period. Bro. Halsey returns and enters the Medical School.

These, however, were not the only Phi Psis heard from at the closing exercises. Bro. Mason took the degree of Master of Arts. Bro. W. K. Fellows, '94, captured the "Columbia Fellowship in Architecture." This fellowship requires him to go abroad for two years to continue his studies. Bro. Covell, '93, took the "Roman Fellowship," which will also take him abroad for a year to study. This year, therefore, Phi Psi and New York Gamma will be represented abroad by architects.

The University opened October 5th, with every one back ready to work and to "rush." The latter, of course, brings back many pleasant reminiscences and causes to appear in our minds many faces, from which we have perhaps chosen one or two to be especially "taken care" of. What a season it is! So distinctly its own characteristics, when every one goes about with a kind of whisper about him for fear he will be heard—such a fog of secrecy seems to hang about everything and everybody. Here a knot of men, there a knot of men, all talking in a subdued, quiet tone. Suddenly they talk out loud, and then they seem to melt away,

only to gather again, perhaps, one or two at a time around some Freshman in the most casual manner imaginable. Thus it goes on for the first few weeks, while the "rushing" season is hottest; each brother being most agreeable to the Freshman, having a few quiet talks on Fraternities, one's own in particular, and then making a date, when the Freshman comes around and spends an evening with the brothers. Thus, perhaps unknown to each other, and in a quiet semi-secret way, the Fraternities rush the same Freshman and win or lose him. Running down one's rivals, we are glad to say, is seldom indulged in at Columbia.

Some of the brothers have during their travels this summer met many Phi Psis, and have had, needless to say, royal good times together, about which they are ready and willing to talk. The names of the lucky ones I'll not give, however, lest they should not cease their talk from the effect of seeing their names in print.

With greeting alike to our new editor and distant brothers New York Gamma closes her letter.

NEW YORK, September 21st, 1896.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Again we send greetings to all the brothers to let them know that New York Epsilon is in the race.

With the exceptions of Bros. Grant, Mack and Boynton, all our active members are back in their accustomed places. Bro. Grant is to enter Columbia Medical College this fall, where we are convinced he will prove an honor to his mother Chapter. Bro. Mack, '98, will study medicine at Syracuse. His loss will be deeply felt both by the Fraternity and the College, and it will seem strange to see his bulky form in the opposing ranks when our foot-ball team lines up against Syracuse this season. Bro. Boynton leaves us for Newton Theological Seminary. In him the Chapter loses a man ever willing to take his share of work, even though it is not the easiest.

In our last letter we spoke of our pledged men. But, "There are others." Our William has not yet been worked, but we

expect before long that he will launch into our midst, and into the Fraternity at large, seven fine men. We have as pledged men, in addition to Messrs. Bennett, Foster, and Hatchman from the Academy, Messrs. Lewis, Cole, Boswell, and Squier. Mr. Bennett intended entering college with the Class of '98, but owing to an accident could not do so until this fall. He was head man in his class, won the Dodge Entrance Prize, and is an all-round good fellow. Mr. Cole comes to us from Camden, N. J. He has a fine tenor voice, is a good student and promises to be a tempting morsel for "Bill's" uncontrollable appetite.

We are indebted to the malarial-like atmosphere about Brown University for Mr. Lewis, who intends taking the remaining two years of his course at Colgate. Mr. Lewis is cordially welcomed by the brothers in '98 and promises to make a loyal Phi Psi.

In Mr. Boswell we have our first representative from Kentucky. He ranked high in scholarship at his preparatory school, and seems to possess the digging qualities which will give him a similar place here.

Mr. Squier prepared at the Auburn High School, where he made a good record. His coming swells our Auburn contingent to the number of four.

At a recent meeting of the student body it was voted to petition the Trustees to levy a tax of five dollars per man for the support of athletics. This plan means greater enthusiasm and larger crowds at the games. We are represented on the regular team by Bro. Cody, who is also captain of the Sophomore team.

HAMILTON, N. Y., September 21st, 1896.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

TOWNSEND COCKS, CORRESPONDENT.

From seashore and mountain, from sequestered village and inland lake, from sailing cruise, and from across the water, come the undergraduates, leaving a long trail of broken hearts and unpaid board bills in their wake.

Once more the doors of the Poly are thrown open; once more the staid and learned profs teach the young idea; once more at noon on the chapel steps the upper-class men congregate with their

dark-brown pipes and their Poly Mixture; once more the halls and lecture-rooms, silent since June, resound with the tread of many feet; and once more New York Zeta of Phi Kappa Psi gathers her men in secret session and plans for her work in the coming year.

The Polytechnic opened for the fall term on Monday, September 21st. New York Zeta had held her first meeting a few evenings before, so had her campaign thoroughly mapped out. We have been greatly crippled by the graduation of some of our best men, our veritable old reliables, Bonynge, Haight, Crosby, Muller, Putnam, and Sherman; but of these, Alfred Muller, '96, returns for postgraduate work; so, with the men left in college, and with a goodly-sized Freshman class from which to choose recruits, New York Zeta starts out auspiciously.

In the midst of campaign excitement, while the chestnuts are ripening, while the leaves are falling, and while the trolley cars are still decreasing Brooklyn's population, New York Zeta will go calmly on working for Phi Psi, implanting the true Fraternity spirit in Freshman minds, nourishing it, if need be, among the older fraters, and ever keeping the old goat ready at a moment's notice to do his share of the glorious initiation work.

It is too early as yet to give any account of ourselves. By the time the next SHIELD is issued, we will be able to introduce new Phi Psis, to tell of interesting rush meetings, to relate tales of joint dinners with New York Gamma and the Alumni of the big city across the river, and to invite brothers wandering this way to visit us in our new quarters, which as yet exist merely in our minds.

We sincerely hope that the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi have enjoyed a summer vacation filled with all sorts of pleasure and profit, and that they will amble Brooklynward at some not far distant day, to find that glad hands and faithful Phi Psi hearts stand ready and eager to welcome them to historic Long Island and this beautiful city of homes.

Fraternal greetings to Phi Psis. May your troubles be few, your friends many and your happiness great.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., September 22d, 1896.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

SAMUEL A. FISKE, CORRESPONDENT.

College opened Thursday, September 17th, with the average number in the entering class, and with every promise for a prosperous year. Several days before the opening a large proportion of the members of Massachusetts Alpha returned, each prepared for the rushing season and determined to go into it with a will. It is the hottest campaign Amherst has had for many years, and we have every reason to be pleased with the results thus far.

As we gather at the Chapter-house once more, and grasp the hand of our brothers again in fraternal greeting, we become painfully conscious of the fact that our beloved brothers of '96 are no longer with us. While we lament their loss as true Phi Psi brothers, who were ever on the lookout for an opportunity to advance Massachusetts Alpha, we can but feel proud of the Phi Psi delegation graduated from Amherst last June, and the names of Bros. Loveland, Nash, Gaylord, Elvins, Hyde, and Rockwood will ever remain as beacon lights for future generations of Phi Psis at Amherst.

The seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the college was celebrated last June, and the Commencement exercises were unusually interesting. Large audiences of Alumni and friends of the college filled the halls at every exercise. Of special interest to many was the exercise at which were announced the prizes for the year. Phi Kappa Psi was not without her share of the honors, Bro. Bunage winning the first prize in Junior Latin, and Bro. Wellman outstripping a large number of competitors for the first German prize.

Many needed improvements have been made upon our house during the summer, and here we shall be pleased to welcome Phi Psis of other Chapters at any time.

AMHERST, MASS., September 21st, 1896.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDGAR D. CASS, CORRESPONDENT.

Dartmouth College begins its one hundred and twenty-eighth year with brighter prospects than ever. Two new buildings

—Butterfield Museum and Crosby Hall—have just been completed. Every room in the dormitories is engaged, and both church and chapel are taxed to the utmost limit. The class of 1900 is the largest in the history of the college.

The general uplift is also felt by New Hampshire Alpha. Our standing in this college is already firmly established, and with the addition of the men whom we hope to pledge in November we have every reason to look forward to a year of growth and prosperity for the Chapter.

It is with justifiable pride that we point to the places of honor our Phi Psi brothers secured at Commencement time, in view of the fact that we have been established as a Chapter for less than a year. Bro. Blampied took the second Senior oratorical prize; Bro. Winchester won the first prize in free drawing; while a third brother received the first Junior rhetorical prize.

All of our active brothers, with the exception of Bros. Blampied and Jordan, have returned and are ready to work hard and faithfully for Phi Kappa Psi.

With this first letter of the year we extend our best wishes to our sister Chapters.

HANOVER, N. H., September 28th, 1896.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEORGE L. WERTENBAKER, CORRESPONDENT.

A duty entirely foreign to my inclination has devolved upon me, namely, that of acting as SHIELD correspondent for Virginia Alpha. The prospects for a large number of students this year are very good, notwithstanding the fact that the new buildings are not yet completed, though the work is being pushed forward as rapidly as possible. We hope to have the old rotunda restored about the last of October. When completed it will be more imposing than before. The new buildings now being erected at the foot of the lawn, and which face the rotunda, are well under way, but it will be some months before they will be ready for occupancy. The Washington and the Jefferson Literary Society halls and the Y. M. C. A. rooms are being used as lecture halls in the meantime.

Only seven of last year's Phi Psis have returned, but we have been at work this vacation and have our eyes on several good men whom we hope in our next letter to have the pleasure of introducing to the Fraternity.

Brothers Wayt, Holliday, and Graham graduated in medicine last year, and Bro. Old in law. Bro. M. W. Baker, '95, left last week for Bellevue High School, where he has been appointed instructor in Ancient Languages.

Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker has been elected Professor of Physical Culture in Wofford College, S. C. We predict a successful career for them all, and trust that they will ever show themselves to be true Phi Psis, and that they will always maintain the high reputation they won during their respective college careers.

The editor of *THE SHIELD* has requested that a few words be said about Fraternity life and customs in this institution. There are about twenty rival Fraternities here, and of course where there are so many there are various degrees of excellence; but most of them are Fraternities of good standing throughout the country. Our Chapter still stands, as she has ever done, in the first rank. Here, as in almost every institution, there is a great rushing of "goats" at the beginning of the session, but when the rushing season is over "Frat" life is very quiet. Very few of the Fraternities have club-houses, a thing which is to be deeply regretted, as a good club-house is undoubtedly a valuable addition to any Chapter. Owing to this deficiency, the members are not brought into as close contact as they would desire. The so-called ribbon societies figure very conspicuously here. The influence exerted by these societies is not always a desirable one, as in many cases they materially interfere with the real fraternal life, thereby causing some men to look upon their Fraternity as a secondary matter.

Virginia Alpha is making great efforts to secure several good men this fall, and thus to maintain the high position that she has ever held among her rivals and sister Chapters.

Virginia Alpha sends greetings to all sister Chapters.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, September 18th, 1896.

**VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE
UNIVERSITY.**

THOMPSON H. WAYT, CORRESPONDENT.

One week has passed away since the opening of the University, each day passed making us realize that the number of matriculates would be smaller than in previous years. But this affects not old Phi Psi—like Tennyson's brook, "it goes on and on forever"—for our first roll-call showed only three absent members; these being replaced by old members, who now return to their first love after different periods of wandering. In topography our absent members are as diverse as they are in the pursuits of life. W. R. McCain is now laboring in the Arkansas Industrial School. C. B. Johnson is meriting the confidence of the business world of New York, and B. Vandeventer is enjoying the comforts and pleasures of a Virginia home at Leesburg. We certainly regret their absence, and trust that the time is not far distant when they will be once more gathered under the vine and fig tree of their *Alma Mater*. Their places are taken by Bro. Jno. W. Davis, now officiating in the role of a newly-elected Professor of our Law School; Bro. W. R. Vance, Ph. D., whose constant aim is for greater honors, now seeking the degree of B. L., and Bro. S. H. Halley, A. B. of '93, who is resting from the labors of the past year before entering the race after an M. D. These, with Brothers R. T. Shields, L. Witherspoon, Jr., W. L. Kames, T. H. Wayt, L. W. Smith, E. W. Wilson and E. A. O'Neal, constitute our opening Chapter. Last year's Commencement exercises show that Phi Psi is as great at the end of a year as at the beginning. The honor of the University, that of final ball president, being entrusted to Bro. O'Neal, and that of chief marshal to Bro. Wilson. As a success, it was conceded by all to be a fitting and appropriate end to the most successful year the University has seen. Not only did the social world sound our praises, but the literary sphere echoed it likewise, for Bro. Smith was awarded the degree of A. B., with the marked distinction of having led his class. Having had the honors of last year, we deemed it wise not to embark upon the political sea this season, but still unsought-for some honors have

been forced upon us, Bro. Wayt being elected vice-president of the Law Class, Bro. Wilson as manager of the foot-ball team, and Bro. Shields as vice-president of the Athletic Association. I crave your indulgence if I have taken up too much space in your valuable columns, but when we write the honors of Phi Psi we require the suspension of all rules.

LEXINGTON, VA., September 21st, 1896.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

LLOYD L. FRIEND, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with more than the usual amount of enthusiasm that West Virginia Alpha enters upon the work of another year. The chief reason for this is our numerical strength. We started the year with more men than we have had at the beginning of any previous year since our organization. Only one man has left us during the past year—Bro. H. H. Moss, Jr., who graduated in law last June, and who will, in a short time, enter upon the practice of his profession at Parkersburg, W. Va. Next Commencement, however, our ranks will be considerably thinned, as six of our number are members of the Senior Class. They are Bros. Standiford, Robb, Moore, Brooke, Orr, and the writer. It is our purpose, however, to enlist a number of new recruits to step into our places when we go out. Already we have found and pledged one man who, we think, will make a loyal Phi Psi, and in the next number of *THE SHIELD* we shall have the pleasure of introducing to the Fraternity at large Mr. Semms Reed, of Davis, W. Va.

Although West Virginia Alpha is only six years old, she has sent out a number of men who are already doing her honor, and inscribing the mystic letters, Phi Kappa Psi, in conspicuous places. Nearly all of our Alumni are prospering in their chosen professions or filling positions of honor and trust, and the coming November elections will doubtless add to the number of those who have received political honors.

The outlook for our foot-ball team is brighter this year than ever before. Our team is one of the strongest in the South, and

is now training under "Doggie" Trenchard, of the Princeton team. A number of games have been arranged for, the most important of which will be a game with Princeton on their own grounds. Bros. Standiford and Robb will again have positions on the team.

Bro. Standiford holds the highest office in the Cadet Corps this year, that of major.

Bro. Moss did himself and the Fraternity honor before he left us last year by winning the oration in the inter-society contest. His oration was conceded to be the feature of the occasion.

West Virginia Alpha sends best wishes for the success of **THE SHIELD** and its editor.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., September 19th, 1896.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. LANE AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Mississippi Alpha sends greetings of good-will and best wishes to all sister Chapters. Since last heard from, she had a great feast of fraternal love, a revival of Fraternity enthusiasm, and a splendid gathering in of choice spirits. She has had her battles and won her victories, and to-day her "star of fate" is in the ascendancy.

The University of Mississippi closed a most successful session last June, and two loyal Phi Psis left her classic walls for the scenes of active life—Bros. W. H. Cook, A. B., and H. D. Stephens, LL. B. Bro. Cook is now an instructor in the St. Thomas Hall Military Academy, of Holly Springs, and Bro. Stephens is a practicing attorney at New Albany. Bro. Pasey has not returned, but is engaged in business at Henderson, Ky.

The Fraternity life at the University is quiet but interesting. We use the term "setting" for spiking, and the new men are "spotted" as they arrive. For several days before the opening of the session the old men return and arrange for the campaign. It is the policy of our Chapter to "set" only men we know, and those who come well recommended by our Alumni. There are nine Fraternities here, and only about 45 per cent. of the college

class are Fraternity men. Only one of the Fraternities has a clubhouse, the others "guy" in halls rented from other organizations. As soon as a new man is "pledged" the Fraternity colors are pinned on him, and the other Fraternities recognize him as "settled." The initiation comes about the end of the first week, the heat of the campaign is then over and the Fraternities get their boys down to work. The kindest of feelings exist between all the Fraternities, and all "setting" is done on a high and honorable basis. Every Chapter stands upon its merits. There is no crimination or recrimination. Every Fraternity man is a gentleman, one of the "select," and he works earnestly and honestly for his Fraternity. There is nothing clannish in the Chapters at the University of Mississippi. The regular "guy" is held every Saturday night, and every man attends his "guy." Nearly all the Fraternities "guy" in their halls on the University Campus. There is plenty of fine material here, for the best and most influential families of the State have representatives in the student body. A Chapter of fifteen men is the average. Great care is exercised in taking new material, and only men of similar congenial spirits are found in the same Fraternities.

When the session of 1896 and 1897 opened, Mississippi Alpha had seven active men. Bros. Cook and Stephens returned to assist in "setting." Our annual letter had aroused a spirit of enthusiasm among our Alumni, and last session's active men had done some good work during the summer, so our Chapter opened with the brightest of prospects. We fought many battles with the other Fraternities, and never lost a man. They recognized us as "foemen worthy of their steel," and yielded gracefully to our victories. It is our pleasure to introduce to all loyal Phi Psis the following brothers: E. J. Hubbard, Jaynesville, Miss.; O. C. McRaney, Mt. Carmel, Miss.; T. D. Davis, Sherman, Miss.; E. J. Stephens, New Albany, Miss.; J. F. Guynes, Hazelhurst, Miss.; J. H. Sumrall, Hazelhurst, Miss.; S. G. Wilson, Hazelhurst, Miss.; R. D. Lanier, Brookhaven, Miss.; and W. E. Floyd, Shubuta, Miss. We commend these brothers to our Fraternity, and we believe them worthy. After our initiation we had a grand banquet, which was enjoyed by the new as well as the old Phi Psis.

Since the establishment of our Chapter it has been free from

“sports,” and its members have made records in the class-room, society halls, the medal contests, and on the athletic field. Our policy has been to seek men of blood and brains, and the best blood of the “Old South” in Mississippi is and has been represented in our Chapter. We are after men who have futures before them. We have a fine record behind us, and we are earnestly striving to keep it to the standard. Our Chapter is now on a firm foundation. The University of Mississippi is progressing rapidly and our Chapter is going up with the institution. We are here to stay. We present now a solid front of sixteen men, and will probably have twenty by the end of the session. There is new life and new spirit in our Chapter, and we will win our share of all college honors. Brothers of Phi Psi, keep your eyes southward and on Mississippi Alpha.

High! High! High!
 Phi Kappa Psi!
 Live ever! Die never!
 Phi Kappa Psi!
 High! High! High!
 Phi Kappa Psi!
 Mississippi Alpha Chapter!

Success to THE SHIELD.

OXFORD, MISS., September 21st, 1896.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The Phi Psis of Ohio Alpha entered upon the present term with strong numbers and with loyal zeal. Of last year's men there are absent Bro. Linzell, who graduated and who now occupies the Methodist pulpit at Bond Hill, Ohio; Bro. White, of Dayton, whom we yet expect to see enter, and three pledged men, Messrs. Glascock and Mallow, of Washington, C.-H., both of whom go into business, and Mr. Parsons, Jr., of this city. Bro. Richards will not come in until the spring term, when he graduates. Bro. Linzell was doubly graduated. After taking his degree he took to himself a gracious wife in the person of Miss Phila Keen, also of '96, a daughter of the late evangelist, Dr. S. A. Keen, of this city.

Ohio Alpha will make herself strongly and popularly felt this year as in years before. In numbers there is but one other Fraternity in school that equals us, we having eleven Chapter members and four pledged men. Mr. Dimmick, one of our pledged men, is captain of the track team; Bro. Merrick is president of the lecture course, and two other brothers occupy two of the chief positions on the *College Transcript*.

We inaugurated the present term with the initiation of Bro. Nelson. To the general Fraternity we also wish to introduce Bro. Hutsinpillar. Both these new brothers are dyed-in-the-wool Phi Psis and are lending the Fraternity their warmest support.

So far we have said nothing of the coterie of loyal Phi Psi girls, and it is better so, for when we go to recount their qualities and the interest they take in Phi Psi's welfare, enthusiasm gets the better of penmanship and rapture runs away with rhetoric.

Yet clouds there are even in days of sunshine, and while we rejoice in our many successes we now bow our heads in sorrow and in sympathy over the death of Bro. Paul Wigger, late of Indiana Alpha. But a short year ago he was numbered among Ohio Alpha's pledged sons. He was always found whole-souled, generous, manly, true, careful of Phi Psi's honor and devoted to her advancement.

While there is a scarcity of good material among those entering O. W. U. this fall, Phi Psi is proudly holding her own. The prospects for a good year all around are fair; for athletics, very good.

Dr. Williams is filling the chair of President Bashford, who, on account of poor health, has been given a year's vacation, which he is spending in Europe.

We all send hearty greetings to all.

DELAWARE, OHIO, September 21st, 1896.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

H. C. PONTIUS, CORRESPONDENT.

Wittenberg opened September 10th with a few more students than she had last year. The class of '96 numbered forty-six, and the college misses them about as much as we miss our six fraters—Johnson, Beer, Harris, Howard, Frontz, and Schneider.

Bro. Johnson is now Professor of Greek and History in the Highland Park Normal College at Des Moines, Iowa.

Bro. Beer is stumping for the Republican ticket in and about Crawford County, this State. The four others will return to study theology, but will not live in the house.

Bros. Beer and Howard took part in Commencement exercises last June. Bro. Beer had the honor of burning the minutes of the Class of '96, and Bro. Howard delivered the history of the class.

During Commencement week Bro. Karl Fried was initiated. He lives in Springfield, and is a fine Phi Kap.

The rushing season is now on in full force. All the frats. are hustling after the many available men who have turned up this year. We have our eyes on a few, and success is ours if we but speak the word.

Our Chapter-house gives us prestige at Wittenberg, and has arrayed the other frats. against us. Surely this is not Pan-Hellenism in its ideal sense!

Wittenberg will be a little late in getting her foot-ball team in first-class shape this season, but it will be a good one when the season opens. Mr. Barnett, of Princeton, coaches the team. Bros. Mauss and Hiller are trying for the position of right and left ends, respectively. Bro. Mauss played right end last year.

Bro. Frank Shimp, of Canton, did not return to school this year. He is attending to business for his mother.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, September 21st, 1896.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

HARRY L. MOOAR, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with great pleasure that we again take up our work at the University after a short but enjoyable vacation.

Ohio Delta starts out with good prospects. We have eight men, most of whom are Sophomores. We are very glad to have with us again Bro. Chas. G. Cunningham, ex-'98.

While the new students have not measured up to what was

predicted numerically, the quality is superior to that of a number of years back, and Phi Psi intends to get her share of them.

The Commencement, last June, robbed this Chapter of three as good fellows as ever wore the shield, namely: Bros. Lee R. Stewart, Harford F. Stewart, and Clyde S. Bartholemew. Bro. Lee Stewart has a responsible position with the Columbus Bridge Co., Bro. Harford Stewart is with the General Electric Co., and Bro. Bartholemew is with the engineering corps of the B. & O. R. R.

By the untiring energy of our new President, Dr. Canfield, many improvements have been made at the University in the way of buildings. The new power plant is completed, and it fills a long-felt want.

The Townsend Hall is in course of construction, and ground is broken for the new Gymnasium and Drill Hall.

The radical changes made about our famous spring and lake are a great improvement; this was brought about by the generosity of Mr. Siebert. Other changes are the enlargement of the chapel and an addition to the botanical building.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, September 23d, 1896.

INDIANA ALPHA—DePAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL W. LOCKWOOD, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Indiana Alpha sends greetings to her many sister Chapters, and wishes for them a successful spike for the year '96-'97. Many new students have entered this year, and the Fraternities were never more active and seemingly anxious for the spike. In fact, two Fraternities here, which seem never to be governed by the laws of Fraternity custom, pledged men last June, three months before they entered school.

Phi Psi never was stronger at the opening of school than she is this year. Fourteen active men have returned, each of them enthusiastic and hopeful for the future. Phi Psi is always unfortunate for the time being, in having to keep up the high standard our predecessors have set for us; but we hope to keep it up, and improve, if possible.

Foot-ball practice began last week, and the 'Varsity team expects to take her old-time place in athletics this year. "Deacon" Wade, of Yale, who won so many friends last year as coach, is on the field, and is hopeful as to future prospects. He will be assisted on the line by Mr. Whitcomb, of Yale, who will be in school here this year. Space does not permit further mention of all the new material. The old team is all back with two exceptions. Ten games with the following teams have been scheduled: University of Missouri, University of Chicago, two with Purdue, University of Indianapolis, Kentucky State, Louisville Athletic, Wabash and Indiana University.

The Commencement exercises of the Class of '96 were most interesting and enjoyable, although it was a time of regret for Phi Psi, as five of her members graduated: Bro. Helm, who is now serving as Assistant State Secretary of the Y. M. C. A.; Bro. Norton, who is with us for the spike, has been traveling during the summer; Bro. Marlatt is with the Chicago Press Association; Bro. Murray will receive his appointment in the Illinois Conference shortly; Bro. Gilbert will enter the Theological School and be with us this year.

In our next letter we will be able to tell you of the new men we have pledged.

Since we began this letter we have pledged a man, Mr. Wilbur Helm, of North Manchester, who is the successor of his brother, Verling, who graduated with '96.

GREENCASTLE, IND., September 22d, 1896.

INDIANA BETA—INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY.

O. C. HOWE, CORRESPONDENT.

Indiana Beta again sends greetings to her sister Chapters and Alumni. May success attend you, sister Chapters, in your "spiking," and you, kind Alumni, in whatsoever you may be engaged.

Since our last letter Commencement and summer vacation have slipped by as a dream, and now we are together again busy with the selection of new men and the choosing of our University courses. Only about ten, or half of last year's membership, are

here to resume work, but they are all enthusiastic brothers, so that we have little reason to fear for the future.

Returning brothers have found many changes, changes which have greatly increased the capacity of the University. A new course in Fine Arts and Drawing and in the History of Architecture is presented, which Mr. A. M. Brooks, of Harvard, has in charge. The new Gymnasium Director succeeding Bro. Syrett, who returned to his home in Massachusetts, is Mr. M. G. Gauterman, a Harvard half-back for three years. He will also have charge of the foot-ball practice, which has now been in progress for three weeks. Mr. H. W. B. Barnes, a graduate of the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, and Director of Music in Westfield College, Ill., has been selected to take charge of the music for the coming year. Besides his regular work in Argumentative Composition and Debate, Mr. Prescott will give a special course in voice culture. The basement of Owen Hall has been refitted and enlarged, and it is now as useful as the first or second floors. The basement of the men's new gymnasium, located just east of Owen Hall, is now completed. Half of the new building will be temporarily used as an audience room, seating 1,500 people. Mitchell Hall, the old Chapel building, has been refitted with every improvement for a ladies' gymnasium. All the books of the library have been moved to the basement, except those most frequently used, and are now being arranged in convenient wall-shelves. The former large stock-room is now used as a reading-room. These additions and improvements have added new interest to the return of the students, old and new, so that an attendance of 1,000 this year will not be surprising.

For the next two or three weeks the "spiking" of new men will be pushed hard. As our Alumni well know, it is the custom here for a Fraternity "to live with a man" until they get him—or lose him. As many promising-looking men are entering this year, the chances for good material are very bright.

We are glad to again have with us Bro. Otis Roades, '97, who, after a two years' absence spent in teaching school, has returned to continue his chemistry work.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity a new brother in the person of Blanchard Horn, of Anderson, Ind.

Bro. Horn is a fine fellow, an enthusiastic Phi Psi and a good student. We feel confident of his success.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., September 21st, 1896.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

After thirteen weeks of unbounded pleasure we again gather around the classical hearthstone of "Old Wabash," glad to extend our hands in a hearty greeting to the old and a warm welcome to the new students. On account of the present financial depression, the attendance is not as large as usual and many of the old boys have not returned, yet the Phi Psis are flourishing and have eight men, and the spiking season is at hand. Although having lost ten men—six by graduation, and Bros. Weimer, Hedrick, Collet, and Martin not returning—we are in better condition than any of our sister Fraternities at Wabash. We have had but one initiation thus far, and as a result I wish to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bro. Edmund Peck, of Goodland, Indiana. But I trust before the next letter to THE SHIELD is written we will have initiated four more men. Bro. Peck is a Freshman, a good student, and a strong addition to Phi Kappa Psi; he is also a good foot-ball player and has fine chances for making the team.

The foot-ball prospects at Wabash are not altogether flattering, for several of last season's pennant-winners have failed to return, and an entire new line will have to be developed from raw material. The old quarter-back, half-back, and full-back are here and ready for work. Although the outlook is discouraging, yet we are determined, if possible, to win the State championship. Phi Psi will have three men on the team—Bros. Peck at left end, Kirkpatrick at right guard, and your scribe at right half-back.

Bro. Knight spent his vacation visiting the points of interest through the South and East. He reports a good time.

We will give our first dance September 25th.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., September 22d, 1896.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

E. L. LONGPRE, CORRESPONDENT.

The college year opened with very bright prospects for the University. We have the same corps of instructors as last year, with the exception of Mr. Annis, Instructor in Mathematics, and Prof. James Taft Hatfield, Chair of German Language and Literature. Prof. Hatfield is now on a leave of absence, and is spending a year in recreation and study in Germany.

The number of new students this year is considerably greater than last, and it is thought that two or three new University buildings will be constructed before the school year closes.

A great deal is expected of the Northwestern foot-ball team this year. Captain J. P. Van Doozer already has considerable material to work with, and with the aid of coaches Bro. J. Frank Oates, Culver, and Sheppard a good team is expected.

The Phi Psi boys are once more together, full of energy both for hard study and Fraternity work.

We regret very much the loss of Bro. Fred Reimers, who is pursuing a course in engineering at Champaign this year.

Mr. Ralph McKinney, who was pledged a Phi Psi last spring, spent the summer traveling in Europe.

Bro. A. W. Craven, of last year's graduating class, was among the number that took Phi Beta Kappa.

Bros. Bass, Oberne, Craven, Burt, and Congdon will be with us for a few days during the rushing season.

We already have four pledged men, and expect to have several more shortly.

EVANSTON, ILL., October 2d, 1896.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

PAUL H. EVANS, CORRESPONDENT.

Beloit College has just entered upon another year of work, which promises to be one of the best in her history. As in other years Wisconsin Gamma expects to share largely in the college success and prosperity.

Our Chapter at the end of the last college year was in a better condition than at any time in its history, not only numerically but as to strength of material as well.

Our Chapter-house is now fully furnished and decorated, our grounds and tennis court are in fine condition, and we feel a just pride in them all.

Last Commencement Bro. Benson was awarded the Stanley Scholarship for the best work in the Junior Class.

On May 30th we defeated Wisconsin University in tennis, Bros. Reitler and Smith being victorious in the doubles.

Bros. Jeffris and Deberard finished the season on the college base-ball team, which won nine out of eleven intercollegiate games.

At the last term election Bro. Atkinson was elected manager of the base-ball team, and Bro. Lester Childs was elected assistant manager. Bro. Jeffris was elected vice-president of the College Board of Control of Athletics. Bro. Smith is the new editor-in-chief of our college magazine. In all the class elections Phi Kaps also won their share.

As a result of the plan adopted by Beloit last year by which only those who make certain records in athletics shall wear "B's," Beta Theta Pi received two; Sigma Chi wears two; and Phi Kappa Psi holds seven.

Bro. Atkinson, who has been re-elected captain of the foot-ball team for the fourth time, and Coach Hollister are getting the team into condition for the season, and as all of last year's team are back and there is much new material, we expect another such record as was made last fall. Bros. Atkinson, Jeffris, and Bob Childs will help to maintain our prestige on the gridiron. Several of the other brothers are promising candidates for the team.

Bros. Shumaker, Reitler, and Deberard were graduated last spring. All three have college records. Bro. Deberard will assist Professor Smith, of the college, in Chemistry, and will locate in Denver, Col., this fall, where he is working as City Chemist.

We are very glad to welcome Bro. Bentley from Illinois Beta, and Bro. Harry Deberard, who will both enter the Class of '99.

The following brothers and members of '99 will not be with us this year: Bro. Van Wart will remain in Beloit; Bro. Suther-

land, who will attend the University of Wisconsin; Bro. Halver-son will locate in Chicago; Bro. Collie will reside at Delavan, and Bro. Sickles will teach Latin and Greek in Elgin Academy.

Our fellows are hard at work rushing new men, and have five or six good men in view whom we trust soon to introduce to the Fraternity.

BELOIT, WIS., September 21st, 1896.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNE- SOTA.

G. S. JOHNSTON, CORRESPONDENT.

The University opened September 5th. The incoming Freshman class is 400 strong, and seems to have good Fraternity material in it. The medical college opened October 1st. The attendance in all departments is not as large as was expected, but will be about 2,600.

Ten of the boys have returned to continue work. Bro. Fuller came back when the medical college opened, and Bro. Archie Williams enters the same department this fall.

We have four men pledged, two more awaiting the consent of their parents, and others at whom we are looking. We will take about ten men in all this fall.

Bro. W. R. Putman is manager of the foot-ball team, and the prospects seem to indicate that he will have the strongest team the University has ever put in the field. "Two" Fulton, Harding, and "Old Fin" are back in their old positions of centre, right and left guards, respectively. This gives us 650 pounds in the centre and the best players in those positions in the West. There are more than fifty men trying for positions on the team.

Bro. Chas. McClure had a very painful accident occur to him this summer. He was prostrated by the heat at his home in St. Louis. We are happy to inform the brothers that he is recovering and expects to continue his studies in the winter term.

Bro. Eliason is with us during the rushing season. He will leave later to pursue a course of study at Harvard in economics and history.

Bro. "Gumps" Williams, '95, law, was with us during Commencement week last spring. "Gumps" is located at Los Angeles, Cal.

Minnesota Beta has been the recipient of a handsome gift from Bro. F. W. Shumaker, of Beloit, in the shape of a complete set of *Encyclopædia Britannica* in twenty-eight volumes, for which we wish to extend our sincere thanks. Bro. Shumaker is a modern type of a loyal Phi Psi.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., October 1st, 1896.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

W. G. RANSOM, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the scholastic year finds Kansas Alpha, as usual, right on top. With ten old men back, all true and loyal fraters, she justly refuses to take a back seat for any one, and demands to be included in any catalogue of good things which it is the pleasure of the august editor of *THE SHIELD* to make.

Only one college organization has so far held its election of officers, and old Phi Psi, as usual, took what it wanted. The University McKinley Club organized last week. Bro. Fred. M. Harris, whose father is the candidate for Congress in this district, was elected Vice-President. At the same meeting Bro. A. B. Bates was unanimously chosen to assume the arduous duties of Chairman of the Executive Committee. When the warmth of the campaign here in the West is considered, this unanimous selection of Bro. Bates, at an institution where rings, deals, and trades, rather than the respective merits of the candidates, are usually the prime factors in "college politics," to a position requiring the highest tact and executive ability, is a compliment to the character of the men who comprise Kansas Alpha which your modest correspondent cannot overlook.

But however true it may be of the majority of Kansas citizens that they devote almost their entire attention to politics, it must not be thought that we have been neglectful of that exalting duty incumbent every year upon Fraternity men everywhere, that of

looking out for new men for spiking. It only took four days for the three of the best new men of the year to make up their minds that pink and lavender were the colors for them, and we shall soon have the pleasure of introducing to the Fraternity at large Messrs. George Robinson, Frank Robertson, and Will Cockins, all of Lawrence. Mr. Robinson is the brother of Bro. Ernest Robinson, '93, and the son of the late Professor Robinson, of the Latin Department.

LAWRENCE, KAN., September 22d, 1896.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HENRY G. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

The University of Nebraska opened Monday, September 21st, with the attendance rolling up exceedingly near the two thousand notch. Old men are nearly all back, and new ones have been flocking in all week. The best material, of course, is being much pulled about by the various Fraternities, and Phi Kappa Psi, with her seventeen active men on the ground, has the edge over them all.

Nebraska Alpha's prospects for the coming year are the brightest. But four of last year's brothers are not with us this fall. We have one man, who was pledged last spring, already at the house, and by the next letter we are confident we can introduce as brothers four of the brightest Freshmen in the school. In foot-ball Bro. George Shedd will retain his last year's position on the team as right half-back, and Bro. Thompson will try for quarter. Bro. Norton will sing with the Glee Club for his third season. Socially and politically, Nebraska Alpha will be behind none.

The summer recess was a pleasant one to all the brothers. Bros. Rowe, Powers, White, and Frank Brown remained at the house, with Bros. Korsemeyer and Barber in the city to look after them. Bro. Wilson spent a month at Ogden and Salt Lake City. Bro. Rowe visited his old home in Indiana. Bro. H. G.

Shedd conducted a daily paper at his home in Ashland, Neb., and then spent a month in Colorado with Bros. Wiggenghorn, Elliott, George Shedd, and Hildreth. The house was favored with pleasant visits from a number of brothers, among them Bro. Steiner, of Minneapolis, and Bro. Shoemaker, of California Beta.

Commencement time brought feelings of both pleasure and regret to the Chapter—pleasure at the election into the honorary Fraternity, Phi Beta Kappa, of Bros. I. M. Bentley, '95, Rufus Bentley, '94, and Ward Hildreth, '95; regret at the loss of Bro. Sedgwick, '96, who goes to Rush Medical this year, and Bro. Reed, '96, who is engaged in business with Bro. Morrow at Atlanta, Ga.

Nebraska Alpha wishes a pleasant and prosperous year to all the sister Chapters.

LINCOLN, NEB., September 19th, 1896.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

General H. H. Bingham, member of Congress from Philadelphia, delivered the oration at the unveiling of General Hancock's monument at Gettysburg on June 5th. General Bingham's address on that occasion is said to have been a masterpiece of eloquence.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'86. The many friends of Bro. Frank C. Bray will be glad to learn that after a protracted illness of many anxious weeks he has again resumed his duties on *The Literary Digest*. During his convalescence Bro. Bray's thoughts turned Phi Psiward, and by the aid of the muse he has contributed a little poem to this number of THE SHIELD.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'87. Captain Howard L. Calder, an aid-de-camp on the staff of General J. P. S. Gobin, commander of the Third Brigade, National Guard of Pennsylvania, has been appointed on the staff of Major General Snowden as judge advocate, with the rank of lieutenant colonel. Colonel Calder entered the National Guard during his college course in Company A, Twelfth Regiment, Lewisburg, and later was a private in the City Grays, Harrisburg. Bro. Calder is a lawyer of great ability and has a large practice. He is well known in Phi Psi circles as the Second Archon in the First District under the new government.

'91. A little daughter came on August 31st to grace the home of Bro. Will C. Scotney, at Moore's, Delaware County, Pa.

'93. Bro. John B. Cressinger is winning fame as one of the resident physicians of the St. Agnes Hospital, Philadelphia.

'94. Bro. Harvey F. Smith has won a national reputation as a base-ball player. He held down third bag for the Washington

(D. C.) Club the latter part of the season, taking Captain Joyce's place. Previous to signing with the "Senators," Bro. Smith played with the Orange Athletic Club and with Bro. Mackey's crack Atlantic City team. Bro. Smith put up a great game at Washington, a triple play, unassisted, making him the hero and idol of all Washington ball cranks.

'94. Professor James Rowland Hughes, of the Scranton Public Schools, and Miss Harriet May Smith were married on June 24th, last. They are at home at No. 1528 Washburn Street, Scranton, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'96. Bro. W. B. Kieffer is a member of the hardware firm of Goodrich & Kieffer, Reading, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

'93. Bro. J. Henry Baker, of the Baltimore Bar, and a member of the law firm of Baker & Leach, was one of the speakers at the great celebration of the Jr. O. U. A. M., held September 13th, at Garrett Park, Baltimore, having been chosen by the Daughters of America.

'96. Bro. Ruby R. Vale has assumed the principalship of an academy in Milford, Del.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

The *Journal*, a high-class monthly magazine published in the interests of professional men, has the following to say of Bro. L. G. Hay, of Somerset, Pa. :

"Mr. Hay was educated at Franklin and Marshall College and graduated A. B. in the class of 1888, and A. M. in 1896. Mr. Hay is a Democrat in politics, and in 1890 served as United States Commissioner in the noted Greevy *vs.* Scull contest in the Twentieth Congressional District. In 1891 he was a candidate for the State Legislature. He has served on the Democratic County Committee, and occasionally has been a delegate to County and State Conventions. He is Past Master of Somerset Lodge, 358, F. A. M., and is a member of Hebron R. A. Chapter, 272. Mr. Hay has been very fortunate in his practice, and has been favored by the clientage of some of the most responsible people of

Somerset and adjoining counties. He had charge of the Bluebaugh murder cases at Greensburg, and secured the acquittal of his clients. Mr. Hay is attorney for a number of the building and loan associations. Since 1893 he has been senior member of the law firm of Hay & Walker. Although still a comparatively young man, he has established a fine legal business in a community noted for its able lawyers."

'95. H. C. Brubaker, Jr., is a member of the M. L. Davis Incinerating Co., of Lancaster, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'73. Bro. W. C. Alexander has been elected President of the Alumni Association of Lafayette College.

'98. Bro. Hal Haskins is a reporter on the Newark (N. J.) *Daily Advertiser*.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

'96. Bro. John P. Devereux is one of the able and popular resident physicians at the St. Agnes Hospital, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

Bro. James E. Verree, formerly Advertising Manager of the Philadelphia *Evening Bulletin*, is now a member of Bright's Advertising Concern, *Tribune* Building, New York.

'96. Bro. Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., has entered the store of Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia.

'96. Bro. Philip S. Knauer, 254 Concord Street, Brooklyn, is Superintendent of the New York Brooklyn Guild Association. In spare moments his attention is given to studying law.

'96. Bro. E. Harper Firth, East Williston, L. I., will soon branch out among the civil engineers upon the great East River Bridge.

'96. Bro. Percival Parrish, 24 Greenough Place, Newport, R. I., is connected with the U. S. Engineering Department in that city.

'96. Bro. William I. Battin, Omaha, Neb., has entered the Stevens Institute of Technology.

'98. Bro. Geo. Sturgess Essig, Wallingford, Pa., will study dentistry this year at the University of Pennsylvania.

'98. Bro. Oborn Lewis, Paoli, Pa., did not return this fall, having accepted a position with the Centennial National Bank, Thirty-second and Market Streets, Philadelphia.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'93. Professor Joseph M. Wolfe (formerly Pennsylvania Gamma) has severed his connection with the Pennsylvania State College to accept a position in the Vermont Academy, Saxton River, Vt.

NEW YORK BETA.

'92. Bro. Sherwin, the New York architect, has visited us recently and expressed satisfaction with the arrangement of the new house.

'86. Bro. Lonergon, of Weedsport, calls often upon us.

'94. Bro. U. S. Pinney is principal of the Classical Preparatory School of this city.

'92. Bro. W. D. Lewis has been promoted from the principalship of Montgomery School to the same position at the Prescott School, of Syracuse.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

'93. Bros. Pettes and McAllister are a very successful law firm in McKeesport, Pa., where the editor met them by chance this summer.

'93. Bro. S. L. Howe has accepted the principalship of the Stanford (N. Y.) High School.

'94. Bro. Blanden spent the summer in European travel.

'96. Bro. W. L. Wheeler is to enter Columbia Medical School this year.

'96. Bro. Lovett expects to take theology at Rochester.

'96. Bro. Leonard will study medicine at Albany.

'95. Bro. Nims, in the absence of Prof. McGregory, has entire charge of the Department of Chemistry. Bro. Nims has our best wishes and congratulations, not only in his advancement, but also in his recent matrimonial venture.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

'91. Bro. J. R. Trotter is the Republican nominee for State Superintendent of Free Schools, and the prospects for his election are very encouraging.

'93. Bro. W. C. Meyer has received the nomination for Prosecuting Attorney of Ohio County, W. Va., and his election is almost a certainty.

'93. Bro. E. F. Hartman and Bro. J. W. Paul, '94, spent two or three days with their mother a short time since. We were glad to see them and to receive their words of encouragement. Bro. Hartman holds a good position with Harper Brothers in New York City, and Bro. Paul is Superintendent of the Davis Coal and Coke Company, at Thomas, W. Va.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

SEDDON AKIN.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Good Father in Heaven in His infinite wisdom to remove from us by death our beloved brother, Seddon Akin, therefore be it

Resolved, that we, the active members of the Mississippi Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, have heard, with sorrow and profound regret, of this sad and untimely loss of one who was an honor to our Chapter, was loyal to his Fraternity, and a most highly respected son of his *Alma Mater*; and,

Resolved, that we extend our heartfelt sympathies to the bereaved family; and,

Resolved, that these resolutions be spread upon the Chapter minutes, a copy sent to the family of our deceased brother, and one for publication in THE SHIELD.

W. L. AUSTIN,
J. H. DURLEY,
R. E. HALSELL,

Committee.

JOHN STARR GILMER.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Good Father in Heaven in His infinite wisdom to remove from us by death our noble and esteemed brother, John Starr Gilmer; and,

WHEREAS, in his loss there falls from the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi a loyal and honored brother, one who was enthusiastic and a pillar of strength to his Chapter in times of her need, always active and influential; therefore be it

Resolved, that we, the active members of Mississippi Alpha Chapter, deeply deplore this great loss, the extent of which none but those who knew him can know; and,

Resolved, that we extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathies; and,

Resolved, that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Chapter, a copy sent to the stricken family, and one to be published in THE SHIELD.

W. L. AUSTIN,
J. H. DURLEY,
R. E. HALSELL,

Committee.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI, September 19th, 1896.

OHIO BETA.

'93. Bro. Frederick Ehrenfeld has taken up a course of study in the University of Pennsylvania.

REV. T. F. REESER.

'76. It is with the deepest regret that we chronicle the sad death of Bro. Rev. T. F. Reeser, of Hollidaysburg, Pa. The following from the Altoona (Pa.) *Gazette* explains in part the sad drowning of the brother: "The theory that Rev. Thomas F. Reeser, of Hollidaysburg, was the victim of an apoplectic stroke before drowning has been advanced by Mrs. Reeser, and those who were intimately acquainted with the family have generally accepted it. Mrs. Reeser is quoted as saying that her husband was predisposed to apoplexy, and that the matter had given them no little anxiety. The family physician is of the same opinion as the wife—that Mr. Reeser, having doubtless over-exerted himself fishing in the hot sun, had fallen in a semi-conscious state and thus drowned. This would seem to explain why so good a swimmer should have drowned in water that was deep for only a short distance. It may also explain why Mr. Love, his companion, failed to save the drowning man, and why, in attempting to do so, he lost his own life."

OHIO DELTA.

Bro. George C. Mosher, M. D., Lecturer on Obstetrics in the Kansas City Medical College, and a general practitioner in Kansas City, Mo., is the author of a thoughtful little brochure on the subject, "Is There a Future in Medicine?"

INDIANA ALPHA.

The two most popular Republican campaigners in Indiana, this year, are Bros. James E. Watson and John L. Griffiths. Congressmen Henry and Faris, Indiana Alpha, are certain of re-election. Bro. Henry B. Warrum, candidate for Reporter of the Supreme Court, represents Phi Psi on the Democratic State ticket, and Judge Jordan, candidate for Appellate Judge, on the Republican ticket.

The election of Bro. Jay H. Neff, candidate for Congress, says the *Kansas City Journal*, is an assured fact. The convention was held September 22d. The paper says: "Mr. Neff's overwhelming nomination by the Republicans at the primaries, Saturday, shows that the Republicans regard him as a shrewd, safe, conservative, and experienced business man."

Bro. H. Clay Allen, one of our charter members, nominated by the Republicans for Judge of the Circuit Court, at Indianapolis, has a sure thing on the election, from present indications.

Bro. John G. Wooley, Ohio Alpha and Indiana Alpha, the famous temperance orator, aroused an audience of 5,000 people to a high pitch of enthusiasm by a recent address, at Terre Haute, during the session of the Northwest Indiana Methodist Episcopal Conference.

'91. Bro. Lemuel H. Murlin is entering upon his third year as President of Baker University, Baldwin, Kans. His administration has been in the highest degree successful.

'91. Bro. Wilbur G. Neff is planning to organize an Alumni Association at Anderson, where he is now located as manager of the Western Union.

'92. Prof. Charles Hodell was one of the lecturers at Acton Assembly this season.

'94. Bro. Ray L. Semans, who is studying at Boston University, has been appointed pastor of the Second Congregational Church, at Beverley, Mass.

'97. Bro. Frank Hadyn, who was in Harvard last year, will teach at New Harmony, Ind., this year, and return to Cambridge next year.

'98. Bro. Charles Davis has gone to Harvard.

PAUL H. WIGGER.

At the present time Indiana Alpha is in mourning. Two weeks ago we suffered the loss of one of our most cherished members—Bro. Paul H. Wigger, of the Class of '98. As we return to our *Alma Mater* and to the Fraternity house, sweet memories are awakened within us of this one to whom we can pay no greater tribute than to say that he was a true and loyal Phi Psi.

INDIANA BETA.

'96. Bro. Pittenger, now happily married, is teaching school in Anderson, Ind.

'96. Bro. Hindman is pursuing his law studies at Ann Arbor.

'96. Bro. Ferriman has settled down as a business man in Albion, Ill.

'96. Bro. Craig is wielding the birch at Noblesville, Ind. •

'97. Bro. Arch. Miller is teaching school near Princeton, Ind.

'97. Bro. W. R. D. Owen is still traveling in Europe.

'98. Bro. Moore, of base-ball fame, is teaching school near South Vernon, Ind.

'98. Bro. Geo. Pitcher, the great third baseman, will be in the winter term. He is now at Albion, Ill.

'98. Bro. Bran is now in business at Washington, Ind.

'00. Bro. Keehne is teaching school at Ligonier, Ind.

'00. Bro. Brahme is at home in Columbia City, Ind.

INDIANA GAMMA.

'92. Bro. John S. McFadden, a rising attorney of Rockville, Ind., is the Democratic candidate for Prosecutor of Parke County.

'95. Bro. Kern, of Chicago, paid us a short visit this summer.

'95. Bro. Ashman is Instructor in Chemistry in the Frankfort High School.

'96. Bro. Fine was in the city recently en route for New York, where he will enter a law school.

'96. Bro. Fred. Weimer will teach at Vincennes, Ind., this year.

'96. Bro. Huffine is studying law at Frankfort, Ind.

'96. Bro. Lardner is teaching at Goodland, Ind.

'96. Bro. Miller is an instructor in the Thorntown High School.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

'89. Bro. Walter S. Holden and bride have been at home, at 1079 Warren Avenue, Chicago, since the 1st of September.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

'95. Bro. Burton E. Emmett, who has been in the theatrical business for the past two years, has been engaged by Charles Frohman as business manager for William Gillette's new play, "Secret Service," which will be produced at the Empire Theatre, New York, in October, and which will appear at Hooley's in Chicago during the season.

ILLINOIS BETA.

'96. Bro. W. T. Chollar is on the *Chicago Chronicle*.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

At the last college Commencement an active and successful meeting of the Wisconsin Gamma Alumni Association was held. New officers were elected, and the association was reported to be in good condition.

Cupid has of late made a great invasion into the ranks of Wisconsin Gamma, and as a result Bro. Blodgett, formerly of Illinois Alpha, and Miss Pickard, of Beloit, have been joined in holy wedlock; Bro. Reitler, '96, and Miss Laura Sparks, of Beloit, have announced their engagement; Bro. Blackman, '93, of Whitewater, and Miss Anderson, of the same place, have also announced their engagement; and Bro. Hull, ex-'96, who has recently been appointed assistant advertising manager of the *St. Paul Globe*, will marry Mrs. Hughes, of St. Paul, this fall.

'93. Bro. MacIvers, who has built up the Prairie du Chien (Wis.) High School in the last two years, will take a course in literature at University of Wisconsin this coming year.

'93. Bro. Alvin Carpenter was graduated from the Mining School of Michigan University in August, and will be located in South Carolina or Utah this coming year. He is now in Beloit, and has been of great value to the Chapter in rushing new men.

'94. Bro. Stevens will graduate from the Harvard Law School next spring.

Bro. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha, and Bro. Lawrence, ex-'97, were in Beloit this summer.

A colony of Phi Psis will be found in the *Tribune* Building, New York City, where they will be located for the coming year. They are Bros. Shumaker, '96; Reitler, '96, and Engle Carpenter, '94.

MINNESOTA BETA.

'89. Bro. O. L. Triggs, Ph. D., is Instructor in English Literature in the University of Chicago.

'90. Bro. Herbert M. Woodward, who is entering upon his fourth year as teacher in the Mechanic Arts High School, Boston, visited relatives and friends in Minneapolis during August. His wife and little daughter were with him.

'90. Bros. Dickinson and Lum, lawyers, have their offices on the seventh floor of the Phoenix Block, this city.

'90. Bro. D. T. MacDougal has been made Associate Professor in Botany in the University of Minnesota. He returned from his trip abroad September 5th.

'90. Bro. Henry P. Baily is practicing law in Minneapolis. His office is at 507, New York Life Building.

'90. Bro. Charles T. Conger was married during the summer to Miss Lana Countryman, '90, University of Minnesota. They live in Chicago. Bro. Conger is Instructor in History in the Princeton-Yale School.

'90. Bro. J. E. Erf, the founder of Minnesota Beta, and always a loyal brother and enthusiastic Phi Psi, is practicing law in Cleveland, Ohio. His office is in the Cuyahoga Building.

'90. Bro. Martin B. Davidson is practicing law in Duluth. He is a member of the firm of Agatin, Davidson & Carey.

'90. Harry O. Phillips is special agent for the Insurance Company of the State of Pennsylvania, with headquarters at 177 La Salle Street, Chicago.

'91. Bro. Theo. G. Soares, Ph. D., Chicago, is pastor of the First Baptist Church at Rockford, Ill. He and his wife, Lillian Martin, '91, University of Minnesota, visited in Minneapolis the first week in September. On September 6th Bro. Soares preached in Duluth. He has had some attractive offers from other Baptist churches, but will remain at Rockford.

'91. Bro. C. P. Lammien, Professor of Biology in the University of South Dakota, is in Europe with his family on a leave of absence till September, 1897. He will pursue his specialty while abroad. His address is Adlershof, Kaiser Wilhelm Strasse, No. 4, Germany.

'91. Bro. J. O. Jorgens was at Minnetonka with a camping party eight weeks during the summer. The School Board at Lyle wanted him for the fourth year as principal, but he declined, and took a similar position at Clear Water, this State.

'91. Bro. Fred. J. Eitel is proprietor and manager of a flour mill at Bridgeport, Washington.

'91. Bro. M. D. Purdy continues to prosecute offenders for the city of Minneapolis in the Municipal Court. He and Bro. Dickinson take active part in political affairs. They are both strong advocates of McKinley and the gold standard. Bro. Purdy and wife spent their vacation at Mackinac and Port Arthur.

'91. Bro. M. D. Snedcor is managing a lumber yard for Smith & Rogers, at Fessenden, N. D. This yard is the largest of a series owned by this company, and Bro. Snedcor came to his present position through promotion last January.

'91. Bro. B. H. Timberlake and wife celebrated their wooden wedding at their home, 1015 Eighth Street, S. E., Minneapolis, on the 9th of June. Bro. Timberlake is district agent for the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J.

'92. Bro. George C. Sikes is forging rapidly to the front, just as he used to do on the gridiron when he got the ball. His engagement to the finest girl in the Class of '92, University of Minnesota, Miss Madeleine Wallin, was reported by the Illinois Beta correspondent in the last SHIELD. Bro. Sikes is editorial writer on a paper that has a daily circulation of 250,000, the Chicago *Record*. He stopped a few days in Minneapolis last week on his return from a visit to his old home in Fargo, N. D.

'92. Bro. Geo. Tunell is Fellow in Finance in the University of Chicago.

'92. Bro. Harley G. Bushnell still retains his interest in the firm of Moffett, Bushnell & Co., stationers, but is traveling in Minnesota and Northern Iowa for the Pease Manufacturing Company of Racine, Wisconsin. Bro. Bushnell's home is in Minneapolis.

'93. Bro. J. Edward Borncamp has completed his theological course at Harvard and has gone, with his family, to Duxbury, Mass., where he is rector of St. John's Episcopal Church.

'93. Bro. Halsey W. Wilson continues at his old stand as proprietor of the University Book Store.

'93. Bro. Floyd W. Triggs is artist on the Chicago *Daily News*.

'93, Law. Bro. W. R. Triggs is practicing in Duluth. His office is 514, Chamber of Commerce.

'93, Law. Bro. Eugene H. Day is traveling salesman for J. W. Day & Co., lumber, this city.

'94. Bro. Carl S. Pattee is manager of the Minneapolis branch for Zimmerman Bros., photographers' supplies. Bro. Pattee lives in St. Paul.

'94. Bro. Warren M. Horner is district agent for the Provident Life and Trust Company, of Philadelphia, with headquarters in Minneapolis.

'94. Bro. L. Percy Lord is proprietor of the Lawn View Fruit Farm at Owatonna, Minn.

'94. Bro. Archie E. Williams, who has been teaching, has decided to enter the Medical Department, University of Minnesota, this fall.

'94. Bro. James A. Peterson, Wisconsin Alpha, a loyal Phi Psi, was recently nominated by a large majority vote at the Republican County Convention for County Attorney of Hennepin County.

'95. Bro. Macdougall, of Duluth, is a frequent and always welcome visitor. His engagement is announced to Miss Cora Hubbell, of Manistique, Mich.

'95. Bro. C. A. Ransom is engaged in the wholesale grocery business at Albert Lea, Minn.

'95. Bro. Thomas H. Colwell was married during the summer to Miss Felton, a Kappa Alpha Theta, of the University. He is at present the proprietor of the *University Press*.

'95. Bro. C. B. Miller is Superintendent of Schools at Rushford, Minn.

'95. Bro. Albert J. McKay is associated with his father in the mining business in Wall Street, New York.

'95. Bro. E. T. Reed took a B. A. degree at Harvard last spring, and is at present at his home in River Falls, Wis.

'96. Bro. Suers has returned from New York, where he has been pursuing musical studies. He is at present connected with the *Owatonna Journal*.

'96. Bro. W. F. Wendell is teaching in the Rushford High School.

'96. Bro. C. J. Booncamp is the proprietor of a grocery store corner of Nineteenth Street and Fourth Avenue, South Minneapolis.

'97. Bro. H. V. Boyer is engaged in the study of law in General Sandborn's office, St. Paul.

'97. Bro. H. W. Hall was married during the summer to Miss Marguerite Bell.

'98. Bro. S. D. Bruckart is reporting on the *Minneapolis Tribune*.

'98. Bro. W. W. Dean has been conducting a very successful bicycle business during the summer at Northfield, Minn.

'99. Bro. G. B. Parsons is manager of the Blackwood Manufacturing Company, St. Paul.

'99. Bro. Ralf W. Boyer is with the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul.

Bro. George G. McClure, Dickinson College, '62, is stopping at the Minnesota Beta Fraternity house for a few weeks as companion to Bro. Charles McClure, who is on the sick list.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

'94. Bro. Rufus Bentley is Superintendent of Schools at Shelton, Neb.

'94. Bro. Frank Brown, who was Principal of Schools at Kearney, Neb., last year, is back and will enter the Law School.

'95. Bro. Kimball hung his shingle in Wayne, Neb., last June, and has already worked up a good practice.

'95. Bro. I. M. Bentley has returned to Cornell, where he will take his degree in Philosophy.

'95. Bro. Oberlies was married in June to Miss Ella Hall. They are living in a lovely little cottage in East Lincoln, while Clark is posting in English literature, and incidentally running the business of the Oberlies Coal Company in Lincoln.

'96. Bro. Wilson will enter the Law School this year.

Bro. Mapes is teaching at Miles City, Mont.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

A NUMBER of the Phi Psis have in contemplation the formation of an Alumni Association in Sunbury, Pa.

THE editor will be grateful for a copy of No. 2, Vol. XV., of THE SHIELD, to complete the official files for the past two years.

MEMBERS of the Fraternity are kindly requested to make their purchases from those official jewelers who advertise in THE SHIELD.

A JOINT banquet of the New York and Philadelphia Alumni Associations is in contemplation for next December. The affair will take place in New York, and will be a grand Eastern Phi Psi rally.

ON account of taking up his residence in New York, Bro. F. W. Shumaker has resigned as Archon of the Fourth District. Bro. Shumaker is accorded a hearty welcome into Gotham by all Eastern Phi Psis.

THE New York Alumni meetings are held at "The Arena," 39 and 41 West Thirty-first street, New York City, at 7 P. M., on the third Monday of each month, commencing with September and ending with June.

BRO. Charles Wolverton Clement, of Sunbury, Pa., an active member of the Bucknell Chapter, has been appointed assistant on THE SHIELD. Bro. Clement will have charge of the detail work connected with the office, and will look after the subscription accounts and keep the books.

THE Pennsylvania Iota Chapter and THE SHIELD are under obligations to the Young Men's Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania and the Managers of the University of Pennsylvania *Record* for the use of cuts in illustrating the Houston Hall article in this number.

BRO. George Smart, who has been fittingly designated by Bro. Rush as the "Editor of the best Fraternity catalogue ever published," has written **THE SHIELD** that the new price of the catalogue, established by the last Grand Arch Council, is \$1.50 instead of \$2.50, as heretofore. All orders sent to **THE SHIELD** will be filled, post-paid.

THE next number of **THE SHIELD** is scheduled for December 1st. Chapter letters, personals, and other matter must reach the editor by November 5th. It is probable that the next number will be devoted to sketches of Maryland Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, and prominent Maryland Alumni. There will also be an article on the Fraternities at Stanford, by Bro. Mayhew.

BRO. Malcolm O. Mouat, the new Archon of the Fourth District, wishes us to make the following announcement:

"Every member of Phi Kappa Psi, wherever situated or in whatever circumstances, is hereby invited to give his careful thought, attention and co-operation to the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha. The time is ripe for this move. Brothers in Wisconsin are especially urged to give their assistance in this matter, as many may be acquainted with desirable men going to the University of Wisconsin, and are in such a position that they can secure good men for the Chapter. The correspondence of any who may be in a position to aid this move is invited."

MR. ROBERT V. REX (Sigma Alpha Epsilon), formerly of Bucknell, but now a student at the Pennsylvania State College, while walking along Market street, Philadelphia, this summer, spied a Phi Kappa Psi pin in a pawn shop. Upon inquiry he found that it could be lifted for \$5, which amount he paid. The pin, one of the old make, flat style, is a beauty, and is handsomely studded with diamonds, garnets, and pearls. It was purchased from Mr. Rex by Andrew A. Leiser, Jr. (Phi Kappa Psi), who had no other interest in the pin than that it belonged to our Fraternity. The stick-pick indicates that it belonged to a member of a Chapter in Eastern Pennsylvania. Bro. Leiser is now looking for the original owner. This is what former editor of **THE SHIELD**, Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, calls practical Pan-Hellenism.

A MORE complete plan for the annual gathering and compilation of Chapter and Fraternity statistics than that of Phi Kappa Psi is hard to find. Mr. Clay W. Holmes, the perennial editor of *The Shield* of Theta Delta Chi, comments on our last annual report thus :

“The tables of figures for the year ending December 15th, 1895, deserve high praise. They show in compact form the names of active members, the year of initiation, class, residence, and profession. There is a list of transfers, and a table of relationships, while the general summary gives the average number of members per Chapter as 14, and without mincing matters in the least, the total number of dismissals and expulsions as 6. Curiosity led to a little counting up in the table of professions, and we find that law is easily in the lead with 174, business comes next and medicine third, engineering in its different branches claims 75, teaching and the ministry have each about 50, 5 are to be missionaries, and 2 announce their intention of entering politics. We would like very much to see such an outline of the plans of our own members.”

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

MATTHEW STANLEY QUAY, according to Baird, is a member of Beta Theta Pi.

SIGMA NU DELTA claims the smallest mortality of Chapters of any Fraternity in the United States—thirty-six living, five dead.

It would be a great comfort to us and a respite on our patience if those excellent exchanges which come to our table without the month and year printed on the outside cover, would kindly have same placed thereon hereafter.

HON. WILLIAM MCKINLEY, the Republican nominee for the Presidency of the United States, is a member of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. It is claimed that his membership is only honorary, however, and that he was initiated several years ago in his office, in Columbus, Ohio.

THE Grace H. Watson Loan Fund of Alpha Phi has been created by the Boston Alumnæ Club for the purpose of rendering material assistance, by means of temporary loans, to members of Eta Chapter, who otherwise would find it difficult or impossible to complete their college course.

ONE of the most striking examples of what the new Pan-Hellenism portends is exemplified in a petition recently presented

to Beta Theta Pi, containing recommendations from the Chapters of two other Fraternities commending the petitioners to the favor of Beta Theta Pi. This is certainly a new and unique departure in aiding the development of Fraternity extension.

THE *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* has seemingly withdrawn from the ranks of open publications. It has not appeared among exchange notices of any of the magazines for some time; its present whereabouts are not even generally known.—*K. A. Journal*.

[For the information of Editor Jones and his staff we would say that the above quarterly is now a monthly, is printed by the Franklin Printing Co. of Philadelphia, and is edited by Mr. W. L. Fairbank, Tuft's, '87, of the *Philadelphia Press*. So far as we know it is still an open publication.—ED. SHIELD.]

THE dispensation system is in vogue in Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Alpha Epsilon. By this system men are initiated at an institution which is considered desirable for the Chapter-roll, and if the conditions are favorable a charter is granted later. Beta Theta Pi is the latest convert to the scheme, and Editor Brown questions its feasibility, and is in favor of granting charters in the good old way. So far as Phi Kappa Psi is concerned, the Editor of THE SHIELD believes he voices the sentiment of his Fraternity in saying that the unit rule is the best one after all. It gives every Chapter a voice in extension and surely is devoid of the complications which exist in the dispensation scheme.

THE editor of *The Rainbow* inquires—

Whether the name of Bishop John H. Vincent, given in the list of Alpha Tau Omega's "Grand Officers" as the "Worthy Grand Chaplain," is a genuine or honorary member of Alpha Tau Omega. We suspect that he is of the latter kind, for he finished his school work and entered fully into his ministerial life twelve years before Alpha Tau Omega was born.

[To the above, we desire to add that, to the best of our knowledge, Bishop Vincent never had a college education. As we sit

writing these comments we can look out of the window across the West Branch of the Susquehanna River into Chillisquaque township, Northumberland County, Pa., and see the farm, with its rolling fields, where Bishop Vincent was born. He has frequently lectured in Lewisburg, and in these lectures, it is said, he referred to his school days in the preparatory department of the University at Lewisburg (Bucknell) as the only schooling he ever received.—ED. SHIELD.]

UNDER the caption of "The Mortality of Parent Chapters," the Kappa Alpha *Journal* speaks as follows :

"Investigation shows that there is some peculiar fatality attending the careers of parent Chapters. As a generality, their course of development has always been decidedly checkered and uncertain. If decaying influences of the institution wherein located failed to supply a valid reason for yielding up the ghost, the parent Chapter has an original method of its own."

After reciting the ups and downs of the parent Chapters of Beta Theta Pi, Phi Delta Theta, and Sigma Chi, the item goes on to say :

"Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Kappa Psi are Pennsylvania products, both having sprung from Jefferson College in '48 and '52, respectively. Neither are exceptions to the rule. . . . As for Phi Kappa Psi, every member of its first Chapter, with a single exception, enlisted in the Federal army in '63, which collapse continued until a few years later, when Washington College joined destinies with Jefferson."

Among other Fraternities the parent Chapters of which had troubles of their own, are Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, and Theta Delta Chi.

ADDRESSES WANTED.

The addresses of the following Phi Psis are wanted :

Harley Bushnell,
F. T. Brodix,
G. G. Derby,
T. J. Evans,
Geo. Fawcett,

C. D. Hout,
John Ingle, Jr.,
H. I. Miller,
W. W. Overton,
H. E. Templeton,

RUDY'S PILE SUPPOSITORY

is guaranteed to cure Piles and Constipation, or money refunded. 50 cents per box. Send two stamps for circular and Free Sample to MARTIN RUDY, Registered Pharmacist, Lancaster, Pa. No POSTALS ANSWERED. For sale by all first-class druggists everywhere.

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS,
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best Θ Ν Ε Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ Κ Ψ Shield.

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER

HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

Φ Κ Ψ

Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street,

Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

United States Hotel,

EASTON, PA.

First Class in Every Respect.

Rates, \$2.50 per Day.

Headquarters D. C. of Phi Kappa Psi,

April, 1896.

H. A. HAYDEN, Proprietor.

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint

Engraving Co.

1306, 1308 and 1310
Filbert Street,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PHI KAPPA PSI IN MARYLAND:	111
Governor Lloyd Lowndes,	112
Hon. Harry M. Clabaugh,	113
General Alexander Brown,	114
Hon. Robert M. McLane, Jr.,	115
William H. Bosley,	116
John F. Williams,	117
J. Henry Baker,	117
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,	118
MARYLAND ALPHA,	120
FRATERNITY POT-POURRI:	123
Two Freshmen,	123
Rushing at Dartmouth,	124
New York Alumni Association,	125
The Second Rally of District I,	126
EDITORIALS,	128
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	132
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	171
TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	183
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	185
THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY,	187

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
G. C. HAMILTON, Newark, N. J. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio. (Dist. III.)
HARRY C. HOWARD, Kalamazoo, Mich. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. *History.*
GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book.
ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday in 1897, at the following places:

DISTRICT I. U. S. Hotel, Easton, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Theta.
DISTRICT II. Washington, D. C., under the auspices of D. C. Alpha.
DISTRICT III. Hotel Ramsey, Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Ind. Gamma.
DISTRICT IV. Will be announced in next number of SHIELD.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.
Pa. Alpha, . . Washington and Jefferson College, F. W. Nesbit, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, C. F. Van Camp, 716 Park Ave., Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, W. F. Eichholtz, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L. Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, Louis Howell, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, Bernard Sheibly, 222 West Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . . Lafayette College, Chas. C. More, 147 Powell Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., James F. McCoy, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, Channing Way, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Norman Hutchison, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . . Syracuse University, P. Ross Jewell, 111 Jay St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, W. S. Davidson, 67 West 49th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 43 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, S. A. Fiske, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
 N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edgas D. Cass, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. S. BAER, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
 Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George L. Wertenbaker, Charlottesville, Va.
 Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.
 Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, F. G. R. Boykin, Prince Edward Co., Va.
 W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Lloyd L. Friend, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R., Baltimore, Md.
 D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, P. W. Huntingdon, Washington, D. C.
 Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, W. Lane Austin, P. O. Box 46, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Peru, Ind.
 Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.
 Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
 Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Harry L. Mooar, 1321 High St., Columbus, O.
 Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, Will Lockwood, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
 Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, Owen C. Howe, 409 S. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
 Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Ira Clouser, 606 S. Walnut St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

Archon, MALCOLM O. MOUAT, Janesville, Wis.
 Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
 Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, G. S. Johnston, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George E. Decker, Box 1911, Iowa City, Ia.
 Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Frederick H. Wood, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, H. G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, F. A. Coakley, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia Alumni Association,	H. A. Mackey, 3419 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg	" " C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.
Meadville	" " Shirley P. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
New York	" " Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York.
Maryland	" " Charles M. Howard, 700 Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
Washington	" " A. E. H. Middleton, 1333 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Cleveland	" " W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Newark	" " Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio.
Springfield	" " Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.
Chicago	" " J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Kansas City	" " Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Twin City	" " B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City	" " W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.
Multnomah	" " E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
Bucyrus	" " Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT.

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade **Jewelry**

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❁ ❁ ❁

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO



JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

LEVERING HALL.

McCoy Hall.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 2.

PHILADELPHIA.

DEC. 1, 1896.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 25th (Council number); May 15th, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

PHI KAPPA PSI IN MARYLAND.

The Fraternity is proud of its representation in Maryland. While there is but one Chapter in the State there are many Phi Psis in Maryland from the various Chapters of Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia. It has been said that all Phi Psis "get there," provided they live long enough, yet it seems in the little State below Mason and Dixon's line that the young men are "getting there" before they live very long.

Among the prominent Phi Psis in Maryland who are holding high positions of honor and trust, and who are successful in their various professions and callings, we mention a few, as follows: Governor Lloyd Lowndes, Attorney-General Harry M. Clabaugh, State Insurance Commissioner Albert Kurtz, Judge Henry Page, of the Court of Appeals (highest Court of the State); Judge Albert Ritchie, of the Supreme Bench of Baltimore city; State Senator A. Lincoln Dryden, of Somerset County; Major Richard M. Venable, Professor in the Law Department, University of Maryland; Robert M. McLane, Deputy State's Attorney, of Baltimore city; Alexander Brown and William H. Bosley, promi-

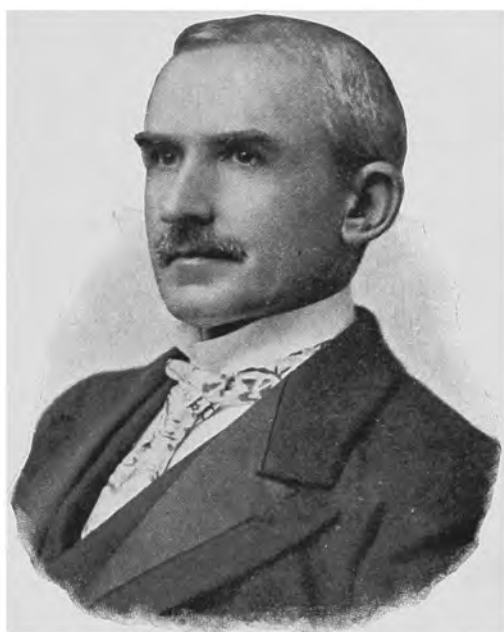
nent bankers; John F. Williams, Henry J. Bowdoin, Ralph Robinson, J. Henry Baker, Frank G. Turner, lawyers. Also George D. Penniman, Counsel for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company; Abraham Strite, Esq., of Hagerstown; John L. Lee, Assistant United States District Attorney; Hon. Basil Gordon, Douglas H. Gordon, of the *Evening News*; William I. Guard, of the Baltimore *Herald*; Wilbur M. Pearce, M. D.; also Hiram Woods, Professor in Medical Department University of Maryland, and Thomas K. Worthington, President of the Maryland Title Insurance & Trust Company.

GOVERNOR LLOYD LOWNDES.

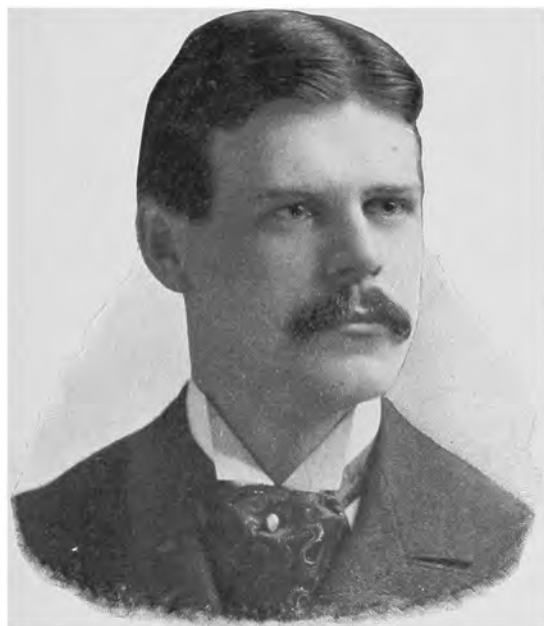
Hon. Lloyd Lowndes, A. M., 1865, Allegheny College, Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, was born in Clarksburg, February 21st, 1845. He laid the foundation of his early education at the academy in his native town. When sixteen years of age he entered Washington College, Washington, Pa., where he remained for two years. He finished his education at Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa., graduating with distinction in 1865, when only twenty years of age. As he had chosen the profession of law, he set about preparing himself for the Bar. Richard L. Ashhurst, of Philadelphia, was his preceptor. While pursuing his legal studies with this distinguished lawyer he attended the Law School of the University of Pennsylvania, and graduated therefrom in 1867. He at once settled in Cumberland, Md., where his father had begun business. In the midst of a practice which almost immediately demanded a great part of his time, his ambition and tastes led him to the broader field of politics and statecraft.

In politics, as well as in business life, he soon took a prominent part. He is a Republican of earnest convictions, and forcible and aggressive in their expression. In 1872 he was nominated for Congress, his district at that time being largely Democratic, with but a single Republican county. So rapidly had he advanced in public favor that he carried the district by 1,700 majority against the Hon. John Ritchie, of Frederick County, who had carried it by over 1,500 majority two years before.

Mr. Lowndes was only twenty-eight years of age when he



GOV. LLOYD LOWNDES.



J. HENRY BAKER.



JOHN F. WILLIAMS.

entered the Forty-third Congress, and was at the time its youngest member. He served on some of its most important committees during the session of that Congress, and in his Congressional career he advanced as rapidly as in the other pursuits in which he had met with such signal success, winning distinction as an active, energetic worker, while his social qualities made him exceedingly popular with his fellow-members, and his untiring industry in all matters relating to the affairs of his district won him the respect and admiration of his constituents.

In 1879 he was strongly urged for the Governorship, and was a delegate-at-large from his State to the Republican National Convention at Chicago.

In addition to his successful public life he has filled, and now fills, various positions of trust and honor in the business world. Since 1873 he has been President of the Second National Bank of Cumberland, one of the largest financial institutions of Western Maryland.

He is also President of the Frostburg Gaslight Company, President of the Union Mining Company, and President of the Potomac Coal Company. He is a director in the Cumberland and Elk Lick Coal Company, in the Black-Sheridan Wilson Company, in the New York Mining Company, in the Barton and George's Creek Valley Coal Company, in the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, and a number of other corporations. He was formerly President of the Bar Association of Allegheny County.

He is now fifty years of age, and has a position and social popularity which make him one of the foremost men of his State and one of the ablest and best representatives of the Republican party of Maryland.

His election in November, 1895, as the first Republican Governor of Maryland thrilled the country with surprise. His administration has been a most successful one.

HON. HARRY M. CLABAUGH.

Harry M. Clabaugh is one of the bright young men of the State of Maryland. He was born in Cumberland, July 16th, 1856. Mr. Clabaugh was sent to the Pennsylvania College, at

Gettysburg, and graduated from there in 1877. In the following year he graduated in law from the University of Maryland, having taken the two-year course in a year. He read law with Mr. Bernard Carter, of Baltimore. Mr. Clabaugh practiced law about a year and a half in Baltimore, but, upon the death of his father, he bought the Antrim property, in Carroll County, where he still lives. In addition to practicing law he is a practical farmer, and runs a farm. During the past several years he has lived during the winter in Westminster.

Mr. Clabaugh was nominated for State's Attorney of Carroll County in 1883, and for State Senator in 1887. Though defeated both times, he ran way ahead of his ticket. For several years he has been a member of the State Central Committee, and in December, 1890, he was one of the committee of seven to prepare the plan for the party constitution. By that committee he was made a member of the committee of three to arrange and control the city primary elections. Mr. Clabaugh and George R. Gaither, Jr., formed a law partnership in Baltimore a year ago. It still exists.

In November, 1895, he was elected Attorney General of Maryland, the highest legal position in the State, a position which he fills to the honor and credit of himself and the State of Maryland.

GENERAL ALEXANDER BROWN.

Alexander Brown is the head of the world-famed banking-house of Alexander Brown & Sons, established in Baltimore in 1811. Mr. Brown was born in Baltimore on the 25th of October, 1858. He joined Virginia Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi in 1877, and later entered the Sophomore Class of Princeton College, graduating in 1878. During his university career he took a great interest in athletics, rowing, foot-ball, gymnastics and all kinds of outdoor sports. In his Senior year he won the championship prize in gymnastics and broke the Princeton record over the hurdles in a 120-yard dash. After graduating he traveled extensively in Europe for two years, and returning in 1880, entered the banking-house as a clerk. Upon thoroughly familiarizing himself with the business, he was in 1882 admitted into the firm. At the death of his



HON. ROBERT M. McLANE, JR.



WM. H. BOSLEY.



GEN. ALEXANDER BROWN.



HON. HARRY M. CLABAUGH.

father, General George S. Brown, in May, 1890, Mr. Brown became head member of the firm, with William G. Bowdoin as the only partner. Though still a young man, Mr. Brown has had a wide and varied experience, and since his father's death has handled the enormous business of the firm with consummate skill and judgment, obtaining for himself an enviable standing in business circles. Some of the most important railroad negotiations which have taken place in Maryland were inaugurated, carried on and brought to a successful issue by him. Mr. Brown is Vice-President of the Canton Company, of the Maryland Athletic Association, President of the Macon & Northern Railroad Company, a director of the National Mechanics' Bank, of the Baltimore Trust and Guarantee Company, of the Savings Bank of Baltimore, of the Norfolk National Bank, of the Annapolis, Washington & Baltimore R. R. Co., of the House of Refuge, of the Debardeleben Coal and Iron Company, of the Baltimore Storage and Lighterage Company, of the Merchants and Manufacturers' Association; also, a member of the Committee on Banking and Currency of the latter Association; of the Maryland State Agricultural and Mechanical Association, of the Albion Phosphate Mining Co., and of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. He is Treasurer of the Reform League, and a member of the Corn and Flour Exchange, Stock Exchange, Maryland Club, Baltimore Club, and Baltimore Athletic Club.

In 1892 Mr. Brown was appointed Inspector on the staff of the Governor of Maryland, with the rank of Brigadier General.

HON. ROBERT M. McLANE, JR.

Robert M. McLane, Jr., is a son of James L. McLane, of the Baltimore Bar, and nephew of ex-Governor Robert M. McLane. He was born in Baltimore, November 30th, 1867, and received his early education at private schools in that city. In 1884, at the age of sixteen, he entered the Johns Hopkins University, where he held a Hopkins scholarship during the years 1885-86 and 1886-87. He joined Phi Kappa Psi in 1885. Upon his graduation a University scholarship was awarded to him, and he returned to the University for a year's post-graduate work in general and constitutional history.

In 1888 Mr. McLane entered the Law School of the University of Maryland, from which he graduated in May, 1891, standing second in a class of twenty-two. On account of his high standing, the University conferred upon him a special prize of \$100. While at the Law School he read in the office of his father.

Upon his graduation from the Law School Mr. McLane was admitted to the Baltimore Bar, and during the next two years he practiced with his father and his brother, Allen McLane, Jr. In October, 1893, he was appointed Assistant Deputy State's Attorney for Baltimore city.

In connection with William L. Hodge, also of the Baltimore Bar, Mr. McLane has published a treatise on "The Law of Attachment in Maryland." Mr. McLane is a Democrat in politics.

He now occupies the position of Chief Deputy to the State's Attorney of Baltimore city.

WILLIAM H. BOSLEY.

William H. Bosley, a member of the old and well-known banking firm of John S. Gittings & Co., and one of the best known financiers of Baltimore, was born October 14th, 1849, in Baltimore County, Maryland. He was educated at Dickinson College, and graduated in the Class of '70. After leaving college he entered the Chesapeake Bank, of Baltimore. After two years he was made teller in the banking firm of Gittings & Co., of which firm he has been a member since 1880. Mr. Bosley's successful career is interesting, as he came to Baltimore without friends, money, or influence. He is to-day Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Guardian Security Trust & Deposit Company, President of the Suffolk & Carolina Railway, the Queen Anne Railroad, and President of one of the largest lumber companies in the South. He is also connected with many other corporations.

Mr. Bosley is also a member of the Maryland, Baltimore and Merchants' Social Clubs, and has been a member of the Masonic fraternity for over twenty years, and a member of Maryland Commandery of Knights Templar.

Mr. Bosley still retains the warmest interest for his *Alma Mater* and his Fraternity, and reflects honor upon both.

JOHN F. WILLIAMS.

John F. Williams was born in Anne Arundel County, Maryland, February 8th, 1849. He graduated with honor from Dickinson College June 9th, 1870, after which he taught school for several years, and was admitted to the Bar at Snow Hill, Maryland, in 1873, where he had been Principal of the High School for two years.

Mr. Williams began the practice of law in Baltimore city in the fall of 1873, and by industry and attention to business has acquired and enjoys an excellent practice. At college Mr. Williams was popular with his class, and at one time filled the highest position in his Fraternity. In 1895, on a visit to his *Alma Mater*, he was made a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Fraternity. At the Bar he enjoys the respect and confidence of his professional brothers. He has always taken an interest in politics, and on two occasions has been elected to the Legislature, but his increasing practice has forced him to decline further political preferment.

J. HENRY BAKER.

J. Henry Baker, a young lawyer of Baltimore, is a representative young man of our Fraternity. He is a native of Kent County, Maryland, and was educated at Dickinson College, where was placed upon him the Phi Psi pin. He graduated in the Class of 1893, and received his Master's degree three years later. He studied law at the Maryland University, and at the same time was in the law office of ex-Congressman Rayner, where he remained and practiced until he entered the law firm of Baker & Leach, of which he is now the senior member.

He is a young man of strong convictions and absolute fearlessness, possessing natural force and aggressiveness. Mr. Baker is genial in disposition and affable in his manners. A Phi Psi is always welcome at his office. His career thus far has been a successful one, and is being watched by his numerous friends and acquaintances.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

“The Johns Hopkins University,” writes President Gilman, “belongs to the class of American institutions that are not connected with any religious denomination, and are not dependent upon national, State, or municipal support. Its foundation is due to the generosity of a single man, who selected the original Board of Trustees, and by his will bequeathed to them for the maintenance of a university property valued at \$3,500,000.”

Buried in the heart of Baltimore, the Johns Hopkins University commenced its work in 1876 in two large dwelling-houses. The conditions of the will of Mr. Hopkins precluded the erection at once of the permanent University buildings, and accordingly the two dwellings mentioned were purchased and their rooms remodeled to serve as class-rooms. To these were added, during the same year, the Chemical Laboratory and Hopkins Hall. The Chemical Laboratory, enlarged in 1883, contains three stories and a basement devoted to the uses of the students of chemistry. Hopkins Hall formerly had the University library on its second floor, and on its third floor the historical department, with its library, while the first floor contained the general chemical lecture-room. At the present time, however, the upper two floors of this building are occupied by the Geological Laboratory, with its collections of minerals, maps, and fossils. These buildings are complete and commodious, and very simple—so plain and unpretending as to bring a smile of scorn upon the lips of one accustomed to pretentious piles of brick and mortar.

The Biological Laboratory and the Gymnasium were erected in 1883, but not until 1887 was a building of any prominence built at Johns Hopkins. The Physical Laboratory, made famous throughout the world by the researches conducted in it by Professor Rowland, was completed in that year.

It was in this building that Professor Rowland corrected Joule's determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat, established the true value of the *ohm*, and in it to-day he is still making plates for the solar spectrum. But like other buildings

of the University it is situated on a side street little frequented by the general public.

In 1889 John W. McCoy bequeathed to the Johns Hopkins his valuable collection of books and prints, and a sum sufficient to erect the largest and most prominent of the University buildings. McCoy Hall, named after its founder, was designed especially for the libraries and class-rooms in languages, history, and philosophy—studies which depend more exclusively upon the use of books. The main library is for the present located in it and on the first floor is an assembly-room which will accommodate nearly a thousand people. The building is 176 feet by 100 feet and adjoins Levering Hall, the gift of Eugene Levering, of Baltimore. The two buildings cover an area of more than 20,000 square feet.

The outlines of the building are plain and simple; the exterior is finished in brick and brown sandstone, with little ornamentation; the whole structure impresses one as massive, commodious, and substantial. There are four floors, all well lighted and traversed by ample corridors, while a broad stairway at each end runs from cellar to top. A spacious lobby on the first floor extends the whole length of the building, and is furnished with chairs and tables to encourage friendly gatherings of members of the University between class hours. The main library on the fourth floor, with its abundant light, cheerful fireplace, and broad beams overhead, satisfies every sense of fitness and beauty, and even the most unwilling student can hardly resist its charms.

“Where is your campus?” is the question which many Hopkins men have put to them. Clifton, the country residence of Johns Hopkins, was bequeathed to the University, and it was the founder’s wish that the permanent University buildings be erected upon these grounds. The trustees of the University, however, deemed it wise to remain near the Peabody Library, whose 100,000 books form one of the best libraries for students in America. Clifton was sold in 1895 to the city to be made into a park, and the University is, in consequence, without a campus. The effect of this has been felt more or less in the athletics of the Johns Hopkins, which are at present at the lowest ebb. The whole atmosphere of the University is against anything but work. The spirit of the graduate student has so permeated the under-

graduate classes that the universal idea is that "I have no time for athletics."

Student life at Johns Hopkins is perhaps different from that in any other institution of learning. The students meet in the class-room and at two or three receptions at the beginning and closing of the academic year. Each man is acquainted with all of the members of his own department of study, and scrapes acquaintance with few outside of it. Study, study, study, from morning till night, is what the students come for and what they do. This is true in all branches of the University work, and especially so in the newly-started medical course, where many of the teachers, in the enthusiasm of the beginning of their career as teachers, urge the men to the last notch. It is a rare thing to meet a man at J. H. U. who does not try to do his best work.

The undergraduate students as a body in general work well. The University has always made it a rule to drop immediately any men who show a tendency not to work.

The University has no dormitories. Fraternity Chapter-houses, in a very limited way, supply the need; but the vast majority of students room and board in the neighborhood. For this reason, in part, the University has no "chapel" or "morning prayers." The members of the University who are churchmen are speedily sought out by the various denominations, and, if willing, placed at work. The Young Men's Christian Association of the University holds morning prayers and meetings at one o'clock daily, and weekly meetings in the afternoon. The various departments also have their own meetings weekly.

There is but one honor society at Johns Hopkins, the Phi Beta Kappa. In December, 1895, a permanent organization was effected, and a large number of Ph. D.'s and A. B.'s of the University were honored with an election.

LAURASON BROWN.

* * *

MARYLAND ALPHA.

The various Chapters of any Fraternity vary according to their environment, irrespective of their geographical distribution. The two main factors to which these differences are due are, first,

the character of the institution with which the Chapter is connected, and, secondly, its local surroundings.

The modern university, with its post-graduate work, supplemented by professional departments, present features of a fraternal nature never experienced in institutions of purely collegiate work. Institutions situated in our large cities offer Fraternity problems of an entirely different character from those presented by institutions in the smaller towns.

In our colleges there is a spirit of enthusiasm which pervades every department of collegiate life. Fraternities, clubs, athletics, class organizations, and every part of collegiate work is permeated by its invigorating influence. To a much less extent does this same spirit pervade university life. With the graduation from collegiate work there is also to a greater or less degree a graduation from its contagious enthusiasm, and the enthusiasm which has been saved is now concentrated solely upon one's work.

In universities, however, which have been evolved from colleges, and where even yet the post-graduate department is greatly inferior numerically to the collegiate department, the collegiate enthusiasm is still a dominant factor.

Again in our college towns, where the college is the dominant feature of the town, the social function of the Fraternity so situated may be developed to the highest degree; while on the other hand, a Chapter connected with an institution located in the heart of a large city plays a very small part, indeed, in the social activity of that city.

Maryland Alpha is an integral part of the Johns Hopkins University, and the Johns Hopkins University is primarily a post-graduate institution situated in the heart of Baltimore.

The post-graduate student comprises by far the greater part of the student body. And the post-graduate department, it is well known, is not a fruitful field for Fraternity material. For in the first place, as has already been stated, the main idea of a post-graduate is to pursue his line of study with a singleness of purpose which admits of no diversions, even those of Fraternity character; secondly, a large number of men who would make good Fraternity men, even if they had the time from their University work, have already joined various Fraternities during their collegiate training at other institutions.

Thus the Fraternities at this institution derive their men almost entirely from the collegiate department. Hence, the Fraternities gather their men from a much smaller number than one might at first sight suppose. Notwithstanding the disadvantages under which we work there is a demand for the Fraternity system which makes it an important factor in the work of our University.

The Johns Hopkins University has no dormitory system. This need the Fraternity must fill for a particular few. Men who are scattered throughout the four quarters of a large city lose the spirit of brotherhood and mutual encouragement. This the Fraternity must fill by acting as a focus around which congenial spirits may gather, and for this purpose a Chapter-house is an absolute necessity.

According to our curriculum a Freshman and Senior may sit side by side in the same class. And in some instances a class may meet as a whole only a very few times during the entire year. The natural tendency of this is to destroy class and, indirectly, college enthusiasm. The Fraternity here steps in to preserve and encourage college spirit. Hence, the Fraternity system has grown and extended in this institution.

The following Fraternities are represented here: Beta Theta Pi, Phi Kappa Psi, Delta Phi, Alpha Delta Phi, Phi Gamma Delta, and Kappa Alpha (Southern). All of these rent their own Chapter-house. Among this number Phi Kappa Psi plays no unimportant part. Maryland Alpha was founded in 1879 by men who, even to the present day, take an active interest in her welfare. Beginning in a very modest way by renting a single room over a stable, she has grown and thrived until now she rents a handsome house in the most desirable section of the city.

The members of Maryland Alpha have always taken an active interest in all matters relating to college life, and her men are constantly being honored by positions at the disposal of the student body. Not long since the presidency of every class was bestowed upon her, and for three successive years has the editor-in chief of the *Hopkins Annual* been chosen from her ranks.

W. S. BAER.

FRATERNITY POT-POURRI.

TWO FRESHMEN.

Once on a time a Chapter of old Phi Kappa Psi
Had pledged a man of promise in the class of umpty-blank,
Who, appearing on the campus with a shoe-string for a tie,
Was adjudged by "barbs" who saw him a full-fledged Freshman crank.
And classmates guyed and horses shied,
And muckers tried to break his pride,
Until beside himself he cried
For mercy, and Phi Psi replied :—
 "We think you're made of proper stuff,
 And now that you have had enough,
 You may put on a decent tie,
 And join the ranks of old Phi Psi."

Another verdant Freshman of ignorance sublime,
Had seen his friend so oddly dressed and marveled at it all ;
Had seen this man by pluck and nerve and perseverance climb
Till he was gladly welcomed in the Phi Psi Chapter Hall.
Then did he cry, "This honor high
Was given by Phi Kappa Psi
To one of my acquaintance—why?
Because he wore a shoe-string tie!
 "I'll chuck a foxy Freshman bluff
 To make 'em think I'm good enough ;
 A little shoe-string round my throat
 Will introduce me to the goat."

And so this crafty schemer, with ill-concealed delight,
Set foot upon the campus, appareled as a freak ;
He wore a silken shoe-string, tied in a bow-knot tight,
And braved a co-ed's snubbing for a weary, dreary week.
And classmates guyed and horses shied,
And muckers tried to break his pride,
Until beside himself he cried
For mercy, and Phi Psi replied :—
 "We think that you're a blooming tough ;
 And while you may regard it rough,
 You don't possess that other tie'
 That makes one worthy of Phi Psi."

HORACE W. DRESSER, New York Zeta.

RUSHING AT DARTMOUTH.

Chinning we call it here, and, indeed, it is fitly named, for in order to be rendered effective the work must consist mainly of earnest convincing argument, entertaining conversation, and eloquent praise of one's Fraternity.

Under our old system of chinning, which is the one in vogue in many New England colleges, the "chin-music" began immediately upon the arrival of the new students in town, and from that moment until all the delegations had been filled or the last desirable man had been pledged it was heard—now enticing as the siren's song, now in duller prose chanting forth the glories of Hellenic life. What must be the thoughts of the poor unsophisticated Freshman when stepping from the train he is met by several smooth-tongued Seniors earnestly clamoring for a "date"? By the end of the season nine men out of ten will have gained an entirely wrong impression of college life, from the custom of placing Fraternity before college, and in many cases they find themselves in a crowd uncongenial to say the least.

It is very evident that such a system is fundamentally wrong, but it is a problem how to remedy it in order to work justice to all.

During the spring of 1895 the subject was placed under discussion by the eight Fraternities then represented here, and from the many schemes proposed the present system of "chinning rules" was evolved. It was drawn up by representatives of the Chapters and then formally adopted by the Chapters themselves.

According to the provisions of these rules "no mention of Fraternity or Fraternity matters of any kind shall be made by a member of any of these Fraternities to any student, or prospective student, of Dartmouth College who is not a member of any of these Fraternities before November 18th of each college year." Any infringement of this rule is at once brought to the notice of a committee of the Fraternities and stopped. Thus far little difficulty has been caused by any failure to comply with this rule.

Early in the morning of November 18th the work begins in earnest and is continued until eleven o'clock P. M. November 19th, but no pledges are made. The leading chinners "cut" everything and devote all their energies to making out their delegations. The

rivalry is keen but good-natured. At eleven o'clock in the evening of November 19th all chinning ceases and all candidates for Fraternities are "requested" to be in their rooms by twelve o'clock. Long before the clock strikes the hour of midnight long lines of upper-classmen gather before each prominent candidate's door. The candidate usually has his choice made, and if he does not get a "bid" from the first, accepts his second choice. There is seldom any ill-feeling shown and the representatives of the unsuccessful Fraternities congratulate their more fortunate rival and depart to enter the fray elsewhere.

Judging from the experience of last year, which I have taken as the basis of what I have written, the system is certainly a success. The Freshman enters more into the spirit of college life at the beginning of the year; the chinning is all crowded into two days, at a season when the time can best be spared; and the man entering college is given a chance to see the Fraternity for himself and judge the character of its men, while on the other hand the Fraternity is given an opportunity to "size up" the Freshmen, and thus the danger of a mistaken choice is reduced to a minimum.

Dartmouth is a strongly democratic college. She transmits to her children something of the sturdy free spirit of the hills and mountains with which she is surrounded in this Switzerland of America. This spirit of equality has its influence on Dartmouth Hellenic life. A man is taken for his intrinsic merit, not for his money nor because his father or brother belonged to this or that Fraternity. The things sought for in electing a man to membership are character and ability—intellectual, social, and athletic. By postponing the chinning until November, time is given to judge these qualities, and thus the Chapters are enabled to maintain a permanent ideal and prevent frequent changes in the character of its membership, which was often noticeable under the old system.

CHARLES A. TRACY.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

HENRY PEGRAM, CORRESPONDENT.

In pursuance of the plan outlined at the inception of the above-named organization, the New York Alumni Association

has already held two monthly meetings this winter, and by the time this article appears in print will have held a third. Owing to the extreme sultriness of the latter part of September many of the members did not return to the city in time to be present at the September meeting; but those who did turn out made a remarkable showing, in more senses than one. The younger members preponderated; and when it is said that New York Zeta's Alumni were strongly represented, it seems superfluous to add that all present had a royally good time; particularly as Bro. Shumaker, whose accession to our ranks we hail as a right jovial addition, was present and in a most enjoyable vein infused our gathering with a tinge of the breezy West.

The October meeting was more successful in point of numbers, and gives a pleasant idea of what the following meetings are likely to prove. Many old and familiar faces were seen around the table and helped to speed our monthly lovefeast merrily on. The principal topic of interest before this meeting was the second "Rally" of the First District. We call this a gathering of the First District for the sake of convenience, and because the majority of those who will be present come therefrom; but it is in no sense our idea to restrict the attendance to any particular District, and so we have sent notices to the Chapters and Alumni Associations bordering on our territory. Our arrangement with the manager of the Brevoort is such that there will be accommodation for those who may chance to come at the last minute.

THE SECOND RALLY OF DISTRICT I.

The Second Annual Rally of the Alumni and undergraduates of the First District will be held at the Brevoort House, Fifth Avenue and Eighth Street, New York, N. Y., on Saturday, December 5th, 1896, at 7 P. M.

The cost of the dinner will be \$1.50 a cover. Kindly remit this sum to the undersigned when you send in your name, and please signify your intention of being present as early as possible, in order that the necessary arrangements may be perfected.

For the accommodation of the visiting brothers, the manage-

ment of the Brevoort House has made a special rate of \$1.50 for single and \$1.00 apiece for double rooms. Meals can be obtained at the hotel or at any of the neighboring restaurants at reasonable rates.

There will be at least 125 Phi Psis at this gathering; and such an event no loyal brother within reach of New York should miss. For those whose connection with our Fraternity is of recent date it will be most enjoyable, as they will meet the members of their neighboring Chapters. For those who have but recently passed from the cloistered precincts of college life to the wider sphere of business activity, it will prove the means of bringing them, for a few hours, once again into contact with the dear old comrades of college days. For those who, in manhood's prime, are boldly pressing their way to preferment and success, it will be a halting place where they may lay aside their cares for the moment, and in the pleasant evocation of bygone days regain fresh inspiration for the strife. And for those who, with measured steps, are nearing the twilight shadows of life's glowing sunset, it will be an opportunity to steep themselves once again in the flood tide of fraternal warmth and tenderness that experience has shown them is ever to be found where Phi Psi clasps Phi Psi with loving grasp.

Come and join with us in the magic witchery which the influence of dear old Phi Kappa Psi ever spreads over her faithful devotees.

HENRY PEGRAM, *Secretary*.

NO. 64 WEST TENTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 2.

PHILADELPHIA.

DEC. 1, 1896.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

THE SHIELD desires to thank the Minnesota Beta Chapter for copies of the *Ariel*, the weekly paper published by the students of the University of Minnesota. We are also under obligations to the same Chapter for copies of the *Minnesota Magazine*, a literary monthly issued by the Senior Class of the above institution. We are glad to note the prominence of Phi Kappa Psi in both publications.

THE editor is extremely appreciative of the reception of his initial effort in Fraternity journalism. Many letters of encouragement have been received from friends not only in Phi Kappa Psi, but a large number of complimentary communications have been received from other Fraternity men. Although we have replied personally by letter and otherwise to many of these kind friends, yet we feel like publicly thanking those whom we did not reach for their interest in *THE SHIELD*, and we beg a continuance of their interest and support.

It is the custom nowadays among institutions of learning, and of organizations like the college Fraternity, to celebrate the

founding of the institution, or of the Fraternity. This event is usually called "Founder's Day," and is generally celebrated in a fitting manner commensurate with the history, character, standing, and resources of the institution or organization so celebrating. It has long been upon our mind that we should in some way celebrate the founding of Phi Kappa Psi; that we should pay honor and tribute to Bros. Letteyman and Moore, the founders of our beloved Fraternity. Phi Kappa Psi was founded February 19th, 1852. Why not celebrate this event each year?

THE SHIELD inaugurated, with the first number of this volume, a business directory for the purpose of facilitating the transaction of business between Phi Psis. The directory has already proven both popular and practical. There should be, whenever possible, and all things being equal, a relation of business comity between Phi Psis. Bro. President McCorkle, of New York, and Bro. Ernest L. Tustin, of Philadelphia, have frequently told us that they have often exchanged business courtesies with Phi Psis, and that they have given and received professional business which would not have come to them had they not been members of the Fraternity.

It is our ambition to enlarge the advertising list so as to make this department pay for at least two numbers of the magazine. So by getting in line with an advertisement you will not only help to enhance the finances of THE SHIELD, but you will receive very material results from the investment.

THE pledge button is a subject that is more or less before the Fraternity. There are some Chapters that are thoroughly conversant with its use and its purpose. This is particularly true in the small college where pledging prevails very largely, especially in preparatory schools immediately connected with the institution. In some colleges where preparatory schools are located the rush for coming Freshmen is so great that it becomes necessary for a Chapter to pledge preparatory students in order to hold them. In these schools a pledge button is used. This is usually a gold or

silver stick-pin, fashioned after the official badge of the Fraternity. We notice that the makers of Phi Kappa Psi jewelry have such pins among their wares, although there is no authority from the Fraternity for the manufacture and sale of such pins; nevertheless they are sold and used. Now, we have no objection against putting a mark of some kind on a pledged man, although we wish that the plan of pledging preparatory students could be abandoned. We believe in the Dartmouth and Beloit plans, that no man is ready for a Fraternity until he is fully matriculated, which is usually done after a man is in college a given period. This gives him a chance to look around and get acquainted, and enables him to size up and be sized up. We do protest, however, against engraving on these pledge pins the monogram of the Fraternity, on the ground that a man wearing such a badge is liable to be taken for a full-fledged member of the Fraternity. This has very frequently occurred within our knowledge.

It seems to us that it would be far better to omit the monogram and place thereon instead some other emblematic design by which it might be known that the wearer is a pledged Phi Kappa Psi man. The stars, the book and lamp, or any other emblem from the official badge would answer just as well. We claim that the words Phi Kappa Psi belong to no man until he has been introduced and ushered into the sacred precincts of the Fraternity. If a pledge button is needed, then let us have one that does not mislead the public and stamp the wearer as a Phi Kappa Psi man before he is one in reality.

THE editor is indebted to Bro. C. C. More, who, in behalf of Pennsylvania Theta, has presented to THE SHIELD a copy of *Melange*, the annual issued by the Class of 1897 of Lafayette College. The book contains a very handsome half-tone of our Lafayette Chapter, but, unfortunately, the plate is too large for use in THE SHIELD. We would also like to reproduce the group of our Chicago Chapter, as shown in the '97 *Cap and Gown*, but this plate, too, is larger than the size of THE SHIELD pages will allow. We would like to present to THE SHIELD readers and to the Hellenic world generally groups of our various Chapters,

and thus show to all Hellenism the remarkably fine-looking set of young men who constitute our undergraduate body. Will Chapters kindly bear in mind, when they are having group plates made, that the largest plate THE SHIELD pages will embrace, so as to leave a suitable margin, is one the dimensions of which are $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches?

THERE is one point with reference to the duties of the Archons on which we presume we are regarded as radical. We advocated the matter on the floor of the Meadville District Council when the subject of combining the offices of Executive Councilman and Archon was discussed. It is our belief that most effective work can be done by the Archons if they could make at least one tour during their term of office among the various Chapters in their respective jurisdictions so far as the Chapters are readily accessible. The visit of one of the general officers of the Fraternity, in every case, serves to stimulate the active membership. It helps to broaden the views of the undergraduates, especially as to what the Fraternity is, and what it means. By such visits the Archons would be able to get down to the boys and see what they are doing ; advise them when advice is needed ; outline policies and programmes of action in cases where Chapters need bolstering. In short, these visits would have a very healthy effect on the undergraduate body in the Fraternity, and would beyond doubt elevate the standard of undergraduate membership. There is one obstacle in the way, however, and that is the matter of expense. It cannot be expected of the Archons that they should pay their own expenses, nor should this money come out of the general Fraternity funds. The only means we can see by which the money could be provided for the traveling expenses of the Archons is to increase the per capita taxes levied by the District Councils.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

FRANK W. NESBIT, CORRESPONDENT.

We have initiated three men, viz., Bros. Geo. V. Dole, '00, of Paris, Ill.; Tom McD. Nelson, '00, of Chambersburg, Pa.; and James C. Wray, '99, of Bellwood, Pa.

We have now eleven men in Pennsylvania Alpha, and are in a flourishing condition.

Bro. Brittain, ex-'97, has been with us since last Friday. He came home to vote, and whilst here he witnessed our hardest game of foot-ball. Bro. Brittain is at present in the Case Scientific School, Cleveland, but will return to Washington and Jefferson in January.

Our foot-ball team has played six games thus far, and of these has won five and tied one. The team has not been scored on thus far this year.

Bro. Nesbit, '98, has been chosen captain of next season's base-ball team.

The following Alumni visited the Chapter a few weeks ago: Bros. J. H. Johnson, '84; H. H. Rowand, '92; H. J. Nesbit, '92; B. F. Mevay, '93; J. S. Hill, ex-'94.

Bro. J. Add. McIlvaine, '65, has been re-elected Judge of Washington County.

Bro. Ernest F. Acheson, '77, has been re-elected to Congress from this district.

Bro. B. F. Mevay, '93, was admitted to the Allegheny County Bar last month.

WASHINGTON, PA., November 7th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

C. F. VAN CAMP, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Beta opened the college year with ten men, all of whom are upper classmen. We greatly miss Bros. Thornton

and Stackpole, who graduated last June ; Bro. Smith, who is now at Johns Hopkins, and "the twins," Bros. Bert and Frank Appleyard, who are not in college this year.

Thus far we have pledged Mr. Austin, a brother of Bro. Shirley Austin, of this Chapter. Two other very desirable men have signified their willingness to be pledged, and we hope before the next SHIELD comes out to let "Billy" loose.

We are glad to learn that Mr. Stackpole, a brother of Bro. Jack, and a pledged Phi Psi, will return to college next term.

In the Senior Class elections the barbs. climbed the plum tree and plucked the fruit thereof, but one plum (Salutatorian) by chance fell from the branches upon the struggling Frat. men below, and was seized by the outstretched hands of Bro. Harry Stewart.

Bro. Mayers presides over the Junior Class, while Bro. Cole declaims. Bro. Toulain holds the trusty office of Treasurer, and your humble scribe was elected to the office of Secretary of the same class.

On Friday night, October 10th, Phi Kappa Psi gave her first social hop, and it was declared by all to have been a success.

Bro. Curtis attended a reception at Springboro, Pa., last month, given in honor of Bro. Eighmy, '88, and wife.

MEADVILLE, PA., November 5th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

W. F. EICHHOLTZ, CORRESPONDENT.

Another month has passed, and it is my pleasure again to prepare a letter for THE SHIELD. The new editor is making a grand success of THE SHIELD, the October number being the finest issue of our Fraternity magazine that has come under our notice.

Bucknell's foot-ball team is doing excellent work. State College was defeated on October 31st at Williamsport by Bucknell, 10-0. Bro. H. A. Mackey, of Philadelphia, was the referee in this game. Bro. E. P. Gilchrist and Bro. D. H. Elliot played in this game and covered themselves with glory.

Pennsylvania Gamma had the pleasure of entertaining Bro.

Harvey F. Smith, University of Pennsylvania, during the past week. Harvey was putting forth his efforts in coaching the foot-ball team, in conjunction with several old Bucknell men. The success of the team shows how well the coaches performed their work.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity two new men—Bros. C. A. Weymouth, of Lock Haven, Pa., and Andrew Sherwood, of Union City, Pa. These new brothers have the qualities in them to make loyal Phi Psis. Bro. Weymouth received invitations from the other Fraternities at Bucknell.

As it will not be possible to occupy our Chapter-house for two years yet, we are refurnishing our Chapter-rooms in an elegant manner, hoping to entertain Archon Hubbard here next term.

Pennsylvania Gamma sends greeting to all sister Chapters.
LEWISBURG, PA., November 7th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

CHARLES T. LARK, CORRESPONDENT.

The present interest in foot-ball is unparalleled in the history of our institution. Of the men who composed our last year's team but five returned to college this fall. On this account the work of developing a good team was a difficult task. However, under the efficient captaincy of Bro. White, '97, excellent progress has been made. Bro. Kuendig, '98, is Pennsylvania Epsilon's other representative on the team.

It was our pleasure to meet recently two other Phi Psi foot-ball captains—Bro. Cessna, '98, Pennsylvania Eta, and Bro. Wilson, '98, Pennsylvania Kappa.

Bro. Eisenhart, '96, witnessed the Swarthmore-Gettysburg game at Harrisburg on October 31st, and reports a fine time with the six members of Pennsylvania Kappa who are connected with the former team.

Bros. White, '97, and Lark, '98, are members of the newly organized musical clubs. The clubs are practicing regularly and expect to take an extended trip.

GETTYSBURG, PA., November 7th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

LOUIS HOWELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The year on which Pennsylvania Zeta has entered bids fair to be a regular "old timer." The "second generation" figures very prominently this year in Phi Psi at Dickinson. Of the new men, Bros. Clarke, McCurdy, and Strite are the sons of staunch Phi Psis of earlier days. These three, with Bros. Mulhollan and Houston, form a quintet of Phi Psis of sterling worth.

The same prominence in athletics which we have always enjoyed continues unabated. On the foot-ball team Bros. Taylor, Rochow, Wingert, Lowther, and Houston have helped to push us far above the standard of former years. The successful showing in foot-ball is due to the efforts of Dr. Stauffer, Pennsylvania Iota, '96. Bro. Stauffer, as coach, has made himself so popular here that there is talk of giving him permanent supervision of athletics at Dickinson.

Bro. Ruby R. Vale, '96, came home to vote, and umpired the University of Pennsylvania-Dickinson game election day at Philadelphia.

Bro. Howell, '97, returned a few weeks since to join hands once more.

Bro. Bruce H. Campbell, '96, is in the office of the Corporation Counsel of the city of Chicago.

Pennsylvania Zeta sends best wishes and hopes for a prosperous year for all her sister Chapters.

CARLISLE, PA., November 7th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

BERNARD SHEIBLY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have initiated three new men, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Musser, Bridenbaugh, and Hindman. Under the maternal care of Pennsylvania Eta we hope these new men will be molded into true and loyal Phi Psis. The total number of the Chapter is now thirteen.

Bro. Eshelman, '99, favored us with a visit on the 10th of October. He left Franklin and Marshall to continue his studies at Haverford.

We have just received an invitation to the Second Annual Rally of the Alumni and Undergraduates of the First District, to be held in New York, December 5th, 1896. It is not positively known whether any of the boys of Pennsylvania Eta intend to avail themselves of this opportunity, but we sincerely hope that it will be a grand success.

The Chapter was very pleasantly entertained by Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, at his home on Duke Street, on the 22d of October. The brothers spent a very enjoyable evening, and the reception will be remembered by them all as a token of the interest and good-will in which Bro. Reinoehl holds the Chapter.

Our foot-ball team has been a decided success under the guidance of Bro. Cessna. On last Saturday, November 7th, the team went to Swarthmore and was victorious by a score of 10—0. Several of the brothers accompanied the team and met a number of the boys of Pennsylvania Kappa.

In closing we hope that the sister Chapters may be as prosperous and supremely happy as Pennsylvania Eta is at this writing.

We extend well wishes to all true Phi Psis.

LANCASTER, PA., November 14th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

CHARLES C. MORE, CORRESPONDENT.

Foot-ball is the only topic of interest here at present. The splendid record made so far by the team—the tie game with Princeton, and the victory over the University of Pennsylvania—is quite unusual for a college of our size and will, no doubt, be of great benefit to us in getting new men. Pennsylvania Theta has had a share in these victories through Bro. Wiedenmayer, our right tackle, whose strong and steady playing has been very noticeable this season.

Since our last letter two more men have joined us, Bros. Thomas M. Metzger, of Beaver Falls, Pa., and Hugh Nevins, of

Hokendauqua, Pa. We wish to present them to the Fraternity, believing that they are men who will do honor to Pennsylvania Theta and Phi Kappa Psi.

The Glee and Banjo Clubs this year are better than ever, and a successful season is assured. Bros. Alexander and Leetch, both of '00, are members of the Glee Club.

Bro. Voorhees, '98, has been elected Vice-President of Franklin Literary Society for the ensuing year.

The first number of *The Touchstone*, a literary monthly published by the Senior Class, has made its appearance.

Bros. Harsen, '96, and Gifford, ex-'99, were with us at the opening of college, and helped us in rushing and initiation. Bros. Alexander, '73, and Runyon, '96, also made us pleasant visits this fall. We are always glad to have our Alumni brothers call on us, and wish that more of them would follow the good example of these brothers.

We have heard that Bro. Williams, ex-'97, will probably return to college this year and finish his course. We all hope the report is true, and that Bro. Williams will soon be with us.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

EASTON, PA., November 5th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

JAMES F. MCCOY, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with great pleasure that I offer Iota's congratulations to the new editor for the success and promptness of the initial number of *THE SHIELD*. For the first time since your scribe has been in the Fraternity it has been in the hands of the subscribers the first week of the college year. The fellows were all very much pleased with it. Bro. Donaldson's account of Houston Hall was a pleasant surprise to many, and he has, consequently, received many compliments in regard to it.

It is my pleasant duty to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bros. Sagendorf, of the Class of '99, and Denniston and Donnehue, of the Class of 1900. All of them are admirable fellows, and

very popular in their classes. The night of their initiation we gave a Dutch Smoker at the Chapter-house, and had a royal time. Many of our Alumni were present, and helped stir up the goat.

The Chapter-house this year is very lively, probably on account of so many new men. Bros. Snow, of the University of Kansas, and Tompkins, of the University of Iowa, are both newcomers, and have made very many friends both in the Frat. and in the University.

The political campaign occupied the attention of many of Pennsylvania's men. Bro. Donaldson was very active on the Executive Committee of the Republican Club, and did good work for his party's nominees. Many of the fellows went home to vote, Bro. Parsons going as far as Huntington, W. Va.

Bros. Frank Lee and Ross De Armond have presented to the Chapter-house the bowls which were conferred upon them as honors by their respective classes.

Bro. Ray Smith has been away from college for two weeks on account of the death of his father.

Several of the fellows had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Wiedenmayer, of Lafayette, when he was down here with the foot-ball team.

A great effort is now being made by the active men toward building a new Chapter-house. The Fraternities around us are getting their own houses, and we felt that Phi Psi can retain her supremacy over them only by having a new house which will be a credit to her. We have been considering this question for some time, but now that the G. A. C. is coming here next year, the fellows are becoming more and more aroused. Next spring will likely find us fairly started, as we are now looking for a suitable place to build.

The Freshman foot-ball team was rather a Phi Psi affair. Bro. Williams coached the team, and Bros. Donnehue and Denniston were among the conspicuous players.

Bro. Randolph Faries is keeping up his reputation among the fellows as a philanthropist. He has just presented to the house some very fine fur rugs.

Bro. Sheward Hagerty, '95, one of our most popular men,

has taken unto himself a wife. The fellows celebrated the affair in true Phi Psi style. Bros. Williams, Stauffer, Trexler, and Field were ushers.

PHILADELPHIA, November 5th, 1886.

**PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE
COLLEGE.**

CHANNING WAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since college opened Pennsylvania Kappa has been active yet careful in the selection of new men to wear the shield, and thus far "Billy" has successfully tackled five, and opened up to them the mysteries of the Greek world. As our baby brothers, we wish to introduce to the Fraternity Robert Brownfield, Horace McFetridge, J. S. Verlenden, John Roach, and Herbert Cassell. "Shorty" Roach, you all will be glad to hear, is the brother-in-law of Bro. Sproul, and at his initiation many of our Alumni were present.

Swarthmore's foot-ball prospects were anything but encouraging at the beginning of the season—Bros. Wilson, captain; Cahall, and A. Verlenden being the only members of last year's team to return to college. The last two weeks, however, although being composed almost entirely of new material, the team has shown steady improvement, and our hopes for defeating Haverford are brighter.

In the Rutgers game Bro. Wilson received an injury to his knee, but he hopes soon to be in the game. In addition to the above-mentioned brothers, Phi Psi is at present represented upon the team by Bro. Manley at half-back and Bro. Brownfield full-back, while Bro. J. S. Verlenden stands a good chance for a position in the line. The trip taken by the team to play Gettysburg was made the more pleasant by meeting so many brothers from Gettysburg and Dickinson.

Notice has been received of the Second Annual Rally of the First District in New York, and Pennsylvania Kappa hopes to be well represented both by Alumni and undergraduates at that gathering.

The following table will show the numerical standing of the Frats at Swarthmore :

	Kappa Sigma.	Delta Upsilon.	Phi Kappa Psi.
Members at beginning of year,	5	14	9
Initiated,	2	4	5
	—	—	—
Total,	7	18	14

SWARTHMORE, PA., November 4th, 1896.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

NORMAN HUTCHINSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The college year has opened here with the largest entering class in the history of Cornell—five hundred and sixty-two. The Freshmen are good-appearing men, but the set of rules laid down for them by the upper classmen will doubtless benefit their appearance and behavior still further.

Bro. Bowen, Bailey, Taylor, and Reeder have left us, and entered upon the duties of the world. Bro. Bowen was in Chicago, working on the Republican Committee; Bro. Bailey in Cincinnati, working for his father; Bro. Taylor was in New York, booming things for McKinley, and Bro. Reeder is in Cincinnati.

Bro. Story has returned from Colorado to take post-graduate work, and look after the Cornell Glee, Banjo and Mandolin Club, of which he is manager.

Bro. Shiras is working hard for Phi Psi in every way, and in addition is laboring over plans for the athletic team, of which he is manager.

Bro. Hutchinson cast his virgin vote for McKinley and Hobart this fall. He has been elected Vice-President of the Masque Club (theatrical), an editor of the *Cornell Magazine*, and Secretary and Treasurer of the Fencers' Club. As captain of a Freshman company, he has been endeavoring to explain that a soldier does not spend all his time scratching his head in ranks.

Bro. Brewster is business manager of the *Cornellian*, the college annual.

Bro. Houpt plays the 'cello again with the musical clubs, and

has the honor of belonging to the leading secret society of his class.

Bro. Eurich was a foot-ball candidate; he also sings in the 'Varsity Glee Club.

All the brothers attended the Harvard-Cornell game at Percy Field, and put their heart and lungs into those four points that were made for Cornell.

On Friday evening preceding the game Bro. McCorkle, President of the Fraternity-at-large, and Bro. Thacher, Kansas Alpha, came to Ithaca, and attended our banquet and convention. From these brothers, and from Bro. Brown, of New York Beta, we received the warmest encouragement and most helpful advice relative to the formation of a local Phi Kappa Psi building association to be incorporated soon. According to the present indications this association will issue and sell stock to members of the general Fraternity, and upon this stock dividends will be paid. The stock may be purchased on installments.

New York Alpha desires to thank all who so kindly responded to her recent circular letter, and to give assurance of the great happiness she feels for all the timely encouragement.

ITHACA, N. Y., November 5th, 1896.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

P. R. JEWELL, CORRESPONDENT.

We are very busy at present in completing our house and in preparing for several receptions which we are soon to give. The house-warming, together with the initiation banquet, occurred Friday evening, November 13th. A large number of Phi Psis were with us at this dedication and jubilee. In the latter part of November we expect to receive the Faculties of the several colleges, and a reception will be given soon to the six Sororities of the University, at which time we expect to entertain nearly one hundred of the college ladies.

Upon the University Glee and Instrumental Clubs we are represented by Bros. Revels, '95; E. Hollenbeck, '97; Morris, '99; Telfer, '99; Hyden, K. Wood, and Hollenbeck, '00. New York Beta has a musical organization of her own which consists

of fourteen men. The proceeds of their concerts they generously present to the Chapter.

We have on the 'Varsity Eleven Bros. W. Smallwood, '96; C. Jewell, '99; Martin, '99; T. Smallwood, '00. Syracuse University has six Frats. and a large neutral body of men.

In class politics Bro. H. Daun, '98, represents us on the *Onondagon*; Bro. C. Daun, '98, is Class President; Bro. Morris is Toastmaster of the Sophomore Class; Bro. Soper is President of the Freshman Class, and Bro. Heller is Toastmaster of the Class of '00.

We are exceedingly proud of the delegation from '00 recently initiated into the pleasant mysteries and sacred associations of Phi Kappa Psi. Their names follow: Bros. M. A. Soper, G. C. Wood, W. L. Heller, W. J. Harvil, K. D. Wood, W. T. Smallwood, R. E. Benjamin, H. M. Stacey, E. A. Green, D. J. Kelley, A. Hollenbeck, W. M. Hyden, W. H. Montgomery.

New York Beta sends greeting to all fraters, and wishes to **THE SHIELD** unprecedented success.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., November 14th, 1896.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

"Ha! Memory, treacherous one, what tricks thou play'st me."

What is this engaging pamphlet which I find as I delve amongst my belongings for a copy of my term oration? Can it be **THE SHIELD**? It is. And as that honored title sticks brightly forth from the neatly lettered cover, all comes back to me. It is a copy of the first issue under the new editor, that first copy soon to be followed by a second, minus a letter from New York Epsilon, unless I bestir myself and tell the brothers what we are doing here at Colgate.

Well, we have kept moving, according to our usual custom; not standing still a moment. The pledged men mentioned in our last letter are now full-fledged Phi Psis. In addition to those named, we have Bros. Holden, '99, and Porter, '00. The former from Sherbourne and the latter from Mexico, this State. Both are good men and are busily working for Phi Psi.

A short time since, when our team went to defeat the Syracuseans, some of the brothers went along and paid a visit to New York Beta in their new Chapter-house.

This beautiful and well-equipped building is an honor to the Chapter at large and to the city of Syracuse. The Beta boys are certainly the best of entertainers, for Bro. W. W. Bullock stayed nearly three days, and then seemed disappointed that he had not "cuts" enough for a week's visit.

Our social life has not been neglected. We have lately had a very pleasant "Informal," the brothers, with their lady friends, making a company of about sixty, and the other evening several of our Juniors, with their companions, climbed old Bonny Hill and there enjoyed a clambake and a good time generally. But such things are not to be mentioned with the time we expect to have when New York Epsilon celebrates her tenth anniversary on the 23d of April next. We already have a committee appointed, and will soon be able to tell more about this event, which will mark a red-letter day in our existence. Have we some new officers to report? Certainly. Bro. Haggett has been elected President of the Students' Association. Bro. Guilan is senior member of the Advisory Board for the college. Bro. Nevinger has been elected Orator of the Class of '99, and your correspondent is Vice-President of the recently organized Auburn Club. Had we more space, we could sing the praises of the loyal Phi Psi girls, and the yards of pink and lavender ribbon which bedeck their rooms, but we close with greetings to the editor and all the readers of *THE SHIELD*.

HAMILTON, N. Y., November 4th, 1896.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN.

TOWNSEND COCKS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last writing in October—that month of hustling in college affairs, that month during which one has to exert himself with doubled energy in order to accomplish even his ordinary work after a lazy summer of rest, that month in which the spirited competition for so many offices takes place, the month during

which the latest budget of Freshman material receives its first shaking and sifting in the Phi Psi sieve—this active autumn month has come and gone and we do not feel much the worse for our increased labors.

There are, of course, but few members of this heterogeneous mass of Freshmen of sufficient fineness of quality to pass through the unstretchable meshes of such a filter. Since our "rush meeting" and informal supper at the Clarendon, however, three of the required quality of men have already dropped into the Phi Psi hall, and as the sifting is still going on and the new class is an exceptional one, we expect to soon find several more following.

It is with much pleasure and pride that we introduce to the Fraternity three men of such sterling Phi Psi qualities as Bros. Tiebout, Henshaw, and Tangeman. Though not all members of the new class, each has already proved himself a loyal brother and worthy of his little shield of gold.

The recent elections in the various classes and associations attest the worth and popularity of Phi Psis. In the Senior Class we have captured the Presidency, Vice-Presidency, Treasurership, and one of the Senior editorships of *The Polytechnic*. One of the Junior editors, the President of '98, and the Freshman editor, are also of our number.

The play for this year, though not yet definitely selected, has become a topic of general conversation. The Dramatic Association, which is conceded to be the most important and successful organization in the institution, recently held its annual meeting, at which the election of officers for the ensuing year took place. The proceedings were most spirited, and though the opposing factions seemed particularly active, Phi Kappa Psi met with her usual success, and again this year has four of the five men on the Executive Committee. The present officers are Bro. Muller, President; Bro. Bergen, Treasurer; Bro. Henshaw, Secretary, and Bro. Moore, Member-at-large. With such a committee in charge, the Polytechnic can look with confidence for another year of brilliant success on the stage.

The Glee Club has reorganized this fall under most favorable conditions, and with quite elaborate plans for the year's work. We trust it may prove an honor to its members and to the institu-

tion. Here also we find the President, Treasurer, and Librarian chosen from our ranks.

So we feel, and seemingly not without reason, that we have received at least our share of good things this fall.

It is since our last writing that we have entered our new quarters, with which all are very much pleased. Though they do not give us the room that a Chapter-house would afford, they are indeed comfortable and fully meet our present requirements. And remember, brothers, that we are always more than happy to meet other Phi Psis in our rooms in the building at 64 Hoyt Street, corner of State.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., November 4th, 1896.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

SAMUEL A. FISKE, CORRESPONDENT.

At the time of our last letter to THE SHIELD we were all lost in the hurry and excitement of the rushing season, and were unable to give a very satisfactory account of ourselves. Since that time, however, we have had opportunity to regain our equilibrium somewhat, and have a few items which we trust will be of interest to our brother Phi Psis.

Throughout the entire rushing season the competition was most intense, yet on the whole it was honest and clean, and there was but little evidence of underhanded methods. Massachusetts Alpha proved herself the peer of her rivals, and came out of the fray with a strong delegation of Freshmen.

The night of the 16th of October was set apart for the revealing of the mysteries of the grand old Fraternity to the new men. Directly after the initiatory ceremonies at the Chapter-house we embarked, a most jolly and enthusiastic crowd of Phi Psis, for Northampton, where a grand banquet was served. The occasion was one of the most pleasant in the history of the Chapter, and one which we may always recall with delight. Bros. Tracy and Parker, of New Hampshire Alpha, were present, and contributed not a little to the joy of the occasion.

We take great pleasure in introducing to all Phi Psis the following brothers: F. H. Atwood, G. A. Elvins, and E. E.

Thompson, from the Class of '99; R. B. Hussey, W. A. Dyer, P. A. Job, E. St. J. Ward, L. F. Ladd, T. V. Parker, J. S. Hubbard, I. H. Childs, and L. I. Newton, from '00.

Bro. Foster is to be found in his old position on the foot-ball team this fall. Bro. Duncan has made good his position on the Glee Club, and Bro. P. T. B. Ward has been re-elected Treasurer of his class.

Our members of the Class of '96 are quite widely separated. Bro. Gaylord has entered Hartford Theological Seminary; Bro. Elvins is in business in Hammonton, N. J.; Bro. Loveland is taking a special course at Harvard; Bro. Nash is in business in Holyoke, Mass., and Bro. Hyde is similarly engaged in Norwich, Conn.; Bro. Rockwood is teaching in Portland Academy, Oregon.

AMHERST, MASS., November 3d, 1896.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDGAR D. CASS, CORRESPONDENT.

About the time this letter goes to press New Hampshire Alpha will have entered the lists of the rushing season for the first time. As a more extended description of chinning at Dartmouth is given elsewhere, I will merely add that there is no time during the college year when the real fiber of the men is more severely tested than during that eventful week, when men from the entering class are chosen and pledged.

On October 7th our Chapter substituted for the regular meeting a social event, in which a modest banquet was one of the conspicuous features. The Committee of Arrangement, previous to this, had tastily decorated the hall in which the supper was held. We pleasantly spent the time with jest and song till the lateness of the hour admonished us that it was time to separate.

As a narrator of current events, it gives me pleasure to mention, among other items of news, that the Dartmouth Debating Union has been organized, with Bro. Charles Tracy as President. Each Fraternity in the college is entitled to choose from their number two speakers to contest for place in the debate that takes place

annually between Dartmouth and Williams. Bros. Tracy and Bacon were the Phi Psis chosen.

In the Senior elections for Commencement your correspondent was chosen Secretary and Treasurer.

Bros. Parker and Tracy, who were present at the annual initiation and banquet of the Massachusetts Alpha, report it to have been an especially pleasant and successful event. Our brother Phi Psis at Amherst never do things by halves.

New Hampshire Alpha sends a most hearty greeting to all.

HANOVER, N. H., November 3d, 1896.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEORGE L. WERTENBAKER, CORRESPONDENT.

The "rushing" season now being practically over, everything is moving along more quietly in Fraternity circles. We have initiated two men who were considered worthy to wear the badge of Phi Psi, and I take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Bro. Gaston Torrance and Bro. W. A. Clark. We have our eyes on two other men, and I hope in our next letter to be able to introduce them also to the Fraternity.

I am glad to say that we have at last secured a club-room, and we will now be enabled to see more of each other. We had been trying for some time to secure a room, but it was not an easy matter, as all the desirable rooms are usually taken for dormitories.

Judging from the scores I do not think there is any danger of our not beating the University of North Carolina for the football championship of the South on Thanksgiving Day.

Bro. Graham, M. D. '96, returned last week to take up his duties as Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy.

Bro. W. B. Wayt, M. D. '96, will leave his home in Staunton, Va., in a few days for Baltimore, where he expects to settle.

Bro. M. W. Baker is teaching at Bellevue High School, near Lynchburg, Va.

Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker is Professor of Physical Culture in Wofford College, Spartanburg, S. C.

Virginia Alpha learned with heartfelt regret of the death of Bro. J. T. Allyn, Jr.

It was reported here that Bro. Addison W. Greenway had died of lung trouble in New York a few days ago. I trust that it may not be true.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, November 5th, 1896.

**VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE
UNIVERSITY.**

HAMILTON H. WAYT, CORRESPONDENT.

As a formal opening to this letter, allow me to introduce in a formal way Bro. X. Y. McCann, of Clarksburg, W. Va., to the members of the old Phi Psi. Formal it must be from distance, but, like the genial fellow he is, all formality would be set out of the way if distance could be replaced by actual presence. We congratulate ourselves and the Fraternity at large in securing Bro. McCann, and feel sure that in him we have a true and useful member. Owing to his tender age, good moral character, and the pleading of eloquent friends, the neophyte's journey into the realms of secrecy was calm, peaceful, and but slightly ruffled by the stick of contention.

Since my last letter Bro. Wilson has been elected President of the Graham Lee Literary Society, an honor much sought after in college circles. He wields the gavel with grace and dignity, and shows that in this position he is not a novice, for this is the second time the honor has descended upon his head.

Society has likewise honored us, this time in the form of a magnificent dinner by a young lady who has always been a staunch and true friend of the Fraternity. Not only were the rooms beautifully decorated in pink and lavender, but at each plate the colors we love so well were found. After a sumptuous dinner of many courses, the remainder of the evening swiftly passed with music and bright conversation.

As yet no pamphlet has been published that would enable me to tell the numerical standing of the different Fraternities here. While I do not know the numerical strength of others, this I do know, that not only in numbers are we strong, but in that which is far better—the united strength of friendship and brotherly love.

I congratulate you, our new editor, on your first edition of

THE SHIELD, and in doing so I know that I but voice the sentiments of every member of our Chapter, and, with them, wish you prosperity and success.

LEXINGTON, VA., November 7th, 1896.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE

F. G. R. BOYKIN, CORRESPONDENT.

September 10th, 1896, inaugurated the one hundred and twenty-first session of Hampden-Sidney College, and witnessed the greatest influx of new men that has fallen to the lot of the institution for quite a number of years.

Virginia Gamma's men were on the grounds early, and by dint of earnest and consistent rushing succeeded in landing three of the most eligible men who have this year come into the college. These men, who have identified themselves with us, and whom I take great pleasure in introducing to the brothers at large, are Bros. H. L. Foster, of Norfolk, Va.; Richard Johnson, of Christiansburg, Va., and T. Blair Preston, of Lynchburg, Va.

Bro. R. E. Boykin, ex-'96, of the Episcopal Seminary, near Alexandria, was with us during the opening weeks, and gave invaluable aid in the rushing.

Bro. M. G. Latimer, '96, has returned to college, and will be with us during this session. He has come back to take up a year of post-graduate work.

The old college seems to have bravely withstood the shock occasioned by the agitation concerning the removal of the Theological Seminary to Richmond, and now appears to be on the high road to prosperity and largely increased usefulness.

The foot-ball team this year was an excellent one, and was coached by Mr. Fred. Murphy, of the University of Virginia.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, VA., November 5th, 1896.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

LLOYD L. FRIEND, CORRESPONDENT.

The present college year is proving in many ways the most prosperous in the history of the West Virginia University, more

students enrolled for the fall term than during the whole of any previous year. Our Board of Regents has signified their intention of adding, in the near future, one or two more buildings, to the six commodious halls which already grace our campus.

Since our last letter our foot-ball team has experienced victory and defeat. Three games were played with Lafayette College at Fairmont, Parkersburg, and Wheeling, respectively, in each of which we were defeated. This was not considered a discredit to our boys, however, as Lafayette is one of the strongest teams in the country. A game with the Pittsburg Athletic Club recently was won by our team by a score of 4-0.

West Virginia Alpha now numbers seventeen members. The latest acquisitions to our band are Bros. S. Read, of Elkins, W. Va.; Roy Reger, of Buckhannon, W. Va., and Chauncy Willey, of Morgantown, W. Va., all of whom we are proud to introduce to the Fraternity at large.

In our last letter we mentioned the fact that two of our Alumni brothers were candidates for public office, Bro. J. R. Trotter, of Buckhannon, W. Va., being the Republican nominee for State Superintendent of Schools, and Bro. "Billy" Meyer, of Wheeling, W. Va., the Republican nominee for Prosecuting Attorney of Ohio County. We are glad to announce that both were elected.

Our Chapter has at last succeeded in securing a good hall in which to hold its meetings. We have experienced some difficulty during the present year in securing a meeting place, but we hope that in the not distant future we shall own a home of our own. A Chapter-house is the one thing uppermost in our minds, and we shall not give up until West Virginia Alpha shall meet in a house of its own.

Bro. E. A. Brooks is one of the editors of our college paper this year.

Most of our boys went to their homes last week to exercise their rights as American citizens. All are back now, some of them trying to make the best out of defeat, and others wearing the complacent smile of victory.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., November 10th, 1896.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

P. W. HUNTINGDON, CORRESPONDENT.

Your humble scribe, forgetting that "procrastination is the thief of time," neglected to write a Chapter letter to **THE SHIELD** until it was too late for insertion in the October number, but thanks to the postal-card notice from the editor, just received, requesting that the letter should be sent in at once, I hope, by the grace of the gods of all sorts, to thrill and delight the readers of the December **SHIELD** with a production from my inspired pen.

Now that the election is over and the agony of suspense no longer exists, the members of the District of Columbia Alpha will buckle down to harder work in their studies than has been possible for the past few weeks, and new life will also be instilled into the Chapter. One month after the opening of the University found District of Columbia Alphas in splendid condition. Fifteen of our old men are back, and before many weeks pass we will probably have several additions to our membership. Very little "rushing" has as yet been done by any of the Fraternities. With a view to carrying out the wishes of the Fraternity, as expressed at the last G. A. C., we are paying special attention to the academic department of the University in order to increase our membership there, and eventually take the Chapter out of the control of the professional departments. After a most exciting campaign, Bro. Spellman on last Friday evening was elected President of the Senior Law Class.

Bro. Alden was an active participant in the national campaign in Kansas. During the months of September and October he "stumped" the State in the interest of William McKinley. He says that this "saving-the-country-business" is not what it is cracked up to be, especially since Kansas went for Bryan.

Bro. Dowling spent his vacation in Europe, returning in time for the opening of school. He reports a delightful time.

We hope to be represented at the Rally of the First District, to be held in New York on December 5th, and we should be pleased to entertain as our guests any number of visiting Phi Psis who might be able to attend a banquet to be held by the Chapter

and Alumni here on the 18th of this month. We are especially fortunate in having had a lot of new blood infused into our Alumni Association. They now hold regular meetings and are as enthusiastic as the active Chapter. We intend occupying jointly a suite of rooms near the University.

Bros. Lemon, Frankland, and McIlhenny graduated in the Class of '96, and Bro. Graham, Class of '98, has left college.

The Chapter wishes, through **THE SHIELD**, to express its gratitude to Bro. Frankland for all that he has done for it. He is a true Fraternity man, and possesses that rare gift, executive ability, which he used constantly to the advancement of the Chapter.

Bro. Lemon, who was our head for a long time, was one of the best men we had, and was universally liked by every one in the college.

Bro. McIlhenny, although but a short time with us, we all felt was a strong staff on which to lean.

We initiated one man, Bro. Mitchell, '99, near the close of the last collegiate year, and he has already been a great help to us.

The Chapter read with great pleasure the last number of **THE SHIELD**.

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 7th, 1896.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. LANE AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

The University is full of life now. The social world is busy attending the once-a-week balls, the athletic world is all aglow with gymnasium and foot-ball enthusiasm, and the literary world is interested in the preparation of articles for our magazine, orations and debates for the contests which precede the Christmas holidays. In all these Mississippi Alpha is and will be represented.

We have a Chapter of seventeen men. Bro. Roates, who returned the first of the session to finish his law course, has left us for regular work in the office of a prominent attorney. Since our last letter we have two new brothers to present to Phi Psi—Frank K. Pittman, of Lake Providence, La., and George G.

Hurst, of Pulaski, Miss. We promise to bring these brothers up "in the fear and admonition of the goat."

Our Chapter has come in for her share of college honors. Bro. Griffith has been elected Editor-in-chief of the *University Magazine* and Business Manager of the *University Annual*. Bro. Hubbard is sub on the foot-ball team, and Bro. Wilson is the "M. D." of the campus. Your humble scribe is President of the Class of '97 and an associate editor on the magazine. Outside of college honors, he is President of the Mississippi Intercollegiate Oratorical Association, and Bro. J. H. Durley is Sergeant Major of the First Regiment of the Mississippi National Guard. In all the contests of the session Phi Psi will be represented, and we hope to chronicle our successes later.

We send greetings to every Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. We wish each of them abundant success along all lines. We trust each voted affirmatively on the proposition to place Vanderbilt University on the accredited list. Mississippi Alpha is alone in this section of the Southland; no sister Chapter nearer than old Virginia. Give us a neighbor at Vanderbilt.

The last SHIELD was simply a beauty. Give us more like it and Phi Psi will shower blessings upon your head, Bro. Editor. We wish you God-speed in the new field of Fraternity journalism. *Au revoir.*

OXFORD, MISS., November 7th, 1896.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Politics in Delaware have been so intense the past month that they have thrust about every other element into the background. The students have taken unusual interest in the money question, and before election a grand debate was held in Gray Chapel on the merits of the metals.

Ohio Alpha has been very conservative this year, extending her bid to but two men. One of these, Mr. Leon Wiles, now wears the pledge button. The other was taken quite sick with a fever, and has returned home. Next term he will probably be in school, and also in Phi Psi. In the last letter mention was made of the

places of honor that Phi Psis are holding here. Since that letter additional honors have been bestowed. Bro. Dumm is now President of the Senior Class, and also President of the Glee Club Octette; Bro. Webster has been elected to the Captaincy of Company A, and he is also one of the Octette. The most interesting affair in college life this term was the Junior Bijou election of last month. The majority of the votes was held by three of the Frats combined with the non-Frats, and five of the best and most influential Frats were not given representation. There were, however, not enough offices to go the rounds. A bolt by the unrepresented is now under agitation.

On the 13th of last October Bro. Thomas Reed, '93, of Portsmouth, was married to one of that city's fairest daughters, Miss Lena Jewett Kline. Bro. Reed is one of our most popular Alumni, and had not other duties conflicted we would all have been glad to attend the wedding.

In athletics Ohio Wesleyan University thus far has even honors, having defeated Case School and Otterbein, and having been defeated by Adelbert.

Ohio Alpha sends her heartiest greetings to all Phi Psis, and wishes them all the best of success and cheer.

DELAWARE, OHIO, November 7th, 1896.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

HARRY L. MOOAR, CORRESPONDENT.

Ohio Delta sends greetings to her sister Chapters, and entertains fond regard for their welfare.

It is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity at large two energetic and promising Phi Psis, namely, Bros. Hugh A. McCabe and Nevin O. Winter.

We are glad to welcome to our midst Bro. Van Harleps, '82, who is taking a post-graduate course.

Ohio Delta suffers a severe loss in the withdrawal from college of Bro. Harry Nutt.

There are fourteen Fraternities at the Ohio State University. The Phi Psi Chapter has a membership of nine, with good prospects of obtaining several more before the end of the term.

There are some Fraternities in college having more men than Phi Kappa Psi, but numbers are certainly a curse to a Chapter unless they go hand in hand with harmony. To keep harmony in the Fraternity has ever been one of the constant aims of this Chapter, and this can only be done through a conservative policy. We have carefully followed this policy with the result that while we are not numerically as strong as some others, yet the perfect harmony which characterizes this Chapter not only commands the respect, but also the admiration of the student body. And, I may add, it is seldom indeed that a "bid" extended by this Chapter is not accepted.

Last Friday a cane rush took place between the Classes of '99 and 1900 (the latter being commonly known as the "naughty-noughts"). President Canfield had issued a proclamation against such a rush, but these orders did not seem in any way to affect the fierceness of the struggle. After two hours' conflict the cane was left in possession of the Class of 1900.

The foot-ball game on October 31st, between Case School team and Ohio State University, was most fiercely contested on both sides, but the new tactics of our team could not be fathomed by the visitors, who were defeated to the tune of 30-10. This is the first time Ohio State University has succeeded in winning from Case School.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, November 6th, 1896.

INDIANA ALPHA—De PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL LOCKWOOD, CORRESPONDENT.

The last two months has been a period of activity with Indiana Alpha. The Chapter has again sustained her reputation, and has shown her rivals "how it is done." Phi Psi has taken a "proposition" from every Fraternity in the University, and visited most of them twice with that "dire affliction." Fortune favored us with the two great "spikes" of the year.

We have initiated nine men into the Chapter—Orin Walker, of Pekin, China; Wilbur Helm, of North Manchester; Earl Elliot, of Kokomo; Will Williams, of Terre Haute; Geordie Slifer, Ferdinand Fisher, and Walter Stoner, of Greenfield; Will

Thompson and Will Herrick, of Muncie. This list of initiates insures the success of the Chapter for some time to come. We have also pledged Arthur Post, who followed in the path made by his father, who was a member of Pennsylvania Zeta, '68, at present at the head of the Latin Department of the University.

Although this year the attendance has been decreased at some of our neighboring colleges, De Pauw has held her own in this respect, and has had a marked increase. Never were the students more harmonious, or never were they more enthusiastic for the interests of De Pauw.

This interest is shown in many ways. Athletics have never received more encouraging support than during this fall, and the result of all this is that De Pauw has a foot-ball team that stands creditably among the teams of the West. We have already vanquished our old rivals of "used to be"—Wabash and Indiana—by good scores. We were defeated by Purdue by a score of 22-0. The score by no means shows De Pauw's strength, as was conceded by our opponent. We play Missouri State November 14th. Phi Kappa Psi is represented on the team by Walker and Neely.

The members of the Chapter, with their lady friends, enjoyed a very pleasant time at the house on election evening. The returns were received, and the news was of a kind which was satisfactory to most of those present. The house was quite prettily decorated with flags and bunting. Bro. Rhodes, of Indiana Beta, was with us.

Recitations were suspended on November 4th, and a general jollification was indulged in.

We are gratified by the enthusiasm shown by the Indianapolis Phi Psis. Arrangements are already being made by the local committee for the annual banquet of the Indianapolis Alumni to be held in Indianapolis the 26th instant. This annual gathering of Phi Psis is an occasion long to be remembered by each one, old and young, who attends. Last year about one hundred Alumni were present.

GREENCASTLE, IND., November 13th, 1896.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

OWEN C. HOWE, CORRESPONDENT.

Throw up your hats and yell "Phi Psi," for Indiana Beta has initiated the pick of the lot. Eight new men still live to say: "We have met the goat and we are his." The new initiates, whom we are proud to introduce as having pledged their faith in the shield of Phi Kappa Psi, are Bros. Wilson and Stout, of Salem, Ind.; Horn, of Anderson, Ind.; Wadsworth, of Washington, Ind.; Link, of Petersburg, Ind.; King, of Brookville, Ind.; Brown, of Indianapolis, and Fletchal, of Poseyville, Ind. The new brothers are congenial men, earnest students, and whole-souled Phi Psis. In society, in college, and in the Fraternity they have already proved themselves worthy fraters.

Now that the "spiking" season is over and our membership is doubled with promising men, we wish to extend our hearty thanks to Bro. Van Buskirk, mayor of Bloomington. To him is due much credit in winning men. For encouraging, Phi Psi-inspiring speeches, he is rarely surpassed; and we take pleasure in expressing our gratitude for his untiring efforts in our behalf.

At present the numerical standing of the Chapters of the Fraternities represented here is about as follows: Sigma Chi, 20; Sigma Nu, 18; Phi Delta Theta, 27; Beta Theta Pi, 17; Delta Tau Delta, 17; Phi Gamma Delta, 10; Kappa Alpha Theta, 33; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 25; Pi Beta Phi, 16; Alpha Zeta, 10; Phi Kappa Psi, 18.

Foot-ball here has lately undergone a revival. Indiana University's two most successful games for many years were played October 24th and 31st. At Indianapolis on the 24th she defeated Butler, 22-6. Over this score the boys nearly went wild; and long into the night hoarse voices could be heard giving the yells to tin-horn accompaniments. On the home ground, on the 31st ultimo, we won from Cincinnati University, 16-0.

Nothing in years has so inspired the students with confidence in their team and their coach as these successes. On account of his injured knee, Bro. Endicott was unable to play in the Cincinnati game, and it may be that he will be compelled to give up completely the position he has played so nobly and successfully.

Last week Bro. Raymond Morgan, brother-in-law of President Swain, married Miss Bertha Jayne, of North Vernon, Ind. We sincerely wish for Bro. Morgan a successful married life. But we regret to say that Bro. Ray invariably had an engagement with Mrs. Morgan whenever we attempted to be sociable with him.

After a year's absence spent in a Noblesville law office, Bro. Fred. E. Hines has again taken up his work in the Fraternity and in the University. Already his popularity and ability have been recognized by his brothers and fellow-students. On the 22d of October he was elected President of the Oratorical Association, and on the 26th Treasurer of the Senior Law Class.

Bro. Endicott is again singing second tenor with the Glee Club. Bros. King and Horn have received much encouragement from the musical director, and are trying for places.

Bro. Fletchal toots a "tuba junior" in the University Band.

Bro. Mumford is Secretary of the Posey County Students' Association.

Bro. R. M. Howe is spending the winter in El Paso, Texas, for health's sake. His address is 706 Mesa Avenue.

Two of the brothers are preparing speeches for the primary debate to be held some time during November in the new gymnasium.

As members of the Board of Trustees of the Indiana University, we had with us recently Bro. Wood Robinson, of Princeton, Ind., an alumnus of I. U., and Bro. Charles Henry, of Anderson, Ind., an alumnus of De Pauw. In the recent political strife Bro. Robinson was elected Judge of the Appellate Court, and Bro. Henry, Congressman for the Eighth District, both on the Republican ticket.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., November 7th, 1896.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

WARD HUGHES, CORRESPONDENT.

When college closed its doors last June the members of Michigan Alpha were well contented with their annual spring "rushing," as seven splendid men had accepted our invitation to

join the Fraternity, but *alas and alack*, owing to the fickleness of mankind and the prospective change in the monetary system, only one of the seven and but a small number of our old men returned. October 1st found us hard at work, and by initiation time we had gathered in six Freshmen and one transfer—Bros. Kilpatrick, of Douglas, Wyoming; Walscher, Davis, and Barteline, of Chicago; Foley, of Council Bluffs, Ind., and Flourney, of Clinton, Iowa, who with E. R. Lewis, of Illinois Beta, and three pledged men, make a very creditable showing. Amidst the trials and troubles of the rushing season the foot-ball team has absorbed all our spare time, and an additional interest has been added this year, owing to the fact that Bro. Bennett is playing right guard on it. The newspaper correspondents liken him unto Heffelfinger, and as for us, well, we are satisfied, to say the least, seeing our good money has been placed on the right side every time, as the Minnesota Beta brothers have experienced. We took all the spare change they had.

The usual inter-Fraternity warfare over the Toastmastership and the Junior H. P. has come and gone, and although our Freshmen made a gallant fight for the former, the ways of the Barbarian are many and his number is great, to which Bro. Kilpatrick can testify.

Several of our loyal Alumni were on hand at initiation. Bros. Rob. Effinger, Teke Wright, W. S. Holden, G. F. Rush, Wirt Stevens, Frank Plain, F. C. Smith, and C. B. Williams put in their customary appearance.

Although the "*Town and Gown*" Club held its annual excursion on the day of the Lehigh game, most of the brothers showed their good judgment and put in an appearance at the game, where the writer, who has become as manager a mere working machine since the foot-ball season opened, had an opportunity to see their welcome faces.

In our next letter I hope to be able to inform you of Bro. Dickinson's recovery from his present illness, and also of Bro. Prentiss's marriage to a most estimable young lady.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., November 16th, 1896.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

E. L. LONGPRE, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with great pleasure that Illinois Alpha introduces to the Fraternity the following brothers: Ralph R. McKinnie, '00, of Evanston; Dan Holmes, '00, of Palo, Ill.; Fred McQuigg, '00, and Ralph Holmes, '99, both of Chicago. A large number of the Alumni were present at our initiation.

We have pledged Ralph Crissman, Charles Beard, and Thomas C. Hutchinson, all of the Class of 1900.

There is more Fraternity material here this year than for several years, and Phi Kappa Psi is getting her share.

So far the social side of life at Northwestern has been very bright. Phi Kappa Psi has given three parties and a tally-ho ride.

Bro. Jules Raymond has been elected Vice-President of the Class of '99, and several other brothers are on class committees.

The Chapter received a very substantial gift in the form of a complete set of *Encyclopædia Britannica* from Bro. Shumaker, of the Beloit Chapter.

We are agitating the Chapter-house question, and with the substantial aid of the Alumni have good prospects of occupying one in the near future.

At the foot-ball game with Beloit last month we enjoyed a visit with Bros. Jeffries, Childs, Halverson, and Rodgers, all of Wisconsin Gamma.

Bro. Sedgwick, of Nebraska Alpha, now of Rush Medic., and Bro. Ed. Halverson, of Wisconsin Gamma, now of Northwestern Medic., were with us at our last party.

Bro. Burton E. Emmett, of the Charles Frohman Company, visited us last week. Bro. Fred. Reimers, of the University of Illinois, was with us at our party on the 30th of October.

So far this season our foot-ball team has not been defeated. It has scored 140 points to its opponents' 18.

We are quite well represented in the Faculty of our school: Bro. Robert D. Sheppard, A. M., D. D., Professor of American and English History, Business Agent of the University; Bro. Charles W. Pearson, A. M., English Literature; Bro. Robert

Baird, A. M., Greek Language ; Bro. Winfield Scott Hall, B. S., Ph. D., M. D., Physiology ; Bro. Charles Horswell, B. D., Ph. D., Hebrew Language and Literature, and Bro. Charles M. Stuart, D. D., Chair of Sacred Rhetoric.

EVANSTON, ILL., November 10th, 1896.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

H. C. DURAND, CORRESPONDENT.

More than a month of the fifth scholastic year of the University of Chicago has come and gone, and Illinois Beta is well started in all those lines of action which go to make up its life and for which it has so long stood. Fortune is smiling her sweetest on the Chapter in every respect, and every member is doing his part to assist the kind benefactress to the best of his ability.

Housed at 5735 Monroe Avenue, but a short distance from the University campus, the Chicago band of Phi Psis feels extremely happy in the possession of an ideal home. That our Chapter alone has had the privilege of being quartered in a house since the college first opened its doors in 1892, while other Chapters have experienced a more or less uncertain existence in matters pertaining to habitation, is the source of great gratification. Being thus comfortably and firmly established in a home of our own, we are determined to take a leading part in the social circles of 'varsity life. An elaborate reception to large numbers of students, professors, and friends has already marked our season's début. It is our present intention to repeat these functions from time to time throughout the year. For the foot-ball game between the University of Chicago and the University of Michigan, which is to be played this year in the massive Coliseum, the brothers are already making special preparations. A box party of no mean pretensions will be included among the Chapter's doings on that day.

Upon the foot-ball team Bro. Harry Coy is our representative. Less than three weeks ago he volunteered to help the eleven out of the straits into which it fell at the Northwestern fiasco, when the maroon was vanquished 46-6, and it is not to be denied that his acceptable appearance has gone a long way toward bringing

the team's ability to the point of excellence which it has attained. Bro. Thomas Hoyne plays left end on the second eleven.

This year's Freshmen class is comparatively small and far from imposing or attractive when its individual members are considered. We feel happy in announcing the coming into our midst at no distant date of John Howard, brother of our alumnus Harry Howard, and of Fred. Thomas, both of Kalamazoo, Mich.

Among the Alumni who have recently visited us are Bros. Clay Clement, J. H. Prentiss, Seward C. Drake, and C. H. Morse.

We regret to announce the departure of Bro. Lee, who is at Harvard ; of Bro. Wooley, who is at Johns Hopkins University, both of whom were on the editorial staff of the University annual ; also of Bro. Gleason, now studying law in Davenport, Ia. ; of Bro. Bentley, now at Beloit ; of Bro. Curtis, now with a large firm of this city ; of Bro. Dibell, studying law in Joliet ; of Bro. Johnson, now at Columbia Law School, New York. Our Bro. H. C. Howard has been admitted to the Bar in Michigan. During the campaign but recently ended he stumped the State, and it is said that his efforts influenced the large Wolverine majority to no little extent.

Bros. Sass and Chollar are on the staff of the *Chicago Record and Chronicle*, respectively.

CHICAGO, ILL., November 4th, 1896.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

P. H. EVANS, CORRESPONDENT.

The first half of the '96 fall term at Beloit College is gone, and the pink and lavender of Phi Kappa Psi still waves in the breeze.

At present the numerical standing of the Beloit Fraternities is somewhat smaller than usual. This is due to the new rule regarding matriculation, which ceremony takes place at the end of the first term, instead of at the end of the first month of the college year.

Consequently we cannot appease our "Billy's" thirst for more Phi Psi initiates until the new men pledged are matriculated. This rule is favorably received by the Fraternities at Beloit, as it gives them more time to pick their men, and is also of equal advantage to the new men, as they become fully acquainted with the college and the Fraternities before pledging themselves.

At the present time we have eleven men, of whom four are Seniors, three are Juniors, and four are Sophomores. Beta Theta Pi has eleven men, and Sigma Chi has also eleven men. Sigma Chi and Beta Theta Pi rent houses, while Phi Kappa Psi lives in a house owned by the Chapter.

All interest and attraction here centre on the gridiron, and Beloit is establishing a leading place for herself in Western foot-ball. We have not yet met defeat, and have played the following games : September 26th, Whitewater Normal, 0, Beloit, 32 ; October 3d, Armour Institute, 0, Beloit, 44 ; October 10th, Northwestern University, 6, Beloit, 6 ; October 17th, Chicago College of Physicians and Surgeons, 4, Beloit, 4 ; October 31st, Wisconsin University, 6, Beloit, 6.

The Wisconsin game was our game of the season, and proved to be the finest game of foot-ball ever witnessed in Beloit.

We were glad to welcome the following brothers, who were in attendance at the game : Atkinson, MacIver, and Sutherland, from Wisconsin University, and Mouat, Thompson, Blodgett, and Bunge, of the college Alumni.

Bro. Atkinson has resigned the captaincy of the college foot-ball team, which position he has held for four successive years, and has entered Wisconsin University, where he is playing left tackle on the Wisconsin 'Varsity. Bro. Atkinson was for four years the father of athletics at Beloit, and in many other ways was prominent in college life, and Wisconsin Gamma deeply feels his absence.

The Class of '99 has organized a board and elected an editorial staff preparatory to publishing the *Codex*, our college annual. Among the editors elected are Bro. R. Childs, editor of the department of athletics ; Bro. Evans, editor of the department of college organizations, and Bro. Bentley, advertising manager.

Holding up Phi Psi prestige on the foot-ball field, we find Bros. Jeffries at quarter-back, R. Childs at left end, and L. Childs substitute quarter-back. On the college reserve team are Bros. Bentley, Rogers, Smith, and Evans. Two men pledged to us are on the college team—Myres, at left half-back, and Reiming, at right end.

After matriculation we will initiate into the Fraternity four

men whom we are sure will make good Phi Psis. They are Reiming, '98, Philadelphia, Pa.; Hebbard, '99, Lacrosse, Wis.; Emrich, '99, Ravenswood, Ill., and Hodgkins, '99, Boston, Mass. In the college preparatory we have seven men pledged, all of the graduating class.

The college and the community generally have lately suffered a great bereavement in the death of Professor Blaisdell, who for forty years was the fountain-head of learning at Beloit.

Wisconsin Gamma is greatly pleased with the present SHIELD; and sends greeting to all sister Chapters.

BELOIT, WIS., November 2d, 1896.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

G. SMITH JOHNSTON, CORRESPONDENT.

The period of confusion consequent upon the opening of college is now passed at Minnesota, and all are diligently at work. The rushing season is also over. It gives me great pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity our newly-initiated brothers, Ray A. Jackson, '00, of St. Paul; Horace A. Wilson, '96, of Red Wing; Frank D. Putman, '00, of Red Wing; Dan A. Nickelson, '96, of Minneapolis; Walter E. Hunt, '00, of St. Paul; Fred. W. McCallister, '00, of Clear Lake, Iowa; Fred. S. Tiffany, '00, Mason City, Ia., and S. A. Page, of Mason City, Ia.

Harry Brooks, '00, of St. Paul, and Carl Boyer, of the St. Paul High School, are our pledged men.

Bro. Wilson came to us from Notre Dame University, Ind.

The social life at the University was inaugurated by the Athletic ball on October 21st. The occasion was of especial interest, as it was the opening of the new Armory. The Armory was very handsomely decorated with flags, sabres in unique designs, potted plants, etc. There were 400 dancers on the floor and 600 spectators in the galleries. The occasion was graced by the presence of the Governor of the State, officers from Fort Snelling in full-dress uniform, and a very large number of patronesses and members of the Faculty.

The Alpha Phi Sorority Convention met in this city on the 21st, 22d, and 23d of October. They gave a very pretty recep-

tion and dancing party to about 300 of their friends in the ladies' gymnasium, in the Armory, October 22d.

We have every reason to feel gratified with the work of our football team this fall. We have so far met and vanquished Grinnell, 12-0; Ames, 18-6; Perdue, 14-0. Last Saturday Michigan was our worthy opponent. The game resulted in one touch-down for each college, but Minnesota failed to kick a difficult goal, and, consequently, the score of the game gives Michigan the championship of the West. It was a beautiful game, and was witnessed by a large and enthusiastic crowd. Minnesota had Michigan on the run in the latter part of the game, and came within ten yards of a second touch-down. All concede that Minnesota outplayed Michigan. It is rumored that another contest this year may come off. If true it will likely be played in Chicago.

Bro. O. L. Triggs, '89, lectured before the "Knights of English Learning" on "Democracy in Art," on October 10th. He remained with us at the Chapter-house a couple of days. He is at present in the East on a six months' vacation from his duties at Chicago, Ill., engaged in getting out a new book.

Bro. E. T. Reed, '95, was with us a few days in November. He came up to see the Michigan game. Bro. Reed is editing a paper at River Falls, Wis., and is a writer for the *Chicago Inter-Ocean*.

Bro. C. B. Miller, '95, made us a short visit at the time of the Michigan game.

Bro. "Billy" Dean, ex-'97, was up for a week's visit and to take in the Michigan game.

Bros. Cole, Simmons, Prentiss, Hughs, and Bennett, of Michigan Alpha, were up to Minneapolis with their team to see the great game. They caught us hard, but it is all right, boys, so long as it is all in the family. We were very glad to see our Michigan brothers and hope they may come again.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., November 14th, 1896.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

GEORGE E. DECKER, CORRESPONDENT.

The University of Iowa opened this year with an increased attendance, and everything is now in good running order. As a result of this prosperity there is increased enthusiasm in every-

thing connected with the school, and Iowa Alpha is in consequence not to be found in the background.

We opened the year with ten men, and soon swelled the number to twelve by initiating Bro. A. C. Mueller, L. '97, of Davenport, and Bro. B. F. Swisher, '99, son of Bro. Lovell Swisher, '66, of Iowa City. Later we took in Bros. H. A. Childs and E. R. Mitchell, both Freshmen. We also succeeded in pledging a good man who had been a bone of contention among all the frats. here last year, and whom we hope soon to introduce as a brother. We have several other men on the list, and will probably have more to say concerning them in our next letter.

Of course we all miss Bros. Will Larrabee and John Hull, L. '96, two old wheel-horses of the Chapter, who have been here so long that we looked upon them as fixtures, and, indeed, ornaments of the halls.

Last spring we remodeled and refurnished our halls, and now feel that they are the best in town.

In military matters Phi Psis were prominent last spring, Bros. Fred Larrabee and C. W. Sears were appointed captains. Bro. Harry Hutchinson, senior first lieutenant, and Bro. George Carter, first sergeant. The girls say that Bro. Larrabee looks "every inch a soldier" in his neat little uniform, and their hearts are all aflutter as they watch him march his company out on the parade ground.

Our foot-ball team this year was a good one, and was coached by Bull, last year centre for the University of Pennsylvania.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, November 5th, 1896.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

F. H. WOOD, CORRESPONDENT.

The strain is over, the votes have been counted, candidates elected and defeated, wagers lost and won, and foot-ball again reigns supreme as a relaxation from collegiate work. During the campaign Lawrence was favored with a short platform speech by Senator Foraker. Kansas Alpha welcomed him to the State through a telegram and to the town by cutting half of a foot-ball game and going to train to hear him speak. Two weeks later the principal feature of the big Republican parade and demonstration here was undoubtedly the turnout of Dr. Esterly, one of our

"fratres in urbe," the back of which was banked with artificial flowers in pink and lavender. The compliment was highly appreciated by the Chapter and the subject of much favorable comment by our rivals. The compliment was made all the more graceful by the occupancy of the buggy by two of Lawrence's fairest matrons, Mrs. Esterly and Mrs. Hodder, the latter the wife of Professor Hodder, head of the American History Department, and a staunch and loyal Phi Psi.

Saturday was the day of the annual foot-ball game between the Universities of Kansas and Nebraska. This year the game was played here. Kansas won by a score of 18-4, and as a result of the victory the foot-ball fever, which, owing to recent hard luck and a crippled team, has been at rather a low ebb, is raging higher than ever, and we confidently expect to defeat Missouri at Kansas City on Thanksgiving Day, when a person might imagine, from the excitement and intense rivalry there exhibited, that the old border warfare had broken out anew.

We were more than pleased to meet Bro. Shedd, who plays half-back on the Nebraska team, and we hope that, notwithstanding the defeat of his team, he may have carried back to Lincoln with him pleasant memories of Lawrence and of Kansas Alpha.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* the rushing season may be fairly said to have closed. We believe that we have reason for thinking that we came out of the fray with at least our share of the desirable men. At any rate, we have been fortunate enough to pledge and initiate, since the beginning of the year, Bros. Robertson, Law, '98; George Robinson, '00; Cocking, '00; Francis, '00; Rafter, Law, '98; and Rodgers, '99. Bro. Roy Robinson has been elected a member of the Advisory Board of the *University Weekly*, and Bro. Hogg a director of the Athletic Association. He will also act as the Chancellor's private secretary this year.

LAWRENCE, KAN., November 8th, 1896.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HARRY G. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

With this letter Nebraska Alpha wishes to introduce to the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi three new men, Austin Collett, of

Omaha, Neb.; Archibald Hecker, of St. Paul, Minn., and Paul Weeks, of Lincoln. The initiatory ceremonies were held Tuesday evening, November 3d, when Bros. Collett and Hecker became brothers, and when Bro. Weeks was formally pledged. An elaborate spread at the house followed, upon which occasion the Chapter was remembered with choicest cakes and flowers from its best girl friends. Nebraska Alpha is proud of the new men, as they rank first in school and social circles, and were hard rushed by the other Fraternities in the University. This now raises the active membership to eighteen, which is the largest enrollment of any Fraternity here.

The Chapter-house has been remodeled and refurnished and is now occupied by thirteen men. It was opened to our friends on the evening of October 3d with an informal dancing party given as a farewell to Bro. "Dick" Reed, who left the next week for Atlanta, Ga. The entire Chapter saw him to the train and presented him with a pin. His absence is deeply felt by Nebraska Alpha, as no brother had a deeper place in the hearts of the members. Early in October we were charmed by a week's visit from Bro. Jule Sedgwick en route to Rush Medical.

On the occasion of the Doane-Nebraska foot-ball game, October 19th, the Chapter gave a coaching party to their young lady friends. The coach was trimmed with the College and Fraternity colors, and was by far the most striking turnout at the game. Bro. George Shedd, as half-back, played the game of the day, distinguishing himself as he did last year, and as he had done in every game of this season.

In the various University organizations Nebraska Alpha has won marked recognition, and this is the tale: Bro. Wilson, President Junior Laws, Vice-President of Maxwell Club, member of Student Athletic Association, Vice-President University Board of Athletic Control; Bro. Korsmeyer, First Lieutenant Co. B; Bro. White, First Sergeant Co. D (Bro. Sedgwick's winning company last year); Bro. George Shedd, ranking Corporal of Battalion—the last two are in direct line of appointment to captaincy. Bros. Korsmeyer and George Shedd were recently elected members of the English Club. Bros. Frank Brown and Wilson were two out of eight chosen to represent the Sound Money Club in a series of

University debates. Both brothers are also entered in the Nebraska-Kansas joint debate. Bro. Brown is chairman of the '98 Annual Committee. Bros. Wiggenhorn and Barber are head men of the '97 Annual, which promises to eclipse all other Junior publications in Nebraska State. In University work, Bro. Elliott is fellow in chemistry, Bro. Rowe assistant in geology, Bro. H. Shedd in European history, Bro. Barber in bacteriology, Bro. Hecker in agriculture.

The rushing season is about over in the school. The policy in all the Fraternities has been a more conservative one than in former years. The local organization known as Alpha Theta Chi is still petitioning Zeta Psi. There are several other organizations working for charters.

The series of bi-weekly talks of various Fraternity men in the Faculty is soon to begin again. They were very successful last year and productive of great benefit to the members.

Nebraska Alpha wishes to express its satisfaction with the general excellence of the new volume of *THE SHIELD*.

LINCOLN, NEB., November 6th, 1896.

CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD, JR., UNIVERSITY.

F. A. COAKLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Stanford has been open for over two months, and California Beta has been wide-awake and made good use of the time. We desire to introduce to the Fraternity the following new brothers: Robt. W. Thomson, '00; Carl G. Browne, '99; George Echardt, '00; Albert Hunt, '00; Charles Green, '00, and your scribe, Frank A. Coakley, '00.

Most of these men are "naughty nits," a class that has proven itself very strong in many ways. It has very many large men, who made themselves felt in the Freshmen-Sophomore rush, in which the latter class was defeated. The Century Class at Stanford also has some excellent foot-ball players.

Foot-ball and the Thanksgiving game between Stanford and University of California, are the topics over which the students never tire. Every afternoon there is a large attendance at foot-ball

practice, watching our great coach, Mr. Cross, formerly centre of Yale's '96 team. Mr. Cross is a very enthusiastic coach, and inspires the men with confidence and good-feeling.

Bro. Fred. M. Ayer has been elected business manager of the '98 Annual.

Bro. Frank Ruddell, '97, is president of the Coke Law Club.

Bro. Tom Storey, '96, was appointed gymnasium instructor.

Bro. Mayhew, '99, is attending University of California Dental College in San Francisco.

The Chapter regrets very much the loss of Bro. A. C. Montgomery, '97. Bro. Montgomery had completed his Junior year and, had not death crossed his path of life, he would have been among us to-day, exerting his good influence upon Freshmen and new Phi Kappa Psi candidates. His ability as a scholar was pronounced. He was invited to join the Latin Seminary, for which every Latin scholar tries, but few are fortunate enough to secure admission. He was one of the many candidates for second base on the 'Varsity base-ball nine, and had he not been left-handed, would have made the place. His many friends in the University mourn his loss, and Phi Kappa Psi loses in his death a noble son.

Alpha Tau Omega is virtually out of Stanford. Only three of the men returned this year, and they are not making any effort to re-establish the Chapter.

The Stanford Chapter of Phi Upsilon Delta has caused quite a sensation. About two or three weeks ago they withdrew from Phi Upsilon Delta, and have instituted themselves as Alpha Chapter of Sigma Rho Eta, a local society. It has been thought that the Chapter was petitioning Alpha Delta Phi, but rumors are now around that they are seeking admission into Psi Upsilon. Beyond these rumors no person knows what they are going to do.

This summer our boys were fortunate in having our Chapter-house painted and repaired throughout. Last year we tried to get a lot nearer the campus to build a new house, but Mrs. Stanford would not allow any houses to go up, as she was going to "garden" the grounds. This has evidently been dispensed with for the present, and we are again hoping to have a house, of which all Phi Psis would be proud.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL., November 5th, 1896.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'60. Col. W. W. Arnett, of Wheeling, was the Democratic candidate for Congress in the First District of West Virginia, but was defeated.

'63. Rev. R. N. Stubbs, of the Erie Conference, and '65, Rev. E. S. Mechesney, of the Michigan Conference, received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Allegheny last June.

'63. Prof. James R. Weaver, of De Pauw University, delivered the Alumni address at the Allegheny Commencement last June.

'86. Dr. C. C. Laffer and Miss Gertrude Sackett were married September 1st, 1896, at Meadville, Pa., where they will reside.

'87. Prof. C. H. Haskins, of the University of Wisconsin, who spent the last year abroad, returned home in September.

'89. Dr. W. P. Cary finds it necessary to give up his practice in Chicago, temporarily, and will spend the winter in California.

'90. Bro. F. C. Bray has an interesting article in the November number of *Godey's Magazine*.

'90. Bro. E. A. Hersperger, of Mayville, N. Y., is taking a rest from his journalistic work, and has gone with his wife to spend the winter in New Mexico.

Ex-'91. Bro. Arthur Barnes is now an oil producer at Pleasantville, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'58. Bro. S. B. Barnitz, D. D., the Western Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the Lutheran Church, recently spent a Sunday at Beloit, Kansas, and won the highest admiration of his hearers.

'63. Bro. Davis Garber, Professor of Mathematics in Muhlenburg College, died recently at his home in Allentown. By his death we lost a loyal brother and a true Phi Psi.

'79. Bro. Herman F. Groh has accepted a prosperous Lutheran pastorate in Omaha, Nebraska.

'82. Bro. C. S. Duncan was elected President of the Alumni Association last Commencement.

'88. Bro. H. P. Sadtler, one of Baltimore's prominent lawyers, paid us a flying visit a few days since. We were delighted to have him with us.

'91. Bro. Schmucker Duncan has returned to Yale College to take up some special studies.

'93. Bro. John C. Bowers has accepted a call to St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Washington, D. C.

'94. Bro. W. F. Lutz is engaged in journalistic work in Bedford, Pa.

'95. Bro. H. M. Witman is now in attendance at Yale Divinity School.

'96. Bro. A. C. Carty is enrolled in the Lutheran Seminary at Mt. Airy.

'96. Bro. W. R. Reitzell is studying law in Hagerstown.

'96. Bro. L. P. Eisenhart is tutor in mathematics in the Preparatory Department of Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Brother Henry A. Dubbs, a prominent young lawyer in Pueblo, Colorado, writes as follows:

"THE SHIELD is interesting me as much as ever, but the active brothers do not seem to realize that when a man drifts out of the reach of active college influence he cannot know the new men, but does want to know what the 'fathers' are doing. I know of more than one man who keeps his Fraternity fires burning who has left his subscriptions to the Fraternity magazine and his old Chapter get into default because the boys do not pay any attention to their Alumni personals. The active brothers seem to proceed on the theory that the Alumni know as much of each other as is known at the college, and consequently 'there is nothing to say.' The contrary is shown by the Minnesota Beta personals in the last SHIELD, which must have delighted many an alumnus."

'80. On Thursday evening, October 29th, Bro. Wm. N. Appel, of Lancaster, was married to Miss Marion, daughter of Geo. F. Baer, of Reading, Pa. The ceremony was performed at the home of the bride by the father of the groom, Dr. Thos. G. Appel. Hon. W. U. Hensel acted as best man and the ushers were Dr. Chas. M.

Franklin, Paul E. Dougherty, Joseph T. Brown, and Bro. Joseph H. Appel, all of Lancaster. The couple left on an extended wedding tour, and after December 15th will take up their residence at No. 419 East King Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'77 and '91. Among our Alumni who have recently visited Easton are Bros. J. C. Mackenzie, '77, Principal of Lawrenceville Preparatory School, and D. C. Babbitt, of Morristown.

'84. Bro. W. Irwin Shaw, of Houtzdale, Pa., has been re-elected Chairman of the Republican County Committee of Clearfield County.

'85. Bro. G. W. W. Porter, of Newark, N. J., candidate for the New Jersey Assembly on the Republican ticket, was elected.

Bro. H. A. Mackey, who is well known to the collegiate world as a former University of Pennsylvania foot-ball captain, and at one time an Archon of the First District, had a crack baseball team at Atlantic City last summer. The team was made up of the best players from American colleges, and played winning ball to large crowds all summer. Bro. Harvey Smith, of Pennsylvania Gamma, held down third bag during the early part of the season, until he signed with the Washington "Senators." Bro. Kremer, of Pennsylvania Eta, and Bro. Criswell, of Pennsylvania Theta, were also members of the above team.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

The Fraternity is represented in the College Faculty of the University of Pennsylvania by Professors Smith, Schelling, Faries, Learned, and Penniman; on the medical staff by Drs. Marshall, Sailer, and Posey.

'82. Bro. William McPherson Horner was married to Miss Crawford, of New York, in June last.

'86. Bro. E. M. Jefferys is rector of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Doylestown, Pa.

'86. Bro. William Campbell Posey, M. D., moved into the new office building for doctors and dentists at Nineteenth and Chestnut Streets on November 1st. This building is the first of its kind in Philadelphia.

'87. Bro. Clement A. Griscom, Jr., is manager of the International Navigation Company in New York.

Bro. M. Patterson is Superintendent of Carver's Falls Power, at Fair Haven, Vt.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

'91. Bro. Grant Dibert was married on October 22d to Miss Nannie E. Armstrong, at the beautiful residence of the bride's parents in East Liberty, Pittsburg. Bro. A. Mitchell Palmer, Pennsylvania Kappa, '91, was best man. After a wedding journey through the New England States, Mr. and Mrs. Dibert will move into their handsome new home on Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburg, which, completely furnished, was the gift of the bride's parents.

'91. Bro. William C. Sproul, former Treasurer of the E. C., was elected to the Pennsylvania State Senate from Delaware County by a rousing Republican majority. Bro. Sproul is one of the youngest men ever elected to that body.

'96. Clement M. Biddle, Jr., has returned from California, and is now in business at Frankford, Philadelphia.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'95. Bro. George B. Anderson is engaged in business at 98 Henry Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'89. Owen E. Abraham (pronounced Abram) is a lawyer in the office of Parker & Aaron, 15 Wall Street, New York.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'91. Bro. Dan Craig Babbitt is engaged in business at Madison, N. J.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'95. Bro. Howard W. Diller is studying divinity at the General Theological Seminary, 175 Ninth Avenue, New York.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

'85. Bro. Phil Moore Leakin is practicing law at 35 Nassau Street, New York.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

'93. Bro. Henry Chandler Turner is a civil engineer, with offices at 28 Ferry Street, New York.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'93. Bro. George P. Symonds is a mechanical engineer with Henry R. Worthington, P. O. Box 14, Brooklyn, N. Y.

'95. Bro. Burch Foraker is on the engineering staff of the Metropolitan Telephone Company, at 18 Cortlandt Street, New York.

NEW YORK GAMMA.

'79. Bro. Richard Bang is practicing medicine at 135 West 11th Street, New York, and is also Secretary of the Government Board of Pension Surgeons.

'92. Bro. John Clark Udall is a builder at Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

'95. Bro. William Lee Stoddart is an architect, with offices at 33 East 17th Street, New York.

'97. Bro. Frederick Trowbridge Howard is engaged in the wholesale dry goods business at 62 Worth Street, New York.

NEW YORK ZETA.

'94. Bro. Herbert Spencer Downs is engaged in the wholesale dry goods business at 74 Worth Street, New York.

'94. Bro. Emil August Tauchert is engaged in banking at 46 Wall Street, New York.

'95. Bro. Paul Bonyne is taking the law course in Columbia University.

'95. Bro. Leonard Sherill Webb is engaged in business with the Ansonia Clock Company at 11 Cliff Street, New York.

'96. Bro. Horace William Dresser is in the Corn Exchange Bank, New York City.

'96. Bro. George Henry Bennett is engaged in warehousing at 9 Produce Exchange, New York.

Bro. Guy H. Hubbard, the hustling Archon of the First District, was the Secretary of the "Publishers' and Advertisers' Sound Money Club," of New York, of which Mr. Charles A. Dana was the President.

OHIO DELTA.

'87. Bro. Halbert Edwin Payne is connected with the manufacturing department of the American Typewriter Company, 265 Broadway, New York.

KANSAS ALPHA.

'92. Bro. Eugene Wilson Caldwell is on the engineering staff of the Metropolitan Telephone Company at 18 Cortlandt Street, New York.

NEW YORK BETA.

'84. Bro. Broadway has just concluded a successful five-year pastorate in the West Genesee Street M. E. Church, Syracuse, and is now stationed in Geneva, N. Y.

'84. Bro. Duel, who has held the Chair of Mathematics several years in Kent's Hill School, in Maine, is now residing in Fulton, N. Y.

'86. Bro. Harris is serving his ninth year as Principal of the Port Byron, N. Y., High School.

'86. Bro. Lonergan proves himself a successful business man in Port Byron, N. Y.

'87. Bro. Holzwarth is at the head of the Department of German Language and Literature, Syracuse University.

'88. Bro. Schnauber continues in his position as Assistant City Engineer of Syracuse.

'88. Bro. Burrit is engaged in business enterprises in Weedsport, N. Y.

'89. Bro. Piper holds the Chair of Science in the Buffalo High School.

'89. Bro. Wright, the Syracuse architect, superintended the building of our new house.

'89. Bro. Farrington is a member of the well-known law firm of Hoyt & Farrington, of Syracuse, N. Y.

'90. Bro. Danziger is a busy Syracuse lawyer. He has recently returned from a hunting excursion in Northern New York and Canada.

'92. Bro. Rice is on the Syracuse *Evening News*.

'93. Bro. Brewer is on the Rochester *Democrat and Chronicle*.

'93. The marriage of Burr Churchill Miller, son of ex-Senator Warner Miller, of Herkimer, N. Y., to Miss Helen Murray Reynolds, daughter of Col. G. M. Reynolds, of Wilkesbarre, Pa., took place in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkesbarre, June 24th, 1896, at noon. The wedding was a very fashionable affair, and was metropolitan in every respect. The groom is a loyal alumnus of New York Beta, and well deserves his beautiful bride, a young lady of large fortune and rare attainments. After a brief sojourn in the Adirondacks, Mr. and Mrs. Miller sailed for Europe, and are now living in Paris. Among the guests at the wedding were Prof. and Mrs. P. F. Piper, New York Beta, of Buffalo, N. Y.

'93. The following newspaper clipping will be of interest to New York State Phi Psis: "The marriage of Mr. Frederic Price Comfort to Miss Helen MacDonald recently took place at the beautiful country residence of Mr. and Mrs. Charles MacDonald, of New York, near Liberty Falls, Sullivan County, N. Y. Only the immediate families of the bride and groom were present. The ceremony was performed by Rev. J. P. Carley. Miss Ruby MacDonald, sister of the bride, was maid of honor, and Mr. Ralph Manning Comfort, '93, brother of the groom, was best man. Mr. Comfort, the bridegroom, has entered the profession of architecture, and is Assistant Superintendent of Construction for the architects, Messrs McKim, Meade & White, on the new Columbia University buildings near Morningside Park, in New York."

'93. Bro. Kirkland is an architect in Schenectady, N. Y.

'94. Bro. Pinney is eminently successful in his enterprise of founding in Syracuse, N. Y., the Classical Preparatory School. At present he employs five instructors.

'95. Bro. Paddock has a position under the Civil Service in the widening of the Lake Erie Canal.

'95. Bro. Whittic is in the law office of Hancock, Beech & Divine, of Syracuse, N. Y.

'95. Bro. Revels is Instructor in Architecture in Syracuse University.

'95. Bro. Eltinge holds a position as Instructor on Pipe Organ and Piano in the Fine Arts College of Syracuse University.

'95. Bro. Langton continues the study of medicine. He was married recently.

'96. Bro. Kraus is Instructor in the German Language in Syracuse University.

'96. Bro. Farmer is teaching in Brooklyn.

'96. Bro. Stranahan is a resident physician in the Hudson River State Hospital at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

'81. Bro. Frank P. Stoddard is still pastor of the Strong Place Church, Brooklyn.

'92. Bro. H. G. Gregg has accepted a call to the Baptist Church of Mahopac Falls, N. Y.

Ex-'95. Bro. A. C. Watkins has lately been installed as pastor of the Second Baptist Church at Auburn, N. Y.

'96. Bro. Abercrombie has accepted a position as Professor of the Classics at Bellport, Long Island.

Ex-'97. Bro. H. R. Rathbone, of the Associated Press, paid us a short visit recently.

Colgate Divinity School numbers among its attendants the following of our Alumni: Bros. A. B. Potter, '91; R. I. McClellan, '93; B. H. Eddy, '94; D. D. Harmon, '93; W. S. Peck, ex-'97, and G. H. Carr, '95.

VIRGINIA BETA.

'88. Bro. C. R. Watson is business manager of the *Presbyterian Record*, Danville, Va.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA.

'96. Bro. H. T. A. Lemon has swung his M. D. shingle to the breeze in this city, and has a large and remunerative practice.

'96. Bro. Arthur B. Seibold is taking a post-graduate course in the Columbian Law School.

We deeply regret to be called upon to record the death of Bro. Robert J. Murray, which took place some months ago. Bro. Murray was one of the founders of D. C. Alpha, and was prominent in Fraternity affairs.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

'92. Bro. Hough Houston is pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Yonkers, N. Y.

'93. Bro. Sam Graham is teaching in Florida.

'94. Bro. John Cooper is teaching in the Parkersburg High School, West Va.

'94. Bro. J. L. Henderson is still giving splendid satisfaction as principal of one of the city schools in Tyler, Tex.

'94. Bro. G. F. Dorsey has recently engaged with a firm in Pittsburg, Pa., as advertising manager.

'94. Bro. J. C. McWhorter is practicing law at Buckhannon, W. Va., and is prospering.

'95. Bro. C. N. Ridgway has a good position in the Illinois Hospital for the Insane, at Kankakee, Ill.

'95. Bro. C. E. Corrigan is again principal of the North Benwood School, Wheeling, W. Va.

'95. Bro. Silas Stathers is Assistant City Engineer of the city of Wheeling.

BUCYRUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The membership of our Alumni Association numbers fourteen. It is our intention to give a banquet some time during the winter months, to which all Phi Psis are cordially invited.

'64. Bro. Geo. C. Gormly is one of the solid, substantial citizens of Bucyrus, Ohio. He is a fine financier and an excellent business man. At present Bro. Gormly is Vice-President of the First National Bank, Bucyrus, which stands high as a money institution. For a number of years he was its cashier.

'74. Bro. Edward D. Smith is the present pastor of the M. E. Church at Nevada, Ohio.

'80. Bro. F. S. Monnette, O. W. U., is at present filling the office of Attorney General of Ohio, to which place he was elected in the fall of 1895. Bro. Monnette is giving great satisfaction, and everything points to his having many more political successes in the future.

'81. Bro. J. W. Byers is pastor of the Lutheran Church at Nevada, O.

'91. Bro. N. O. Winter successfully passed the Ohio State law examination, and at present is a Senior in the Law Department of the Ohio State University.

'93. Bro. C. D. Lafferty is attending the Beckley Seminary, Gambier.

'95. Bro. O. E. Monnette took the State law examination at Columbus, Ohio, and was admitted to the Bar as an attorney-at-law October 15th. Bro. Monnette stood among the very first in highest grades of the seventy-two who took the examination.

'95. Bro. H. L. Goodbread is completing his law studies at Ann Arbor, Mich.

'96. Bro. F. T. Beer is studying law under Bro. Frank Monnette, in the law office of Harris, Sears & Monnette.

'98. Bro. J. C. Fisher is connected with a leading dry goods firm in Bucyrus.

OHIO ALPHA.

'67. Bro. Wallace Stahley is a successful lawyer.

'70. Bro. N. S. Albright, former pastor of the M. E. Church, Bucyrus, has been called to Chair of History in the University of Denver.

'72. Bro. Reuben Stahley has just retired from filling a very satisfactory term as County Auditor. As a Court House official Bro. Stahley was well qualified, and he retires with the good wishes of all, irrespective of party affiliations.

OHIO BETA.

'71. Bro. T. F. Dornblazer, who was pastor of the Lutheran Church, Bucyrus, was called to another pastorate, and is at present in Illinois.

'73. Bro. William H. Singley has resigned the pastorate of St. Mark's Lutheran Church in Lincoln, Neb.

OHIO DELTA.

Bro. Halbert E. Payne and Miss Grace Grosvener Wright were happily wedded October 28th, at the Marble Collegiate Church, New York City. Miss Wright is a daughter of Dr. and

Mrs. T. Williston Wright, of that city, and Bro. Payne is President of the American Typewriter Company.

Bro. Ed. Howard is Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for Franklin County, Ohio.

'91. Bro. Louis Kiesewetler is teller in the Ohio Savings Bank.

'93. Bro. Elmer G. Rice is connected with the Citizens' Savings Bank, of which Bro. Beatty is President.

'93. Bro. C. S. Powell is salesman for the Westinghouse Electric Company, with headquarters at Columbus, Ohio.

'96. Bro. Lee R. Stewart is with the Youngstown Bridge Company.

Bro. Harry H. Hatcher, since graduating from Starling Medical College, last June, has been connected with one of the hospitals in Dayton, Ohio.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'80. Bro. Percy P. Burnett is Adjunct Professor of German in the University of Nebraska.

'91. Rev. Robb Zaring is the new pastor of the Hyde Park M. E. Church, Indianapolis, Ind.

After the smoke of the campaign has cleared away the Phi Psis are found to be on top among the successful candidates. Two of Indiana Alpha's Alumni were elected to Congress—Charles L. Henry, '72, and George W. Faris, '77. Bro. Frank Littleton, '87, of Indianapolis, was elected joint Representative.

Bro. George B. Lockwood, Archon of the Third District, has disposed of his interest in the *Terre Haute Tribune*. Bro. Lockwood is now devoting his time to literary work.

Bro. Fred. Reeve is filling a position in the Kendalville High School. He will return and complete his college work next summer.

INDIANA BETA.

'94. Bro. M. P. Helm has a ward school at Muncie, Ind.

'94. Bro. Linnaes Hines is in charge of a ward school at Evansville, Ind.

'95. Last July Bro. Claude Malott was happily married to Miss Martha Orchard, of Bloomington, Ind. They are now well

located in Washington, Ind., where he has charge of the Science Department of the High School.

'95. Bro. A. B. Guthrie is Principal of the Bradford, Ind., High School.

'96. Bro. H. M. Scholler is reading law in an office at Columbus, Ind.

'96. Bro. Harry Mount is taking his ease at his home in Greensburg, Ind.

'96. Bro. Chas. Miller is a book-keeper in Princeton, Ind.

CALIFORNIA BETA.

'92. Clark B. Whittier was married to Miss Winnifred Caldwell (Kappa Alpha Theta, Stanford) last September, and is now at Stanford pursuing a course for the Master's degree.

'92. Rev. Leslie M. Burwell is stationed at the Methodist Church in Palo Alto, the University town of Stanford.

'92. Pember Stearns Castleman was married on the 30th of September, to Miss Maud Daniels. He is residing at Riverside, Cal.

'92. C. B. Henderson, LL. M., Ann Arbor, '96, is practicing law in Henley & Costello's office, San Francisco.

'92. John Melgren Lewis has just returned to his law practice in San Francisco, from a trip of two months in Mexico.

'92. Howard Trumbo was admitted to the Bar last June, and is practicing law in San Francisco.

'93. Almus Goar Ruddell is located in business in Indianapolis, Ind. Bro. Buchanan, '92, is "doing" one of the newspapers in that city.

'94. Cliff. Kirk is on the staff of the San Francisco *Examiner*, stationed at San Rafael, California.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

'95. Bro. Powers expects to go to Chicago to engage in law.

'95. Bro. Hildreth has engaged in the insurance business in Lincoln, Neb. The firm-name is Hildreth & Montgomery.

'96. Bro. Reed writes from Atlanta, Ga., that he is prospering and has met numerous Phi Kappa Psi brothers.

'97. Bro. Tom Mapes has been quite ill with typhoid fever at Miles City, Mont.

TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The members of the Twin City Alumni Association have been too busy in the campaign just closed to hold a banquet or a meeting. There have been a good many political meetings, however, at which Phi Psis were the speakers. The greatest interest to Phi Psis in the Northwest has been centered in Bro. James A. Peterson, Wisconsin Alpha, '81, and Daniel W. Bruckart, Pennsylvania Theta, '71.

Bro. Peterson was the Republican nominee for Prosecuting Attorney of Hennepin County, and was elected by a handsome majority. He is counted as one of the best campaign speakers in Minneapolis, and his vote was among the largest on the ticket.

Bro. Bruckart was a candidate on the Republican ticket for the Legislature from the Forty-fifth Senatorial District. This district is composed of Stearns and Benton Counties, both strongly Democratic, and although Bro. Bruckart made a strong run, he, with all the other Republican aspirants, went down before the flood of opposition ballots. He did not confine his work to his own district, however. He was one of the strongest supporters of Page Morris for Congress against Charles A. Towne, and the triumph of Morris more than offset any disappointment from his own defeat. Bro. Bruckart, in his tour through the Sixth Congressional District, enjoyed the distinction of making the only political speech ever made on the shores of Lake Itasca. The lumbermen and settlers within a radius of thirty miles came to hear him.

Among the other Phi Psis who took a prominent part, on the Republican side, on the stump and in committee, were Gen. G. P. Wilson, Pennsylvania Gamma; L. L. Longbrake, M. D. Purdy, Minnesota Beta; H. D. Dickinson, Minnesota Beta, and B. H. Timberlake, Minnesota Beta.

On the Fusion side Bros. H. D. Irwin, Virginia Beta, and Judge J. P. Rea rendered valuable service. Bro. Irwin was Secretary of the Democratic Joint Executive Committee in Hennepin

County, and Bro. Rea, in his usual happy vein, did excellent work on the stump. Bro. Pierce Butler, Minnesota Alpha, the "marvelous vote-getter" from Ramsey County, had served two terms as County Attorney and did not run for office; if he had he would have been elected beyond a doubt. On the whole, the Phi Psis in the Twin Cities appear to be public-spirited citizens, ready and able to do their part in helping to settle grave national questions and also take an active interest in local affairs.

We wish to congratulate Michigan Alpha on their team's success in the Minnesota-Michigan foot-ball game. It was certainly a great contest. The official score was in their favor, and that is what counts. We of Minnesota, who watched the game from the grand stand, think the Gophers put up fully as strong a game as the Wolverines; but Michigan kicked the goal and we did not. Michigan won and we lost. Hence, we congratulate Michigan.

We extend a cordial invitation to all Phi Psis coming to the Twin Cities to let us know of their coming or call and see us.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE, *Secretary*.

NO. 400 ONEIDA BUILDING, MINNEAPOLIS.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

ATTENTION is called to the fact that all of Phi Kappa Psi's official jewelers now advertise in THE SHIELD.

THE annual report of the Secretary of the Executive Council will be printed in THE SHIELD due March 1st.

BRO. SECRETARY HOLDEN wishes a prompt return of the blanks asking for data for the annual report, after they have been sent to the Corresponding Secretaries.

AFTER the annual report is made up the annual taxes will be levied. Chapter treasurers are requested to remit promptly to Bro. Treasurer Baker, and note the penalty attached if they are not paid within the time specified.

THE reduced price of the new catalogue is \$1.50. Orders should be placed before the supply is exhausted. The new song-book is sold at \$1.10, postpaid. Orders for catalogues and song-books should be sent to THE SHIELD.

IN speaking of our recently established New Hampshire Alpha Chapter, the Phi Tau Delta *Quarterly* says: "The increased attendance at Dartmouth readily admitted of another Fraternity, and Phi Kappa Psi's chances for prosperity are favorable."

HOUSTON HALL, the students' club-house at the University of Pennsylvania, erected in memory of a Phi Psi, and which was admirably described in the October SHIELD by Bro. T. B. Donaldson, of Pennsylvania Iota, was built at a cost of \$150,000.

A CHARTER for the establishment of an Alumni Association has been granted to a number of Buffalo Phi Psis. The formal organization will take place soon. Steps are now being taken looking toward the organization of an Alumni Association in Danville, Va.

OWING to the crowded condition of this number we greatly regret that we were forced to hold over for the next number an excellent article on "Fraternalities at Stanford," by Bro. Mahew. The next issue of *THE SHIELD* will also contain an interesting article by Bro. J. N. Boker, on the Ribbon Societies of the South and their influence on the College Fraternity.

ON to New York, December 5th, to the grand Eastern Rally of Phi Psis. Write Bro. Henry Pegram, 29 Wall Street, New York, that you are coming, so that a place may be reserved for you at the table. This event promises to be the greatest Phi Psi affair that has ever taken place in Gotham, surpassing the memorable banquet of the '94 G. A. C. The Philadelphia Alumni Association expects to send a large delegation to the event.

THERE is an important matter before the Chapters relative to the placing of a certain institution on the accredited list. Bro. Secretary Holden requests us to ask the Chapters to send prompt responses on this subject, as well as on the matter of amendments to the Constitution. Chapter correspondents should be prompt in replying to official circulars, else the internal workings of the general Fraternity will be impeded and advancement blocked.

THE editorial in the last *SHIELD* on a burial service for Phi Kappa Psi, has produced considerable comment in favor of such a service. One brother who stands high in Phi Psi circles is so enthusiastic over the subject that he has promised to write an article for *THE SHIELD* on it. Along this line we would like to call attention to the very touching and pathetic song, "So Soon Cut Down," which will be found on page 126 of the new song-book.

PRESIDENT E. LAWRENCE FELL, of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, has issued the following regarding the Second Rally of District I, to be held in New York, December 5th: "This rally and dinner originated with our Association, and was ably supported by our New York brothers. Forty-two men came over from New York last year. See to it that we have a larger delegation from Philadelphia this year. Not only arrange to go yourself, but help get the other brothers out, and above all, respond promptly. If we can secure twenty-five or more to go and

return on one ticket, we can secure a special car, and a special rate of \$3.60. If any particular party wishes to come back at a different time from the majority, get a bunch of ten of the same mind, and a ticket will then be issued for them. Those living near Philadelphia can save money by getting return tickets to Philadelphia from their homes, and then going with our party from Philadelphia. Make no mistake, *single tickets will not be issued at this rate.* The majority must rule regarding returning train. The special rate ticket can only be had before noon, Friday, December 4th. Leave Twelfth and Market Streets, Reading Railroad, at 4 P. M., Saturday, December 5th; returning, leave New York at 12 o'clock midnight Saturday, or 11.30 A. M. or 5 P. M. Sunday, from Liberty Street Ferry."

THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY.

[An editorial in the *Cleveland Plain Dealer* by Bro. George Smart, former Secretary of the Executive Council. This article was written during the session of the last G. A. C., and has been widely copied.]

College Fraternities, of which a very prominent representative is now holding its National Convention in this city, have become a powerful and recognized force in the college world. Not many years ago the college society was seldom recognized by a Faculty, but was frowned upon, denounced, and persecuted. It was regarded as an organization whose influence was vicious, and the members were compelled to hold their meetings clandestinely and even deny their membership.

The yearning for social intercourse among the young men was, however, so strong that edicts of Faculties could not prevail against the Fraternity. The brotherly feeling continued to exist and assert itself in organization. Gradually the learned professors came to realize that the Fraternity was not wholly wicked after all. Sometimes unexpected disclosures demonstrated that the secrets of the Greek-letter society were not aimed at the destruction of character and the overthrow of college discipline.

Some twenty years ago when the rivalry between the Chapters at Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware was intense, the mem-

bers of one Fraternity obtained possession of the constitution of another Fraternity, and caused it to be printed and posted throughout the town. The Fraternity men whose constitution was thus published were much mortified and feared the results, but people who had been hostile to Fraternities read the constitution, found it abounded in noble sentiments and concluded that a society with such organic law was a pretty good sort of an organization. This is only one example of how throughout the country the prejudice against college Fraternities has melted away. To-day there are not half a dozen colleges worthy of the name in which Fraternities are discouraged.

College Faculties now appreciate that the best results can be secured by co-operating with the Fraternity men. There are Chapters in some Fraternities in which the dominating influence is for dissipation and viciousness. They must be suppressed, but they are exceptions to the rule, which is, that the tendency of the Fraternity is to cultivate all that is noblest and best in man. When the prevailing sentiment of a Chapter is exalted, and when mean and vicious conduct is despised, the Chapter is a power for good and a worthy ally of the Faculty in supporting reasonable discipline and encouraging hard work. An older student will often through kindly, fraternal effort, influence a younger brother in a way which would be impossible for a professor. Many a wayward student has been strengthened by a brother to whom he is united by the strong ties of a Greek Fraternity.

With the rapid increase in recent years in the number of Chapter-houses owned and occupied by the members of Greek-letter societies, those societies have gained much in influence and dignity, and all doubt has been removed as to their permanency. The college Fraternity has come to stay and to be a power in the college world.

RUDY'S PILE SUPPOSITORY

is guaranteed to cure Piles and Constipation, or money refunded. 50 cents per box. Send two stamps for circular and Free Sample to MARTIN RUDY, Registered Pharmacist, Lancaster, Pa. No POSTALS ANSWERED. For sale by all first-class druggists everywhere.



ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best Θ Ν Ε Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ Κ Ψ Shield.

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



OFFICIAL JEWELER TO
Φ Κ Ψ

Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT - LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '89

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '80

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

M. H. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

**BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD**
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83

H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREISBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
NO. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
623 WALNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELLOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

N. Y. ZETA '85

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

Business Directory Continued on Page 191.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

Pa. Gamma.

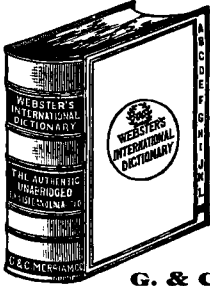
CHARLES KOONCE, JR.,
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW,
Rooms, G, H, and I, Maloney Block,
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

Ohio Gamma.

HORACE J. MILLER,
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW,
1009, 1010 Carnegie Building,
PITTSBURG, PA.

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.



Webster's International Dictionary
Successor of the "Unabridged."
 Specimen pages, etc., sent on application.

Standard of the U.S. Supreme Court, the U.S. Gov't Printing Office, and nearly all Schoolbooks. Commended by all State Superintendents of Schools.

THE BEST FOR PRACTICAL PURPOSES.
 It is easy to find the word wanted.
 It is easy to ascertain the pronunciation.
 It is easy to trace the growth of a word.
 It is easy to learn what a word means.

G. & C. Merriam Co., Publishers, Springfield, Mass.

BE BRILLIANT AND EMINENT! Brainworkers, Everybody. To attain such honor, a good memory is necessary. The new Physiological discovery.—**Memory Restorative Tablets** (brain extract) quickly and permanently increase the memory two to ten fold and greatly augment intellectual power; difficult studies, lectures, etc., easily mastered; your success assured. Mental weakness, brain exhaustion, nervous depression and all brain and nerve maladies speedily relieved and cured by supplying the deficient normal elements, no drugs. Truly marvelous, highly endorsed by scientists, third year of unparalleled success. Price, \$1.00 per vial, postpaid. Send for circular.

MEMORY ELEMENTS CO., 1 MADISON AVENUE, N. Y.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,
 IMPORTING  **GROCERS,**
 CIGARS,
 Etc., Etc.
 Special Quotations to College Professors
 and Officials.
 13th and Market Streets,
 Philadelphia, Pa.

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street, Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

United States Hotel,

EASTON, PA.

First Class in Every Respect.

Rates, \$2.50 per Day.

Headquarters D. C. of Phi Kappa Psi,
April, 1896.

H. A. HAYDEN, Proprietor.

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint

Engraving Co.

1306, 1308 and 1310
Filbert Street,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN CO., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. **Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions.** Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
FRATERNITY LIFE AT STANFORD,	197
RIBBON SOCIETIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA,	201
HON. JOSEPH BENSON FORAKER,	202
PINK AND LAVENDER AND BLUE AND GRAY,	203
A SONG OF INDIANA ALPHA,	206
INDIANA BANQUET OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	206
EDITORIALS,	210
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	219
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	242
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	249
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	252

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. MCCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.,
G. C. HAMILTON, Newark, N. J. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio. (Dist. III.)
HARRY C. HOWARD, Kalamazoo, Mich. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. *History.* C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book. ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday in 1897, at the following places:

DISTRICT I. U. S. Hotel, Easton, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Theta.
DISTRICT II. Washington, D. C., under the auspices of D. C. Alpha.
DISTRICT III. Hotel Ramsey, Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Ind. Gamma.
DISTRICT IV. Beloit, Wis., under the auspices of Wis. Gamma.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

Pa. Alpha, . . Washington and Jefferson College, F. W. Nesbit, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, C. F. Van Camp, 716 Park Ave., Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, . . Bucknell University, W. F. Eichholtz, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, . . Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, Louis Howell, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, Bernard Sheibly, 222 West Orange St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . . Lafayette College, Chas. C. More, 147 Powell Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . . Swarthmore College, Channing Way, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, . . Cornell University, Norman Hutchison, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . . Syracuse University, P. Ross Jewell, 111 Jay St., Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, . . Columbia University, W. S. Davidson, 67 West 49th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 43 Brevoort Place, Boooklyn, N. Y.

Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, S. A. Fiske, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edgar D. Cass, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. S. BAER, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George L. Wertenbaker, Charlottesville, Va.

Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.

Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, F. G. R. Boykin, Prince Edward Co., Va.

W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Lloyd L. Friend, Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 813 Vermont Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, W. Lane Austin, P. O. Box 46, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Peru, Ind.

Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.

Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.

Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, F. H. Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.

Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, Will Lockwood, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, Owen C. Howe, 409 S. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Ira Clouser, 606 S. Walnut St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

Archon, MALCOLM O. MOUAT, Janesville, Wis.

Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.

Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, G. S. Johnston, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.

Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George E. Decker, Box 1911, Iowa City, Ia.

Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Frederick H. Wood, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.

Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, H. G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, F. A. Coakley, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia Alumni Association, H. A. Mackey, 3419 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pittsburg " " C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.

Meadville " " Shirley P. Austin, Meadville, Pa.

New York " " Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York.

Maryland " " Charles M. Howard, 700 Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

Washington " " A. E. H. Middleton, 1333 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Cleveland " " W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Newark " " Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio.

Springfield " " Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Chicago " " J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Kansas City " " Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Twin City " " B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Denver City " " W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.

Multnomah " " E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.

Brucyus " " Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT.

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade Jewelry

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❁ ❁ ❁

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO



BAUER.	BROWN.	HUNT.	SPENCER.	SHOEMAKER.	THOMSON.	ECKHARDT.
	AYER.	ALLEN.	GREEN.	RUDELL.	STOREY.	GILLETTE.
				COAKLEY.	ROBERTS.	

LELAND STANFORD, JR., UNIVERSITY CHAPTER OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 3.

PHILADELPHIA.

JAN. 15, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 25th (Council number); May 15th, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

FRATERNITY LIFE AT STANFORD.

There are natural advantages that Stanford possesses over other institutions. It is situated about thirty miles southeast of San Francisco, in the beautiful Santa Clara Valley. Over eight thousand acres comprise the University campus, and the buildings are situated in the middle of the campus, just at the edge of the wide, level floor of the valley. A few hundred yards from the quadrangle rise the foothills, and back of them the Santa Cruz Mountains. Miles away, on the other side of the San Francisco Bay, one can see the Coast Range, Mount Hamilton, and Lick Observatory. The valley has a delightful climate, and its pure, cool air makes it possible to work steadily the year round—something that the students appreciate in a very large degree. An hour's walk brings one to the mountains, and good roads cross them to the Pacific. The students constantly explore this part of the country; the scenery is superb, and effectively contrasts with the beautiful views from Palo Alto.

In keeping with the beauty of the surroundings are the college buildings. From a distance the visitor sees a long, low line

of terra-cotta roofs and sandstone walks, pierced by many groups of small, square windows; the yellow of the stone is the yellow of the summer fields of grain. Inside the quadrangle the long arcade supported on low columns, the perspective of arches, the great beds of palms and flowers, the dark-blue mountains appearing above the roofs, not unlike them in contour, and the Italian sky over all, make up a picture unique and not soon to be forgotten.

Palo Alto seems attractive to students from both East and West. Naturally the student of the Pacific Coast is ready to accept the advantages of a college near his home; and as to attracting the Eastern student, several things have militated in our favor. The expense of coming out here has been balanced by the saving of tuition fees; the experience of crossing the continent and coming into a new and remarkable land has been a magnet to many. Then, too, owing to the purity of the air and the evenness of temperature, young men and young women whose health did not allow them to attend Eastern colleges have been able to take regular courses of study, and at the same time gain steadily in strength. It is not at all unlikely that Palo Alto will prove a goal to that large body of young brain-workers whose physical development has not kept pace with their mental progress.

Curiosity to see what the new University would look like has played, of course, its part in drawing students here, but its rôle has been much less important than many people imagine. There are, after all, very few students who are willing to run the risk of losing a year or more of opportunity merely to gratify a whim.

The University is not planted in virgin soil. Much of the pioneer work, otherwise inevitable, has been done at Berkeley by the University of California. The high standard this latter institution has maintained, the excellence of its Faculty, and the influence it has had on the State, have been of untold benefit to Palo Alto. The friendly rivalry between the two colleges has more than a local interest, however. It is a trial of two systems of education. Berkeley stands for the conservative policy of strict courses and prescribed studies; Palo Alto represents the elective system, and allows the student the largest liberty. Indeed, no other American university is so free as ours.

Months before the Stanford University was formally opened



VIEWS OF LELAND STANFORD, JR., UNIVERSITY.

many plans were laid for the establishment of Chapters of banded Greeks, and still-hunts were made for representative young men to lead the respective hosts. The efforts made were successful. Before the year ended, eight Fraternities and two Sororities had come into existence, which, according to date of establishment, may be named in about the following order: Zeta Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Kappa Psi,* Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Nu, Sigma Chi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Alpha Tau Omega, Kappa Alpha Theta, and Kappa Kappa Gamma. The total membership in these organizations at the end of the year was about 125. Since the first year the following Fraternities and Sororities have established Chapters: Delta Tau Delta, Beta Theta Pi, Chi Psi, Kappa Alpha (Southern), Delta Upsilon, Theta Nu Epsilon, and Pi Beta Phi. A local society, Delta Phi, with a membership of four, is petitioning Alpha Delta Phi.

The life of a Fraternity man at Stanford is perhaps the same as at most other universities; so probably nothing very interesting or extraordinary can be said on the subject.

The "rushing" of Freshmen begins in earnest about four days before college convenes. During the entrance examinations the "quad" is crowded with Fraternity men trying every means by which to form the acquaintance of good-looking Freshmen, or rushing here and there introducing some "find" to their Frat. brothers. This lasts for the first week; then college work begins, and not so much time can be devoted to "rushing."

All the Fraternities except Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, and Beta Theta Pi occupy Chapter-houses. Owing to the majority occupying houses, the social side of Fraternity life is not lacking. They entertain with dinners, hops, receptions, and coaching parties. For the latter we have exceptionally fine roads and beautiful drives.

It may be stated as a general rule that the majority of the members of the different 'Varsity teams are Frat. men. One of the Fraternities makes it a point to secure athletic men. This policy has brought them many enemies, besides a large number of poor men.

In politics the Fraternities are always felt, but they seldom

* Inactive.

are able to put a man in office, due largely to being greatly outnumbered by the non-Fraternity men. It is also very often the case that there are two Frat. men in the race for the same office, which divides the otherwise solid Frat. vote.

No Pan-Hellenic society has been formed, but the following Class Societies, composed of members from the leading Fraternities, serve as a meeting-ground for them : Freshman, Phi Upsilon ; Sophomore, Theta Nu Epsilon ; Junior, Skull and Snakes (Sigma Sigma) ; Senior, Snake and Key. Membership in the above societies is by election. Theta Nu Epsilon needs no description. Phi Upsilon is similar to Theta Nu Epsilon in that its members are not known until the end of the Freshman year. Sigma Sigma has open initiations ; that is, for three days before Memorial Day each year they initiate their candidates on the "quad." The candidates are made to do all kinds and sorts of ridiculous things, such as blacking shoes, wheeling baby-carriages (if there is some particularly youthful-looking individual, he is made to ride in the carriage), selling gum, candy, etc. Many are seen with their coats on wrong side out, and their trousers turned up to their knees. These, however, are only a few of the many ways Sigma Sigma has of initiating. On the evening of Memorial Day exercises are held in the chapel, at which Sigma Sigma and her candidates occupy prominent seats. After the exercises, the candidates are blindfolded, marched from the chapel, and placed in coaches along with the Sigma Sigmas. As the coaches whirl away to some neighboring town or mountain resort for the secret initiation and banquet, the familiar Sigma Sigma yell is heard resounding in the "quad" and over the campus :

Rah ! rah ! Sigma ! Rah ! rah ! Sigma !

Rah ! rah ! Sigma ! Skull and Snakes !

Of the "Snake and Key" very little can be said, except that the members are obliged to wear the pin at all times, which often places them in a queer position—for instance, when bathing or retiring for the night.

As students, the Fraternities always hold their own. As a rule, the brightest are on the Fraternity roll.

W. H. MAYHEW, California Beta.



VIEWS OF LELAND STANFORD, JR., UNIVERSITY.

RIBBON SOCIETIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

The editor has requested that I write a letter for *THE SHIELD* depicting some of the characteristic features of "Ribbon Societies in the South." To attempt to treat the subject as comprehensively as he desires would be a task to which I do not feel myself equal, as I have never been a member of any other institution except the University of Virginia. But an account of the societies as they exist here will, I think, be a fair sample for comparison, as I dare say they figure as conspicuously at this place as at any other college in the country—certainly in the South.

The ribbon societies flourishing here are three in number—the *T. I. L. K. A.*, *Peter Magill*, and "*Z*"—all of which are local. The first two mentioned are rival organizations; the last named, the "*Z*," has no rival, but is composed of men from both the other societies, and also of some who are not otherwise ribbon men. All of them are founded on a social basis, and each has certain requirements that a man must possess before he can hope to "flaunt a ribbon" to the college world.

The *Peter Magill* Society is the successor of the far-famed *Eli Banana*. This latter was founded at the White Sulphur Springs some time in the seventies, and was transferred to this institution the following fall. These men are supposed to represent the "sporting element" in college, and their members usually figure more or less conspicuously in college life.

The "*Z*," having no rivalry, has, consequently, the opportunity of choosing the best men in college, though this organization practically amounts to the fusion of the representative men of the other two into one society. Some of the customs of this organization are very peculiar, indeed, such as doffing their hats to each other when meeting, and absolute silence to others in regard to their society.

In addition to these ribbon societies, there exist a good many other local organizations, attaining to a greater or less degree of prominence, such as the *O. F. C.*, *13 Club*, and the like. The Theta

Nu Epsilon was established at the University of Virginia two years ago, and being still in its infancy here, it has not as yet gained the prominence of the older organizations, though it is gaining steadily in strength and power.

As to the effect of these social organizations on purely Fraternity life, I think they undoubtedly have a weakening and pernicious tendency; for most men are prone when once a member of one of these societies to look upon their Fraternity connection as a secondary consideration, and hence they eventually lose interest in the organization which should, first of all, receive their most careful attention. Of course, some men are not so affected, but in the majority of cases this is unquestionably the result.

This, in brief outline, is a description of the ribbon societies as they exist here at present. As this is such an age of societies, doubtless there will bud forth several new ones in the near future, and then, possibly, I can give a more lengthy and interesting account.

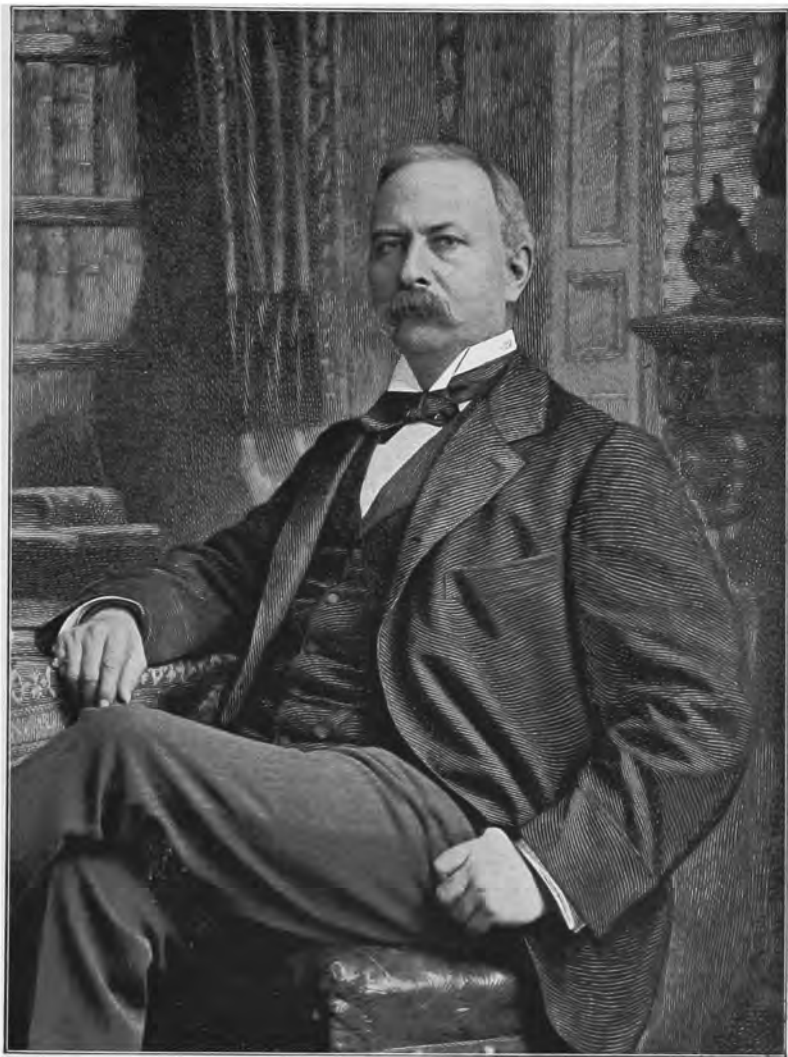
J. N. BAKER.

* * *

HON. JOSEPH BENSON FORAKER.

Phi Kappa Psi pays tribute at the shrine of Joseph Benson Foraker. She salutes him as he is about to become an element in the greatest deliberative body on earth, and she bows in humble mien before the distinguished grade of citizenship to which he belongs. Joseph Benson Foraker is no longer a citizen of the Commonwealth of Ohio, but is a citizen of the United States. Phi Kappa Psi honored herself when, in 1866, whilst a student at the Ohio Wesleyan University, she took him under the protection of her Shield. As a Phi Psi Bro. Foraker is enthusiastic and active. In 1869, together with Bros. Rea and Buckwalter, he founded our Cornell Chapter. From 1888 to 1890 he was the President of Phi Kappa Psi, and was particularly active in her affairs—always eager to extend her lines of action and to introduce new and more conservative policies into her government. Although a man of public affairs, he is still a loyal Phi Psi, and in his busy moments will stop to shake the hand of a brother or to talk of the halcyon days of active Hellenism.

Senator-elect Foraker has been honored in many ways by the



HON. JOSEPH BENSON FORAKER.

Republicans of Ohio. He has been Judge of the Ohio State Superior Court, and was twice elected Governor of that State. In January, 1896, he was overwhelmingly chosen to represent the State of Ohio in the national Senate, succeeding Hon. Calvin S. Brice. As an attest to his popularity and worth, his friends and neighbors gave him a banquet royal at the Scottish Rite Cathedral, Cincinnati, February 22d, last. Members of all political shades were present at this affair, given in honor of his election to the United States Senate. During the war he distinguished himself as a brave soldier, and rose from a private in the ranks to that of captain.

Bro. Foraker was a delegate-at-large from Ohio to the Republican National Convention, and, as chairman of the Committee on Resolutions of that body, submitted the platform to the Convention. He placed in nomination the name of William McKinley in an oration that will go down as one of the finest pieces of finished rhetoric and masterly effort ever uttered on the rostrum. He took part in the late campaign, speaking in ten different States.

He will leave for Washington in March, and his son, J. B. Foraker, Jr. (New York Alpha), will go with him as private secretary.

Phi Kappa Psi, in extending her cordial fraternal greeting to Senator-elect Foraker, hopes that at some day he may follow in the footsteps of other distinguished citizens of the Buckeye State, and grace the highest position within the gift of the people of the United States.

* * *

PINK AND LAVENDER AND BLUE AND GRAY.

"Say, Yank!"

"*Say*, Yank! Don' yo' hyar me?"

"Hello, Johnny Reb. What you want?"

"Got any pipe tobacco?"

"A little—not much more'n enough for one good smoke."

"Come, Yank, be generous, sling me over a little, won't yo'?"

Reckon I won't want it all."

"Promise to fire it back—what's left?"

"Yes."

"Honest Injun?"

"Yes."

The tin box described a graceful curve in the air, and the Confederate, by a quick movement, caught it.

"Thanks, ol' man."

Presently Johnny Reb's voice was heard again.

"Hyar yo' go! I'm going to throw it back."

"All right."

"Hol' on a minute. What's this yo've scratched on the box? Looks like Greek, shure 'nuff! ϕ — K — Ψ ! Say, Yank, yo' don' tell me you're a Phi Psi. I'm one myself."

"Glad to meet you, brother. You haven't any business being a Reb. But I'm glad to meet you anyway. What's your name?"

"Curtis—South Carolina Alpha."

"I'm Dodge, of Pennsylvania Alpha."

"Wish I could give yo' the grip, Bro. Dodge, but I don't s'pose that's to be thought of. But say! I don't calc'late this war'll last long. After we lick the stuffin' out o' yo' Yanks, I want yo' to come over to Janesburg, where I live, it's only eleven miles from hyar. Come and see me, and we'll get acquainted. Spend a week or two with me."

"Thanks, Bro. Reb Curtis, you're very kind. I'll do it."

"Say, Yank?"

"Yes."

"Yo' and I are about opposite each other on the line."

"Yes."

"We'll be in the same relative positions in the morning when fun commences."

"Yes."

"Do yo' Yanks always fire straight ahead?"

"Generally."

"Well, if it's just the same to yo' I'd rather yo' wouldn't pop at me; 'taint much of an event in a man's life to get killed these days. I don' specially mind getting killed, yo' understand. But I'd as soon not be shot down by a Phi Psi—it would sort o' hurt my feelings. Let somebody else do it, that's what I mean. If you want a real good mark, Bro. Yank, there's a red-whiskered

chap near me on the line o' march. He's a barb. from our college. Plug away at *him*! No, I guess I wouldn't do that, either. It isn't fair to pick out any particular man; yo' just shoot blindly at the line. I'll take the chances o' getting the prize bullet."

"Very well. Good night, Bro. Reb."

"Good night, Dodge. Don' forget to come and see me at Janesburg."

* * * * *

"What a blasted lot o' Rebs we stretched out to-day! A fellow's got to be careful where he steps for fear of treading on some poor fellow's dead face. Ugh! I don't care much for this business. They don't look pretty in the moonlight; they're cold now, most of 'em, so is the moonlight, and they're about the same color, too. There's a Reb flat on his back. Gad! how his eyes shine! Guess I'll go over and close them; he won't need them open any more. Not a bad looking chap, was he? Good chin—*first-rate* chin. Maybe there are some letters in his pocket. Hello! what's this on his coat? A shield! Probably a Theta Delt. What in blazes is the matter with me? I'll be danged—no—yes, it's a Phi Psi shield all right enough. It's the man I gave some tobacco to last night—South Carolina Alpha. Let's see; that's at Columbia, isn't it? Said his name was Curtis. Wanted me to visit him after the war. Maybe you'll see me before long, Bro. Curtis. If that red-whiskered barbarian is a good shot perhaps I'll come along your way. Wonder if the boys give each other the grip there? I'd like to give you the Phi Psi grip. Say, Bro. Curtis, I've got a bit of pink and lavender ribbon in my pocket. Nell gave it to me to remember—well, I guess I can remember *that* without pink and lavender! Hum! came off Nell's ball dress that Thanksgiving night. They're good colors for a girl's party gown, especially Nell's. Kind o' gay for a dead man, that's a fact. But see here, old chap! you're wearing gray and I'm wearing blue, and yet we're friends—we're brothers. We can *both* wear pink and lavender. Wait a moment, Bro. Reb Curtis, I'll be back; I'm going to get a spade."

H. W. DRESSER, New York Zeta.

A SONG OF INDIANA ALPHA.

TUNE—"There is a Tavern in Our Town."

There are some Phi Psis in our town, in our town,
And when to work they get them down, get them down,
Their goat eats the fruit from the tall persimmon tree
While to their foes they shout in glee.

CHORUS.

Fare thee well, for we must leave thee,
Do not let our swiftness grieve thee,
But remember that the tallest pole will shake the tallest tree,
Adieu, adieu, good Greeks, adieu, adieu, adieu.
We can no longer stay with you, stay with you,
We have hitched the Phi Kap car to the blinking Polar star,
And lead, as Phi Psis always do.

In war, in peace alike, and in the hearts of maids
Whose beauty lights the gloom of *Alma Mater's* shades,
Plainly first stand the men of the lavender and pink,
Who of their foes cannot but think.—CHORUS.

In years to come, when we, alumni, old and gray,
To Phi Psi's brown-stone front shall come to spend a day,
The loud shouts of loyal men we shall hear them once again,
Still mingling in the old refrain.—CHORUS.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Indiana Alpha, '94.

* * *

INDIANA BANQUET OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

The third annual banquet of the Indiana Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi, held at the Bates House, Indianapolis, on Thanksgiving night, was the most important event in the history of the Fraternity in Indiana. The remarkable success of this annual State banquet suggests the advisability of the adoption of the idea in every State where the Fraternity is represented. What an inspiring feature of our Fraternity life would be an annual Thanksgiving eve gathering in thirty State capitals! The three Indiana State banquets have been so highly satisfactory in their results that the institution has become permanent, and scores of Hoosier Phi Psis look eagerly forward to this annual gathering. It is safe

to say that every man who attended the banquet this year will make every possible sacrifice in order to be present next year, for never was there a more delightful Phi Psi "love-feast" than that which occurred on this occasion. The writer has attended many gatherings of the Alumni, but never one in which the enthusiasm ran so high or the post-prandial oratory was of a better order.

Between sixty and seventy members of the Fraternity, gathered from every part of the State, including a delegation of fourteen active members from Indiana Alpha, one from Indiana Gamma, and one from Indiana Beta, sat down to the elaborate eight-course dinner. About twenty Chapters were represented, from Pennsylvania Alpha to California Beta. A stringed orchestra furnished accompaniment for the Fraternity songs, in which every member seemed to join. The music was led by a quartet from Indiana Alpha consisting of Bros. Gilbert, W. Lockwood, Hully, and Watts, which also rendered special selections from the song book during the evening. The active members had brought their song books with them, and Bro. Robert Rose brought with him a consignment of books for sale among the Alumni, and sold out his stock. This suggests another idea, namely, that copies of the *Song Book*, *Catalogue*, and *THE SHIELD* be brought to every gathering of this character.

Hon. W. I. Taylor, of Indianapolis, presided at the banquet. The happiest feature of the occasion was the reminiscent speech of Bro. James H. Matthews, of Lafayette, Ind., on "Forty-three years a Phi Psi." Bro. Matthews was a contemporary of Letterman and Moore. He was initiated into the parent Chapter in the second year of its existence, and is, with one exception, the only survivor. His memory is singularly clear regarding every detail of the early history of the Fraternity, and his account of the struggles of the Chapter were heard with alternate periods of rapt attention, loud applause, and laughter. The white-haired veteran fulminated against the rivals of the struggling Chapter in its infancy with the same intense loyalty to the Fraternity which characterized his college days. He related many interesting incidents of the early history of the Fraternity, and stories of the young men who formed that devoted band which made the first fight for Phi Psi, fell from his lips as if they were incidents of yesterday.

Bro. Matthews has one of the original pins made for the Fraternity, which he declared to be much handsomer than the present design. He promised to bring it to the meeting next year. Of Tom Campbell he spoke at length, concluding: "Poor Tom. He died a Presbyterian minister." Bro. Matthews left Caunonsburg while the first meeting of the Grand Arch Council was in session, and the Indianapolis banquet was the first Phi Psi meeting in which he had participated since that day. When Bro. Matthews closed his speech with the declaration that he loved the Fraternity for which he had fought in its infancy, as the mother loved the child for whom she had suffered, the Fraternity yell which arose showed that Fraternity enthusiasm was at flood tide.

Space will not permit extended mention of other addresses of the evening, Col. James Riley Weaver, Professor of Economics at De Pauw, ex-Secretary of Legation at Vienna, was particularly happy in his address on the "Spirit of Fraternity." The response of Bro. Will Hough, of Greenfield, to the toast "Our Sweethearts," was a charming bit of post-prandial oratory which concluded with the recitation of that familiar poem written by Bro. James Whitcomb Riley, "That Old Sweetheart of Mine." Bro. Henry Warum, recently the Democratic candidate for Reporter of the Supreme Court, and generally considered the ablest Democratic orator in Indiana during the last campaign, made a short address on "College Dreams," which was an oratorical gem. Hon. John L. Griffiths, ex-Reporter of the Supreme Court, who was to respond to the toast "State Pride," was compelled to leave the banquet board on account of illness. Bro. Frank M. Rice, also ex-Reporter of the Supreme Court, who spoke on "Indiana Alpha—the Precious Stone Set in a Silver Sea," talked of the Indiana parent Chapter in a way which manifested his ever-green interest in old Phi Kappa Psi. Appellate Judge Robinson, who was to have spoken on "The College Man and Citizenship," was called home by a telegram before the hour appointed for the dinner. Rev. M. S. Marble, a presiding elder of the M. E. Church, spoke on "The Present Age and the Men it Demands." Among the other toasts were: "X-Rays," Roscoe E. Kirkman, prosecutor of Wayne County; "Bricks Without Straw," Alfred E. Dickey, Indianapolis; "The Phi Psi in Politics," Geo. B. Lockwood, Peru;

"Modern Brotherhood," Rev. Robb Zaring, Indianapolis. Homer B. Talley spoke for Indiana Alpha, Bro. Seidner for Indiana Gamma, and Bro. Stout for Indiana Beta.

It was after one o'clock when the post-prandial oratory was over. It was decided to hold the fourth annual banquet at Indianapolis, on Thanksgiving eve, 1897. Hon. Richard S. Tennant, of Terre Haute, was elected President of the Association, and Orlando B. Iles, of Indianapolis, Secretary and Treasurer. Bro. Iles is the moving spirit among the Indianapolis Alumni.

Among those present at the banquet were Congressmen Henry and Watson. Congressman Faris was detained at the last moment, and telegraphed his regrets. Others present were Frank I. Littleton, recently elected to the Legislature from the Indianapolis district; Henry Clay Allen, who has just taken his seat as Superior Judge, at Indianapolis; Verling W. Helm, Assistant State Secretary of the Y. M. C. A.; Merle N. A. Walker, City Prosecutor of Indianapolis; Prof. Frank Hauawalt, of De Pauw University; Hon. Edgar E. Hendee and Hon. A. H. Small, of Anderson; R. T. Buchanan, of the Indianapolis *Sun*; Eli Zaring, of the Indianapolis *News*; Prof. T. J. Alford, of Purdue University; Hon. Ed. P. Thayer, Greenfield; Chas. W. Lockwood, Peru; Charles Spencer, Monticello; Dr. E. A. Malone, Frank Groninger, E. M. Campbell, H. B. Burnett, Rev. C. W. Crook, F. H. Smith, Almus Ruddell, and D. K. Partlow, of Indianapolis; Wilbur Grant Neff and A. E. Boyer, Anderson; Wilbur Ward, South Bend; J. P. Goodrich, Winchester; Harry L. Miller, Peru; Ernest Hully, Marion; Marshall G. Lee and R. S. Tennant, Terre Haute; Archibald Shaw, Lawrenceburg; W. W. Lockwood, Jr., R. C. Norton, Robert Rose, Earl Elliot, Walter Stewart, John Webster, Claude S. Watts, Walter Stoner, and Paul Gilbert.

GEO. B. LOCKWOOD.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 3.

PHILADELPHIA.

JAN. 15, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "THE SHIELD."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

WE tip our editorial chapeau to New York Gamma and New York Zeta for the hospitable manner in which we were entertained during our recent visit to the Greater New York (about to be).

THE SHIELD, due March 1st, will be filled with matter of great interest and importance to the Fraternity. Among other things, we expect to print the annual report of the Secretary of the E. C. Owing to the great amount of matter now being prepared for the next issue, we shall call for letters only from those Chapters that were not represented in this number.

THE little piece of fiction by Bro. Dresser, printed in this issue of THE SHIELD, is presented not only for its merit and the lesson that it teaches—that of brotherly love—but in order to encourage other brothers to write pieces of Fraternity fiction especially for THE SHIELD. We believe that THE SHIELD is as much intended to aid in the development of the literary ability of any of the brothers as it is to disseminate Phi Kappa Psi news. So send along your bit of verse and your attempt at story writing, but

please bear in mind that as this is a Fraternity magazine, all articles should have a Fraternity flavor.

THERE is a great diversity of opinion concerning the characteristics men should have to make them eligible to Fraternity membership, and a man who is rushed by one Fraternity is very frequently not thought of by another. In Fraternity life, however, there is often a tendency to exclusiveness that tends to partake of narrowness, so in order to expand, a Fraternity must set aside any disposition to become too radically conservative and look upon the broad field of college life with more liberal views, yet at the same time there must ever be held before us the desire to do things carefully, consistently, and only after much thought.

THE Brevoort dinner, December 5th, 1896, known as the Second Rally of the First District, was one of the most successful Fraternity functions it has been our pleasure to attend. Bro. Henry Pegram, the hard-working Secretary of the New York Alumni Association, to whom all the honor is due for the success of the occasion, deserves a vote of thanks from the 117 loyal Phi Psis who were present and who shared the hospitality of the evening. These dinners serve to bring out the true brotherly spirit, and in bringing Phi Psi against Phi Psi they do much toward knitting closer the tie that binds us together in brotherly love. We wish that Phi Psis in every part of the country would get together and have just such dinners as the New York affair.

Bro. Holden writes that the Chicago Phi Psis are going to hold a banquet soon, and that it will throw all similar Phi Psi events in the shade. We hope that Bro. Holden will send THE SHIELD a full account of the affair.

THERE is a very pretty custom among a number of Fraternities that could be introduced into Phi Kappa Psi with considerable effect and profit, and that is to issue to each initiate a suitable certificate of membership—one so neatly designed, engraved

and engrossed that it would be worthy of preservation. A certificate of this character would carry to the new member, in a great measure, the responsibility, dignity, and importance of membership in Phi Kappi Psi. The certificate issued by Phi Gamma Delta is worthy of especial mention. It is a thing of which a "Fiji" is proud; he prizes it as highly as a diploma, and alongside of a "Fiji" graduate's diploma one will nearly always find a framed certificate showing his Fraternity membership.

THE success of the third annual banquet by the Indiana Phi Psis, held this year on Thanksgiving night, suggests that it might be a good thing to have a number of these banquets on Thanksgiving night, thus having a series of banquets simultaneously taking place all over the country. Certain it is that Phi Psis must meet oftener, and we do not know of a better form which these meetings should take than a system of dinners, be they monthly, annually, or semi-occasionally. It might be a good move, next year, for the promoters of the various Phi Psi banquets, usually held in the fall to arrange to have them on the same night, say, Thanksgiving evening. What a marvelous effect it would have on the Fraternity, and what a great stimulus such a series of dinners would have in bringing into closer touch Alumnus and undergraduate. Our columns are open for further discussion of the subject and for arrangements looking toward the consummation of the matter. Surely, Phi Kappa Psi has something to be thankful for, and what better day could be selected than the great national holiday known as Thanksgiving Day.

THE calls for Chapter letters were sent out long before the close of the fall session at the various institutions where Phi Kappa Psi is represented. Those Chapters that had no letters in the December SHIELD were written to twice. One Chapter has not had a letter in THE SHIELD this year, though the fault is not ours. We wrote the Corresponding Secretary three times for a letter, and yet none appears. Of course, examination and vacation will be offered as an excuse. We do not wish to be pessimistic,

but it seems strange that a Corresponding Secretary cannot find ten minutes time in which to write the Chapter letter, especially after the editor has the courtesy to write and remind each Chapter when it is due. We should not be called upon to do this at all. The Chapter correspondent should make it his business to know when the letters are due, and then send them. The dates are printed in each issue of THE SHIELD, and let him who writes the Chapter letter read and learn, thus saving the editor annoyance, THE SHIELD expense, and keep the Alumnus from writing the poor editor asking the reason why his Chapter did not have a letter in the last issue.

THE Ribbon Societies mentioned in Bro. Baker's article in this issue are purely local affairs, and flourish in the South. In many cases the members of these societies also belong to American Greek-letter societies, and they subordinate their Fraternity interests to those of the Ribbon Society. There is now a movement on foot among some of the Fraternities represented in the South to enact legislation by which a "ribboner" cannot become a Fraternity man, and *vice versa*, a Fraternity man cannot become a "ribboner."

The editor of the Kappa Alpha *Journal*, Mr. Verner M. Jones, in a communication to the editor of THE SHIELD, says concerning these societies:

"I am anticipating with interest the article on 'Ribbon Societies.' The coming issue of the *Journal* will devote much space to these and kindred institutions, and I am very anxious to see inter-Fraternity legislation looking toward protection against these parasites. Their influence at Virginia in particular has been most disastrous to Fraternities."

To all of which we say a loud AMEN! A college Fraternity man should allow no other organization to take its place in his heart whilst he is an undergraduate. He should belong either to the one or to the other.

THE editor of THE SHIELD is grieved to be called upon to record the death of two of Phi Kappa Psi's noblest sons. They have fallen in the ranks, and passed over to the great Alumni

Association beyond the skies. California Beta, in the death of Bro. Alfred Cookman Montgomery, has lost one of the stalwart men of her undergraduate membership. Although we never had any personal acquaintance with Bro. Montgomery, yet we learned to love him in the brief correspondence that sprung up between us. He seemed to breathe the strength of his character into his letters to us, and we caught from them the delightful fragrance of brotherly love and the essence of sterling manhood as embodied in the soul make-up of he who was known to this world as Alfred Montgomery.

The announcement of the sudden death of Bro. Frank Kremer Cessna, of Pennsylvania Eta, came like lightning out of a clear sky. He left college to spend the holidays at his home in Altoona, Friday, December 18th, 1896, in all the fresh vigor of young manhood, and on the Sunday afternoon following the wires flashed the sad intelligence that he would know this world no more. Bro. Cessna's death was due to the rupturing of a blood-vessel near the heart, supposed to have been superinduced by participation in a two-mile run on the Wednesday previous to his death. He was one of the leaders in athletic sports in Franklin and Marshall College, and was a member of the foot-ball team for two years. The past season he was Captain and half-back, and was unanimously re-elected Captain for 1897.

To both California Beta and Pennsylvania Eta THE SHIELD extends its most sincere sympathy in the loss of these two brothers. The death of these two loyal brothers whilst still in the enthusiastic halo of active membership reminds us of Bro. Lowry's beautiful thought: "Let me live as a Phi Psi ought to live, and die as a Phi Psi ought to die."

NEW methods of Fraternity extension have been developed within the past half decade. The petition scheme is fast becoming obsolete, and instead of an institution seeking the Fraternity, the Fraternity selects the institution in which it desires to plant a branch or a Chapter. Also, instead of selecting a body of young men haphazard from the undergraduate body, the Fraternity seeking entrance into an institution, in these days of conservatism

and discretion, selects a local society of some strength, and if there be no such society there, then the Fraternity desiring to widen its borders or increase its Chapter list frequently waits until a well-organized local society springs into existence in the institution in which it is seeking admission. This new method of Fraternity extension carries with it many advantages. It saves the Fraternity petitioned the humiliation of refusing a charter to an undesirable body of petitioners, and avoids the setting of a low-grade standard upon the institution from which the petitioners come by virtue of denying the petition. To our mind any institution is, in a degree, more or less injured by having a petition for a Chapter refused by one of the existing national Fraternities. Only to one inside is known the care, the scrutiny, and the rigid examination that a Fraternity exercises in considering a petition from any set of petitioners or from any institution. Whenever a Fraternity places a Chapter in one of the higher institutions of learning to-day, the standard of that institution so honored is raised in the eyes of the Hellenic world, for no Fraternity plants a Chapter now unless it does so with the view of extending its lines of work and of broadening its own standard at the same time.

Again, another phase of Fraternity extension has become apparent within recent years, and that is the geographical feature. The Western Fraternity, so-called, is going East, planting Chapters in New England, and occasionally placing a Chapter in the New South; the most conspicuous institution in this respect is Vanderbilt University, at Nashville, Tenn., an institution of much promise, considerable wealth, high grade, with a body of students representing the culture of the New South. The Southern Fraternities, like Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Nu, and other Fraternity creations of the South, are going North and West, and are securing excellent footholds in the institutions in which they see fit to enter. Then we have the amazing spectacle of seeing the Eastern Fraternity going West, and planting itself in the great State Universities of the West, and in institutions that have sprung into existence and attained high standards through the munificent gifts of private individuals. The Eastern Fraternity has at last seen the feasibility of going West into Horace Greeley's "promised land." These are but a few of the marvelous changes

that have been wrought in Fraternity extension since we crossed the Hellenic threshold a dozen years ago. What changes the next decade will bring along this line we do not care to predict, for we cannot ; but we do desire to say, that no matter where a Fraternity may go in the future, and no matter what body of men are selected as having the proper Fraternity characteristics, the institutions entered and the young men selected should feel, in this age of conservatism, that they have been favored by the most propitious gods in college Hellenism.

THE matter of "horse-play," both public and private, in Fraternity initiations is receiving considerable attention of late at the hands of both the Fraternity and the public press. The most recent escapade in this line was the public demonstration on the part of six students in the Northwestern University, who, whilst going through the ordeal of initiation, were subjected to the most humiliating performances that could be conceived by the brain of the effervescent college youth. "These six young men," says a Chicago paper, "were required to walk about Evanston in attire that indicated the wearers might be escaped inmates from the Dunning Insane Asylum. Narrow-brimmed straw hats, high white collars that came up to their ears, with broad wings, gorgeous flaming neckties that extended six inches to each side of the collar, coats worn wrong side out, were some of the peculiarities of dress. Two of them carried patriarchal umbrellas, whose color had long since faded and whose ribs were dislocated or broken. The evening before one of them had taken a wheelbarrow and gone to call on a young woman with whom he was but slightly acquainted. He was as sockless as Jerry Simpson, but on one foot he wore a shoe and on the other an old slipper. He had on no collar, but his coat, which was worn wrong side out, had brilliant-hued linings. After singing to her the 'Sunshine of Paradise Alley,' he took his wheelbarrow and trundled it home again. The young men, however, were not escaped inmates of Dunning, but Freshmen of Northwestern University who were being initiated into a Fraternity."

Such conduct on the part of college students cannot go by

unnoticed. It should be especially condemned, for the reason that the young men who planned the performance, and those who made public fools of themselves, were members of a well-known college Fraternity. The "horse-play" days in the college Frat. are of the past. The perpetuation of the custom referred to savors of barbarism and points out a weakness in Fraternity ritualistic work which forces the members to resort to nonsense in order to impress the initiate with the importance and greatness of the Fraternity he is joining.

A Fraternity initiation should carry with it all the dignity and solemnity that the human brain can conceive. A Fraternity initiation should be of such an impressive character that the initiate will carry away with him noble thoughts and lofty ambitions.

Imagine how a candidate for Fraternity honors feels when he is being buried neck-deep in a field some miles away from the college, or what fun is there in making a fellow-student walk knee-deep upon glass flower-beds, the breaking glass of which at any moment may cut an artery or blood-vessel and the victim bleed to death before help could be summoned? Where is the humor in fastening a rope about a young man's neck and making him run five miles behind a carriage, through mud-puddles and in the rain? We confess we do not see it.

We hope that no Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi will introduce public "horse-play" into its initiatory ceremonies. We deprecate it most vehemently, and trust that the time will soon come when "rough work" and antics of all sorts will be relegated to the rear, at least in college Fraternity initiations, and that they will not be made the leading part in such ceremonies.

In closing we wish to quote, in support of what we have said, two clippings from the pens of eminent Fraternity editorial writers.

This is what Editor Crozier says under the head of "Reforms in Initiation" in the *Sigma Chi Quarterly*:

"Initiations are generally divided into two parts: the rough work, so-called, and the solemn or ritualistic part of the ceremony; and when the former is indulged in, a Chapter should not fail to absolutely separate the two parts; otherwise, the result is to entirely destroy the effect of the latter, the beautiful

and impressive part of the initiation. To administer the oath to a prospective brother amid anything but the most solemn and decorous surroundings is to leave the candidate undetermined as to whether he was undertaking an obligation or was simply the victim of a hoax. . . .

"The opinion seems to be growing and has already obtained the consent of many that the 'rough' work of any or all kinds should entirely be dispensed with, as being unnecessary to the successful initiation of the candidate. In one of the most successful and satisfactory initiations, both to the Chapter and to the candidate, I ever witnessed, the rough work was entirely omitted, and the ritualistic ceremony, as it then remained, was made as solemn and as impressive as possible. While I am not of the opinion that this is always, or even in the majority of cases, the best policy, I do think that great discretion should be used in putting a candidate through his tests. . . .

"Give every candidate such an initiation that when it is finished, and he is shaking hands with his new brothers, he may be able to feel that on account of that ceremony alone he is worthy to wear the white cross."

Editor Howe, of the *Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*, comments on the above as follows :

"If the sentiment of the last sentence prevails in initiations, it can safely be counted upon to provide a ceremony which will partake neither of the coldness of an examination for life insurance, nor of the absurd buffoonery of the clown's antics. If the initiation would convey the idea that the fellowship it establishes is more than a business enterprise, more than club membership, and more than a union for the period of college life between men of more or less congenial tastes—it must have a deeper basis than a frolic and more impressive mode than goat antics to the tune of dismal noises."

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

HARRY STEWART, CORRESPONDENT.

Old Allegheny has had a very successful fall term, and Pennsylvania Beta has nothing to regret. We have not had so many members as at other times, but each brother has been a host in himself.

We have added one brother to the fold, and we are proud of Bro. Prindle, a Junior in college, and one of the strongest men that has entered Allegheny in recent years. We have four pledged men besides.

Foot-ball at Allegheny came to grief last Thanksgiving day. On this day we played a game at Thiel College, and, owing to the unavoidable absence of our regular full-back, we were obliged to substitute an outside man. For this small offense all members of the team were refused examination, and the captain and manager suspended for one term. It looks now as if athletics were a thing of the past at Allegheny.

I regret to say that Bro. Van Camp has been obliged to return home on account of sickness. It is the wish of all the brothers that he will be able to return soon.

MEADVILLE, PA., December 29th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

W. F. EICHHOLTZ, CORRESPONDENT.

The latest addition to the Greek world at Bucknell is Kappa Sigma, the Alpha Phi Chapter of which was instituted by absorbing a local society. The Bucknell Kappa Sigmas are a congenial lot of boys, and the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi extends to them a hearty welcome into the Hellenic world, and hopes their existence at Bucknell may be propitious.

Pennsylvania Gamma has refurnished her Chapter hall in an elegant manner. Everything is new, from the paper on the wall to the antique oak, leather-covered furniture which fills the room. The furnishing was done at great expense to the boys, but we have decided that we must live by the way.

In refurnishing the hall, only such furniture was purchased as can be placed in the Chapter-house to be built next year.

Bro. D. Hayes Elliott has been re-elected captain of the basket-ball team. Bro. Hiram Purdy is the energetic and hustling manager of the Junior Annual, *L'Agenda*. Bro. Roy Mulkie, who plays a cool and heady game at shot-stop, will captain the nine next spring. The base-ball men will go to work in the "Gym." in January, which, through the efforts of the Registrar and Bro. Owens, is to be lighted by electricity.

The University is prospering in every way. The attendance this year has taxed the capacity of the residence halls, and it was announced, at the recently held Bucknell banquet at the Hotel Walton, Philadelphia, that the University would soon add three more buildings to the present University group, which consists of ten buildings. By the way, at this banquet Bro. Gretzinger responded to the toast "Social and Athletic Life at Bucknell," and it is said that he gave them an old-time rouser, such as *THE SHIELD* editor can give when he has a mind to.

Greetings to all sister Chapters.

LEWISBURG, PA., January 2d, 1897.



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

PAUL KUENDIG, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have initiated two men. We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bros. Albert Smith, Johnstown, Pa., and Frank Shoup, Greensburg, Pa. We are certain that these two Freshmen will be an honor to Pennsylvania Epsilon and Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Shoup received invitations from the other Fraternities here.

The foot-ball season is over, and it certainly has been the

most successful one Gettysburg has ever had. Under the brilliant captaincy of Bro. White, and the faithful work of Mr. Best, our coach, we were enabled to score 200 points against our opponents.

It was with great sorrow that we learned of the very sudden and sad death of Bro. Cessna, Pennsylvania Eta.

Bro. Weaver, '99, at a recent meeting of the Athletic Association, was elected manager of the Tennis Tournament for 1897.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greeting to her sister Chapters, and wishes them all a very happy and successful New Year.

GETTYSBURG, PA., December 29th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

HARRY B. YOHN, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Eta is in a flourishing condition, and congratulates herself on the progress she is making at Franklin and Marshall, and the prestige she is gaining. We are represented in every organization and every event connected with the college. We now have fourteen active members, and we are doing much better work since we are all together in our new house. Our meetings are always attended by one or more of the resident Alumni, whose suggestions we are always ready to accept. When the winter term opens our house will be comfortably filled, for we expect to introduce to you in the next edition of *THE SHIELD* at least two or three pledged men. There is much good material here this year and Phi Psi, as she always does, is getting her full share. Right here it affords us much pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity a new baby, Bro. Howard Eshleman.

The foot-ball season was brought to a close on Thanksgiving day with our team at the head of her class, due principally to the efficient captaincy of Bro. Cessna. We defeated Pennsylvania College and Swarthmore. We closed the season with Bucknell, which team defeated State and Dickinson, and, as the crowd expressed it, the score stood nothing to nothing in favor of Franklin and Marshall. In this game Bro. Cessna's men played magnifi-

cently. They knew they were bucking against great odds in weight, but with the thought ever before them that Franklin and Marshall never had been defeated in a Thanksgiving day game, they concluded the record shall stand, and so it does. Our captain more than covered himself with glory in this game, and more particularly by the manner in which he directed the team work. We showed our spirit by decorating the house with the flags of Franklin and Marshall and Bucknell.

At a recent election of the Athletic Association, Bro. C. G. Baker was elected Manager of the base-ball team for the coming season. Under his management we may look for a successful season. Bro. Sheibley, as captain, will take care of the rest. Bro. Cessna was also elected President of the Association. Bros. Sheibley and Bower were elected members of the Board of Directors, and Bro. Bower was put on the Tennis Advisory Committee.

Bro. Meyer will be the presiding officer at the anniversary of the Goethean Literary Society. His austere dignity will add much to its success. Bro. Baker will represent us at the Diagnothian anniversary as eulogist.

Bros. Baker and Meyer succeeded so well financially in the management of the '97 *Oriflamme* that they were able to give a banquet to the entire staff. This is something unusual, for there is generally a deficit to make up. It can only be accounted for from the fact that good Phi Psis were at the head of publication. The banquet was an elaborate affair, and all present enjoyed themselves to the fullest extent.

For the second time within the short period of two years Pennsylvania Eta is called upon to record the death of one of her loyal active members, Bro. Frank K. Cessna. His death has left a vacant place in our ranks which can never be filled.

Bros. Meyer, Bower, Heller, Obold, Sheibley, Hindman and Eshleman attended the funeral, which took place from his late home in Altoona, December 22d, 1896.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, LANCASTER, PA., December 29th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

CHARLES C. MOORE, CORRESPONDENT.

The first term, just closed, has been a very eventful one for Lafayette and for Pennsylvania Theta; for the college because of the splendid foot-ball record (eleven games, all victories, 240 points to our opponents' 10), and for the Chapter because of the six new men taken in and the renewed interest shown by all.

Bro. Wiedenmayer, '98, our representative on the Foot-ball Team, has the distinction of having played the entire length of every game, of not being injured, and of having made four touch-downs. He also attended the First District Rally, and reports a very enjoyable time.

Since our last letter we have had pleasant visits from Bros. Runyon, '96, Gifford, ex-'99, Godcharles, '92, Loose, '90, and Bro. Anderson, '95, Pennsylvania Beta. Bro. Hoard, '98, has been elected Vice-President of the Medical Society, and Bro. Metzger, 1900, Marshal of his class.

The brothers were deeply pained to hear of the sudden death of Bro. Cessna, Pennsylvania Eta.

We realize the truth of the assertion of Bro. Dubbs, Pennsylvania Eta, in the "Alumni Notes" of the last SHIELD, in regard to the necessity of Alumni personals. We promise the brothers of Pennsylvania Theta that in the future our endeavor will be to enlarge this department of our letter, and ask their hearty co-operation in the work.

Pennsylvania Theta greets the Fraternity.

BANGOR, PA., December 26th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last SHIELD, we at the University of Pennsylvania have had our elections and still live to tell the tale. At that eventful meeting Bro. Jenner was given the chair of honor. Bro. Pan-

coast was prevailed upon to take charge of the Chapter finances again. Bros. Snow, Parsons, and your humble scribe were made the various secretaries, and the last two offices on the list were, as usual, given to two of the baby brothers, in this case to Bros. Donehue and Deniston.

It is now my pleasant duty to present to the Fraternity at large Bro. Taylor, 1900, in whom old Phi Psi has a loyal son and Pennsylvania Iota a worthy brother.

At present Iota is planning for her tea, which will be given the second Friday in January. Bro. Donaldson has worked most zealously in this cause, and the event bids fair to be *the* thing of the season in the Fraternity world at the University. We will be aided in receiving by about half a dozen ladies, either wives or mothers of Phi Psis.

On December 12th the musical clubs of Pennsylvania gave their concert at the Academy of Music, when they proved to everybody that in musical ability, as in everything, the University of Pennsylvania stands at the top. Pennsylvania Iota is ably represented on the musical clubs in the persons of Bro. Sagen-dorph, on the glee; Bros. Smith, leader; Parsons, Swarthy, and Taylor on the banjo, and Bro. Parson on the mandolin clubs. Several of the brothers have attended the opera this season, and always report fine music and a good time.

Bro. Pancoast was so infatuated that he at once pressed some of us into trying his voice, note by note, as he told us he had serious intentions of "going on" the operatic stage. However, he only reached the "first stage," that of trying his voice, as he found the profession already overcrowded.

We have been very glad lately to welcome some of our Alumni brothers, who have attended our meetings and entertained us afterward with a flow of eloquence which has been sometimes trivial, sometimes deep, but always most acceptable.

A new song book of the University has lately appeared. Bro. Halstead, '95, was mainly instrumental in bringing it out.

Pennsylvania Iota wishes to all Phi Psis a happy and prosperous New Year.

PHILADELPHIA, December 24th, 1896.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

CHANNING WAY, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with a feeling of regret that your scribe takes up his pen to write his last letter to THE SHIELD, as it has always been a pleasant duty to push around for facts which would keep the Fraternity at large posted on Pennsylvania Kappa's doings at Swarthmore.

The last few weeks have been very busy ones for some of us, especially the Seniors, who have been in constant rehearsal for the Shakespeare evening, which is given annually by the Senior Class. This is about the only dramatic event of the year at Swarthmore, and it occurred Saturday evening, December 19th, 1896. Much of the success of the evening was attributed to Pennsylvania Kappa, which furnished four actors, Bros. Hoadley, Cahall, Riddle and Way.

Pennsylvania Kappa was represented at the New York Rally by Bros. Cahall, Riddle, Hoadley, Way, Lippincott and Roach. These brothers were all exceedingly enthusiastic concerning the jolly time they had at the hands of their hosts in New York and Brooklyn, and if they live up to their words, they will never miss a Phi Psi Rally in New York. The receptions at the Zeta and Gamma rooms were most enjoyable, and Kappa will ever remember their entertainers as royal Phi Psis.

Some of the offices which fell to Phi Psi this fall were the presidency of the Senior and Junior Classes, held by Bros. Way and Wilson, respectively. Bro. Hoadley was elected President of the Scientific Association, and Bro. McFetridge, Vice-President of the Sophomore Class. Bro. Wilson has been re-elected foot-ball captain for 1897.

SWARTHMORE, PA., December 30th, 1896.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

NORMAN HUTCHISON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Cornell defeated Brown in the most exciting game of the home season. It was exciting because all the

betting was based on the fact as to whether our man would run seventy-five or only seventy yards with the ball. The person betting on the longer distance usually won. A touch-down occurred every few minutes, and the game ended with Cornell over half a hundred points ahead.

As to initiations, two more students have become loyal brothers. They are Bros. Rogers and Farrell. Bro. Farrell bids fair to be one of the best artists in college.

The Building Committee is working hard, and the new Chapter-house does not seem very far off now. Bro. Shiras deserves our commendation for his diligent work on the house committee. Much praise is also due to Bro. Story.

Bro. "Jack" Mitchell has returned to his home in St. Louis; he does not expect to return to college, having graduated, and, besides, we have heard of his engagement.

Bros. Jacobus, Hutchison, Story, Shiras, and Nichols spent part of their vacation in New York City. Bro. Hutchison was with the Masque on its theatrical trip, giving "The Prince and the Showman," a burlesque in three acts.

Bro. Franklin Ferris, '73, paid us a brief but pleasant visit lately, and said he expected to send his son to Cornell. Bro. Ferris was on the first winning crew. He now lives in St. Louis, and is a lawyer.

There has been considerable snow here since December 21st, but the air has remained pleasantly mild. The Lyceum Theatre has given us thus far this year Lillian Russell, The Lilliputians, "Shore Acres," "Camille," "Princess of Bagdad," Olga Nether-sole in "Denise," Wilbur Opera Company for one week, the lamented Herrmann, Kellar, Mansfield, Bostonians, Joe Jefferson, etc. So, if there are any brothers contemplating a change of college, they had better come here for their climate and fun, and hard work, too.

We wish every Chapter and every loyal Phi Psi a very happy New Year.

ITHACA, N. Y., January 4th, 1897.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

W. S. DAVIDSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Two important events have happened since our last letter. First came the establishment of the Phi Kappa Psi Club, of the city of New York. New York Gamma has for a long time been badly handicapped by the lack of permanent and adequate quarters. The New York Alumni Association has also been without regular rooms. These facts, together with the fondness which the boys and the "grads." feel for one another, have led to a joining of forces in the club above mentioned, though, of course, the Chapter and the association remain distinct organizations. We hope to have informal smokers quite frequently, and in various ways to get even more pleasure and benefit out of our Fraternity in the future than in the past.

The other great event was the "rally" of the First District, held on December 5th, at the Brevoort House, Fifth Avenue and Eighth Street, which event can truthfully be described as a howling success. The speech-making began with Bros. Bang, McCorkle, and Lowry, and ended with a short speech from one representative of each Chapter present. Every one in the room seemed to have a good time. On the following day our Brooklyn brothers entertained visitors, so the orgies were not confined to the Brevoort House.

Holiday greetings to all Phi Psis.

NEW YORK CITY, December 24th, 1896.

**NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE
OF BROOKLYN.**

TOWNSEND COCKS, CORRESPONDENT.

For the past two weeks our boys have seemed loath to talk on any other topic than the First District "rally," recently held in New York City. Living virtually in the metropolis, as we do, may have tended to place us in the light of hosts, but in reality we were like all visiting brothers, the guests of the New York Alumni Association, so we deem it not out of place to feel enthusiastic

over the affair and to talk of its success. The Association is indeed to be congratulated on its efficient management, for through its untiring efforts its members contrived to bring together around one board a band of representative Phi Psis such as is seldom equaled in numbers and congeniality at any Fraternity function of a purely social nature. To behold a gathering of nearly one hundred and twenty-five men, representing colleges from Amherst to Easton, who have traveled miles for the simple but unspeakable joy of meeting other loyal brothers and hearing several rousing Fraternity speeches, the sight is an inspiring one.

We were highly complimented by the number of brothers who were kind enough to remember us by spending the following afternoon with us in our humble quarters. Despite the lack of pretension in size and appointments of our rooms, we managed to receive some sixty or seventy brothers, who, if they felt crowded, were good enough not to complain. It proved a pleasure to become more intimately acquainted with our esteemed Editor and other prominent Alumni members, as well as the many undergraduates who were present. Your visit, brothers, was appreciated by us. Come again; and may the annual rally become a permanent institution.

The last college affair of importance was the first of the season's series of three home concerts by the Glee Club. These concerts are subscription affairs held in the chapel and followed by a dance in the gymnasium. The one just given, though the first since the club's reorganization, after several years of idleness, proved to be a success in every particular. The club sang well its comic and its more tuneful songs. The professional talent engaged to give variety to the entertainment was of a high order, and the dance was voted a most pleasant one.

The tidal wave of popularity of collegiate basket-ball has recently struck our institution broadside, carrying to the fore a lot of good material in the form of enthusiastic and able candidates desirous of making the team, and of making it a winning one.

On the last day of the session before the Christmas recess one of the most pleasant affairs of the year took place. It is on this day that each of the classes holds its Christmas luncheon. According to an ancient and respected custom the two upper classes on

this occasion convert their respective studies into banquet halls, while the Freshmen and Sophs. adjourn to the dining-room of one of the neighboring clubs or hotels. These lunches are always the scene of much jollification, in their way, but the Seniors perhaps preserve an air of somewhat greater dignity than the rest, for they have with them the members of the Faculty. Everything is quite informal, however, and class-room relations being forgotten, all meet on the same plane, forming one of the most enjoyable gatherings that takes place during the four years of undergraduate residence at the college; for it is really the only time when professor and student meet for none but social purposes.

We are very glad to have Bro. Crosby, '96, Arts, with us again. He has given up his studies at the Columbia Law School to take a course in Civil Engineering at the Tech.

The season's greetings to all sister Chapters.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., December 26th, 1896.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

SAMUEL A. FISKE, CORRESPONDENT.

During the last month the college has settled down to work in good earnest, the hustling of the rushing season finished, the excitement of foot-ball over, and quiet has reigned supreme, with the exception of an occasional noisy outbreak of class feeling from the more youthful portion of the college. It has been a busy time for all, with little diversion from the regular round of college duties, and there seems to be but little of interest to report to THE SHIELD at this writing.

The first term of the year is now over, and as we look back upon the record of Massachusetts Alpha during this time, we cannot but feel a certain degree of satisfaction. We are still young, but have imbibed a considerable measure of Phi Psi spirit, and believe that with this our progress is assured.

Bros. Manwell, Ide, and Duncan, who attended the banquet of the First District at New York, returned full of enthusiasm, and gave us most glowing accounts of the event. They were well

cared for by our brothers in New York and Brooklyn, and report a most excellent trip.

Bros. Hagar and Sarfield attended the first annual initiation of New Hampshire Alpha, held not long since. They were royally entertained, and are enthusiastic in their praise of our New Hampshire brethren. What we want now is more such Chapters in New England.

Massachusetts Alpha sends her greetings to all.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, AMHERST, December 23d, 1896.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDGAR D. CASS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter New Hampshire Alpha has passed through an exciting, but, on the whole, a successful rushing season. We met our rivals in the open and came out of the contest without spot or stain upon the fair name of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our initiation banquet occurred at the Wheelock on the night of December 8th. In addition to our new members, Bros. Garfield and Hagar, of Massachusetts Alpha, were present as honored guests, and their genial presence and inspiring words were a marked feature of our festivities.

As a result of the fall's campaign I may now with pleasure introduce the following brothers: W. T. Atwood and E. A. Hyat, from '99; J. J. Buckley, W. E. Clark, F. Corson, R. C. Dunlap, C. W. Foss, F. H. Hodlock, H. Hutchins, M. G. Worden, H. I. Marshall, L. A. Merry, W. C. Risley, and A. L. Wallace, from the Class of 1900. We trust that our readers will have occasion to hear more of these brothers in the future.

Our distance from Phi Psi centres makes a visit from brothers of other Chapters not merely a pleasant incident to be remembered, but one of real helpfulness, as it gives us an opportunity to come in touch with the thought and feeling of typical Phi Psi men. This thought was especially realized during the past week, when we had the pleasure of welcoming to our rooms Bro. W. S.

Davidson, of New York Gamma. We hope that this may not be his only visit.

With the opening of the winter term we have every reason to look forward to greater interest in the work of the Chapter. Already our new brothers are showing a commendable spirit of personal effort, and all signs seem to indicate a year of activity as well as of growth.

HANOVER, N. H., December 21st, 1896.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Ohio Alpha ended the fall term's work very creditably. We recently extended our bid to two very fine fellows, and after due deliberation they accepted. One of them, Mr. Carl Cratty, after rejecting several other bids, pledged himself to the wearers of the pink and lavender. The stiffest rush of the year was given the other of these men—Mr. John Tarbill. Five of the seven remaining frats urged him to join them. He is now a pledged Phi Psi.

In foot-ball the Ohio Wesleyan University made a glorious record, winning seven out of the nine games of the season, making an average of .778.

In the absence of President Bashford, Bro. Dr. Williams has filled the chair of administration very satisfactorily.

We will probably gain two men and lose two men in the winter term. At present we have eleven active members, and five men pledged. Most of the latter are within a term of their Freshman rank.

Ohio Alpha sends to all her sisters her best wishes and her best love.

DELAWARE, OHIO, December 29th, 1896.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

H. C. PONTIUS, CORRESPONDENT.

We introduce, with much pleasure, our new brother, J. Philip Weimer, of Springfield.

The Wittenberg Foot-ball Team has met with but partial

success this season, winning five out of nine games. In the latter part of the season the team was much strengthened, as is shown by winning the last six games, with the exception of the Ann Arbor game, in which we were beaten 26-0 by precisely the same team that lined up against Chicago. Bro. Lipe was our representative on the team. He is without doubt one of the best all-round men in the State. He played right-half and left-end during the season.

On the day of the Wittenberg-O. S. U. game, at Columbus, four of our boys were royally entertained by the Columbus Chapter. An informal dance was given in their honor.

We have entertained at the house but once this year.

Bro. Hiller has gone from us. He has entered the School of Journalism of University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. Clem Ehrenfeld, of Dayton, was recently married to Miss Gebhart, of that city.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, December 24th, 1896.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL LOCKWOOD, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Since the yells of the enthusiastic students encouraged the foot-ball team to success in the Thanksgiving Day game with Miami University, nothing of importance has happened in college circles at De Pauw. The order of the day, and of the night, too, it may be said, has been work, work, work, and the time which had been lost in saving the country in a political way, and saving the college in an athletic way, has been paid for by long lessons and late hours.

The preliminary oratorical contest has been held and Ray J. Wade, of Bluffton, Ind., has been chosen to represent De Pauw at the State contest at Indianapolis in January. The De Pauw Glee Club has been asked to sing at the contest.

About fifteen members of Indiana Alpha attended the banquet of Indiana Phi Psi held at Indianapolis Thanksgiving evening. For a place to imbibe Fraternity enthusiasm there is none equal to these annual gatherings.

Your correspondent has thought for some time that something should be said concerning what, to our mind, is a breach of Fraternity ethics. The latest example occurred about a month ago when a certain Fraternity at De Pauw placed its colors on a man two months before he intended entering school. Furthermore he will not enter the college of liberal arts, but only the middle preparatory. It is bad enough for the Fraternities to be compelled to pledge men during the first few weeks of the college year, but it seems to us that such cases, as the above, should be discouraged by those who desire to set a high Fraternity standard.

The Chapter roll of Indiana Alpha shows that there are in the present Chapter five men who are brothers of five men who were in the Chapter together: George Poucher is a brother of Will Poucher, '98; G. Walter Stewart, '98, is a brother of O. M. Stewart, '92; Orin Walker, '99, is a brother of Guy M. Walker, '90, and Merle N. A. Walker; Will Lockwood, '98, is a brother of G. B. Lockwood, '94, and C. W. Lockwood, '95; N. Wilbur Helm, '99, is a brother of V. W. Helm, '96. Three of the above men, W. T. and George Poucher, and Orin Walker, are sons of founders of the Chapter.

We were pleased not long since to receive a visit from Bros. A. E. Dickey, '94, of Indianapolis, and Chandler Robbins, '96, of Louisville. We are also glad to have with us Bro. Verling Helm, '96, who is spending a part of his time at the university in post-graduate work.

GREENCASTLE, IND., December 28th, 1896.

INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

OWEN C. HOWE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter many things have come to pass here—things of which we all feel proud. In the first place, Indiana University took a wonderful brace in foot-ball this year. Instead of permitting Butler, Cincinnati, Wabash, and De Pauw to walk over her in their usual manner, she outwitted them and outplayed them at every point in the game. The last and greatest of these

victories was over De Pauw, which placed us next to Purdue in Indiana foot-ball ranks. This game was played upon a very sloppy field, and the men covered themselves with mud as well as glory. Bro. Endicott's knee being in good condition, he was back in his old place at right tackle. Concerning the game he played, it is enough to say that every De Pauw man granted his superiority over their star, Williamson.

Bro. Endicott's greatest success, however, has been the winning of the primary oratorical contest. Out of twelve candidates, but seven were allowed to speak. After the speeches were all delivered no person doubted for a moment what the decision of the judges would be, so vividly did Bro. Endicott bring before his audience the awful situation of the Armenian people that his rank as leader could not be questioned.

Bro. Lawrence also has done himself and his Fraternity honor on the rostrum. Out of fourteen contestants in the primary debate on December 8th, he showed himself worthy to be one of the four to represent Indiana University in the debate with Butler.

Bro. Fitch, of Chicago, visited us the last week in November, and gave a rousing Fraternity talk.

Bro. Beeson dropped in on Thanksgiving Day from the University of Chicago. He did not come to see us; he came to see her.

Bro. Verling Helm, De Pauw, '95, was here for several days in latter part of November in the interest of the Y. M. C. A. Bro. Helm has made a lasting reputation for himself in this line of work.

A number of the brothers spent the holidays here. Among them were Bros. Zering, of Salem; Brodix, of Chicago; Moore, of Vincennes; Malotte, of Washington; Vanatta, of Anderson, and Guthrie, of Bedford.

Three of the Alumni brothers have taken unto themselves wives. On December 23d, Bro. Vanatta was married to Miss Gussie Buskirk, of Anderson. On December 29th, Bro. Guthrie was married to Miss June Thomas, of Muncie, and Bro. McMillan to Miss Bracken, of Brookville. May they all live long and prosper.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., December 31st, 1896.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

WARD HUGHES, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the foot-ball season closed nothing of great interest has occurred to occupy our leisure moments but a house party or two and the strife of respective Fraternity politicians.

Saturday, December 12th, was one of our red-letter days. The fair co-eds. took advantage of their last opportunity, and gave a Leap Year party in the gymnasium. It is needless to state that a large majority of the brothers attended, although a few of the invitations were delayed somewhat, owing to the perplexity of several young ladies as to which tender youth should be favored. Bro. Simmons says "better late than never," and he knows. In the evening Mrs. Neel, mother of our promising candidate for full-back on the 'Varsity, entertained seven of the boys at supper, and proved herself a most delightful hostess. Later in the evening we adjourned to the banquet in honor of the Foot-ball Team, at which Bro. Prentiss presided, and the writer made himself solid with the Faculty.

As usual, several honors have fallen at our feet this fall. Bro. Prentiss is still President of the Athletic Association, although he will leave us soon to engage in business in Chicago with Bro. Cole. The best of success to both is our sincere wish. Bro. Dean is a member of the Forty Club, and has been placed on the Reception Committee of the Graduating Class. Bro. C. B. Hole managed the business end of the Sophomore publication, the *Oracle*, very successfully, and Bro. Mack is following suit with the *Inlander*. Bro. Simmons officiated as General Chairman of the Sophomore Hop. The writer, besides being re-elected Foot-ball Manager, is assisting Bro. Bennett on the Junior Hop Committee, where the strife between the Palladium Fraternities and the Independents is waxing warmer every hour, with the betting even. We will be obliged to follow last year's performance and hold our party out of town. And last, but not least, Bros. Cole and Wood were members of the Glee Club until the Faculty declined to grant that organization permission to leave town.

Since our last letter we have pledged four more men, whom

we expect to initiate soon, making eleven initiates in all this semester.

The recent communication from our ever-constant Alumni that they intend to make several alterations and improvements in the House has been joyfully received, and for the continuance of such gifts we shall be duly grateful.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., December 29th, 1896.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

PAUL H. EVANS, CORRESPONDENT.

At the end of the college term there are few events beyond the usual whirl of informal parties and exams. We stand looking back upon a term of great success both for the Chapter and the college, and look eagerly into the coming year. Our gridiron heroes have broken training, and, in consequence of a most brilliant record, are enjoying banquets galore given by the appreciative citizens of the town.

Bro. Jeffris has been elected Captain of the college foot-ball team for the next season, and Bro. Atkinson, who left Beloit to play left tackle on the Wisconsin 'Varsity, has been elected Captain of the Wisconsin foot-ball team for the coming season.

Bro. Smith will be our representative in the Home Oratorical contest. Bro. Blanchard has been elected athletic editor on the *Round Table* staff.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity Bro. Louis C. Ruening, '99, Philadelphia, Pa., who rode the goat in a most commendable manner. Bro. Ruening may be expected to figure largely in Beloit athletics.

In the next letter to *THE SHIELD* we hope to introduce our pledged men from the Class of 1900. On all sides of Wisconsin Gamma our sister Chapters are shouting, "High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi!" but are proving that our Fraternity is, indeed, "high," and at the top of the Fraternity ladder.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, BELOIT, WIS., December 28th, 1896.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

G. SMITH JOHNSTON, CORRESPONDENT.

With the beginning of the winter term the social season opens at Minnesota. This year promises to be very gay in a social way at the University. The Sophomore cotillion came off December 18th at the Armory. It was a very swell affair. The music was furnished by the United States Third Infantry Band, of Fort Snelling. The Armory was prettily decorated in the class colors. Bros. Waterman and Eliason represented us on the committees.

The Senior Specialty Company presented the "Cool Collegians" at the Armory December 12th. Their efforts were listened to by nearly a thousand of their fellow-students and city friends.

The University Dramatic Club is at present reading the "Rivals," preparatory to a public appearance in March.

The University Band proposes to give a series of informal concerts and dancing parties once a month during the winter, and the Athletic Association will give informal dancing parties every two weeks.

Bros. Miller, Lawrence, Waterman, McClure, Lusk, Eliason, Tiffany, Porter, Page, W. R. Putman, F. Putman, Wilson, Davis, and Johnston accompanied the foot-ball team to Madison to see the Wisconsin-Minnesota game November 21st.

We had the pleasure of meeting a company of about 40 Phi Kappas at Madison, and although we lost the game, 6-0, felt amply repaid for the trip. Bro. Atkinson, of the Wisconsin team, put up his usually brilliant game.

The numerical strength of the Fraternities at the University of Minnesota is as follows, report taken from last year's *Gopher*: Chi Psi, 19; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 28; Phi Delta Theta, 16; Delta Gamma, 14; Delta Tau Delta, 15; Sigma Chi, 9; Kappa Alpha Theta, 18; Beta Theta Pi, 23; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 17; Phi Gamma Delta, 18; Delta Upsilon, 23; Pi Beta Phi, 9; Alpha Phi, 20; Phi Delta Phi (law), 22; Nu Sigma Nu (medical), 17; Psi Upsilon, 23; Alpha Delta Phi, 14; Delta Chi (law), 15;

Theta Delta Chi, 18 ; Delta Delta Delta, 15 ; Delta Sigma Delta, 15 ; Phi Kappa Psi (this year), 20.

Bros. Boyer, Borncamp, Manghan, Lawrence, and Johnston attended a very pretty dancing party at River Falls December 21st, and were beautifully entertained by Bro. E. T. Reed.

Bro. "Husky" Wilson is out on a month's tour with the Ski-u-Mah quartette.

Bro. F. H. Lusk was recently initiated into the Phi Delta Phi law Fraternity.

Recent callers at the Fraternity-house were Percy Lord, '94 ; C. B. Miller, '95 ; Wendell, ex-'96 ; B. E. Emmett, of the Frohman Co. ; Richardson, '93, Michigan.

Bro. M. D. Purdy has been appointed first assistant county attorney of Hennepin County.

Phi Kappa Psi has fared well at the hands of the student body. W. R. Putnam was manager of the foot-ball team during the last season, and Bro. Waterman is assistant manager for next year, and is also the treasurer of his class. Bro. F. M. Davis is secretary of the Oratorical Association, and Bro. S. G. Eliason treasurer of the same association. Bro. Chas. McClure is managing editor of the *Minnesota Magazine*, and was also on last year's *Gopher* board. Bro. W. H. Lawrence is second lieutenant of the battalion, and Bro. Chas. McClure first lieutenant. Bro. Davis is first sergeant. Bro. Smith plays baritone in the band.

Minnesota extends greetings to her sister Chapters.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Dec. 26th, '96.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

GEORGE E. DECKER, CORRESPONDENT.

With this letter Iowa Alpha takes pleasure in introducing Bro. Bonner Whitcomb, 1900, of Des Moines, Ia., a promising Freshman, whose initiation brings our membership up to fifteen. We regret that circumstances have so conspired against us as to prevent several good men from joining us at present. We are confident, however, that during the coming vacation parental ob-

jections will be overcome and that we shall have smooth sailing next term.

We were not represented on the foot-ball field this year, which was especially unfortunate, because the team was without doubt the strongest the University has ever had.

Bro. "Johnnie" Hull, L. '96, spent a few days with us lately. He managed to leave his law practice long enough to come down for the Leap Year party. The Leap Year party was one of the finest functions given here this year, and Phi Psi was pretty well represented.

To all her sister Chapters, Iowa Alpha sends the compliments of the season.

IOWA CITY, IA., December 28th, 1896.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

F. H. WOOD, CORRESPONDENT.

The last week before vacation was marked by a fair, the proceeds being presented to a fund for placing a new pipe organ in the University Chapel. The various Fraternities were invited to participate and to maintain booths and side-shows, in order to assist the management in relieving the kind unfortunates who had purchased tickets to the fair of what loose change they might have. Our fellows, from the dignified Senior to the more important Freshman, had consented to become, for the time being, the attractions or "freaks" of an Eden Musée. It was admitted on all sides that our "show" was the feature of the fair. Each night from the opening until the closing of the doors, our tent was packed with spectators, and there was a large crowd on the outside besides, admiring the professional antics of our ticket seller. The crowd also viewed with great wonder our business-like posters while waiting for admission to the tent.

A few weeks ago Bro. James Owen, '93, was married to Miss Winifred Churchill, a Kappa Alpha Theta from this institution. Bro. Hogg was best man. All the boys received bids and helped to see the newly-wedded pair off on their wedding trip.

The Seniors are hard at work on their Annual and play, your

correspondent being a member of the Executive Committee of the former.

We have recently pledged Mr. C. J. Wilson. He is President of the Economic Debating Society.

A Happy New Year to all Phi Psis.

LAWRENCE, KAN., December 25th, 1896.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HARRY G. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

A score of good things for Nebraska Alpha the past month have filled the brothers hearts with gladness. First of all, of course, was the initiation of our new brother C. F. Ladd, of this city, on the evening of December 16th, at which time Mr. C. C. Wescott, of Plattsmouth, Nebraska, was also formally pledged. Bro. Ladd is a Junior, Law, Mr. Wescott a member of the Class of 1900. Both men were rushed all fall by every Fraternity in school, but finally decided to take Phi Kappa Psi as their choice, and of course Nebraska Alpha is elated. After the initiation a "spread" was held at the house, at which twenty-six brothers were present. Bro. Gore, editor of the *Nebraska State Journal*; Bro. Percy Burnett, of the University; Bro. Deary, '94; Bro. Clark Oberlies, '95, and other resident Alumni. Flowers and a dozen or more cakes were received from societies and friends of the Chapter.

Several social affairs have given a brisk time to University life the past few weeks. A pleasant dancing party was held at the house just before the Thanksgiving holidays. Coach Robinson was a guest, and Dr. and Mrs. Ladd chaperons of the evening. Nebraska Alpha was well represented at the Pershing Rifles, held at The Lincoln, December 5th, and Bro. George Shedd led the Sophomore German, December 18th.

Last Sunday afternoon Chancellor MacLean talked to the Chapter a short hour on some phases of Fraternity life. These "every-other-Sunday" talks from five to six are proving both interesting and profitable. The same Sunday the Chapter enjoyed a short but pleasant visit from Bro. Kilpatrick, of Michigan

Alpha, who was passing through the city. At the Thanksgiving game at Omaha several of the brothers accidentally ran across Bro. Roach, of Iowa Alpha, and spent the afternoon with him. Bro. Steiner, now of Minneapolis, is at home in the city spending the holidays with his parents and the brothers at the house.

At the suggestion of Bro. Dick Reed, '96, the Chapter has decided to write to the Alumni members on matters of a more personal nature than find their way into THE SHIELD or Annual letters. The Alumni are asked to write letters to the Chapters in return. In this way it is hoped closer relations will exist between the active Chapter and Alumni members of a few years standing.

Bro. Geo. Shedd had the honor of being elected Captain of the foot-ball team for the coming year. For the first time in the history of the team, the election was unanimous, and free from political manipulation. The prospects for the team next year are excellent. Coach Robinson will be retained, and nearly all the old players will return. Bro. Shedd has also been elected manager of the track athletics and field-day events.

Bros. Hildreth, '97; Wilson, '98, and Ladd, '98, were recently initiated into the Law Fraternity, Phi Delta Phi. Bro. Korsmeyer has been appointed instructor of battalion sabre drill. He has named his command the "Guilfoyle Sabres," in honor of Captain Guilfoyle, commandant of cadets. Bro. Chas. Thompson has been elected Secretary of the Maxwell Club, and Bro. Harry Shedd, historian of the Senior Class for the Junior Annual.

Christmas greetings have been received from absent Alumni brothers. The custom of each brother making the Chapter a present—a book, a picture, or some ornament for the house—was followed out this year as usual.

The Bachelors' Club is the name of a new organization formed by Bros. Ed. Elliott and George Shedd. The requirements for admission are that a man smoke good tobacco, know a good lounge when he sees one, and shun the society of young ladies. It is needless to say that the membership has increased slowly—in fact, it still consists of the original two. That last requirement bars the most of us.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, LINCOLN, NEB., December 24th, 1896.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'91. It is with great regret that THE SHIELD announces the death of Bro. Henry Booth Byers, which took place in Chicago, November 11th, 1896. Bro. Byers' death was due to an operation for appendicitis. He was a very popular young man and was the possessor of a wonderful voice, and had made a great mark in the musical world. He decided to locate in Chicago, and some of the most noted vocalists in that city were his instructors. He sang in the choirs of the leading churches of Chicago, and also sang in concerts in various parts of the State of Illinois, always receiving favorable notices from the press, and impressing upon the minds of his hearers the fact that he was a vocalist of great ability. Bro. Byers was a Phi Psi to the heart and true as steel, and his early death is greatly lamented.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'54. Our highly esteemed and venerable brother, Dr. Robert Lowry, has favored THE SHIELD with a copy of "Hail to the King," his eighteenth consecutive Christmas service.

'84. Bro. George P. Miller, Esq., has for the second time been elected *Para Secretario de la Corte de Pruebas*, of Taos Co., New Mexico.

'87. Dr. G. Fish Clark, of Brooklyn, N. Y., has become famous through the discovery of the death germ or "mortis bacillus," the germ that causes death itself. The *Sunday World* devotes several columns to the discovery, and publishes a large picture of Dr. Clark in his office.—*Lewisburg (Pa.) Journal*.

'92. Bro. George Shorkley entered the Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, this fall.

'93. Bro. J. H. Blackwood is business manager of the Scranton (Pa.) *World*.

'93. Bro. J. H. Haslam was elected Moderator of the North Philadelphia Baptist Association at its recent meeting. This association has a membership of 10,000 and is in a most flourishing condition. Bro. Haslam preached the associational sermon at the same meeting. Bro. Haslam, although a young man, is winning laurels in the pulpit.

'96. Bro. Lewis C. Walkinshaw passed a very successful preliminary law examination at Greensburg, Pa.

'96. Bro. Fred Mount is the gymnasium instructor in the Friends' Select School, Washington, D. C.

BORN: To the Rev. and Mrs. A. Lincoln Moore, at Hampton Junction, N. J., on September 28th, 1896, a daughter, Marian Wolverton Moore.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'91. Bro. Schmucker Duncan, who is pursuing a course at Yale, is spending Christmas at his home in Gettysburg.

'93. Bro. J. C. Bowers recently paid the Chapter a visit. Bro. Bowers is the pastor of St. Mark's, Washington, D. C.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'85. Bro. J. H. Apple, of Frederick, Md., has the sympathy of his Phi Psi friends in the great bereavement he is suffering over the death of his estimable wife.

'86. Bro. A. L. Little, of Bedford, was elected District Attorney of Bedford County, Pa., this fall.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'73. Bro. W. C. Alexander, now pastor of the West Street Presbyterian Church, Washington, D. C., and Bro. Henry Rumer, a successful pastor in Parkersburg, W. Va., have the distinction of being the only men of the Class of '73 to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

'73. Bro. W. M. Hyde is living in Franklinville, Md., and has been doing a good work for a number of years as pastor of a Presbyterian Church.

'79. Bro. E. S. Boyer. In 1894 Bro. Boyer moved from New Hampshire, where he had been practicing law, to Anderson, Ind., and is continuing in that occupation in that city.

'79. Bro. L. B. Eyster is Editor of *People's Register*, an independent weekly with a circulation of over 4,000, published at Chambersburg, Pa.

'79. Bro. W. H. Mackall has been in business since graduation. He is now located in Elkton, Md., and is vice-president of the Scott Fertilizer Company, a member of the town council, a vestryman in the Episcopal Church, a trustee in the Elkton Academy, and a director of the Democratic Publishing Company of that place.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

Bros. Verree, '83, Hicks, '93, Turner, '93, Hallowell, '93, and Andrews, '95, are beautifully and comfortably situated in true bachelor style at their rooms, 100 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Alumni from Kappa at the New York Rally were:

Bros. J. C. Verree, '83; E. L. Fell, '88; A. G. Cummings, M. L. Clothier, and E. M. Harvey, '89; W. C. Sproul, '91; C. S. Hallowell, F. C. Hicks, and H. C. Turner, '93; E. P. Bond and J. C. Emley, '94; J. C. Andrews, Walter Clothier, and Edgar Lippincott, '95; C. M. Biddle, Jr., E. H. Firth, and P. S. Knauer, '96.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

The marriage of Prof. Joseph Meixell Wolfe and Miss Georgia Thomas took place at Amherst, Mass., November 21st, 1896. Professor Wolfe graduated from Bucknell in 1889, and then took an electrical engineering course at Cornell. Whilst at Cornell he rowed on the 'Varsity crew, and was captain of the crew the last year he was there. It was this crew that not only broke its own record at New London, but lowered the world's record at the same time. At present Professor Wolfe is an instructor in the Vermont Academy, Saxton's River, Vt.

NEW YORK BETA.

Bro. Charles H. Ball, of 28 Whiting Place, Buffalo, N. Y., writes *THE SHIELD* as follows :

In glancing through to-day's (December 23d, 1896) issue of a Syracuse newspaper, my eye caught the head-line, "Funeral of J. M. Rice." This, the first news of the death of Bro. Rice, came to me as a sudden shock. We were associated together in our Freshman year at Syracuse University, having joined the Fraternity at the same time, and later both of us took up newspaper work and had met at rare intervals. My sorrow at his death is deepened by its shocking suddenness.

In college we were brought closely together, sat at the same Fraternity table, participated in the Chapter meetings, walked and talked together. We had both planned to enter the same life-work, and both of us contributed to one of the university papers. Later, for a brief period, we were associated on the reportorial staff of the *Syracuse Courier*. It was he who secured for me a position there, an act unsolicited on my part from one whose nature prompted him to thoughtfulness.

Bro. Rice was of strong frame, a picture of health, and among my associates he seemed perhaps the most likely to round out a long life. It is hard to realize that he is dead, that one so strong, so generous, so promising should be taken away. How vain do all human affairs seem, when one we loved in college days is taken from us! Resolutions at such a time are fitting, but they are words, and words can but imperfectly mirror the soul. Memories of other days rush back and picture to us the faces of those we can never forget.

Though I shall never see Bro. Rice again on earth, I trust that "when the roll is called up yonder" there may be a joyful reunion.

VIRGINIA BETA.

'88. Bros. W. H. Winfree and Edwin F. Coman, '89, constitute a hustling law firm at Colfax, Washington. Bro. Coman writes :

"*THE SHIELD* comes to us regularly and finds two most interested and enthusiastic members of Phi Kappa Psi. We are a long way from any active Chapter and seldom meet any of the brethren in the faith ; however, the fraternal spirit only lies dormant, and is awakened and in full force to welcome any stray Greek who may wander among the Palouse hills."

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA.

'85. *CHRISTY—MAYSE*.—Married at Chillicothe, Ill., on November 28th, 1896, Bro. Jene Eastman Christy, Columbian University, '86, to Miss Elizabeth Mayse, Wellesley, '92. Mr. and Mrs. Christy are "at home" at 595 Orchard Street, Chicago.

SOUTH CAROLINA ALPHA (Inactive).

'92. Bro. William Henry Johnson is a successful physician in Charleston, S. C. He still retains his interest in Phi Kappa Psi and reads THE SHIELD regularly, as all good Phi Psis should do.

OHIO BETA.

'92. Former councilman Bro. H. S. Laurence is pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Van Wert, Ohio.

OHIO GAMMA (Inactive).

'78. Bro. C. F. M. Niles is the President of the Continental National Bank, Memphis, Tenn., the largest national bank in West Tennessee.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Bro. Allen G. Trippeer, '94, is now County Surveyor of Miami County, Ind.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

'84. Bro. L. A. Rhoades is Professor of German at the University of Illinois.

'88. Bro. "Teke" Wright has returned to Michigan to study medicine.

'89. Bro. W. S. Holden is vice-president of the Ashland Club.

'89. Bro. H. H. Pinney and Edgar M. Morsman, '93, are studying law at Omaha, Neb.

'93. Bro. Chas. P. Richardson, who has recently bought the Moose Creek Placers, Newsome, Idaho, will spend the winter at Princeton, Ill.

'98. Bro. H. N. Hosick is engaged in business at East St. Louis, Ill.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

'95. Bro. Carson Hildreth attended the National Irrigation Convention recently held at Phoenix, Arizona. Largely through his efforts the next convention was secured for Lincoln, Neb.

'95. Bro. Clark Oberlies has purchased a half interest in the Oberlies Coal Company of Lincoln, Neb. The firm is now known as Oberlies & Son.

'96. Bro. Dick Reed writes from Atlanta, Ga., that he and Bro. Morrow are hustling for insurance business and getting it. They are making many friends, and have met several Phi Kappa Psi brothers since their arrival.

DENVER CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Concerning the Denver City Alumni Association, Bro. H. M. Barrett, Pa., '90, writes as follows :

We shall get together again before long, I hope, and whoop 'er up some more for old Phi Psi. We have some good, strong men in the Alumni Association, and they are loyal and fraternal every one of them. Bro. Dubbs, who is seeing justice done down in Pueblo, comes up once in a while and joins us in a blow-out. Bro. Harper, of the Carson-Harper Company Art Printers, is the noblest Grecian of us all; he's one of those fire-eating Southerners, who is Phi Psi from the ground up. Judge Campbell, of the Supreme Court, and C. J. Hughes, Esq., the attorney who has the biggest and best practice in the city, are some more, and "there are others."

CALIFORNIA BETA.

IN MEMORIAM.

ALFRED COOKMAN MONTGOMERY.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Grand Ruler in heaven, in His infinite goodness and wisdom to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Alfred Cookman Montgomery ; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of California Beta Chapter, deeply feel the loss of one who has been a great honor to this Chapter, Fraternity, and *Alma Mater*, who by his generosity, integrity, and ability as a student, won the affection of all who knew him ; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the family of the bereaved ; and

Resolved, That we, in the sacredness of his memory, drape his room ; and

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes and a copy handed to the family.

FRANK S. RUDELL,
FRED. M. AYER,
HARRIS C. ALLEN,
Committee.

SENATOR A. LINCOLN DRYDEN.

Senator A. Lincoln Dryden was born at Fairmount, Md., in 1865. Having always cherished the desire for a collegiate education, in the fall of 1884 Mr. Dryden was successful in a competitive examination for a scholarship from Somerset County to St. John's College, at Annapolis. Here he remained for two years, and at the expiration of that time he entered Dickinson College, at Carlisle, Pa., where he was graduated on the honor list in 1888. After graduating, Mr. Dryden returned to Crisfield, and in 1889 was nominated by the Republicans for the House of Delegates, to which he was elected, with the entire Republican county ticket. In 1894 he was named by the Republican Convention at Ocean City as their candidate for the Fifty-fourth Congress from the First Congressional District, and succeeded in reducing the Democratic majority in this district to 1,000. In July last he was nominated by his party for the State Senate, and was elected, with the entire Republican ticket, by 250 majority. He is now in the insurance business at Crisfield, Md.

LEWIS M. BACON.

Lewis M. Bacon, Clerk of the Circuit Court at Towson, Baltimore County, is one of the most prominent men of the State, highly esteemed and respected by all who know him. He was born in the county in which he has always lived, and has for many years been in public life. He was educated at Dickinson, and was a room-mate and classmate of William H. Bosley, the prominent banker. It is interesting to note that each of these prominent Phi Psis has a son, John D. Bacon and William H. Bosley, Jr., who are members of Pennsylvania Zeta, and who are also room-mates and classmates, and whose careers promise to be as successful as their fathers'.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

THE annual report of Bro. Secretary Holden will appear in the next number of THE SHIELD.

AN article on "Phi Psi in Foot-ball," is being prepared by Bro. H. A. Mackey for the next issue.

THE new Catalogues of Phi Kappa Psi, while they last, \$1.50 each; song-books, \$1.10 each. Address THE SHIELD, with remittance.

ON January 16th an event of great moment to Phi Kappa is to take place. A full account will be given in THE SHIELD due March 1st.

THE places for holding the district councils have at last all been selected. For fuller information see directory on second page of this issue.

BRO. TREASURER BAKER has sent out the annual assessments. He cautions Chapters to avoid delay, and thus save the heavy penalties attached if the payments are not made within the specified time.

THE editor greatly regrets that at the hour of going to press the account of the Brevoort dinner had not reached THE SHIELD office. It was impossible to wait for it, for above all things THE SHIELD *must* come out on time.

THE Chapters are requested to study carefully the regulations concerning book-keeping sent out by Bro. Secretary Holden in behalf of the E. C. Each Chapter is required to adopt a plan of keeping its accounts on the basis of the injunction contained in the edict of the E. C.

BRO. REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER, chairman of the Ritual Committee, is hard at work at the difficult task of getting up a ritualistic service that will meet the fancy of the most critical Phi Psi. He requests that suggestions should be freely sent to him at 916 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

BRO. W. M. THACHER, a Phi Psi lawyer in Gotham, speaks of the practical value of his professional card in THE SHIELD'S business directory. He recently received some legal business of great importance directly through the advertisement referred to. This department will be made one of the leading features of the magazine. Get in line and write the editor for rates.

BRO. GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Archon of District III, has been appointed private secretary to Congressman Steele, of the Eleventh Indiana District. He will also act as one of the Washington correspondents of the American Press Association. His brother Charles, Indiana Alpha, '95, of Peru, Ind., will attend to the duties of the archonship during his absence, and is planning to visit all the Chapters of the district before the Crawfordsville Convention.

THE Bethany College correspondent of *Beta Theta Pi* says: "Three members of the Faculty are Phi Kappa Psis, and there is a strong probability that the Chapter of that Fraternity will be re-established here. We have bright prospects for an immediate large addition to Bethany's endowment, and altogether prospects for the future of our college were never more favorable."

[There is no movement on foot on the part of Phi Kappa Psi to re-enter Bethany to our knowledge.—ED. SHIELD.]

THE Phi Kappa Psi Club of the city of New York was incorporated November 24th, 1896, under the laws of the State, with officers and Board of Directors as follows: R. T. Bang, President; J. C. Udall, Vice-President; W. T. Mason, Secretary; E. A. Tauchert, Treasurer; F. C. Hicks, W. L. McCorkle, W. S. Davidson. Permanent quarters have been secured in the Black Buildings, 251 Fifth Avenue, corner 28th Street, where Phi Psis will always be welcome. The rooms are the headquarters and the home of the Fraternity in the metropolis, and visiting brothers are cordially invited to use them when in the city. The club's quarters consist of three large rooms and an office, very conveniently located on the avenue. Phi Kappa Psi clubs will be organized in other of the large cities of the country.

THE Psi Upsilon editor of the Secret Society Notes in the

American University Magazine, gives a list of United States senators who are Fraternity men, but fails to mention the name of the Hon. J. B. Foraker, of Ohio, who is a member of Phi Kappa Psi. Considerable prominence is given to the name of Senator Vilas, who joined Phi Delta Theta during his college days, and who was elected an honorary member of Psi Upsilon when that Fraternity put in a branch at Wisconsin. Senator Vilas is out in a card, in which he claims that he did not know he was breaching any Fraternity obligation when he permitted his name to be used in connection with an election to honorary membership in Psi Upsilon, to which Fraternity his son belongs. Some Fraternities, by the natural order of things rise to fame, others spring into fame by stealing it.

THE formal opening of the new Phi Kappa Psi Chapter-house at Syracuse University took place December 11th, 1896. The event was pleasant and successful, and was one of the largest and most brilliant college society events of the season. Over one hundred guests were present. The occasion was graced by a large number of young ladies, representing the best society of town and gown. The new home, which has been occupied by the Chapter since the opening of the present college year, is situated on College Place, facing the campus and overlooking the city. It is built in most modern architecture, furnished with a complete system of electric lights, heating and sanitary arrangements, and forms an ideal home for the college young men. The interior of the house presented a gay and inviting appearance upon the above occasion. A large floral shield, the emblem of the Fraternity, decorated the centre-table in the dining-room, and palms partly concealed the orchestra in the club-room. Taken in all, it was a great night for Phi Kappa Psi in general and New York Beta in particular. Among the Alumni present were Prof. W. G. Ward, Prof. F. J. Holtzwarth, F. J. Schnauber, Henry Danziger, Prof. W. D. Lewis, Prof. F. W. Revels, Prof. N. S. Pinney, J. M. Rice, Prof. A. Eltinge, H. L. Morgan, Guy L. Noble, L. E. Whittic, H. J. Clark, Ralph Manning Comfort, G. A. Wright, Martin Smallwood, E. H. Kraus, John W. Church and Dr. C. F. Haviland.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

THE University of Toronto has Chapters of Zeta Psi, Alpha Delta Phi, Kappa Alpha, and Phi Kappa Sigma.

AT Dickinson, Phi Kappa Sigma absorbed the local Fraternity, Alpha Zeta Phi, which organization, it is said, was refused a Chapter by Psi Upsilon.

THE *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma, clear cut and clean, has at last reached our table. From it we learn that the last Convention of Kappa Kappa Gamma has put an end to honorary membership.

BROWN UNIVERSITY began her 132d year with bright prospects. Appearances indicate that there are one thousand students at the University this year, an increase of about one hundred. The Freshman Class is about as large as the Sophomore, a few over two hundred.

THE Fraternity world mourns the death of Major Winfield D. Osgood, the dashing young American and renowned foot-ball player, who lost his life fighting for *Cuba libre*. Major Osgood was a member of the Cornell Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, and was highly esteemed by all who knew him.

THE *Arrow* of Pi Beta Phi has taken on a new cover. Since it has been passed over to the University of Wisconsin Chapter, with Miss Jessie C. Craig as editor-in-chief, the *Arrow* has been greatly improved. It is one of the brightest of the exchanges edited by the young ladies of the Greek world.

THE following resolutions, according to the *American University Magazine*, were passed at the Cincinnati Convention of

Sigma Chi : “ *Resolved*, that we congratulate Bro. Grover Cleveland on results recently attained, but respectfully call attention to the fact that this is not a girls’ Fraternity.” These resolutions are unworthy of Sigma Chi.

THE University of California will receive within the next few years gifts amounting to \$4,000,000. The money is to be the gift of private individuals, chief among whom is Mrs. Phoebe Hearst, widow of the millionaire Senator from California. One of the conditions is that the State shall expend \$500,000 in buildings, and when this is done the above gifts will be paid.

THE September *Shield* of Theta Delta Chi, somewhat attenuated and without a single Chapter letter, though as interesting as ever under the magic sway of Mr. Clay W. Holmes, is a welcome visitor to our sanctum. In it we learn that the semi-centennial of Theta Delta Chi has been postponed ; and that the President of the Fraternity during the spring personally visited six Charges or Chapters. Whenever the *Shield* of Theta Delta Chi comes to our table, we take a day off and read it from cover to cover.

THE Phi Delta Theta *Scroll* for October contains the annual report of the historian of the General Council of that Fraternity. It also contains some interesting data, and shows that the initiates during the year numbered 425, a slight decrease compared with last year. The active membership up to April 1st, 1896, was 1,051, and the total membership 8,542. The number of active Chapters is 68 and the number of Alumni Associations, 30 ; six Chapters own houses and 10 occupy rented houses. The active members owned 641 badges, and in five Chapters each man had a pin.

SIGMA NU *Delta* states that :

“Vanderbilt is a great Fraternity centre. There are nine or ten Fraternities here at present, and all are in pretty live condition. The Phi Delta Theta and Delta Kappa Epsilon are perhaps the strongest Fraternities here. All the others are on about the same basis. Vanderbilt continues to progress under the care of Chancellor Kirkland. The permanent endowment now amounts to a little more than \$1,100,000, and the value of the buildings and grounds will aggregate another million. As before reported the medical department has been thoroughly reorganized, and we now have a \$70,000 build-

ing, complete in equipment, and said to be equal to any in beauty of design and convenience in arrangement. The University has in all seven departments of instruction."

THE Phi Phi Chapter of Sigma Chi was recently re-established at the University of Pennsylvania, through the efforts of Messrs. Orrville E. Bailey, George L. Megargee and Iden M. Portser, a trio of former Bucknellites, now medical students in the above University. The Bucknell Chapter of Sigma Chi has always been prominent in general Fraternity affairs. Two of its members, both now deceased, initiated Grover Cleveland into Sigma Chi several years ago in New York city. It is said, that in order to do this, Sigma Chi was compelled to set aside her entire system of government for the time being, and that for several days she was without any working, governmental machinery.

THE Kappa Alpha *Journal* has inaugurated a new movement in Fraternity journalism that shows the friendly spirit on the part of the editor toward contemporary magazines, by printing the portraits and sketches of the lives of well-known Fraternity editors. The November issue contains a faithful likeness of Mr. Clay W. Holmes, who for a number of years has ably edited and managed *The Shield* of Theta Delta Chi. The January number of *The Journal* will contain a picture and sketch of Mr. Jesse Grant Roe, of New York, editor of the Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly*. *The Journal's* "Representative Greek-Letter Editor" series will be read with interest, pleasure and profit by every thorough-going Fraternity man.

BUCKNELL is the latest institution to be placed in the Chapter roll of Kappa Sigma. The Alpha Phi Chapter of that Order was installed at Bucknell December 11th, 1896, by Mr. J. Harry Covington, editor of the Kappa Sigma *Caduceus*, and Mr. G. Harold Powell, of Cornell University, assisted by ten members of the Pennsylvania State College Chapter. Kappa Sigma has made an auspicious beginning at Bucknell by absorbing the Phi Epsilon society, the strongest local that was ever organized at that institution. This makes the sixth Fraternity at Bucknell. The field at Bucknell is a fertile one for the Greek-letter society as the in-

stitution has upward of 500 students, over 200 of whom are in the college of liberal arts and only about 100 students belong to Fraternities. Kappa Sigma is to be congratulated upon the acquisition of Bucknell to her already honorable list of institutions, and she is to be especially congratulated upon taking into her fold the fine crowd of young men who constitute her newly-born Alpha Phi Chapter.

THE last number of the *Sigma Chi Quarterly*, in the account of the re-establishment of the Phi Phi Chapter at the University of Pennsylvania, makes partial mention of the plan now before that Fraternity of placing Chapter-houses where they are needed the most. A prominent member of Sigma Chi informed the editor of THE SHIELD that they had a systematic scheme for Chapter-house building. The plan is to select some institution where the prospects are bright for the erection of a house, and where one is needed in order to keep the Chapter in the first rank of Fraternities. For instance, several years ago it was decided that the Cornell Chapter of Sigma Chi must have a house for the welfare of the Chapter. The entire Fraternity at once concentrated its efforts upon the erection of a Sigma Chi house at Cornell, and the indications are, so the *Quarterly* reports, that building operations will be far advanced by the end of the present college year. As soon as this house is paid for, Sigma Chi will select some other institution where it is imperative that her Chapter must own and live in a house, and plans will be laid looking toward the erection and completion of such a house.

ONE of the most excellent things in a recent issue of *The Beta Theta Pi* is an article on "Some Criteria of Active Membership." The remarks on financial obligation to the Chapter and the general Fraternity coincide so strongly with our views on the subject that we quote below the paragraph in full, and commend it to every active member. This is what the paragraph says:

"Every active member who is connected with the Chapter any time from October 1st to June 1st, inclusive, of the college year, is liable for his annual dues, and his Chapter is responsible for their payment. It does not matter for how short a time the member in question was in the Chapter within that period. If he was a member at all he must be paid for. Several cases involving seeming hardships were taken up and decided confirming this position. In one case, a member was

admitted May 31st. His Chapter was held responsible for his dues, although he was in the Fraternity but part of a day during the year. In another case, the Chapter made arrangements to admit the member after June 1st, but family circumstances compelled him to go home the last week in May, and he was initiated previous to June 1st, but left college for that year immediately. The Chapter was held responsible for his dues."

Just along this line we want to say that any man who is initiated into Phi Kappa Psi after the annual report has been made out is just as liable for his Fraternity, SHIELD and Chapter dues as though he had been taken in before the Secretary received the returns from the Chapter for the report. In every case where a man is taken in, no matter at what time during the year, a prompt return of his initiation must be made to the proper officer, and a levy must at once be made for all his Fraternity dues, including the subscription to THE SHIELD. In the latter case the editor will supply all back numbers to the initiate for the year, in case he is taken in after the magazine is out.

THE Leland Stanford Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta is in disgrace. Its members, suffering from a case of "swelled cranium," coupled with a disease known as "Western dissatisfaction," bolted from Phi Gamma Delta, and, according to an exchange, on September 30th, announced that they had withdrawn from that Fraternity and surrendered the charter, and had united with the members of the Delta Phi Club to form a local society called Sigma Phi Eta. There are twenty-eight Alumni of the Chapter, and all except three indorse its action, and have withdrawn with the Chapter. Of these three two have not been heard from, and the third has remained loyal to Phi Gamma Delta.

We do not know what action Phi Gamma Delta has taken, but we assume if the men who constituted the bolted Lambda Sigma Chapter commit any overt act, such as joining another Fraternity, their expulsion from Phi Gamma Delta will immediately follow.

We have for some time been trying to get at the real reasons for the action taken by the ex-Phi Gamma Delta men at Stanford, but as yet have found no other than those expressed at the opening of this article.

The latest information we have is a letter from Bro. W. H. Mayhew, which reads as follows :

"I do not know anything new concerning the defecting Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta at Stanford. It is rumored that they are seeking admission into Psi Upsilon; but whether there is any truth in the matter I do not know. It looked very much as if they were seeking a charter from Alpha Delta Phi. A member of Alpha Delta Phi from Ann Arbor entered Stanford in September, '95, and ever since has been very chummy with the ex-Phi Gamma Deltas. Last year four fellows were petitioning Alpha Delta Phi, and one of them told me personally that they would stick it out to the end. This year they united with the ex-Phi Gam's. So it looks very suspicious."

THE *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma is before us, and was read with great pleasure. The Twelfth Biennial Grand Conclave of Kappa Sigma met last October, in Indianapolis, and did the handsome thing by re-electing Mr. Herbert M. Martin, of Danville, Va., Worthy Grand Secretary. This is the fourth time Mr. Martin has been elected to that office, and it is said that he fills the position with great credit and honor. We are also glad to know that Mr. James Harry Covington is to remain at the head of *Caduceus*. Mr. Covington has made his Fraternity magazine one of the best published, and the highest compliment we can pay to his energy and talent is to say that *Caduceus* is one of the "most-quoted" of the Fraternity journals.

Caduceus always contains much that is readable. There is an excellent article in the October number on "Chapter Intriguing." We quote the following pertinent paragraph :

"By the spirit of intriguing I mean that spirit which is ever alert to arouse antagonism and unfriendly rivalry between different Fraternity Chapters; that spirit which causes a Chapter, by plotting, and with skillful duplicity, to seek to exalt itself, and, as a consequence, humiliate all others; that spirit which induces the members of a Chapter, in the hope of gaining notoriety, to ruthlessly practice deception, makes them engage in underhand and dishonorable methods to secure athletic and society honors; that spirit to which, in fact, is lost all sense of generosity, of true friendliness and manliness, and all idea of the amenities which go to make up a college life of real companionship and pleasant memories."

There is nothing that hurts a Chapter of a Fraternity more than the low and miserable method of "running down" rival

organizations. It always results disastrously. We know of a case during the heated spiking season last fall, where a very desirable young man, who was rushed by every frat. in college, was won by a certain Fraternity simply because that body of young men did not see fit to speak disparagingly of rival organizations. It is an honorable thing to treat an opponent honorably.

RUDY'S PILE SUPPOSITORY

is guaranteed to cure Piles and Constipation, or money refunded. 50 cents per box. Send two stamps for circular and Free Sample to MARTIN RUDY, Registered Pharmacist, Lancaster, Pa. No POSTALS ANSWERED. For sale by all first-class druggists everywhere.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,

IMPORTING  GROCERS,

CIGARS,
Etc., Etc.

Special Quotations to College Professors
and Officials.

13th and Market Streets,

Philadelphia, Pa.

Do You Know

That a good way to secure a position as teacher is to register in the

ALBANY TEACHERS' AGENCY?

If not send for circulars and learn what it can do for you.

HARLAN P. FRENCH,

24 STATE STREET, ALBANY, N. Y.

Every PHI PSI Should Buy a
Catalogue and Phi Psi Song Book
SONG BOOKS, - \$1.10 each; CATALOGUES, - \$1.50 each

Send orders to the "SHIELD"

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS.
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best Θ Ν Ξ Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ Κ Ψ Shield.

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



OFFICIAL JEWELER TO
Φ Κ Ψ

Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT - LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '69

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '60

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

H. H. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
623 WALNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

CAL. BETA, '92

WILLIAM W. GUTH
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
FIREMAN'S FUND BUILDING
401 CALIFORNIA ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT, WIS. GAMMA, '94

Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS
JANESVILLE, WIS.

NEW YORK ALPHA

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
Room 78. Dun Building, 110 Pearl St.,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

PA. GAMMA

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW

Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

WM. H. BOSLEY

PA. ZETA, '70

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.

BANKERS

BALTIMORE, MD.

N. Y. ZETA '95

GUY H. HUBBARD

ADVERTISING

38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

OHIO GAMMA

HORACE J. MILLER

ATTORNEY-AT-LAW

1009, 1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING

PITTSBURG, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83

H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREISBACH'S SONS

JOBBERS IN HARDWARE

LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY

REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING

No. 1706 SOUTH STREET

PHILADELPHIA

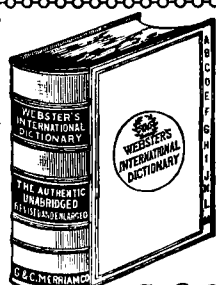
W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,

TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,

59 NORTH SECOND STREET,

PHILADELPHIA, PA.



Webster's International Dictionary

Successor of the "Unabridged."

Specimen pages, etc., sent on application.

Standard of the U.S. Supreme Court, the U.S. Gov't Printing Office, and nearly all Schoolbooks. Commended by all State Superintendents of Schools.

THE BEST FOR PRACTICAL PURPOSES.

- It is easy to find the word wanted.
- It is easy to ascertain the pronunciation.
- It is easy to trace the growth of a word.
- It is easy to learn what a word means.

G. & C. Merriam Co., Publishers, Springfield, Mass.

BE BRILLIANT AND EMINENT! Brainworkers, Everybody. To attain such honor, a good memory is necessary. The new Physiological discovery.—**Memory Restorative Tablets** (brain extract) quickly and permanently increase the memory two to ten fold and greatly augment intellectual power; difficult studies, lectures, etc., easily mastered; your success assured. Mental weakness, brain exhaustion, nervous depression and all brain and nerve maladies speedily relieved and cured by supplying the deficient normal elements, no drugs. Truly marvelous, highly endorsed by scientists, third year of unparalleled success. Price, \$1.00 per vial, postpaid. Send for circular.

MEMORY ELEMENTS CO., 1 MADISON AVENUE, N. Y.

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street,

Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

United States Hotel,

EASTON, PA.

First Class in Every Respect.

Rates, \$2.50 per Day.

Headquarters D. C. of Phi Kappa Psi,

April, 1897.

H. A. HAYDEN, Proprietor.

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint Engraving Co.

1306, 1308 and 1310
Filbert Street,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
WISCONSIN ALPHA—REDIVIVUS,	267
THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN,	271
HON. W. S. ALLEN,	275
HARVEY F. SMITH,	276
FRANK KREMER CESSNA,	277
REMINISCENCES OF ANCIENT PHI KAPPA PSI,	278
BRO. H. A. MACKEY ON FOOT-BALL,	283
THE SECOND ANNUAL RALLY OF THE FIRST DISTRICT,	288
A PASTEL IN PINK AND LAVENDER,	291
MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL,	295
THE DISTRICT COUNCILS,	296
THE FIRST DISTRICT,	297
THE SECOND DISTRICT,	299
THE THIRD DISTRICT,	300
THE FOURTH DISTRICT,	302
EDITORIALS,	303
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	308
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	325
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	337
SECRETARY'S FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT,	341
ANNUAL REPORT,	346

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
G. C. HAMILTON, Newark, N. J. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio. (Dist. III.)
HARRY C. HOWARD, Kalamazoo, Mich. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. *History.*
GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book.
ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, or April 21st and 22d, 1897, at the following places :

- DISTRICT I. U. S. Hotel, Easton, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Theta.
- DISTRICT II. Hotel Wellington, Washington, D. C., under the auspices of D. C. Alpha.
- DISTRICT III. Hotel Ramsey, Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Ind. Gamma.
- DISTRICT IV. Beloit, Wis., under the auspices of Wis. Gamma.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, F. W. Nesbit, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, C. F. Van Camp, 716 Park Ave., Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, Louis S. Walton, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, W. R. Reitzell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 11 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 41 Brevoort Place,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hoyt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. S. BAER, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George W. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, F. G. R. Boykin, Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Lloyd L. Friend, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, . Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R.,
Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 813 Vermont Ave., N. W.,
Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, Peru, Ind.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Harry L. Mooar, 105 Hamilton Ave., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, C. M. Lawrence, 218 S. Roger St., Bloom-
ington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

Archon, MALCOLM O. MOUAT, Janesville, Wis.

- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
- Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, G. S. Johnston, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George E. Decker, Box 1911, Iowa City, Ia.
- Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Frederick H. Wood, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, H. G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
- Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Philadelphia Alumni Association, | H. A. Mackey, 3419 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Pittsburg | “ “ C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | “ “ Shirley P. Austin, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | “ “ Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York. |
| Maryland | “ “ Charles M. Howard, 700 Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md. |
| Washington | “ “ W. Ashley Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | “ “ W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | “ “ Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | “ “ Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | “ “ J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | “ “ Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | “ “ B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| Denver City | “ “ W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | “ “ E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | “ “ Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | “ “ O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | “ “ A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo, N. Y. |

Phi Kappa Psi Club, New York City, rooms at 251 Fifth Avenue always open.



WISCONSIN ALPHA OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

TILLISCH
SUTHERLAND

COLLINS
WIGDALE

MCMAMARA
PETERSON

MCIVER
ATKINSON

LYLE
WILLIAMSON

PALMER
ECHLIN

AXTELL
SMITH

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 4.

PHILADELPHIA.

MARCH 1, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 25th (Council number); May 15th, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—REDIVIVUS.

On January 16th, eleven men were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, in the parlors of the Park Hotel, at Madison, Wis. These, with the Phi Psis already in the University of Wisconsin, make up our present Wisconsin Alpha Chapter. The ceremonies were made the more impressive by the presence of President W. L. McCorkle, who had come all the way from New York City to attend the initiation. Brothers from Wisconsin Gamma performed the ceremony and President McCorkle gave the charge.

After these proceedings the jolly crowd of fifty Phi Psis, present for the occasion, with the initiates, repaired to the banquet hall. The officials of the General Fraternity were seated at the table of honor. The scene was most strikingly dignified and pretty. Long festoons of Southern smilax drooped from chandelier to chandelier overhead, and daintier strings graced the tables; palms and ferns were banked against the walls and placed throughout the room; roses of every color, carnations, and tulips blushed and glowed among the greenery of the tables; the colors

of the Fraternity, pink and lavender, blended with those of the flowers; from the soft glow of the candelabra and the brighter light of the chandeliers, the whole scene took upon itself a brilliant aspect.

Nothing is more jolly than a college Fraternity banquet, and this one strikingly illustrated the fact. The air was filled with a happy mixture of songs, toasts, and conversation, college yells, "Cornell, I yell;" "Northwestern, Ski U Mah;" "Go it Chica, go it Chica, go it Chica-go," etc., etc., exploded momentarily in various parts of the room. In order to catch a train for New York City, President McCorkle was obliged to leave before the banquet was finished, and responded between courses to a toast on "Our Fraternity." I am sure that every brother present caught the spirit of loyalty from the noted speaker, and is a more loyal Phi Psi since hearing him. As he left the hall it rang with, "High, high, high! Phi Kappa Psi!", no doubt a pleasing sound to his ears, especially when given in Madison by loyal brothers.

At the end of the banquet the following toasts were responded to: "Fraternity Growth," Walter S. Holden, Chicago, Ill.; "Wisconsin Alpha," W. A. Atkinson; "Wisconsin University," Prof. Charles H. Haskins; "Fraternity Obligation," James M. Shean, Galena, Ill.; "Chapter Influence," G. Fred Rush, Chicago, Ill. Ex-President William C. Wilson acted as toast-master in most happy style.

Letters were read from a large number of loyal Phi Psis, alumni of Wisconsin Alpha, together with messages from other friends.

Among the Phi Psis present were the Beloit Chapter in a body, representatives from University of Minnesota, University of Chicago, University of Michigan, Northwestern University, University of Iowa, University of Nebraska, and others.

Many of the guests returned to their homes after the banquet, but a large number remained and were entertained at the Chapter-house, on Sunday.

The re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha was, indeed, a most memorable event in the history of Phi Kappa Psi, and our Fraternity may feel proud that her reputation is such that when a clique attempts to cast dishonor upon her, by their recreancy, there

were those without her shrine who felt honored when enrolled under her colors.

I am sure that the brothers who came from far-off Nebraska, Michigan, and Minnesota feel repaid for their effort by meeting such noted Phi Psis as President W. L. McCorkle, ex-President W. C. Wilson, W. S. Holden, and G. Fred. Rush.

The new Chapter has received letters of greeting and congratulations from nearly every Fraternity and Sorority in the institution.

THOSE WHO WERE PRESENT.

The following brethren were present at the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha :

Virginia Alpha.—Walter L. McCorkle, '77, New York.

Pennsylvania Beta.—Wm. C. Wilson, '75, Cleveland, Ohio ; Prof. Chas. H. Haskins, '83, Madison, Wis.

Michigan Alpha.—Walter L. Holden, '89, Chicago ; G. Fred. Rush, '89, Chicago ; R. M. Simmons, '99, Ann Arbor ; Ward Hughes, '98, Ann Arbor ; Charles H. Morse, '95, Beloit.

District of Columbia Alpha.—Dr. C. A. Harper, '93, Madison.

New York Alpha.—R. B. Wilcox, '88, Chicago ; C. E. Buel, '85, Madison.

Iowa Alpha.—R. H. Johnson, '95, Whitewater, Wis.

West Virginia Alpha.—E. T. Hartman, '95, Chicago.

Iowa Alpha.—H. M. North, Dubuque.

Wisconsin Gamma.—M. O. Mouat, '94, Janesville, Wis. ; James M. Shean, '87, Galena, Ill. ; George H. Sale, Madison, Wis. ; H. H. Grassie, '92, Milwaukee, Wis. ; Henry F. Smith, '97, Beloit ; Lester Childs, '98, Beloit ; William Benson, '97, Beloit ; Paul Evans, '99, Beloit ; Frank Blodgett, '89, Beloit ; Seldon Rodgers, '98, Beloit ; Fred. Jeffris, '98, Beloit ; H. C. Blanchard, '97, Beloit ; Louis Sickles, '99, Beloit ; Charles Bentley, '98, Beloit ; Robert Childs, '99, Beloit ; Harry De Barard, '99, Beloit.

Illinois Beta.—Louis Sass, '96, Chicago.

Nebraska Alpha.—Austin Collett, Lincoln.

Illinois Alpha.—Ralph McKinny, '99, Evanston ; E. L. Burchard, '99, Evanston.

Minnesota Beta.—W. R. Putnam, '97, Minneapolis ; L. D. Bruckart, '98, Minneapolis.

HOW WISCONSIN ALPHA WAS RE-ESTABLISHED.

Since 1893 it has been the wish of the Alumni of Wisconsin Alpha to see their Chapter-home re-established at the University of Wisconsin. No less than three opportunities to restore the fallen temple have presented themselves. Each one of them would have been accepted by a less conservative Fraternity than Phi Kappa Psi.

Ever since 1893 there have been a few Phi Psis at Wisconsin to keep alive the fraternal flame, and to-day Wisconsin Alpha is working under the charter granted in 1875.

Last fall found three enthusiastic Phi Phis in the University—W. A. Atkinson, '97, prominent in athletics, and recently elected captain of the foot-ball team, and a director in the athletic council; Charles Sutherland, initiated last fall at Beloit, and the writer—graduate student—all from Wisconsin Gamma. Six Freshmen entered from the school who had friends who were Phi Psis, and whose ambition was to wear the pin of that Fraternity. They all proved to be desirable men, and were pledged conditionally. That their worth was appreciated by the established frats. is shown by the number of bids they received. This made nine men, and a most excellent nucleus.

We labored under one great disadvantage, that of being all new men ourselves at the University, and unable to distinguish new men from old, besides we were making a still-hunt. Rushing at the Wisconsin University was fast and furious from the opening day, but natural affinity added two more to our group, and they were persuaded to "hold off" and not pledge to any "Frat." Later one Junior, one Sophomore, and another Freshman were picked up and plans formulated for coming out.

There are many remarkable things about the movement. One of them is that our plans were not discovered by the Fraternities of the school until they were perfected. Indeed, there were fewer rumors afloat than at any time since 1893. Another remarkable thing lay in the fact that a crowd of bright young fellows, receiving the most flattering attention from other Fraternities, were willing to undergo the hardships incident to organizing a new Chapter, in order that they might be Phi Psis.

Much is due for the success of the enterprise to the sound ad-



Science Hall.

University of Wisconsin.

Chemical Laboratory.

vice and encouragement given by Secretary W. S. Holden, and the tireless energy of Archon M. O. Mouat. I must add that material aid was given by Dr. C. A. Harper, of District of Columbia Alpha, now practicing in Madison, and George H. Sale, Wisconsin Gamma.

Our Fraternity is established at Wisconsin's capital, on a true Phi Psi basis. We were fortunate in securing a beautiful and commodious house located on the bank of Lake Mendota, commanding a prospect of one of the most beautiful sheets of water in the West.

The Chapter roll is as follows: Prof. Charles H. Haskins, Pennsylvania Alpha, Frater in Universitate; W. N. McIver, graduate student; W. A. Atkinson, '97; Norman A. Wigdale, '98; John H. Tillisch, '99; E. Lyle Axtell, 1900, Harvard, Ill.; Frank L. McNamara, 1900, Janesville, Wis.; T. Stuart Lyle, 1900, Madison, Wis.; Bernard M. Palmer, 1900, Janesville, Wis.; Samuel B. Echlin, 1900, Janesville, Wis.; E. Graham Collins, 1900, West Bend, Wis.; Charles H. Sutherland, 1900, Janesville, Wis.; Edward L. Williamson, 1900, Janesville, Wis.; Allard J. Smith, 1900, Milwaukee, Wis.; Edward H. Peterson, 1900, Janesville, Wis.

Wisconsin Alpha will be found at the Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, No. 625 Francis Street, Madison, Wis., ready to give the grip to all Phi Psis.

W. M. McIVER.

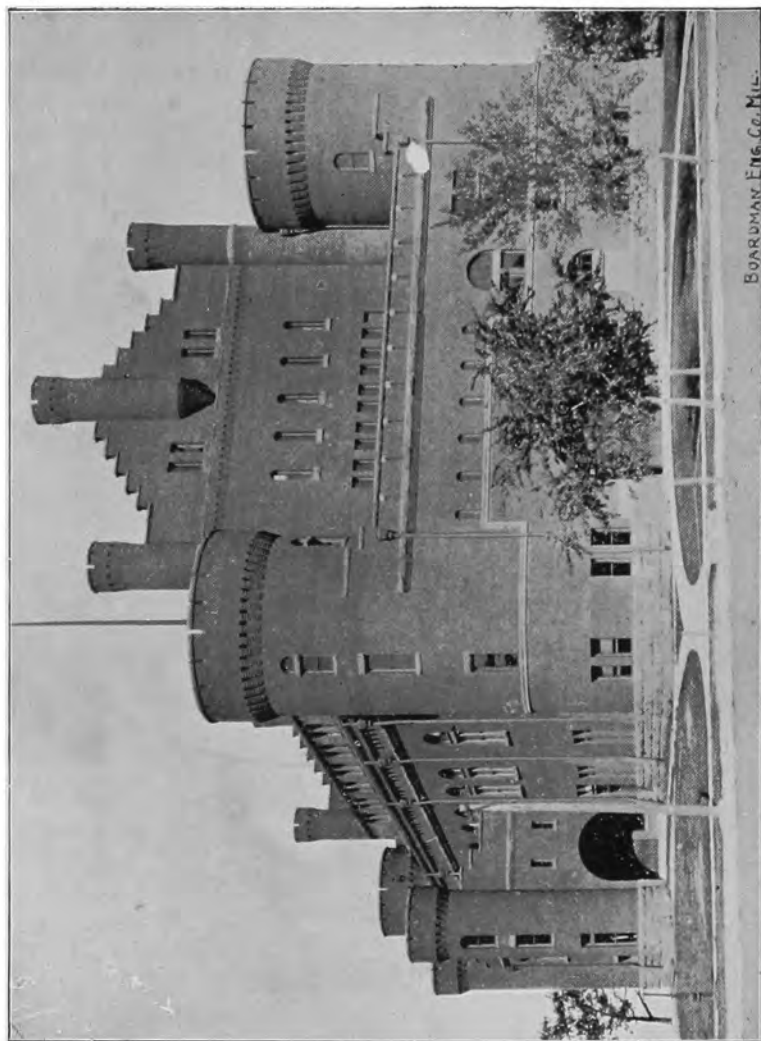
* * *

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

The University of Wisconsin! What a multitude of ideas and pictures are called to mind by association at the mention of that name! First of all, her beautiful situation, more lovely than that of any other University in the land; her several colleges; ornamental and picturesque buildings; their elaborate equipment; her Faculty; her students, and their college life—rooms, recitations, flunks, parties, ice-boating, sailing, the University eight, the baseball nine, and the foot-ball eleven, momentous debates, and so on without end. What a varied and intensely interesting existence is college life, anyway—and especially so at Wisconsin!

It was away back in 1851, when the masons laid the walls of North Hall, near the top of the hill by Lake Mendota. Four years later, South, or Agricultural Hall, across the upper campus, was completed, and in 1861 University Hall, on the crown of the "hill," was built. The State has been most generous to her child since those early, dormitory, chapel days. No State could do more. Since then Ladies' Hall has been added, in 1870, with a large addition put on last year enabling it to accommodate ninety girls; the Library building, in 1879; Chemical Laboratory, in 1885; Science Hall, in 1887, rebuilt after its destruction by fire, at a cost of \$350,000, in 1889; Hiram Smith Hall (dairy building), in 1891; Horticultural Hall completed in 1893, with an addition in 1896; Law building, erected at a cost of \$75,000 in 1893; large additions to machine shops made in 1894; gymnasium and armory finished, at an expense of \$120,000, in 1894; \$9,000 home for the head of the Agricultural School; and lastly, and in process of building, the \$360,000 gray granite Historical Library, intended to be the fire-proof home of the library of the State Historical Association, 100,000 volumes and 80,000 pamphlets bearing mainly on historical subjects; and the University library of 48,000 books and pamphlets (the Law, the Agricultural, and the Astronomical libraries will probably not be housed here). With the two buildings given by private donation, Washburn Observatory in 1878, and the University boat-house in 1894, the list will be seen to be most complete. The quality and beauty of the structures, the bare cost of which are given, may be guessed from their cost.

Wisconsin is truly a broad, many-sided University. She was one of the first institutions to admit women, and, in contrast to the case in some universities, the several hundred in attendance here hold an exceedingly high social position. Her departments are many, and practicality one of her strong points. Severe courses, among the most thorough in the United States, await the students of civil, mechanical, or electrical engineering. Her agricultural school and experiment station are of exceeding value, teaching for three months every winter over 200 boys from the farm how to work land intelligently, how to dairy, and, in short, how to make both ends meet at home, with a little left over—for



BOARDMAN ENG. CO. MIL.

ARMORY AND GYMNASIUM.
University of Wisconsin.

this purpose is offered the University farm, the Dairy building, Horticultural building, and South Hall containing the laboratories; next her college of pharmacy, with two, three, and four-year courses; her recently enlarged school of music; and college of law, at present requiring a three-years' residence of its 200 students. In the college of letters and science Wisconsin is likewise to the fore. The school of economics and history contains an exceptionally strong corps of instructors and rare library facilities; Science Hall, one of the finest buildings for the purpose in the United States, and able professors offer valuable courses in that branch. Philosophy and literature are strong, as are also the languages; in fact, in her academic as well as professional courses, Wisconsin offers extraordinary advantages. Her high qualifications are shown by the ever-increasing list of post-graduate students.

There are now enrolled about 1,335 students from many different States, all pursuing their several purposes. With the 200 and more "agrics" studying for three months during the winter, the total is swelled to nearly 1,550. To teach this horde of mentally hungry youth 74 professors are provided (not a few of whom possess national reputation) and 33 instructors, besides imported lecturers and numerous officers. An annual income of \$250,000, furnished by a State tax, bears the running expenses of the institution. The United States yearly grant adds to the above amount.

In its attractiveness Wisconsin is justly famed. Various materials and styles of architecture reveal themselves in her halls, from gray granite to red Superior sandstone in the one to the Swiss style of Hiram Smith Hall, the Renaissance of the law building, and the Norman castellar of the ponderous gymnasium in the other. Imagine these white, buff, and warm-red halls set in the leafy greenery of a Wisconsin spring, on a campus bounded by elms, and swelling proudly down from Main Hall toward the town, the whole 'Varsity "hill" bounded by the multi-colored roofs and spires of the city on the east, and, on her other sides, by the fresh, wooded country, and two charming lakes reflecting in the course of the year thousands of various aspects in color and form! No wonder Longfellow wrote of Madison, "If character

becomes beautiful by looking upon beauty, as Wordsworth affirms, what a wealth of good is here attainable !”

For varied and picturesque college life Madison offers a paradise. Madison is itself a city of 18,000 people, a city resembling Ann Arbor in its number of pretty homes and well-kept lawns. It provides the student with the Capitol and Legislature for his interest and edification, with a splendid opera house, stately churches, with blocks of business houses grouped about the capitol square—blocks containing many a store window absorbing to the passer-by. From the capitol to the University is but a mile of shaded street, and then—there you are ; if it be fall there is the enthusiasm, the cardinal ribbons, the crowds, the horns, the stirring air incident to foot-ball ; mass-meetings go to provide for a suitable quantity of noise ; then the rushing season and informals ; debating societies do their most earnest work ; Freshmen grind desperately in the fear of “cons” and “sophs ;” if it be winter, then skating, sleighing, Old Boreas’s sports of all kinds ; then the big debates come off, the Juniors and everybody else “prom,” the students haunt the library (or ladies’ hall, perchance), every one is earnestly at work (with a generous sprinkle of fun, to be sure) at the most seasonable time for work of the academic year ; if it be spring—the gala time of the twelve months—then it is that the bat and the ball are brought out, the nine replaces the eleven, blazers brighten the tennis court, then boating, strolling, dreaming are in order, the ‘Varsity shells are upon the lake, nature is at her prettiest—one continuous, joyous spell, passing down through April, down through May, and into the month of roses, till, ‘long in the twenties, the days for separation come to the many, the days of ivy planting, of the nocturnal pipe-of-peace ceremonies, of the diploma and solemn hour to the few. With every month of the nine so laden with student activity, is not Wisconsin blessed with the means for an ideal student life as are few universities ?

Fraternities have been established in the Badger University since 1857, the date of Phi Delta Theta’s establishment. Now twelve Fraternities have Chapters established, namely : Phi Delta Theta, 1857 ; Beta Theta Pi, 1873 ; Phi Kappa Psi, 1875 ; Chi Psi, 1878 ; Sigma Chi, 1884 ; Delta Upsilon, 1885 ; Delta Tau



HARVEY F. SMITH.



HON. W. S. ALLEN.

Delta, 1892 ; Phi Gamma Delta, 1893 ; Theta Delta Chi, 1895 ; Psi Upsilon, 1896 ; the legal Fraternity of Phi Delta Phi, 1891 ; and the Sophomore Fraternity of Theta Nu Epsilon.

Of the six Sororities Kappa Kappa Gamma was organized in 1875 ; Delta Gamma, in 1881 ; Gamma Phi Beta, in 1885 ; Kappa Alpha Theta, in 1890 ; Pi Beta Phi, in 1894 ; and Alpha Phi, in 1896.

Three hundred and forty students, or twenty-five per cent. of the total enrollment of the University, belong to Greek-letter societies. But two Fraternities—Psi Upsilon and Phi Delta Theta—own houses, the others renting, with the exception of the legal Fraternity of Phi Delta Phi and Theta Nu Epsilon. All the Sororities rent houses or flats, with one exception. Phi Kappa Psi is comfortably situated in a house but a few rods distant from Lake Mendota. It commands a splendid view of the lake scenery.

NORMAN WIGDALE, '98.

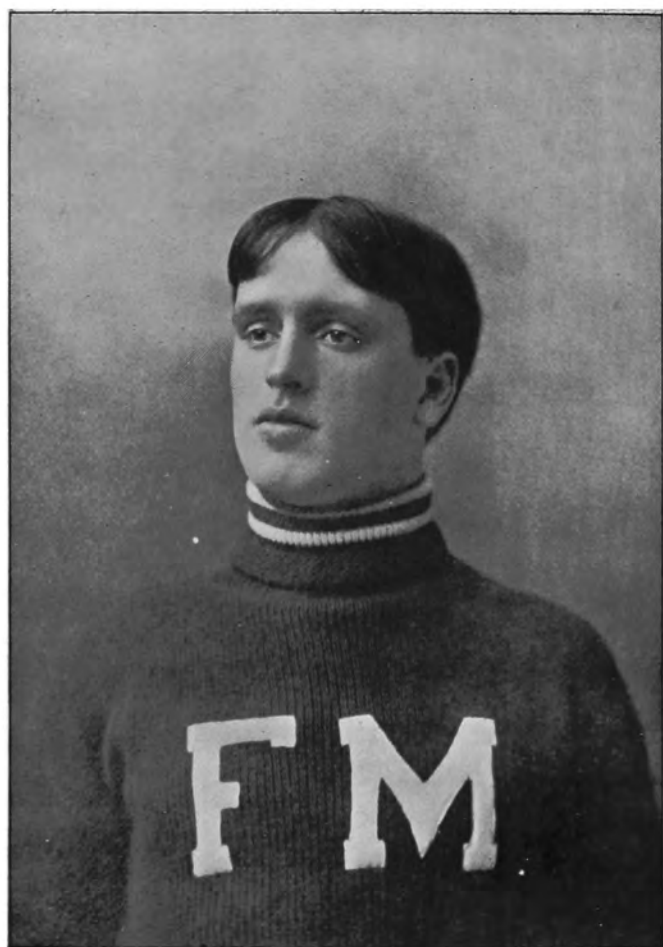
* * *

HON. W. S. ALLEN.

As individual members of Phi Kappa Psi receive preferment, the Fraternity at large is thereby honored. In the election of Bro. W. S. Allen, Kansas Alpha, '88, as county attorney for Harvey County, Kansas, the Fraternity at large may rejoice with Kansas Alpha.

The honor conferred on Bro. Allen by his Republican brethren is well bestowed, for he merits the confidence and has the esteem of every one who knows him. His course has ever been onward and upward. When he left the Kansas State University, in 1888, he went to Newton, Kan., as principal of the High School, in which position he soon rose to first rank as an instructor ; from this work he went into journalism, accepting and ably filling the position of editor and manager of the *Newton Daily Republican*, whence he stepped into law, and has risen rapidly to the place he now occupies, where he, no doubt, will measure up to the expectations of his friends.

The Fraternity has cause to feel honored, and it will rejoice as he continues to ascend the ladder of usefulness and renown.



FRANK KREMER CESSNA.

summer nine, made up of the best players from leading American colleges. He made such a great hit on this team that when the manager of the Washington "Senators" needed a third baseman he unhesitatingly selected Smith. His playing in the National League has been the talk of the country, and all Washington is singing his praises.

After graduation Bro. Smith will play another season with the "Senators," he will then enter some hospital, and later take up the practice of medicine with his father.

Bro. Smith is a brilliant student, genial in disposition, with a retiring modesty that at once attracts the stranger to him. So modest is he that he will not have a photograph of himself taken, the accompanying cut having been made from a snap-shot. The picture is presented herewith without his knowledge, so that any Phi Psi lover of base-ball who may chance to see the Washington's play next summer, may be able to recognize Bro. Smith, and see a Phi Psi put up a great article of base-ball.

* * *

FRANK KREMER CESSNA.

The death of Frank Kremer Cessna, which occurred December 20th, 1896, at his home in Altoona, Pa., is peculiarly sad and distressing to a large number of college friends and acquaintances. He was born at Bedford, Pa., September, 1875. He was the son of Mr. John Cessna, superintendent of the schools of Logan Township, Blair County. He prepared for college at the Altoona High School, and entered Franklin and Marshall College in the fall of '94. He at once assumed high scholarship in his class, and by his character and genial disposition won the respect and friendship of Faculty and students alike. In the department of athletics, however, he became most widely known, and was recognized as one of Franklin and Marshall's best athletes. He played on the foot-ball team the three years he was in college, and last season captained the team, playing the position of half-back. Not only did he take an active interest in foot-ball, but in all other athletic and college affairs. He was president of the Athletic Association, and served on several important committees.

His death was caused by a rupture of a blood-vessel near the heart. His sudden death at the beginning of such a bright career will ever be a cause of the most sincere regret to all those who knew him best.

* * *

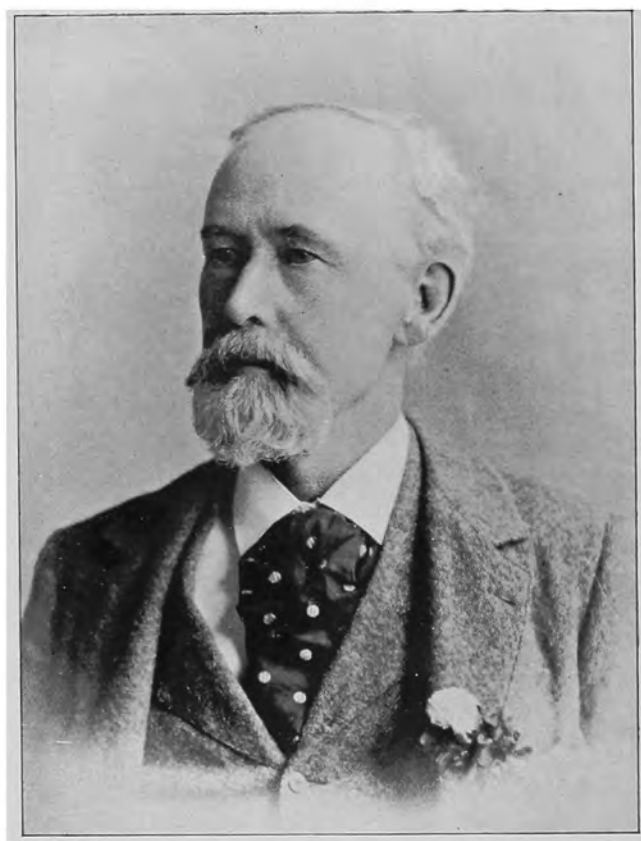
REMINISCENCES OF ANCIENT PHI KAPPA PSI.

When "Reminiscence" was promised, it was without reflection as to what it meant and what a leap into mental gymnastics, as Bro. Keady says, it would impose on an old Phi Psi of three-score years. It touches a tender chord to bring the old actors and events within the range of telescopic vision. Enlisted under the protection of the shield, when only two Chapters were in existence, the Pennsylvania Alpha and the Virginia Alpha, in 1853, your Fraternity—our Fraternity—if not an incipient infant, was at least in swaddling clothes. It had the united opposition of two other Fraternities to encounter. They had long occupied the field at Jefferson College, Cannonsburg, Pennsylvania, and were eager to crush a young, liberal, broad-minded Fraternity, a new competitor in the arena of college fame. First they laughed, contemned, but later realizing the condition and situation, declared war to the knife, and as the saying, knife to the hilt. Conscious of their own ability, our founders, Bros. Letterman and Moore, continued the struggle for the recognition of Phi Kappa Psi.

Not striving for quantity, but for quality, the novitiate was, before initiation, carefully scrutinized as to habits, morals, standing in class, and the literary society to which he belonged.

There were two literary societies at Cannonsburg, the Philo and Franklin, composed of one hundred and twenty to one hundred and fifty members each. These were confined to the regular college classes, and were both striving for supremacy. The Preps. had their own society. In these halls were fought the political battles of college days. Some one has said, "Small expedients and petty imitations," but not so. The training and experience there evolved fitted many a man for the struggles of after life.

The Phi Psis were few in number, and most of them poor in purse, but rich in class-standing, respect of the Faculty, and



JAMES H. MATTHEWS

respectful recognition from the citizens of the little, quaint, old dingy town.

There were then between four and five hundred students at Jefferson. Dr. Brown was President; he had been a college student, and according to tradition, "one of the boys;" so he knew how it was himself, and was as lenient and forbearing as could be expected. In proof of this, I will cite an instance: On one occasion some vandals stole his chickens, one night, not knowing the good Doctor as a "*chiel* was below the tree taking notes," were much surprised to be invited to dinner the following day, and the Doctor, after carving, mildly suggested this was the last of his summer crop of fowls. The boys had to swell their cheeks and put on a good face or give themselves away. But they were equal to the emergency, even if they didn't enjoy their dinner. Now, these boys were not Phi Psis, for, let it be understood, the Phi Psis were all good Sunday-school boys in those days, even if one of our brightest brothers had the misfortune to die a "Presbyterian minister."

In those days the Fraternity couldn't boast of a Chapter hall. A room in a building not tenanted by any but Phi Kappa Psi, mostly adjacent to that occupied by one or more brothers, was used for the purposes of the Fraternity.

Permit, if you please, a digression to explain what is meant by Fraternity purposes as understood and carried out by the Pennsylvania Alpha in those primeval days, not knowing whether your Chapter-halls are as useful to the young student as when ancient Phi Kappa Psi was struggling for existence and for honors. The two Literary Societies met Friday night of each week. The performers in the society were all appointed the week previous, and during the intervening time those who were Phi Psis were expected, in fact required, to come to the Chapter-room and repeat their performances, whether select, original oration, essay, or debate, before the assembled brothers. Of course the criticism was merciless, but didn't hurt the feelings of a "frater." It gave him confidence when he appeared before the society. Suggestions were made, errors of diction or oratory pointed out, so that little room was left for a rival "frat" man to find fault. And the same way in class-room; a Phi Psi brother in the Freshman or Sophomore

classes visited the Chapter-room for information in regard to some mathematical problem which Professor Fraser, an Edinburgh graduate, had puzzled him. Thus the modest Chapter-room was a benefit to many a young student. If a good brother was in need of funds, some way was found to tide him over.

It cost little to live in those days, forty-three years ago. Mrs. Black's was the fancy boarding house, which, as Dr. Brown said, made dyspeptics of her student boarders. Fort Soup, located in the basement of the College Chapel, had the largest patronage; the price was two dollars per week. There were other *caravansaries*, but none so historic as Fort Soup. When the famous triangle sounded the meal hour, there was a rush of hungry boys with capacious stomachs. The presiding divinity over the hash slingers was Mollie Starr. Kind and good-natured, with a big Celtic heart, she humored the boys until they annoyed her, and then Mollie would sit down on them instantanè. They knew when the danger-point had been reached, excepting on one occasion, when the corn bread, or, as Mollie called it, "cor-rin pone" was sad, very sad. A student, "Ship" Burd, rolled up a chunk the size of a walnut and recklessly hurled it at Mollie's psyche knot at the back of her head. True to her ancestral origin and Celtic instinct, she broke a "cor-rin pone" in two, and fired it back. She missed her mark but spoiled some of the china-ware, which, as you will suppose from the cost of the fare, was not the finest Dresden. But the second effort was successful, and spoiled a shirt bosom. The boys cheered Mollie. She was not the star-eyed goddess Watterson alludes to, but a more tangible reality. Unfortunately, on account of provisions getting scarce, the boys eating too much, or failing to get remittances from home, Fort Soup busted—to use the phrase then applied. One of our boys—not a Phi Psi—was on for an oration the following society night; instead of an oration, he substituted an original poem. The title was "Fort Soup." I will give you one stanza, to wit:

"Fort Soup has bust,
Fort Soup has bust;
That good old Fort is gone.
Ne'er again, we'll see our Mollie Starr,
Or feel her soft cor-rin pone."

I will not excite the envy of Bret Harte, or of Bro. James Whitcomb Reilly, by reciting the balance of the poem ; but it was hugely appreciated by the Society boys.

In 1854, the brothers fitted up a regular Chapter-room, modest, but commodious and comfortable. The latter part of 1853 was a trying time for the Fraternity. Some of the brothers from Virginia Alpha had entered Eastern colleges—Yale or Harvard. Our Fraternity not being established there, they became identified with an old reputable Fraternity of growth and standing. They made overtures to the two Chapters, Pennsylvania Alpha and Virginia Alpha, to renounce Phi Kappa Psi-ism and receive charters and due recognition from Alpha Delta Phi. Virginia Alpha thought favorably of the project, and was disposed to accept the invitation. But, upon advice and correspondence with the Pennsylvania Alpha, they were informed that if they wished to desert the cause of Phi Kappa Psi and enter the camp of a stranger, they could do so upon returning their charter and all correspondence that had passed between them and the parent Chapter at Jefferson ; but as to the brothers of Pennsylvania Alpha, they had enlisted for life, and would continue the fight against any foe, and, if need be, go down with the Phi Kappa Psi banner flying ; would still shout the slogan :

Hi—Hi—Hi,
Phi Kappa Psi !
Live ever—die never,
Phi Kappa Psi.

This effectually squelched the secession movement, and information was quickly given by the Virginia brothers that they would stand by the mother Chapter. And loyally did they carry out this determination, for, by the end of the college year 1856, many new Chapters had been added to the Fraternity at reputable educational institutions in the South.

Another little episode of interest occurred in the early days. This was the changing of the original badge or pin, as adopted by the founders of the Fraternity, for a design more up to date ; in short, the same as worn by the brothers of to-day. This caused some discussion, but the “progressives,” or “readjusters,” carried

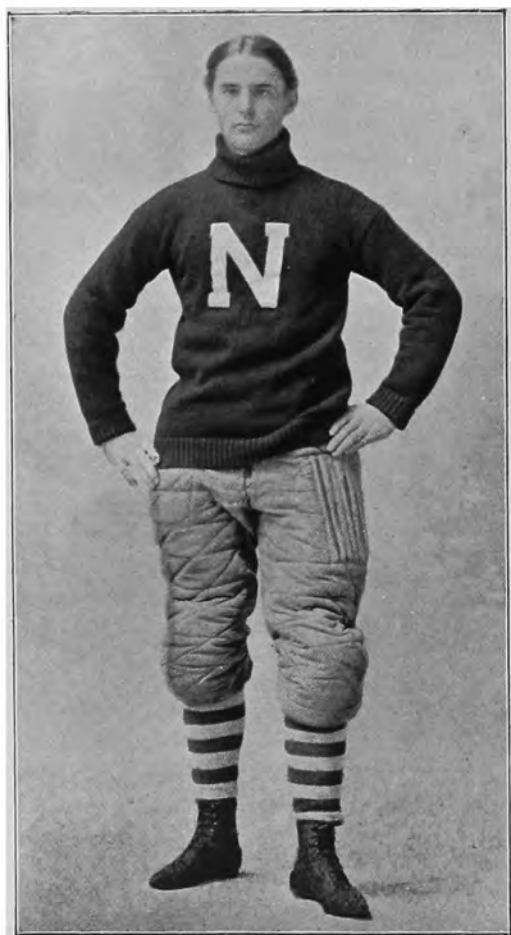
the point, and as good Phi Psis, all submitted gracefully, with the exception of some lady friends of the Fraternity, who, having a more æsthetic taste, preferred the old design, and solicited the old badges as souvenirs. Thus it would be difficult to-day to get hold of an old pin or badge, for, upon getting the new, each Phi Psi gave the old to his best girl.

In 1855 a new Fraternity, the Phi Kappa Sigma, or, as generally known, "Skull and Bones," from their badge, entered the field. They were a jolly, good set of fellows, not ambitious as to class or society honors, but recognized the fair, liberal, and broad-minded policy of Phi Kappa Psi generally, supporting them in the society elections. During this year Fraternity rivalry was at flood tide; a large accession of new students gave our Fraternity the choice of some of the ablest and most brilliant men, as they afterward proved, in the peaceful walks of life, as well as in the stirring scenes of the Civil War, which so soon thereafter occurred.

At this time Phi Kappa Psi dominated the Philo Society, which had a membership of about one hundred and thirty students, most of whom were generally in attendance at the weekly Friday night meeting, for those were exciting times in those old Society halls. Cicero thundering at Cataline or Burke at Warren Hastings were mild and tame in comparison with the sarcasm, invective, and eloquence which burst forth. A few of the voices of these fiery youth were in after days heard in the halls of the national Congress and in the judicial forum throughout the land.

The "Skull and Bones," and non-Fraternity members, remembering the old-time haughtiness and arrogance of the other two Fraternities at Cannonsburg, rallied around the banner of Phi Kappa Psi. Through tact and firmness of a few cool heads, personal conflict was oft averted. At times, heroic measures were resorted to, as, on one occasion, when a rival Frat. man drew a pistol with intent of shooting Sam Watson, of Pittsburg, a Phi Psi; the chandeliers were all smashed and the hall was left in darkness before a second shot could be fired.

Three years before the Phi Psis had but two Juniors and one Sophomore in the Philo Society; at this period she had not over a dozen brothers, but she had the sympathy, respect, and cordial assistance of non-Fraternity men.



CAPTAIN GEORGE C. SHEDD.
University of Nebraska.

In the contests of 1856, between the Philo and Franklin Societies, Phi Psi carried off the debate, considered the highest honor, also one-half of the original oration. In class Phi Psi was given one-half the valedictory, the other being given to a non-Fraternity man.

In 1856 the Grand Arch Council, the highest authority in the Fraternity, convened at Cannonsburg, guests of the mother Chapter. They were a fine-looking body of intelligent, cultured young men, representatives from reputable colleges located East, West, North, and South. The writer graduated while this august body was in session, and has not had an opportunity since to know what changes or improvements were made as to the ancient work or ritual then in use. Since then many convocations of this body, the highest authority in our Fraternity, have been held, and instead of reminiscence and unwritten history, Phi Kappa Psi has now a record of which she may well be proud. Extending its fraternal arms and lines of work into thirty States, with as many or more Chapters, she is a recognized factor in the Hellenic world.

That each one of our "band of brothers" may strive as a good citizen to be just to himself, then it follows he will be true to the Fraternity, and ever defend and cherish that mystic tie which unites and binds hearts and souls in Phi Kappa Psi, is the earnest and prayerful wish of one who, more than four decades ago, was a Phi Kappa Psi.

JAMES H. MATTHEWS, Pa. Alpha, '56.

LAFAYETTE, IND.

* * *

BRO. H. A. MACKEY ON FOOT-BALL.

It is needless at the present day for a writer on any subject pertinent to foot-ball to enter into any preliminary defense of the game, or to apologize in the slightest degree for his subject.

It is now a recognized feature of our college and university life, while its merits as a branch of competitive sport, and as a great training school for both body and mind, have been thoroughly established.

The past year has been an auspicious one for the game.

Thorough sportsmanship, both on and off the field, has marked, almost invariably, every movement made by those to whose care the best interests of the game have been entrusted.

With very few exceptions a thorough conception of the demands of amateur sport along the lines of proper eligibility rules, seems to have been common to Faculties and students alike, and we have had very little of that heretofore quite common after-season-mud-throwing between bitter rivals, which has frequently marred many an otherwise brilliant season. While, of course, the desire to win has been very intense, as it should be, still it seems to me that almost universally the paramount desire has been to establish, first, good, clean sportsmanship, for when that has been accomplished then every victory is a deserved one, and one which every follower of his *Alma Mater* can justly boast, with no blush of shame or twitchings of conscience because of his knowledge of the inner workings of his association, which would not bear the light of day.

The time has come when it is universally accredited a peculiar and distinctive honor to belong to a college eleven. Parents, Faculties, students, and the public generally now thoroughly understand that in order to hold a position on a college foot-ball team to-day means a great deal. It means not only that a man has strength, courage, and determination, but it also means that he has a mind capable of acting with lightning-like rapidity and exactness under the most trying and exciting circumstances.

It means (be he a successful player) that with the fate of battle depending on his every move, with thousands of eyes fixed upon him, and with the honor of his *Alma Mater* at stake, he can, with unflinching nerve and unfaltering step, do his part toward executing every intricate command and suggestion of his leader.

As that canvas-jacketed youth stands upon that line-marked battle-field ready to dash through the opposing line, or dive head foremost into a mass of interference, he embodies all that is brave, patient, enduring, and self-sacrificing.

He has worked for two months to prepare for this very game. He has trained faithfully each day. He has laid aside every personal pleasure that might seem to interfere with the object in view, and has applied every power of body and mind toward

developing himself into a useful player for his team and college. He has learned to count his own individual self for naught, to sink his identity and, unnoticed, to do his part toward making his eleven truly a *team*. He has learned the advantages of united and concerted action over individual effort, and he is there to contribute his part.

He is a man who has not been discouraged nor disheartened at past defeats, but has bravely and philosophically drawn lessons from reverses, educated himself to discover his weak point, and confidently looks for better results from better work.

What better qualities than these could we wish for in a young man, sent out from the classic shades of his *Alma Mater* to face the stern realities of every-day existence?

And so it is that we feel like doing honor to the young man who has proved his worth upon his college eleven.

Phi Psi is especially honored in this respect, and she in turn loves to honor those of her sons who have borne the colors of their colleges and the shield of our Fraternity through a distinguished career upon the foot-ball field.

We have never had a brother more noted in this respect than Carl S. Williams, of Pennsylvania. Bro. Williams, during '94 and '95, played one of the most remarkable games at quarterback that this country has ever seen, and as captain, in '95, he led the greatest team of players I have ever seen through a most remarkable season, without a single defeat.

Bro. Williams is the most esteemed and beloved player who ever represented the Red and Blue.

Bro. Wiedenmayer, of Pennsylvania Theta, deserves special mention in that he was the star tackle on Lafayette's phenomenal team of the present season. To hold a position with distinction on such an eleven, which tied Princeton and defeated Pennsylvania, surely entitles our brother to be classed among the most noted on Phi Psi's list.

I append below the names of a number of Phi Psi foot-ball players of the past season who have done our Fraternity, the college world, and themselves great credit. I only wish that time and space would allow me to enumerate the many deeds of valor of this notable list, so that we could the more appreciate their

worth, but I must content myself by saying that they are all tried and true, and, above all, loyal Phi Psis, each and every one.

PHI PSI IN FOOT-BALL.

Allegheny.—Harry Stewart, left-guard, 5 ft. 11 in., 23 years, 185 lbs.

Howard N. Cole, full-back, 5 ft. 11 in., 21 years, 180 lbs.

Bucknell.—E. Percy Gilchrist, '97, right-end, 5 ft. 11 in., 23 years, 172 lbs.

D. Hayes Elliott, '98, half-back, 6 ft., 21 years, 160 lbs.

Gettysburg College.—C. G. White, '97, captain and half-back, 152 lbs.

Swarthmore.—Fred F. Wilson, '98, captain (re-elected for '97), tackle, 5 ft. 11½ in., 19 years, 155 lbs.

Robert L. Brownfield, 1900, full-back, 5 ft. 9 in., 20 years, 142 lbs.

Thomas Cahall, '97, right-end, 5 ft. 10 in., 20 years, 140 lbs.

Albert Verlenden, '98, left-tackle, 5 ft. 11½ in., 19 years, 159 lbs.

J. S. Verlenden, '99, sub., 5 ft. 10 in., 18 years, 143 lbs.

Clarence B. Hoadley, manager, and Walter H. Lippincott, assistant manager.

Franklin and Marshall.—Frank Kremer Cessna, captain (re-elected for '97), left half-back, 5 ft. 9 in., 22 years, 173 lbs. Died December 20th, 1896.

Charles Musser, reserve full-back, 5 ft. 11½ in., 19 years, 140 lbs.

Lafayette.—Gustav A. Wiedenmayer, '98, right tackle, 5 ft. 11½ in., 21 years, 183 lbs. Played in all games (11), was not injured, made four touch-downs.

Dickinson.—Wingert, '98, left end, 5 ft. 7 in., 148 lbs.

Taylor, right guard, 6 feet, 175 lbs.

Houston, quarter-back, 5 ft. 7 in., 140 lbs.

Rochow, half-back, 6 ft. 2 in., 201 lbs.

Lowther, half-back, 5 ft. 9 in., 153 lbs.

Bosley, end, 5 ft. 10 in., 154 lbs.

Amherst.—F. H. Foster, Jr.

Cornell.—Frank Eurich, '99, captain Sophomore team.

Syracuse.—Arthur C. Cady, left tackle, 5 ft. 11 in., 180 lbs.

Martin Smallwood, right guard, 6 ft. 1 in., 23 years.

Edward Martin, '99, right end, 5 ft. 9 in., 27 years.

Charles J. Jewell, '99, half-back and full-back, 5 ft. 9 in., 21 years, first season.

Thornton Smallwood, 1900, cousin of Martin Smallwood; right tackle, 5 ft. 9 in., 23 years.

Dartmouth.—Freeman Corson, right tackle, 6 ft. 1 in. (stocking feet), 18 years, 180 lbs.

Washington and Lee.—E. W. Wilson, manager.

West Virginia.—W. R. Standiford, centre. L. J. Robb.

Minnesota.—W. R. Putnam, manager.

University of Chicago.—Harry Coy.

Ohio Wesleyan.—Carl T. Cratty (pledged), sub. full-back, 5 ft. 11½ in., 20 years, 184 lbs.

Fred. D. Dimmick, left end and quarter-back, 5 ft. 7 in., 20 years, 142 lbs.

John W. Tarbill, right half-back, 5 ft. 11 in., 20 years, 161 lbs.

H. D. Farrar, '93, captain and full-back; coached three college teams this season, and in '94 was a sub. on Princeton's eleven.

Nebraska.—George Shedd, '99, right half-back, 6 ft., 19 years, 172 lbs; elected captain for '97.

Beloit.—R. W. Childs, '99, left end, 5 ft. 9 in., 20 years, 134 lbs.

Lester C. Childs, sub. quarter-back, 5 ft. 8½ in., 22 years, 140 lbs.

F. J. Jeffris, '98, quarter-back; elected captain for '97; 5 ft. 6½ in., 20 years, 133 lbs.

L. C. Ruening, '99, sub. full-back, 5 ft. 6½ in., 21 years, 145 lbs.

Wabash.—Ira Clouser, right half-back, 5 ft. 5½ in., 21 years, 160 lbs. Also captain '99 class team.

George Kirkpatrick, right guard, 5 ft. 10½ in., 22 years, 190 lbs.

Edmund Peck, sub. half-back, 5 ft. 6 in., 20 years, 162 lbs.

University of Wisconsin.—W. A. Atkinson, ex-captain Beloit eleven, left tackle, 5 ft. 11 in., 24 years, 188 lbs. Elected captain of Wisconsin eleven for '97. On "All Western" team.

288 SECOND ANNUAL RALLY OF THE FIRST DISTRICT.

University of Indiana.—Endicott, right tackle.

University of Michigan.—J. W. F. Bennett, right guard, 6 ft. 2 in., 188 lbs.

Thomas L. Neal, sub. full-back, 5 ft. 10½ in., 165 lbs.

Ward Hughes, manager, re-elected for '97.

Mississippi.—E. J. Hubbard right end, 5 ft. 8 in., 18 years, 153 lbs.

I am sure that every Phi Psi joins with me in extending to these brothers our congratulations at the close of this banner football year, and let them be assured that Phi Psi feels that through them she has contributed the lion's share toward placing the game in its present invulnerable position.

Wishing every player even more brilliant victories in life than they have won upon the field, I remain,

Most fraternally,

H. A. MACKAY.

* * *

THE SECOND ANNUAL RALLY OF THE FIRST DISTRICT.

The idea of bringing the brothers of the First District together once a year, "to eat, drink and be merry," originated with those stalwart Phi Psis, who in the spring of 1895 assisted in planting the constellation of Massachusetts Alpha in the bright galaxy of the Phi Psi firmament.

At a meeting of the ancient and honorable Order of Moolahs, held in the City of Brotherly Love in the following autumn, with the assistance of certain learned pundits and yogis, this idea was developed into a plan which resulted in the first convocation of fraternal enthusiasts in that restful city a few months later. So well did the Pennsylvania brothers do their work that echoes of this famous gathering, the First Annual Rally of the First District, still reverberate through the domes of our thought, and at times even momentarily displace recollections of the unspeakable bliss of the Avoca Villa gathering.

At the Second Annual Rally of the First District 117 men, representing twenty-five different Chapters, talked and sang and shouted themselves hoarse. This gathering was called a Rally of

the First District, but a glance at the Chapters represented shows it to have been a gathering of the whole Fraternity from all districts, from all sections, and from all stages of fraternal existence. From Bro. Lowry, of Pennsylvania Gamma, and Bro. Dodd, of Pennsylvania Alpha, coeval with the inception of our Fraternity, down to the youngest initiate of New York Gamma and New York Zeta, every loyal Phi Psi within striking distance of New York was at the Breevoort House on the 5th of December last, with his appetite keenly whetted, to participate in the joyfulness of that evening.

With song and laughter the dinner quickly sped, till, at length, the brothers settled back with well-filled content to enjoy the intellectual feast that was to crown the whole. And at the very start the keynote to the whole evening's pæan was struck by Bro. Bang, with his beautiful and tender thoughts, echoing universal love and fellow-feeling in the words and verse which composed his speech of welcome. Bro. McCorkle followed, and talked—but what is the use of telling how he talked? There is only one McCorkle, and who ever heard him talk anything but well. Then came that grand old father in Phi Psi with one of his bursts of extemporaneous eloquence which swept the men off their feet, and made them believe, as never before, “that there is something, after all, in this thing we call Phi Psi.” But if one should attempt to outline all the eloquence and wit that trained intellects scattered broadcast that evening our worthy editor would find the columns of *THE SHIELD* swamped. So with a last word in praise of the forcible letter, teeming with noble and fraternal sentiment, sent by Bro. Holden, this brief account must come to a close. And if any brother desires further details let him read the list of speakers and the names of the men who were present, and then picture to himself what a great time it must have been, and steadfastly resolve that nothing shall keep him from attending the next.

TOASTS.—“Brevity is the soul of wit,” Symposiarch, Phil. M. Leakin; “Welcome,” Richard T. Bang; “Our Fraternity,” Walter L. McCorkle; “Phi Kappa Psi,” Robert Lowry; “Our District,” Guy H. Hubbard; “Fraternal Sympathy,” Horace W. Dresser. “OUR ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.”—Philadelphia Alumni

Association, Edwin P. Bond; Maryland Alumni Association, William H. Bosley; Washington Alumni Association, Henry K. Craig; New York Alumni Association, Frank C. Bray. "OUR CHAPTER."—Pennsylvania Alpha, Samuel C. T. Dodd; Pennsylvania Gamma, William C. Gretzinger; Pennsylvania Eta, Howard W. Diller; Pennsylvania Theta, Gustav A. Wiedenmayer; Pennsylvania Iota, A. Conrad Snell; Pennsylvania Kappa, Thomas Cahall; Massachusetts Alpha, A. P. Manwell; New York Alpha, F. Taylor; New York Beta, Earl Hollenbeck; New York Gamma, W. S. Davidson; New York Delta, Charles A. Smith; New York Epsilon, D. A. MacMurray; New York Zeta, Paul O. Moore. "There are others," by them.

Committee of Arrangements—Henry Pegram, E. Lawrence Fell, and Guy H. Hubbard.

These Chapters were represented by the following brothers: *District of Columbia Alpha*, Bros. Craig, Fairbanks, and Okie; *Kansas Alpha*, Bros. Caldwell and Thacher; *Illinois Beta*, Bro. B. F. Johnson; *Indiana Alpha*, Bros. Baker and Nelson; *Indiana Beta*, Bro. G. D. Baker; *Massachusetts Alpha*, Bros. Duncan, Ide, and Manwell; *New York Alpha*, Bros. B. Foraker, B. N. Sperry, J. C. Sperry, Symonds, and Taylor; *New York Beta*, Bros. Hollenbeck and Sherwin; *New York Gamma*, Bros. Allen, Bang, Brommer, Bultman, Cairns, Davidson, Halsey, Loudon, Morrill, Mason, Scudder, Stoddart, Udall, Whitman, and Ward; *New York Delta*, Bros. Franklin, Hamlin, Pegram, and Smith; *New York Epsilon*, Bros. Grant and MacMurray; *New York Zeta*, Bros. Bennett, Bergen, Bonynge, Bristol, Cocks, Crosby, Dresser, Henshaw, Hubbard, Langeman, Leitch, Moore, Müller, Putnam, Rhoades, Rooney, Sherman, Tauchert, Tiebout, Thompson, E. Webb, and L. S. Webb; *Ohio Alpha*, Bros. F. R. Foraker, Saint, and Seamans; *Ohio Gamma*, Bro. N. C. Raff; *Ohio Delta*, Bro. H. E. Payne; *Pennsylvania Alpha*, Bro. S. C. T. Dodd; *Pennsylvania Beta*, Bro. F. C. Bray; *Pennsylvania Gamma*, Bros. Gretzinger and Lowry; *Pennsylvania Eta*, Bros. Diller and Rothermel; *Pennsylvania Zeta*, Bros. Bosley and Leakin; *Pennsylvania Theta*, Bros. Babbitt, Gifford, Harsen, Ormsby, Potter, Runyon, and Wiedenmayer; *Pennsylvania Iota*, Bros. Bright, Hanua, Hansell, Harvey, Lee, Manderson, Pancoast, Snell, and

Snow; *Pennsylvania Kappa*, Bros. Andrews, Biddle, Bond, Cahall, M. Clothier, W. Clothier, Cummins, Elwell, Emley, Fell, Firth, Hallowell, Hicks, Hoadley, Knauer, Lippincott, Riddle, Roach, Sproul, Turner, Verree, Way, and Wilbur; *Virginia Alpha*, Bro. R. L. Harrison; *Virginia Beta*, Bro. W. L. McCorkle; *West Virginia Alpha*, Bro. Hartman.

HENRY PEGRAM.

* * *

A PASTEL IN PINK AND LAVENDER.

[Contributed.]

I.

Jack Hilton's head fairly swam as he sank into his seat on the train that was to bear him home for the Easter vacation. He had just had a shock that would rattle almost any fellow. A vision of a pair of laughing blue eyes, a face made for smiles and sunshine, and round all a frame of burnished gold danced before his eyes in a most persisting manner, but the thing that interested him most of all was the Phi Psi pin that had peeped from under a bunch of violets which it held in place. He had seen her for just a second as he rushed through the Union Station at the city where he changed cars, but that second had been long enough for him to note the details of the picture she made and to arouse his interest to a fever pitch. "Wonder who in the deuce she can be," he muttered to himself. "Pretty as a picture, and I envy the lucky Phi Psi whose pin she's wearing. Yes, I'm sure it was the pin. I couldn't be mistaken. I'd give something handsome to make her acquaintance!" This is but a criterion of what passed through his mind as his train bore him swiftly homeward, and thoughts of her stayed with him pretty much all through his vacation.

A week later he was in the same Union Station on his way back to school, and from the way he eyed every bit of femininity that entered the building it was very evident that he had not forgotten her. He wore a very despondent look, too, for twice he had heard trains called for G——, and had twice decided to wait "just an hour longer!" He was standing watching the doors

that lead to the train sheds when he heard a rustle of skirts and a chatter of girls' voices coming from the entrance behind him. All curiosity, he turned, and it was she! The same roguish eyes and sunlit locks, and there from under the bunch of violets peeped the same Phi Psi pin! This time she was in a hurry, and had rushed quickly past him and out to the sheds, leaving him standing half dazed, with a confused jumble of girlish exclamations ringing in his ears. With a long-drawn breath he pulled himself together again, but he had not entirely recovered when, a few minutes later, he boarded the train that took him back to two months' hard work.

Seeing her again greatly intensified his curiosity concerning her, and what a hopeless curiosity it seemed! True, he would know her if he ever saw her again, no matter what time or place, but the only possible clue he had as to her identity was the Phi Psi pin. Some one of his several hundred frat. brothers could claim her as a sweetheart, and he was not exactly sure that he would enjoy identifying her as that. In fact, he was almost certain that he would not, but better that than never know her at all.

All sorts of speculations concerning her occupied his thoughts, to the detriment of his work, I fear, during the remainder of the term, and she figured prominently in many a dream he had that spring over his pipe. He thought often, as he sat with a cloud of fragrant smoke about his head, how appropriately a verse of Riley's fitted the mood and occasion :

"A face of lily beauty, and a form of airy grace
Floats out of my tobacco as the genii from the vase,
And I thrill beneath the glances of a pair of azure eyes,
As glowing as the summer and as tender as the skies."

II.

Early the following August, late one afternoon, finds Jack spinning along a splendid pike in Southern Indiana, *en route* to the country home of Charley Hendson, in the neighboring State, where a jolly crowd of college people is to spend a week.

A few miles ahead of him lies C——, where he expects to spend the night, and he is riding leisurely along, drinking in the cool, fresh air and the beauty of the surrounding country.

Strangely enough, his thoughts are of the girl who had twice crossed his way in such an abrupt manner, leaving such a lasting impression upon him, and he is still vaguely wondering who she is, and if he will ever meet her. "Probably engaged to some luckier brother of mine, if I ever do meet her," is his unspoken thought, as he rounds a turn and finds the road ahead shaded by a deep woods on the right. With a glance in front he lowers his head over the handle-bars to resume his dreaming, when he hears a slight exclamation, and a "I beg your pardon, sir, but—" which brings him to the present and to the ground before the sentence can be finished.

The slightest breeze would have played havoc with him as he fully comprehended the scene before him. By the roadside stood the object of his recent thoughts, ruefully contemplating a wheel lying uselessly at her feet with a flat tire! Before he could collect sufficient of his wits to meet the situation, she spoke, with a smile that rattled him completely, and a voice that was sweeter than any music he had ever heard:

"You see, I'm in trouble, and thought perhaps you could help me. I've punctured a tire, and have no repair outfit, though I'm afraid I couldn't use it if I had."

Jack was by this time able to assure her that he could remedy the tire, and got his repair kit out and got to work. Queer, wasn't it, but this was the opportunity he had longed for since that first sight of her four months ago, and yet he couldn't find a word to say! All unconscious of his embarrassment, she chatted along while he worked, telling him of the accident, and that she lived at C——, and had been out to a friend's home in the country. Jack here mentally resolved to emigrate to C——, but the next moment he groaned, "She's still wearing that other fellow's pin!" To her talk he replied in monosyllables till, suddenly catching sight of his pin, she exclaimed:

"Why you're a Phi Psi! My brother Bob is one, too. Look, here's his pin I'm wearing!"

"Your brother!" Jack echoed, with emphasis that was unnecessary, but excusable, considering the load that had been lifted from his mind. "Your brother a Phi Psi!" and then, his tongue loosened, he rattled on, while her eyes opened very wide. "You're

probably not aware of it, but I've known you a long time. Last Easter as I passed through I—on my way home for the vacation, I saw you in the Union Station. I remember you by the Phi Psi pin and—and I never forget faces. When I went back after the holidays I saw you again. You were with a crowd of girls and rushed through the station, just giving me a glimpse of yourself, and since that I've thought of you many a time, wondering if I'd ever meet you, and, in fact, I was thinking of you just a moment ago when you called me!"

The tire was fixed by this time, and Jack looked up to find her blushing deeply, which he immediately found very contagious, as he realized that he had been getting on rather rapidly on such short acquaintance.

"I beg pardon," he stammered, "I forgot that I have only known you a few minutes. You see I've known of you so long and—and—"

"Well, it does seem like we're old friends—or ought to be—since you're a frat. brother of my brother," she answered, mastering the situation, "and if you've got my wheel in running order now, you must ride home with me and meet Bob, who is, I know, just dying to talk frat. to a more understanding Phi Psi than me."

The ride in was wholly delightful, at least to Jack, and he was sorry when she pointed out a substantial-looking place at the edge of town as her home. He had remembered to introduce himself at last, and had learned her name to be Ethel Gibson, while in the course of their talk they had discovered half a score of mutual dear friends which sufficed to convince them that they had known each other for ages.

Bob Gibson welcomed Jack with true Phi Psi hospitality, and insisted that he stay for tea, and, then, all night. It did not take much urging to induce Jack to accept the invitation, and the next day a few words from Bob, warmly seconded by Miss Ethel, easily won a promise from him to stay with them several days, at the risk of what his friend Hendson might think.

It doesn't take long to tell the rest of the story. Jack stayed just as long as he dared, and was much happier than he feared a man dared be. One moonlight night, when the whole world

seemed but for love and lovers, he told her the old, old story, and told it so bravely that she listened and was won.

A few days more of Elysium and he went away, but he left a heart and his Phi Psi pin to rest with the violets in place of her brother Bob's.

CLAUDE S. WATTS, Indiana Alpha, '99.

* * *

MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL.

But a short time now elapses until the social and literary branches of the four divisions of our Fraternity will hold their biennial sessions, and experience teaches us that too frequently the importance of these meetings to the Fraternity, as well as the great practical benefit to the brothers that is derived from them is underrated by the average undergraduate. It would seem as if the full duty was considered discharged when delegates were selected, bidden a hearty God-speed, and quietly await their return to listen to the narrative of who was seen and what was done.

And while this may appear to the average undergraduate to be about all that he can be expected to do, yet one must recall that he is an important factor in framing the work and molding the policy of the Fraternity by the part one takes in freely and frankly discussing at the Chapter meeting the needs and the best policy of a broad, national fraternal organization. See to it, also, that delegates are selected who will ably represent the Chapter's idea, and who are capable of presenting digested plans for the advancement of Phi Kappa Psi. The success of these councils will be governed entirely by the amount of preliminary discussion and work done by the Chapters.

That brother, indeed, is unfortunate who leaves his Chapter life without ever having attended the meeting of a District or Grand Arch Council. The fellowship of kindred minds and the blending of souls produce an intensity of feeling and an enthusiasm for the Fraternity that could never be gained excepting in frequent meetings with zealous workers in a common cause. It widens one's vision of what life is—when lived on fraternal lines. It makes one a better Fraternity man, and more than a member of a Chapter. Every brother who can possibly do so

should attend a meeting of the coming District Councils. At least attend a part of the sessions. By all means be at the banquet and permit the brothers to see, to know, and to hear from you. You will never regret it.

The most important work ever accomplished by the Fraternity has had its beginning in suggestions and recommendations of the District Councils, and our hope is that every brother, who is located anywhere near the place of meeting in any District, will consider it his personal obligation to attend and take an active part.

Not the least consideration is the selection of a Councilman for your District ; one who is to voice the interests of the District. While the practice of pledging delegates to men or measures is not to be recommended, yet, if you know of an active, earnest, zealous Phi Psi in your District, who could fill so important an office, place his name with your delegates and urge his candidacy vigorously until some more worthy brother is presented.

The healthful and vigorous life of every District depends largely upon the character and aggressiveness of the Executive Councilman.

The Archons of each District report great expectations for the coming Councils, and the advanced position of our Fraternity demands every Phi Psi's most thoughtful, earnest consideration and co-operation, as well as assistance in maintaining a high standard for Phi Kappa Psi and in elevating and advancing her banner until she is considered the model for all fraternal organizations.

WALTER L. McCORKLE,

President of Phi Kappa Psi.

* * *

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS.

Too much emphasis cannot be laid on the importance of the District Councils. Aside from the social features of these Councils there is much work of importance to be accomplished by them. The ever-recurring question of Chapter-houses will be taken up and discussed up and down, right and left, through and through. Those Chapters which have no Chapter-houses will be asked to explain the reasons therefor. Their more fortunate brethren who have them will explain in detail how they acquired them, and will

counsel and advise with those who are putting forth their first efforts in this direction, and those who do not appreciate the importance of a permanent Chapter-house will be stirred to action. It will be demonstrated that all Chapters can do what some have done; that the mountain problem of acquiring a home becomes less than a mole-hill when once earnestly tackled. It will be emphatically announced that the Fraternity expects every Chapter eventually to occupy and own a home of its own.

In view of the valuable information that will be forthcoming at these various Councils on this question and others equally important, how necessary is it that your Chapter be well represented. Be not satisfied with sending the full quota allowed under the rules. But let every member of the Chapter go who has the time and means.

It is strongly recommended that the best men be selected to represent the Chapter as delegates. Don't select a man because he dresses well and is a "good looker," nor because he is a good student; nor because, in the distribution of Chapter honors, it has become "his turn." Select broad-gauged and well-informed Fraternity men. Men who are able and willing to work; who are zealous for the cause, and whose enthusiasm is not entirely concentrated in the selfish desire for speech-making. Select men who see in the Fraternity something of real, substantial, and lasting worth, deserving the consecration of our best energy and thought. If this is done the Councils will be eminently successful, and will be invaluable as preparatory meetings for the greatest Grand Arch Council that the Fraternity has ever held—that to be held in Philadelphia in 1898.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,
Secretary of Phi Kappa Psi.

* * *

THE FIRST DISTRICT.

As the town-criers of old were wont to toll their bells and raise their voices through the highways and byways, summoning the good townspeople to assemble at a gathering of the wise heads, a town meeting on the green, so does our First District town-

crier raise his discordant voice and toot his tin horn to announce to the Phi Psis of New York, New England, and Pennsylvania the nearness of the approaching District Council.

These biennial gatherings of our brotherhood are of an importance that cannot be over-estimated. Our trip to Cornell two years ago and our hospitable entertainment at the hands of New York Alpha are still fresh in Phi Psi minds, and the benefit accruing from that Convention, as most of us know, has been inestimable, insomuch as the Chapter-house plans, in embryonic form at that time, were brought to a highly successful issue twelve months later at the Cleveland Grand Arch Council.

Just this way is the seed sown many a time at D. C., to be nourished and fed and eventually to bud and blossom at G. A. C.

But the greatest good that can be derived from these district assemblages lies in the closer acquaintance of separated Chapters and separated Phi Psis. Here one meets hosts of those royal good men who sail under the flag of Phi Kappa Psi; here one realizes the breadth and bigness of his Fraternity; here it dawns upon him with full force that this Phi Psi is not merely a social club, composed of a few of his college companions, but that it is a great national inter-collegiate brotherhood, and that probably in every State of the Union, along the Atlantic seaboard, through the great central section and clear to the Pacific coast, there are men of the highest social, mental, and moral worth, each one of whom is his personal, intimate friend, each one of whom is bound to him by unbreakable ties.

This year the meeting place of the Council is central. It will be at Easton, Pa., on Wednesday and Thursday, April 21st and 22d, when the men of Pennsylvania Theta will entertain us at their seat of learning, old Lafayette. The business of the Convention, as well as the winding-up banquet, will take place at the United States Hotel at Easton.

The Chapters and Alumni of the First District will later on receive communications from the Lafayette brothers and from the Archon, giving particulars of the affair, but the time to begin talking of the D. C. is right now, and the talk should be kept up every moment, swelling in tone and volume, till we meet at Easton in April.

The location is so central that every one of our sixteen Chapters should have its full quota of delegates present.

We will find Pennsylvania Theta to be one of the banner Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and Bro. Voorhees and his companions of the active Chapter, as well as the resident Alumni of Theta, are preparing to entertain us in true Phi Psi style.

Brothers of the First, kindly make more-than-usual effort by sending on every one of your men, whether he comes as delegate or visitor, who can possibly spare the time from text-book or business duties, that we may make the approaching gathering a genuine Phi Psi success.

GUY H. HUBBARD,
Archon First District.

* * *

THE SECOND DISTRICT.

To every brother of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity within the Second District, be you active or an alumnus, please stow away in your memory, where it will be constantly in your way, the following :

APRIL 21ST AND 22D, 1897.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

On this date and at this place, under the auspices of District of Columbia Alpha, the Second District Council will be held. Let every Chapter in the District have as many men present as possible. And you, who belong to the Alumni, be sure and be there to see how the Fraternity marches on since you have gone out from your *Alma Mater*.

But why should I urge you to be present? I am sure you will be there. The greatest pleasure of a Phi Psi is to attend a meeting of the G. A. C., and if they will not have a G. A. C. every year for us, why, we must be sure and take in the next best thing, and go to the District Council.

Now a word to the Chapters in the Second District. There are certain questions pertaining to the policy of our Fraternity which are of fundamental importance, as, for example, "The necessity of every Chapter owning its own house." And so, will

you please, at your meeting between this and the time of the Convention, give these matters your consideration and careful discussion? By this means your representatives will be able to give to the council not only their own views, but also the views of every man he represents. This will greatly add to the success of the Convention.

I am not able at this date to announce the entire program of the Convention, but I can assure you that you will have a profitable and enjoyable time.

The Executive Council of our Fraternity will meet in Washington at the same time. We are extremely fortunate in having these gentlemen with us.

The Editor of *THE SHIELD* will also be with us.

Now all I have to remind you is that we convene in the City of Conventions—Washington. And that city is yours—at least the portion which remains after March 4th, 1897.

W. S. BAER,

Archon Second District.

* * *

THE THIRD DISTRICT.

The Fifth Biennial Convention of the Third District, to be held at Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Indiana Gamma, promises to be the most notable meeting of this character in the history of the Fraternity in Indiana and Ohio. Crawfordsville, the "Hoosier Athens," the home of Lew Wallace and Maurice Thompson and the seat of Wabash College, is one of the most beautiful cities in the West, and no better place of meeting could be chosen. Indiana Gamma, with an honorable career covering a quarter of a century, expects the coming Convention to be the event of its history, and is preparing to give the visiting members a royal welcome, a profitable session, and, incidentally, a good time. Indiana Alpha promises a delegation of at least twenty, and Indiana Beta should contribute as many visitors, headed by his Honor, Mayor Van Buskirk. It is hoped that the three flourishing Ohio Chapters will not be content with their constitutional quota of delegates, but that others may attend from each Chapter. The banquet, the crowning event of the Convention, will be in

every way worthy of the occasion, and an attempt is being made to rally the Alumni in numbers for this occasion. The delegation from Indiana Alpha will include a double quartette, which will render selections from the song-book. Brother Van Cleve, a former editor of *THE SHIELD* and now editor of the *Fraternity History*, has promised to preside at the banquet.

One of the features of the Convention will be the participation of the Alumni. Bro. L. Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, Ind.; Bro. Wilbur Grant Neff, of Anderson, Ind.; Bro. J. S. McFadden, of Rockville, Ind., and Bro. Monette, of Bucyrus, Ohio, are on the programme for practical talks on Fraternity subjects, and a number of other well-known Alumni will figure on the toast list. Among the subjects to be discussed are: "The Influence of the Chapter-house on Fraternity Life;" "Should the Chapter Exercise a Supervision over the College Work of Members, and if so, to What Extent;" "What Should Be the Nature of Fraternity Meetings, and How May They be Made Interesting;" "Fraternity Financiering;" "Would it be Possible to More Generally Interest the Alumni by Organizing Associations in the Smaller Cities or Groups of Cities;" "Large or Small Chapters;" "Should the Fraternity Encourage or Discourage Class Societies and Similar Inter-Fraternity Organizations;" "Best Methods of 'Spiking.'" "

The Archon would enjoin upon every active member of the Fraternity in the Third District the great importance of attending the District Convention, which is the centre of Fraternity enthusiasm, and will constitute an impetus in the life of every Chapter that is largely represented at Crawfordsville. Sacrifice something else and come to the Convention, and a guarantee is given that you will be thankful for this advice when you go back to your Chapters with a broader and higher idea of the Fraternity, a better conception of its principles and its purposes, and a larger enthusiasm for its advancement. The member who fails to attend the Fraternity Conventions not only denies himself what will prove to be the greatest pleasure of his college career, but reduces his possibilities of future usefulness to the Fraternity by at least one-half.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD,

Archon Third District.

THE FOURTH DISTRICT.

The Chapters of the Fourth District will convene in council at Beloit, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Gamma, on the 21st day of April next, and will continue during that and the following day. All meetings of the Council will be held at the Wisconsin Gamma Chapter-house. Very reasonable rates have been obtained for attending delegates at the Goodwin House. The Council will close with a banquet at Rockford, Ill., or Janesville, Wis., either of which places being near Beloit.

One of the most gratifying events in the history of the Fourth District in recent years has been the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha at the University of Wisconsin. The District Council should be made the occasion of great rejoicing over this auspicious event. A number of the active men from our baby Chapter will be present at the District Council, and we want a large body of Phi Psis to greet them.

This is the first time that the District Council has been held in Beloit, and it is intended that it shall be the greatest success possible. A full delegation is especially urged upon each Chapter of the District. Besides the regular delegates, as many other members of the Fraternity, active and Alumni, as possible, should be present.

The program for the Council will be issued within a few days and copies forwarded to each Chapter in the District.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT,
Archon Fourth District.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 4.

PHILADELPHIA.

MARCH 1, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

The District Councils will meet this year on April 21st and 22d. District I, at Easton, Pa.; District II, at Washington, D. C.; District III, at Crawfordsville, Ind.; District IV, at Beloit, Wis.

ON account of the crowded condition of *THE SHIELD* columns this issue, the editor only called for letters from those Chapters that were not represented in the last issue. Chapters not represented in the March number will kindly send letters for the April number to Lewisburg, Pa., by April 10th. A good batch of personals from each correspondent will be appreciated.

THE next number of *THE SHIELD* will appear about April 25th. It will contain full reports of the District Councils, written up by practical newspaper men.

IN speaking of the establishment of a Chapter of Delta Tau Delta, at the University of Pennsylvania, which event took place January 22d, *The Rainbow*, of that Order, among other things, prints the following:

Special emphasis should be put upon our method of entrance. Our petitioners were chosen by one of the most popular Professors in the University. Baird's *American College Fraternities* (1890 edition) mentions Dr. Edgar F. Smith in the list of Phi Kappa Psi's prominent Alumni. He is said to have established THE SHIELD, and to have founded the University of Pennsylvania Chapter of his own Fraternity. Through his friendship for Dr. Bolard and his thorough belief in the Greek system, he was led to give time and thought to the choice of our applicants. It thus turns out that the founder of our new Chapter is an enthusiastic member of Phi Kappa Psi. The *Beta Theta Pi* recently spoke of a petition for a charter from the Fraternity it represents, which was unique in that the petitioners were recommended by two Chapters of other Orders. This was surely a striking piece of Pan-Hellenism. But we wonder if ever before a Chapter of one Fraternity was founded by a member of another. To Dr. Edgar F. Smith, the founder of Nu Chapter, we bow our gracious acknowledgments. To the Chapter itself we send greetings, and wish for it a career both long and bright.

This is but another illustration of the *new* Pan-Hellenism. Bro. Smith, by his action in aiding in the extension of another Fraternity, is none the less loyal to Phi Psi. It shows him to be a thorough, liberal-hearted and liberal-minded Greek.

IT is the opinion of some members of the E. C. that with the establishment of Chapters at Amherst, Dartmouth, Nebraska, and the re-establishment of our Wisconsin University branch, that the matter of extension should be given a long-needed rest. The revivification of Wisconsin Alpha Chapter makes the thirty-ninth Chapter on our roll. At this time we have no opinion to express on the subject in these columns, but we feel that the matter of staying extension for a time might profitably be taken up by the coming District Councils.

ONE of the most important questions that should be considered by each of the four District Councils is the matter of changing the Ritual. This matter should be very carefully and thoroughly discussed. Bro. Rev. Henry T. Scudder, No. 916 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y., chairman of the Ritual Committee of the G. A. C., will doubtless be glad to give information concerning the matter, and suggest the lines which the discussion should take.

THE editor has made arrangements to have THE SHIELD represented at each of the four District Councils. He expects to attend the sessions of the First and Second Districts in person, giving a day to each. Bro. Charles W. Clement, an active member of the Bucknell Chapter, who is faithfully serving the present SHIELD management as the clerical assistant of the magazine, will be THE SHIELD representative at the meeting of the Council of District I. Bro. Maurice L. Alden, of D. C. Alpha, will represent THE SHIELD at the Council of District II; Bro. Robert Rose, of Indiana Alpha, at the Council of District III, and Bro. Paul Evans, of Wisconsin Gamma, at the Council of the IV District.

These brothers are authorized to solicit and receive subscriptions, make out receipts, and collect money. They will also be glad to furnish sample copies of the magazine, a bundle of which will be sent to each Council.

It is hoped that each District Council will put forth special effort this year in aiding to boom THE SHIELD. We have had many letters urging us to swing the magazine back into the monthly column. This we shall do as soon as the finances warrant. It is just as easy to get out a good magazine monthly as it is to issue an edition every six weeks. All we want is sufficient guarantee that the funds will be forthcoming, and we will do the rest. The magazine should reach the Chapters and Alumni more frequently, and thus aid in keeping every member of the Fraternity in closer touch with one another, and thereby help in binding closer the ties of Phi Kappa Psi.

Let the District Councils, therefore, do their share in the development of a first-class Fraternity journal.

WISCONSIN ALPHA REDIVIVUS!—This has been the battle-cry of Phi Kappa Psi for three years. It means the rebuilding of one of the Fraternity's most sacred temples. Now that the temple has been restored and the shrine again set up, the Fraternity is congratulating itself upon the second great achievement of the past half decade in the history of Phi Kappa Psi.

Great was the victory, when, led by that mighty chieftain, President McCorkle, Phi Kappa Psi planted the Fraternity's stand-

ard upon the Plymouth Rock, by the establishment of Massachusetts Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha. Just as great, however, was the victory when, under the guidance of that noble pair of Phi Psi generals—Bros. Holden and Mouat—the city of Madison was for the second time invaded by Phi Kappa Psi, and now the pink and lavender proudly flutters to the breeze on the shores of Lake Mendota.

Owing to a retiring modesty, Bro. McIver, in his article on the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha Chapter, refrains from mentioning the part he had in the great battle. He was the field-general, the leader of the van-guard, who reconnoitered and made possible the grand entrance of Phi Kappa Psi into the citadel of Madison, Wisconsin. But not to these alone is all the honor due; to the private in the ranks, to the recruited men who have since enlisted, and, last of all, to the Alumni who remained loyal to the cause of Phi Kappa Psi, laurels must also be awarded. The most gratifying thing about the restoration of the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter was the intense interest and abiding faith that the old Alumni of that Chapter showed in its re-establishment.

Phi Kappa Psi congratulates herself upon her new acquisition, and she congratulates the Wisconsin Alpha Chapter upon its accession to the Hellenic body. Here's to Wisconsin Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, may she prove true as steel, worthy of confidence, and proudly win the respect and admiration of all noble Greeks.

THE District Councils, which meet every two years, alternating with the G. A. C., will be held this year on April 21st and 22d as follows :

I District, U. S. Hotel, Easton, Pa., under the auspices of Pennsylvania Theta (Lafayette College).

II District, Hotel Wellington, Washington, D. C., under the auspices of D. C. Alpha (Columbia University).

III District, Hotel Ramsey, Crawfordsville, Ind., under the auspices of Indiana Gamma (Wabash College).

IV District, Beloit, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Gamma (Beloit College).

Every Chapter should send at least the full quota of delegates

to its respective Council. Whilst these Councils are not legislative, they nevertheless fill in the long gap between the meetings of the G. A. C. The only official function that the Council performs is the election of a district member to the E. C. It seems scarcely needless to caution the delegates to select the councilmen with care and wisdom. The E. C. standing, as it does, as the body-head of the Fraternity when the G. A. C. is not session, should have represented in it the very best men the undergraduate membership of the Fraternity can put to the front.

Each District Council will conclude with a banquet, and it is hoped that every effort will be put forth to bring out as many Alumni as possible on that occasion. As we remarked in a previous editorial, Phi Psis, whether undergraduates or not, cannot come together too often. In point of attendance, at least, let the District Councils of 1897 eclipse all previous affairs of this kind.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

F. W. NESBIT, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD little has occurred of interest at Washington and Jefferson with the exception of the fall election of the athletic and musical clubs. We are represented on the Banjo Club by Bros. Brittain, '97, who was chosen leader; Doll, 1900, and Cummins, 1900, and we have Bro. Kuhn, 1900, on the Glee Club, while Bro. Vogetly, '97, holds his old place on the Mandolin Club. Your scribe was elected manager of the foot-ball team for '97. Washington and Jefferson certainly has reason to be proud of her representation on the gridiron, her team having won nine games out of ten, and was not scored against. We hold the championship of Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia.

Base-ball practice has started in the cage, and the prospects are brighter than ever for a winning team.

Captain Inglis is very busy also with a large number of candidates for the track team.

Pennsylvania Alpha has lived in a rented Fraternity house for two years, and we trust it will be our last, for we hope to push matters and have before long a house of our own.

Best wishes to all Phi Psis.

WASHINGTON, PA., February 19th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter the athletic elections have taken place, and Phi Psi, as usual, got her fair share of honors. Bro. Ewing was elected to the important position of manager of next year's foot-ball team. Bro. Houston was elected manager of indoor sports, and Mr. Williams, one of our pledged men, to the position

of manager of track athletics. These positions are all of importance, and Phi Psi is fortunate in getting them.

Recently we were favored with the presence of Bro. Erroll Dunbar, who takes the leading part in Morrison's "Faust." Our boys attended the play *en masse*, and after the play we took Bro. Dunbar to our rooms and showed him that it indeed pays to be a Phi Psi, by giving him our heartiest greetings and well-wishes for his future success. Bro. Dunbar is from Virginia Beta of the Class of '76.

Early in January Pennsylvania Zeta gave a "smoker" to her pledged men. The time was pleasantly passed in games, singing, and other amusements—one of which was the fun of seeing the neophytes in the art of smoking trying to appear "old at the game." At the end of the evening's pleasure we all returned to our rooms with greater love for old Phi Psi and broader feelings of respect for the teachings and tenets of the Fraternity.

Since our last letter we have not been sleeping at our posts. We have initiated into the mystic circle Bro. Robert E. Roe, whom we take pleasure in introducing to all Phi Psis as a worthy brother. We have also pledged Mr. Roy E. Keedy and his cousin Tracy Keedy, both of Johnstown. These men were asked by several other Fraternities, and their pledging by Phi Psi was a great victory for our Fraternity.

Greetings to all sister Chapters.

CARLISLE, PA., February 8th, 1897.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

In assuming the pleasant duty of writing up the leading events of Chapter life in New York Beta, your new correspondent is glad to report that the Chapter was never in a more prosperous state than at present. Our University has made itself an enviable name in the last few years, and the Syracuse Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has endeavored to progress correspondingly.

Our family life in the new Chapter home on College Place becomes more and more enjoyable as time passes. The spacious halls and parlors have been enlivened more than once or twice by the

presence of jolly parties of college young people. On Saturday evening, February 6th, our under-classmen entertained about twenty-five of their lady friends. The evening passed off pleasantly with games, refreshments, and a social good time. Bro. Eltinge, '94, who belongs to the fine art faculty, added to the enjoyment of the occasion by exhibiting some of his popular sleight-of-hand tricks.

The Seniors have recently elected officers. Bro. P. R. Jewell is Historian, and has written up the excellencies of 1897 for *The Onondagan*.

An illustrated article on Syracuse University will shortly appear in *Frank Leslie's*. It was written by a young lady now in college here. Among the illustrations will be a cut of our Chapter-house.

The training of the 'Varsity track team is watched with interest, especially since contests are booked with Cornell and Williams in two dual meets next May on our field. Among the Phi Psis in training are Bro. Richardson, '97; Bro. C. A. Dann, '98; Bro. Helfer, '99; Bro. Green, 1900; Bro. Harvie, 1900, and Bro. T. Smallwood, 1900.

Bro. Latham, '99, is a reporter on the *Syracuse Standard*.

Bro. Harvie, 1900, is preparing to enter the course in electrical engineering, which is to be introduced next fall.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., February 9th, 1897.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Here we are again, in the middle of the term, with the usual amount of work piling up around us, and the usual winter attractions to divert our attention. Of course, a few of our upper classmen yield to temptation and go coasting on Bonney Hill or skating on the lake, but in the main we are doing good solid work.

At the recent class elections Phi Psi secured the following officers, Bro. Thompson, President of the Junior Class; Bro. Jenkins, President of the Sophomore Class, and Bro. Foster, Class Poet for 1900.

We are to be represented at the Clark Senior Oration Contest

by Bro. D. B. Smith. Bro. Smith's oration was adjudged the best of those submitted.

Bro. Hays was recently elected Manager of Track Athletics and is negotiating for a dual meet with Hamilton College.

Bros. J. F. and W. W. Bullock, as members of the University Quartette, were present at the Colgate Alumni Banquet in New York City, January 29th. They had the pleasure of visiting our "Medico" Bros. Wheeler, Grant, and Stradling, and they bring good reports concerning them.

We greatly regret the absence of Bros. Metz and Cole from our active Chapter this term. The former is detained at his home in Williamsville, N. Y., because of ill health. Bro. Cole is traveling in the East, but expects to come back next term.

We are represented by Bro. Lewis on the Junior Promenade Committee, and by Bro. Holden on the Sophomore Soiree Committee.

In closing we would once more remind Phi Psis in general, and our own Alumni in particular, of our Tenth Anniversary Celebration, to be held on April 23d, and to extend to all a hearty invitation to be present and help us make it a grand success.

HAMILTON, N. Y., February 10th, 1897.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEORGE L. WERTENBAKER, CORRESPONDENT.

I am very sorry that Virginia Alpha had no Chapter letter in the last SHIELD, though you heard from us through Bro. J. N. Baker in his article on Ribbon Societies.

Since I last wrote we have initiated two brothers of whom we are justly proud, namely, Thomas L. Dunn, of Petersburg, a brother of "Billy" Dunn, who some of the older Phi Psis remember so well as having been prominent in the Chapter six or seven years ago, and John Carter Walker, of Rapidan, Va. Bro. Walker was rushed so strenuously by a number of other Frats. that we feel proud in having secured him.

Base-ball is beginning to absorb the attention of the lovers of that sport, and Captain Bonney has had the applicants for the team in the Gymnasium for the last week, the weather having been

too inclement to take them out on the field. The prospects for a good team this year are very promising. Thirty applicants have come out so far, and quite a number more will do so when field practice begins. Manager Trinkle has been untiring in his efforts, and has arranged a good schedule, which includes games with nearly all of the prominent Northern colleges. Some of the large games will be played on our home grounds, though most of them will be played on the Northern trip, which, by the way, will be the largest we have ever taken. Bro. Baker is trying for the team.

Virginia Alpha was grieved to hear of the death of Bro. E. L. Martin, one of our most distinguished Alumni.

Bros. Walker and Wertenbaker were elected to represent Virginia Alpha at the coming District Council.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, February 10th, 1897.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

EDW. W. WILSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The members of Virginia Beta have been busily engaged, during the past month, in most diligent attempts to evade the prevailing epidemic of measles, and, in accord with our usual good fortune, only Bros. Shields and McCann were unsuccessful. Their sickness, however, only served to show that fraternal ties are much stronger than fear, since the unfortunates were constantly surrounded by the other members of the Chapter.

Since our last letter, Gen. G. W. C. Lee has resigned as President of this University, and his successor has been elected in the person of Hon. William L. Wilson, Postmaster-General. The students feel that they have lost a most devoted friend in General Lee, and their regret is only lessened by the fact that he is to have such a worthy successor.

At a mass meeting, held a few days since, Bro. Vance was elected one of the editors of the *College Annual*. Bro. Vance has the honor of having been the Editor-in-Chief of the first *Annual* issued by Washington and Lee.

Be the occasion what it may, Phi Psi always has a worthy representative, and at the recent celebration of Gen. Robert E.

Lee's birthday, Bro. McCann's eloquent periods made us all rejoice that he was a wearer of the Phi Psi shield.

Most of the students have temporarily suspended studies, and are now enjoying the snow and ice, and, incidentally, the pleasures of a sort of heroine worship to which Phi Psis everywhere yield when the weather conditions are favorable.

LEXINGTON, VA., February 10th, 1897.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE.

HOWARD L. FOSTER, CORRESPONDENT.

With this letter Virginia Gamma takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bros. T. Allen Kirke, '98, of Roanoke, Va., and C. P. Shumate, 1900, of Newberne, Tenn. We are sure that both of these men will be an honor to Virginia Gamma and Phi Kappa Psi. Both of them received invitations from other Fraternities here.

Virginia Gamma was not represented on our foot-ball team here last fall, but several of her men are candidates for the base-ball team, with fair hope of success.

The intermediate celebration of the literary societies, which is regarded as the prime social event of the winter, is almost here, and we look forward to it with the greatest pleasure.

Bros. A. J. Morrison, '95, and R. E. Boykin, '96, paid us short but pleasant visits during the Christmas holidays.

We also received a visit last month from Bro. R. W. Reynolds, '93. Bro. Reynolds is now in the real estate business in Newport News, Va.

Intermediate examinations are over, and all of Virginia Gamma's men have passed the ordeal with credit to themselves.

Virginia Gamma sends heartiest greetings to all sister Chapters.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, VA., February 10th, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

LLOYD L. FRIEND, CORRESPONDENT.

Your correspondent is glad to announce that his Chapter is in a more flourishing condition than at any time since its

organization. Its membership consists of eighteen loyal Phi Psis.

Bro. Charles H. Waddell, of Brandonville, W. Va., was the last man to ride the goat. He was initiated Monday evening, January 25th. He is a man of acknowledged ability amongst his fellow-students. Bro. Waddell herewith makes his bow to the Fraternity.

Our boys are looking forward with much anticipation to our Fraternity banquet which is being planned to take place shortly before Commencement. Many of our Alumni have promised to be with us. A Phi Psi banquet is always a success at the West Virginia University, for we have of Phi Psi girls not a few in Morgantown.

Another of our Alumni brothers has recently been honored with public office. Bro. "Jim" Paul has been appointed State Mine Inspector by Governor Atkinson. This appointment was made out of no political consideration, but from the standpoint of merit and ability.

We now have four Fraternities in the West Virginia University. Phi Kappa Sigma has established a Chapter here since our last letter. Three members of the Chapter at Washington and Jefferson College came over and assisted in its organization. It starts off with a membership of twelve.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., February 10th, 1897.

MARYLAND ALPHA — JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

R. ERNEST BELKNAP, CORRESPONDENT.

The first term at Hopkins has come and gone; rushing has ceased; the Freshmen but little taught, and athletics very much on top. Hopkins holds an indoor athletic exhibition in conjunction with several other institutions of the State, and at present it promises much success.

In lacrosse practice large numbers are taking part, and for Hopkins it has started rather early, owing to the efficiency of our new captain. If the present augurs at all, our team will be nigh to invincible; so we give good warning to our brothers of Swarthmore to look to their sticks.

That exciting and somewhat forgotten game of basket-ball has at length made its appearance again here. Bro. Mullen has developed greatly at it. He is our coming athlete.

Our initiations this year have taken on a decidedly new impetus. Out of the wreck and carnage of its slaughter, we present Bros. Fischer, Bosley, Mullen, and Mulherin, whose very spirit seems to assure their own and Phi Psi's success. "But there are other pebbles on the beach!"

Bro. Bactjer, as goal-keeper, and Bro. Belknap, as first defense, are among those now selected for '97 'Varsity lacrosse team.

We were more than pleased to see at Christmas our old Bro. Macken, who is now at Harvard Law School.

We were pleased to greet Dr. Le Merle, of District of Columbia Alpha, a few Sundays ago.

Mr. Arthur C. Carty, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, called, but unfortunately we were all out.

Dr. "Nate" Stauffer, of Pennsylvania Iota, spent some days with us, and just when we thought we would have him for the winter, he had to leave, much to our disappointment.

Bro. Hagner, of the Johns Hopkins surgical staff, whose presence has enlivened us on several occasions this winter, has accepted the position of Assistant Pathologist under Dr. Read, of Washington, D. C.

Bros. Price and Baker were present at the "birth" of Bro. Bosley, and gave their hearty approval of ceremonies that took place in honor of it. Bro. Bosley is a son of that good old Phi Psi, William H. Bosley, of Pennsylvania Zeta.

Bro. Mulherin has developed an excellent voice, which he is now cultivating under Signor Minetti, and we will back him against Bro. Pancoast, of Pennsylvania Iota.

Bro. Jones is again with us after a terrible attack of neurasthenia (an exciting enlargement of the heart). We hope soon to announce his engagement to the ex-Governor's daughter. "His bones shall rise again."

Bro. Fischer, that studious young man, may be found at any hockey game. Why?

A number of new posters have been added to our already

large and magnificent collection. We welcome all Phi Psis gladly.

BALTIMORE, MD., February 1st, 1897.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

MAURICE L. ALDEN, CORRESPONDENT.

The scribe of District of Columbia Alpha regrets that his letter was mailed too late to be printed in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, but he hopes this letter will arrive in time for the March number.

Since our last letter appeared in *THE SHIELD* we have increased the number of our Chapter by initiating eight men. On the night of December 19th, 1896, six of those eight were butted into the Phi Psi world by our fractious goat, and the other two were "born again" on the night of January 13th, 1897. The Chapter has also indulged in two banquets since writing our last letter. The first one was after the initiation December 19th, and the other one was held the evening of January 16th. At each about twenty-five Phi Psis were present.

The new initiates whom we desire to introduce to the brothers are Dixon H. Bynum, Henry C. Carlson, James T. Casey, Ellis S. Goodall, Dean Halford, John E. Jones, William Dunlop Owens, and George W. Peterson.

Thursday evening, January 21st, Bro. John E. Jones, one of the initiates, gave a theatre party for the Chapter. About eighteen of the Chapter attended, who vociferously applauded when the chorus girls appeared wearing pink and lavender ribbon.

The Chapter is at present in the most flourishing condition it has been for years. We have rented a new Fraternity hall a block from the University, and we are proud, because it is the most handsomely furnished of any Fraternity hall here.

We are glad to have with us in the city Bro. George B. Lockwood, Archon of the Third District, who is here as Secretary to Congressman George W. Steele, of Indiana, and as correspondent for the American Press Association. He was present at our

initiation December 19th, and promises to identify himself closely with the Chapter in all its undertakings.

We have commenced active preparations for holding the Second District Council here in the spring. The Hotel Wellington has been selected as headquarters, and various committees have been appointed to make all the arrangements necessary. It is hoped that every Chapter in the Second District will send a large delegation.

WASHINGTON, D. C., February 9th, 1897.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. LANE AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Christmas, with its joys and pleasures, and intermediate exams., with its terrors and failures, have passed, and Mississippi Alpha is still pretty much alive in the college world.

Bro. Wilson, while at home for the holidays, made a discovery of great value to the Fraternity. He met one of the old members of Mississippi Beta Chapter. It was supposed that the entire membership of this Chapter was slain in the late war. All traces of its membership had been lost, and our Catalogue simply gives the names and addresses of the Chapter as it stood at the opening of the war. Bro. Wilson met Captain Ed. Brown, Clerk of the State Supreme Court. He gave him the address of Bro. Crant, another member of Mississippi Beta. We know now that two of the old Chapter are still in the land of the living, and are now in correspondence with them, and will tell more of our long-lost brothers before June.

Mississippi Alpha will give a banquet at one of the Oxford hotels on the evening of March 26th, the anniversary of the re-organization of the Chapter. We will then celebrate our sixteenth birthday. We anticipate a gala time, and expect many of our Alumni brothers to meet with us.

Bro. R. E. Halsell has been selected as our delegate to the District Council, which convenes in Washington. He will be

heard from, and will represent our Chapter worthily. Bro. Halsell is the anniversarian of Blackstone Society this year.

Bro. G. G. Hurst has been elected as Corresponding Secretary. He will write his first letter for the next number of *THE SHIELD*.

Mississippi Alpha sends greetings to all sister Chapters. May each live long and prosper.

OXFORD, MISS., February 20th, 1897.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

NEVIN O. WINTER, CORRESPONDENT.

The members of Ohio Delta are active and have their eyes on some good men.

The "Sunergon," an organization composed of the four oldest Fraternities here, at its last meeting voted to disband. It was composed of Phi Gamma Deltas, Phi Kappa Psis, Sigma Chis, and Chi Phis, and was a social affair. Bro. Chas. Cunningham was its last President.

It may not be amiss in our Chapter letter to mention that a State banquet of Phi Psis is under way, to be held in Columbus the latter part of March. It will be under the auspices of the Alumni of Columbus, but the idea originated with members of our Chapter, and we are in great measure assisting in the preparations now being made for the occasion. Prominent Phi Psis living in Ohio will be invited as speakers, and all Phi Psis in the State will be welcome to attend.

Executive Councilman, Bro. O. E. Monnette, visited our Chapter twice this year. These visits were greatly appreciated by the brothers.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, February 15th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

We are making great preparations for the District Council, which is to be held here Wednesday and Thursday following Easter. We are making arrangements for a great time and we do especially invite all Phi Psis of this District, and of other Dis-

tricts, if they desire, to be present. You should feel that it is your duty to attend. The meetings will be held at the Ramsey House, a very desirable place in one of the prettiest little cities in the West. If it should be, while here, your fortunate lot to meet any of our fair damsels, you will find them beyond comparison. Our Alumni, both old and young, should be here without fail; you know us, you know the Chapter, you know the college, and you know the city. Will you not come back and spend a day or two with us? We certainly shall regret your absence, but we trust now that the time is not far distant when you will be once more gathered under the vine and fig-tree of your *Alma Mater* and your Fraternity. We do sincerely hope that you brothers in Phi Kappa Psi will find yourselves ambling Crawfordsvilleward on that not far distant day, to find that glad and faithful Phi Psi hearts stand ready and eager to welcome you to this historical and beautiful city of Athens.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., February 10th, 1897.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD, many good things have happened to Illinois Alpha. First of all, and of greatest interest to Phi Kappa Psi in general, was the initiation of Bros. Frank H. Bayne, 1900, of Warren, Ill.; Chas. G. Beard, 1900, of Polo, Ill., and Fred L. Loomis, 1900, of Ft. Dodge, Ia. These brothers we gladly introduce to the Fraternity, with the assurance that they are whole-souled Phi Psis. All three received bids from the leading frâts. here, and Bro. Loomis can testify to having been the most hotly-rushed Freshman who ever struck Northwestern. Bro. Bayne is Secretary of the Glee, Banjo and Mandolin Club, which will take in Washington, D. C., on its annual tour this season.

On Thursday evening, December 10th, we gave our formal party of the year, at the Evanston Boat Club-house. Phi Kappa Psi on this occasion had the honor of introducing at Northwestern University the custom of inviting members of other Fraternities to social functions. There were present as guests members of Sigma Chi, Phi Kappa Sigma, Beta Theta Pi, Delta Kappa Ep-

silon, Chi Psi, Delta Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Kappa Alpha. Sixty-five couples enjoyed a program of twenty-eight dances, and Phi Psis were present from the Universities of Michigan, Illinois, and Nebraska, and Beloit College.

Bro. Jules Raymond has been elected General Chairman of the Pan-Hellenic Association, which comprises the five leading Fraternities at Northwestern. Phi Kappa Psi is also represented on two of the committees of this Association.

The Pan-Hellenic Promenade is the grand social event of the college year, and was held February 19th, at the Country Club, Evanston. This occasion, by the way, was the anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity.

Athletics at Northwestern have taken a decided brace. Candidates are already in training for the base-ball team, upon which Phi Kappa Psi expects to be represented. At any rate, Bro. Longpre will accompany the team on its trips as official scorer. Bro. Ralph Holmes won first place in the running high jump at the last triangular athletic meet. The excellent work of the University in foot-ball this past season has been recognized throughout the West. The 'Varsity suffered but one defeat, and prospects for next season are very bright.

On January 16th, Illinois Alpha shook hands with a new sister Chapter at the University of Wisconsin, and, truly, no event could have delighted this Chapter more than the re-establishment of Phi Kappa Psi at the grand old University of Wisconsin. Bros. McKinnie and Burchard represented Illinois Alpha at the ceremonies, and report a most enjoyable time. They shook the hand of President McCorkle, and about sixty other Phi Psis, and returned home full of enthusiasm. Best wishes for Wisconsin Alpha.

EVANSTON, ILL., February 22d, 1897.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

H. C. DURAND, CORRESPONDENT.

One and all the members of Illinois Beta welcome the advent of Wisconsin Alpha into the midst of the Phi Psis. We tender

our congratulations both to the Chapters at large that such a noble squad has been added to the list, and to the "Badger Band" itself, which is now privileged to flaunt the pink and lavender. Chicago was represented at the installation ceremonies by Bro. Louis Sass, '96, who returned reporting the most perfect arrangements for the initiation and the best of prospects for the Chapter's future life.

Illinois Beta prides itself on the excellent showing which it is making in musical circles of the University. Five resident Phi Psis hold positions on the University of Chicago Glee and Mandolin Clubs—Bros. Davidson, Page, Thomas, J. T. Campbell, and Smith. All of these accompanied the clubs on their recent western trips through Iowa, and with others won their own share of fame.

The annual concert took place in Central Music Hall, February 16th. This function is voted the supreme musical effort of the year of the maroon collegians, and it is to the mandolin twangers and the voice exponents what a Thanksgiving foot-ball game is to the knights of the pigskin.

Bro. J. T. Campbell received his degree at the last quarterly convocation and is now busy equipping himself with law knowledge at the Northwestern Law School in this city.

Our Chapter has been invited by the Chicago Alumni Association to act the part of host at a monster banquet by Illinois Phi Psis, to be given within two months, probably at the Chicago Beach Hotel. It is likely that we shall soon accept the invitation.

CHICAGO, February 20th, 1897.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

ALLARD J. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

After a sleep of three years Wisconsin Alpha again salutes all brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. We are not sure that we are the baby Chapter—in fact, we rather think we are not. We are working under the original Charter granted in 1875.

The Fraternities and Sororities of the University have received us most cordially and have shown us many courtesies. Most of

us are still young in Fraternity life, but hope to bear ourselves as Phi Psis should.

At a recent election Bro. Williamson was chosen Secretary of the Freshmen Class. Bro. Lyle was Captain of the Freshman football team last fall, and played substitute on the 'Varsity. Bro. Atkinson represents us on the 'Varsity. He has been elected Captain for next year, and also a director in the Athletic Council. He is also on the glee club.

Our history has been so short that nothing of interest has transpired since initiation, and as the account of our coming out is given elsewhere in this issue, there is little for us to do in this letter excepting to make our bow.

Our two months of Fraternity life have come fully up to our expectations. We appreciate the encouragement given us by sister Chapters, and are glad to have met so many of our brothers of the Fourth District.

The prospects for Phi Kappa Psi in Madison are most bright. We hope to meet many of our newly acquired relatives during the coming year. The latch-string of Wisconsin Alpha will always hang out to visiting Phi Psis, and loyal brothers will be found within to give the glad hand at No. 625 Francis Street.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, MADISON, WIS., February 20th, 1897.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

P. H. EVANS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have witnessed with great pleasure and Fraternity pride the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha. Our Chapter attended the installation ceremonies and banquet fourteen strong, and returned full of enthusiasm for Phi Psi, and with a better appreciation of the great bond and true sympathy that exists between all Phi Psis.

Especially glad were we to come into touch with our noble President and the other worthy officers of the Fraternity. While it is not for us to speak of Wisconsin Alpha, we know that our new sister Chapter will always keep the pink and lavender flying from the highest pinnacles of Wisconsin University.

Within the last few weeks Bro. L. C. Childs has been elected

by the student body to manage Beloit interests on the gridiron for '97. Bro. H. F. Smith has been re-elected Editor-in-Chief of the *Round Table*, and is also a very promising candidate for oratorical honors. Bros. Rogers, De Berard, Sickles, and Blaisdell have won positions on the '97 Glee and Mandolin Clubs. Bro. Van Wart, who left college last year is now on the *Daily News* of this city. We are glad to have recently received visits from Bro. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha, and from Bros. Breitzman, Mouat, Blodgett, and Thompson, all Wisconsin Gamma Alumni. The District Council for '97 of the Fourth District will be held under our auspices, and we most cordially ask all Phi Psis that can reach us to attend. The dates are April 21st and 22d.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, BELOIT, WIS., February 10th, 1897.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

ALBERT P. HUNT, CORRESPONDENT.

California Beta is still flourishing notwithstanding the fact that the last month has been the California rainy season, and almost a continuous rain has fallen. But we have been on the alert, and as a result of our efforts we now have the honor and pleasure of introducing to the members of our Order Bro. Carl H. Lehnern, of San Francisco, who successfully passed his initiation on January 2d. We especially congratulate ourselves upon securing Bro. Lehnern, inasmuch as he has recently been a student at the University of California, Stanford's rival, but left that school at Christmas.

Bro. Will Snow, of Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas, enrolled at Stanford the first of the year, and is now doing post-graduate work in physiology and striving for the degree of A. M. We gladly welcome Bro. Snow to our Western home.

Bro. Harris C. Allen, who has been one of California Beta's most conscientious workers since 1893, was graduated from the University in December. Although Bro. Allen has received his degree, he will remain with us during the year, taking post-graduate work, and hence, while we congratulate him upon his graduation, we congratulate ourselves that he is still with us.

The base-ball season has opened with fair prospects for the

Stanford team. Although no games have as yet been played, several are scheduled, and we will soon have an opportunity to test the strength of our team. "Bill" Lange, the crack Eastern player, arrived this week, and will coach the team during the season. The track team is also in daily training, and the cinder path presents an animated appearance. The Class of 1900 has brought with it some athletes who promise to be valuable additions to the team.

The society event of the month was the cotillion given by the Sophomore Class in the gymnasium on the evening of February 16th.

The Stanford Glee and Mandolin Club returned recently from a tour through Oregon, Washington, and Central California. Everywhere they were greeted by large and enthusiastic audiences.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL., February 20th, 1897.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'60. Word has recently been received of the death of Judge J. W. Phillips, of St. Louis, last July. He was Judge of Supreme Court of Missouri, a prominent Mason and G. A. R. man.

'67. Bro. E. D. McCreary is pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal Church, in Stockton, Cal. He has recently contributed some interesting articles on "Recreating Among the Sierras" to the Pittsburg *Christian Advocate*.

'71. Bro. E. W. Tolerton is a successful attorney in Toledo, Ohio. He is attorney for the Pennsylvania Railroad Company at that place.

'76. Rev. C. M. Coburn, pastor of Trinity Church, Denver, was the officiating clergyman at the opening session of the Colorado Legislature last month.

'87. Bro. F. H. Shaw is Principal of the Schools in Canal Dover, Ohio.

'90. Word has been received announcing the death of the wife of Bro. E. A. Hersperger, January 28th, at Eddy, New Mexico, where they had gone in the hope of benefiting her health. The interment took place at Eddy.

'90. Bro. John L. Porter, of Pittsburg, Pa., has been winning high praise in musical circles. "John's" voice has developed wonderfully since college days. He lately appeared with the Pittsburg Orchestra in the Carnegie Music Hall, Pittsburg, and he is now giving the season to concert work.

'91. Bro. W. W. Youngson has been appointed by the Pittsburg Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church as one of the two Conference Visitors to Drew Theological Seminary, from which he graduated in 1895. He is the youngest member of the Conference ever appointed to this position. Bro. Youngson is also Treasurer of the McKeesport District Epworth League, and Vice-President of the Fayette County Sunday-School Association.

'92. Bro. W. C. Leffingwell is Principal of the schools in Hartford, Ohio.

'95. Bro. Shirley P. Austin, editor of the *Commoner and Glass-worker*, Chicago, was married February 15th to Miss Susie Louise Delamater, daughter of G. W. Delamater, formerly of Pennsylvania, but now a lawyer in Chicago. Bro. Austin's many Phi Psi friends send their heartiest congratulations.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'60. Bro. W. L. Nesbit is a member of the Pennsylvania Legislature from Northumberland County.

'61. Bro. J. K. Weaver, M. D., of Norristown, Pa., is a member of the Pennsylvania State Medical Examining Board.

'84. Bro. E. L. Tustin, of the law firm of Warwick, Miller & Tustin, Philadelphia, has been granted a four months leave of absence to secure needed rest, and will travel for the health of his wife through the West and Alaska.

'94. Bro. J. R. Hughes is the successful principal of School No. 14 of the Scranton (Pa.) public school system.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'78. Bro. R. M. Linton, of Somerset, Pa., writes :

"For some time I have been thinking of attempting the organization of a 'District Alumni Association.' I believe it is practicable. My idea is to organize and hold a meeting at some central point within this Congressional District once a year. All Phi Phis in the district would be eligible to membership in the Association, and the members would be expected to post Chapters of the intended entrance of young men worthy of becoming Phi Phis."

'83. Bro. Allen J. Smith holds the Chair of Pathology in the School of Medicine of the University of Texas, Galveston, Tex. He writes to *THE SHIELD* as follows :

"The Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi was duly received, and I have met with several pleasant surprises in my hasty but interested examination of its pages. I never had the least idea, for example, that the Judge E. J. Simpkins, whom I have known as a Regent of the University of Texas, and as an excellent friend, is a Phi Psi. He is a most pleasant man and very prominent in his profession, being on the Bench of Appeals. I have recently known, but only recently, that Peyton Brown, of Pennsylvania Zeta, whom I knew in college days well, is now also in Austin, the editor of the *Austin Statesman*. Nor had I an idea that Galveston contained another Phi Psi. I shall hunt up A. H. Chopening at once. If the catalogue is as correct as it is satisfactorily arranged, I can heartily congratulate the editor on his work."

'94. Bro. William Filler Lutz, of Bedford, Pa., writes as follows :

" You speak of Founders' day in the Fraternity. It is, I think, an admirable thing, and I hope that every Chapter may be led to take some action in regard to appropriately observing each year the birthday of the Fraternity. There is, I think, too little knowledge among the undergraduates and Alumni concerning the history of Phi Kappa Psi.

" I, too, am in sympathy with your idea of having the Archon visit once each year the Chapters of his District. It would be a great help both to the Chapters and the Fraternity at large. It would give the Chapters new life; it would bring them in closer touch with the management, and the management would become better acquainted with the Chapters. In cases where there are Chapter troubles, such a visit would be of great benefit and would often prevent the Chapter taking such action which it would afterwards regret.

" Do you not think that some restriction should be placed on the promiscuous sale of Fraternity stationery? As it is now any one, whether a member of the Fraternity or not, can order stationery and no questions will be asked. When a member is initiated he could be given a card which could be presented when buying jewelry or stationery."

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

FRANK KREMER CESSNA.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God in His Providence to remove from earthly scenes and cares our beloved friend and brother, Frank Kremer Cessna, who displayed in his life—brief as such life has been—those gifts and graces which endeared him to the family, Fraternity, and general social environment; be it

Resolved, By the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that in his sudden and unexpected demise this Chapter and Fraternity, together with all who loved and respected him, have lost for a time a loving brother, a cultured friend, and a Christian companion, yet who now, "loved and lost awhile," awaits his own in the beyond.

Resolved, Also, that the respectful sympathy of the Eta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity be extended to the family of our departed brother, and that a copy of these resolutions be tendered to them at this time.

C. G. BAKER,
JOHN D. MEYER,
B. E. SHEIBLEY,
Committee.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'78. Bro. G. W. Phillips, who for several years was the very successful and efficient superintendent of the Scranton, Pa., public school system, is now the principal of the High School of that city. The Scranton High School building is one of the finest and most complete edifices of the kind in the country, and is occupied this year for the first time.

'90. Bro. H. A. Mackey, whose office in the future will be No. 927 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, with W. J. Turner, President L. & N. E. R. R., was admitted to the Northampton County Bar a short time ago.

'90. Bro. Frank Bailey has succeeded his father in the lumber business, at Smyrna, Delaware.

'90. Bro. J. P. Loose is in the banking business at Hagerstown, Md.

'90. Bro. J. W. Hoke is in Chambersburg, Pa., practicing law.

Bro. Frank G. Ormsby is President of the Easton Foundry and Machine Co., Easton Pa.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'93. Bro. Frederick W. Hall, one of Lockport's (N. Y.) most popular young society men, died February 1st. He had been ill for about three weeks. He was employed in the office of the American District Steam Company, of which his father is President. In 1892 he took an engineering course at Cornell University. He was a member of the Lockport Wheelmen's Club, and fond of all athletic sports.

Bro. Hall was 26 years of age, and had a very wide circle of friends, who deeply mourn his early death.

NEW YORK BETA.

WHEREAS, God in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to remove from this life our beloved brother, Jonas M. Rice, '92, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of New York Beta of Phi Kappa Psi, have lost in him a faithful brother and true friend.

That we do hereby extend to the bereaved family our deepest sympathy with them in this their time of sorrow.

That the charter of the Chapter be draped in mourning for thirty days.

That we send the afflicted family a copy of these resolutions and also have them published in *THE SHIELD* and in the University and city papers.

W. O. ALLEN,
H. M. DANN,
P. M. HELFER,

Committee for the Chapter.

Bro. Jonas Merriam Rice died at his home in Syracuse, December 21st, 1896, as mentioned in the last *SHIELD*. He had been very ill for several weeks, and just as his friends were hoping for his recovery he suddenly became worse and passed away. The event derives a peculiar sadness from the fact that only five weeks before he had been happily wedded to an estimable young lady to whom he had been joined in heart ever since his college days. The active Chapter of New York Beta and many Alumni attended the funeral. His genial presence is sorely missed by all the brothers; his interest and enthusiasm for Phi Kappa Psi was ever warm. The widowed bride is a sister of Bro. Sherwin, '92.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA.

'78. Bro. Henry E. Davis, of Washington, D. C., has been nominated for United States Attorney for the District of Columbia. The nomination meets popular approval. Besides being a prominent attorney, Bro. Davis holds the chair of History of Law in Columbian University.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

'59. Dr. S. S. Carter is President of the First National Bank of Jackson, Minn.

OHIO ALPHA.

'90. Bro. E. B. Dillon has been appointed by Governor Bushnell one of the commission to examine applicants for admission to the Bar for 1897.

Bro. Harry D. Waddell is promoted to State Agent for the Equitable Insurance Co., with headquarters in Columbus.

Bro. O. E. Monnette is now a member of the law firm of Beer, Bennett & Monnette, at Bucyrus.

OHIO DELTA.

It is our sad and painful duty to announce to you the death of Bro. Harry Shedd, of the Alumni of this Chapter.

He was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi in 1880, and graduated from the University in '83. He was well known and liked in this city, and, being of a sunny disposition, made friends wherever he went.

The members of Ohio Delta Chapter wish to express their deep regret at the untimely death of such a young and promising Phi Psi and to offer their sincerest sympathy to the family of the deceased brother.

HARRY L. MOOAR,
HUGH A. BALDWIN,
Committee.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'85. Bro. W. S. Hannah is a member of the firm of Wright & Hannah, a large commission house of Kansas City.

'94. Bro. O. B. Iles, Secretary of the Indiana Alumni Association, has been elected Reading Clerk of the House of Representatives of the Indiana Legislature.

'94. Bro. Ray L. Semans, of Boston University, is pastor of the Congregational Church at Beverly, Mass.

'98. Bro. Frank L. Hayden is teaching in the schools of New Harmony, Ind., this winter, and will return to Harvard next year to complete his course.

INDIANA GAMMA.

'82. Bro. C. S. Hartman, an enthusiastic silver advocate and a very popular man in the cause, has been re-elected Congressman from Montana.

'92. Bro. A. J. Dole and wife, of Paris, Ill., announce the

arrival of a daughter. She has been christened Mildred Hargraves Dole.

'95. Bro. Culvertson is in Bellevue Medical College, New York.

'95. Bro. C. B. Kern is in the Chicago Homœopathic Medical College again this year. He is Business Manager of the college paper, *The Homœopathic Student*.

'99. Bro. Martin is in the Indiana Dental College this year and a member of the Sigma Phi Psi Dental Fraternity.

'99. Bro. Brookwalter is in Purdue University.

'99. Bro. Fred Collet is a prosperous jeweler in Elgin, Ill.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

From the *Alpha Phi Quarterly* we learn that the engagement of Miss Edith Noble, ex-'97, and Bro. James Prentiss, Phi Kappa Psi, '96, is announced; also the engagement of Miss Ninah M. Holden, '95, and Bro. Arthur Cummer, Phi Kappa Psi, '96.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. J. C. Macdougall was married, January 4th, to Miss Hubbell, of Manistique, Mich., at that place.

KANSAS ALPHA.

Bro. E. C. Little has been appointed private secretary to Governor Leedy, of Kansas. This is but a small reward for Bro. Little's eminent services in the gubernatorial campaign, for Bro. Little contributed more than any other one man in Kansas to Governor Leedy's election.

Bro. Fred. A. Stocks was one of the few Republicans honored with an election in Kansas last November. Bro. Stocks represents Marshall County, Kan., in the State Senate.

Bro. D. E. Esterly, who has been at the University of Pennsylvania for the last five years, has established himself at Topeka, Kan.

Bro. Fred. E. Buchan has formed a law partnership with his father under the firm name of Buchan & Buchan. The new firm succeeds Buchan, Porter & Freeman, in Kansas City, Kan.

Bro. H. S. Hadley has formed a law partnership with Brown

& Swift. Bro. Hadley has become quite famous as a local political orator, having done great service for the Republican cause in Missouri in the last campaign.

Bro. Rees Turpin has been elected Treasurer of the Kansas City Bar Association.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA (Inactive).

'90. Bro. D. H. Blake, has changed his address to Yokohama, Japan, care of American Trading Company.

BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

On Wednesday evening, February 3d, 1897, the Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi of Buffalo and vicinity held a smoker at the University Club, and perfected the formal organization of the Buffalo Alumni Association. The following officers were elected: President, Bro. Frederick O. Bissell, New York Alpha; Vice-President, Bro. William S. Slade, New York Delta; Secretary and Treasurer, Bro. Andrew J. Purdy, Michigan Alpha; SHIELD Correspondent, Bro. P. F. Piper, New York Beta.

Frequent meetings have been held at the home of Bro. W. S. Slade during the past year, and it is largely through his unselfish efforts that the Association has been organized. Great interest has been shown by the Alumni of Niagara Falls, Lockport, and Rochester, many of whom have already become members of the Association.

Nearly all the Phi Psis in this vicinity are young men whose love for the Fraternity has never grown cold, and as a result the meetings have been lively and enthusiastic. The last smoker was entirely informal, and many events of a similar character were planned for the future. Appropriate action was taken upon the death of Frederick W. Hall, of Lockport, N. Y., who was an active member of the Association.

Among those present at the smoker were Bros. F. O. Bissell, Andrew J. Purdy, William S. Slade, Dr. Monroe Manges, Rev. H. S. Gatley, Charles H. Ball, Dr. E. F. Ruffner, and P. F. Piper.

The following persons are members of the Buffalo Alumni Association: Robert J. Anderson, Pennsylvania Beta, 701 D. S. Morgan Building; Charles H. Ball, New York Alpha, 281 Whitney

Place; Charles H. Bennett, Wisconsin Alpha, 915 Real Estate Exchange; F. O. Bissell, New York Alpha, 78 Dun Building; R. H. Coatsworth, New York Delta, 304 Mooney Building; Lee W. Eighmey, Pennsylvania Beta, City Engineer's Office; Rev. H. S. Gatley, New York Delta, Middleport, N. Y.; F. S. Husted, New York Beta; Monroe Manges, Ohio Gamma, 508 Mooney Building; Allen L. Metz, New York Epsilon, Williamsville, N. Y.; Rev. J. H. Perkins, New York Delta, 12 Sumner Street; P. F. Piper, New York Beta, Buffalo High School; A. J. Purdy, Michigan Alpha, 515 Mooney Building; Rev. George F. Rosenmueller, Pennsylvania Eta, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Dr. E. F. Ruffner, Indiana Alpha, Delaware and Virginia Streets; William S. Slade, New York Delta, 1019 Main Street; Frank J. Tone, New York Alpha, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

P. F. PIPER, *Correspondent.*

WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Washington Alumni Association has been quietly working during the past autumn and part of the winter, and the results thus far are quite encouraging.

In the meetings that have occurred many plans for the future have been suggested and discussed, and although the purposes held in view and the means by which they were to be accomplished were various, they all tended toward one end—a practical method for organizing the considerable number of Phi Psis in Washington and making that organization a substantial one.

At a meeting held on November 18th, 1896, there was not only a feast of reason and a flow of soul, but a substantial dinner was served, and this added much to the pleasure of the occasion, for the Washington Phi Psi is but human, and he always feels most comfortable when well fed.

After dinner the Association got down to business, and after an election of officers, plans for the season's work crystallized and a policy was inaugurated which is designed to place Phi Kappa Psi on the basis it should occupy in the nation's capital.

This meeting having been a most successful one, a determination arose to have such meetings often, as it is believed that this

plan is productive of better results than that of holding one meeting annually.

Both our active and alumni men are looking forward with pleasant anticipations to the meeting of the District Council, to be held here in April. Our visiting brothers will receive a warm welcome, and we will do all that is in our power to make their stay with us delightful. There is much in this city to entertain the visitor, and it has been observed that most of those who visit us are like Proserpina eating the Plutonian pomegranate; having once tasted of our life they are contented to remain with us forever.

We are especially proud of what our brothers in the active Chapter here have accomplished. They have now a larger membership than ever, and are established in comfortable quarters across the street from the main building of the university.

To keep the Alumni Association and the Chapter working together and to maintain a high Fraternity standard is the object that now lies before us, and our present efforts are directed to that end.

W. ASHLEY FRANKLAND.

TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The seventh annual Alumni Banquet under the charter of the "Twin City Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi," was given at Minneapolis Beta's Chapter-house on "Founders' Day," February 8th. By the way, an editorial in the December SHIELD suggests that "We should in some way celebrate the founding of Phi Kappa Psi," and mentions February 19th, 1852, as the date when the Fraternity was founded. We of the Twin Cities were of the opinion that several years ago the E. C. made a careful investigation, and decided that February 8th should be celebrated as "Founders' Day," that date being the birthday of one of the founders of the Fraternity—it being somewhat difficult to determine the exact day in February, 1852, on which the Fraternity was founded. At any rate, we have celebrated February 8th as "Founders' Day" for seven years, and if wrong we should like to be set right. We imagine that if it had come to the attention of Bro. H. P. Hall, Ohio Alpha, that possibly we were celebrating the wrong day it would have taken away all his pleasure.

As it was he became somewhat confused in the business session, rose to a question of privilege, and with a puzzled and bewildered look toward the President, inquired whether we were to elect "these officers in English or in the 'Predus' dialect."

The Phi Psis in the Twin Cities have had many pleasant gatherings, but the one at the Chapter-house on February 8th was the jolliest of them all. The banquet was interspersed with mandolin music and songs by the Chapter, giving color and shade so that one scarcely knew where the courses began or ended. The menu, names of the speakers, and songs of the evening were tastefully printed in brown and black ink on buff felt paper, making an artistic souvenir, which the brothers carefully preserved. Bro. A. C. Hickman, Pennsylvania Beta, as toast-master, kept things moving and helped to make every one "realize" that the evening was all too short.

The first toast of the evening was an original poem of much merit by Bro. Edwin T. Reed, Minneapolis Beta's somewhat famous sweet singing Alumnus, which was very clever in its local hits. Bro. D. T. MacDougal, Indiana Alpha, Associate Professor of Botany in the State University, made a plea for college athletics, foot-ball in particular. Bro. W. R. Putnam, of the active Chapter, told of the re-establishment of Wisconsin Alpha at Madison, January 16th, and was listened to with much interest and enthusiasm. Bro. D. W. Bruckart, Pennsylvania Theta, of St. Cloud, made a rousing speech on the good-fellowship among the Phi Psis, and the present recollections of Chapter life. Toast-master Hickman then called upon President-elect Wilson, who created a good deal of merriment by assuring the boys that while he might not remember the names and faces of all, yet if they would address him by his proper title he would instantly recognize them and give them a cordial greeting. Bro. H. P. Hall read a paper which ought to be in the archives of Ohio Alpha. It is a sketch of the establishment and early history of that Chapter. Bro. Hall was a Freshman when the decision was made to try for a charter from Phi Kappa Psi, but the feeling between the North and the South was such that the charter came only after much difficulty and long delay, so that Bro. Hall was a Senior and his original associates had either left college or joined elsewhere.

The last toast of the evening was an impromptu one by Bro. L. F. Cole, Indiana Alpha, who chose the sentiment, "The permanent impressions of Chapter Associations," and made a stirring and earnest speech. He claimed that the pleasant recollections of Chapter life are not confined to members of the Chapter, and cited cases that have come under his own observation.

The following officers were elected: President, General George P. Wilson, Pennsylvania Gamma, Minneapolis; Vice-President, D. W. Bruckart, Pennsylvania Theta, St. Cloud; Secretary, B. H. Timberlake, Minnesota Beta, Minneapolis.

Those present besides the above mentioned and the active Chapter were: Bros. J. K. Mortland, Missouri Alpha; L. L. Longbroke, Ohio Gamma; W. P. Moorhead, Pennsylvania Alpha; Arthur M. Hull, Wisconsin Gamma; F. M. Steiner and W. H. Sudduth, Nebraska Alpha; M. D. Purdy, H. D. Dickinson, H. W. Wilson, L. D. Bruckart, Eugene H. Day, T. H. Colwell, W. M. Horner, Burt F. Lum, Charles J. Borncamp, Henry V. Boyer, H. C. Maughn, and B. H. Timberlake, Minnesota Beta.

PERSONALS.

Bro. James A. Peterson, States Attorney for Hennepin County, has appointed Bro. M. D. Purdy his first assistant.

Bro. H. Danforth Dickinson has been appointed assistant city attorney of Minneapolis.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

400 ONEIDA BUILDING, MINNEAPOLIS.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

HAIL to Wisconsin Alpha ! the thirty-ninth active Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

THE annual meeting of the Executive Council will be held this year on April 22d, at the Hotel Wellington, Washington, D. C., in connection with the meeting of the D. C. of the Second District.

BRO. ARCHON HUBBARD was the guest of Pennsylvania Gamma on Washington's birthday. The Bucknell Phi Psis did themselves proud in the manner in which they entertained the worthy Archon of the First District.

A COPY of the well-written and well-printed Alumni letter of Minnesota Beta was sent to THE SHIELD office by Bro. Fred. Davis. One of the commendatory features about these Alumni letters of Minnesota Beta is that they are sent out quarterly.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA entertained Bro. President McCorkle and Bro. Archon Hubbard at a "smoker," on February 10th. Among the Alumni present were Bro. W. C. Alexander, D. D., of Washington, D. C., Bro. Postmaster Evans, of Easton, and Bros. Green, Dr. Appel, and others.

BRO. GEO. B. LOCKWOOD, Archon Third District, writes THE SHIELD as follows, "I attended a recent initiation of D. C. Alpha and was delighted to find so fine a Chapter at Columbian. I am convinced that it is a strategic point, and as now composed, D. C. Alpha ranks with our best Chapters. There is no doubt of that."

THE Phi Kappa Psi Club of New York gave a "smoker" on February 5th. About sixty Phi Psis attended, including the undergraduates of New York Gamma and Zeta, together with a dozen Freshmen, who are candidates for Phi Psi honors. The affair was in charge of Archon Hubbard, which fact alone is a guarantee that it was a "howling" success.

ATTENTION is called to the advertisements of the United States Hotel, Easton, Pa., and the Hotel Wellington, Washington, D. C., which appear in another part of *THE SHIELD*. Both hotels are well known Phi Psi headquarters, and the Councils of the first and Second Districts, respectively, will be held at these places. Delegates are urged to stop at these hotels, for we can insure them reasonable rates and first-class accommodations.

THERE is a "Phi Kappa Psi Society" at Smith College. In response to a communication Miss Adeline F. Wing, the Secretary of this society, writes that it is a local affair, connected in no way with any other society bearing the same name. It was founded in 1892, and its object is chiefly literary. The membership is limited to fifty. Our only comment at present is that the dear, sweet girls at Smith "know a good thing."

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA Chapter gave a tea on Friday afternoon, January 9th, at the Chapter-house on Locust Street, Philadelphia. Over 300 invitations had been issued. The event was very successful. The following ladies, wives and mothers of Phi Psis, were the patronesses: Mrs. Edgar F. Smith, Mrs. Thomas Donaldson, Mrs. George Langdon, Mrs. Joseph S. Patterson, Mrs. Edw. McCollin, Mrs. Francis H. Lee, Mrs. James M. Castle, Mrs. Sheward Haggerty.

THE editor has always had abiding faith in the practicability of a Phi Psi business directory in *THE SHIELD*. Testimonials are constantly being received demonstrating the value of a business card in *THE SHIELD*. The latest testimonial is from Bro. A. Mitchell Palmer, a prominent lawyer in Stroudsburg, Pa. He informs us that he has received directly through his professional card in *THE SHIELD* a line of business that would not otherwise have been directed his way.

DELEGATES and visitors who expect to attend the Easton District Council can get there the quickest and cheapest via the Royal Reading route. This applies especially to persons coming from Philadelphia and vicinity, Carlisle, Gettysburg, and Lewisburg. Delegates from Washington and Meadville can go to Harrisburg and take the Reading from there—the route from this

point being a short cut across country. The Lancaster delegation will find it more convenient to go to Reading over the R. & C. and take a train for Easton from that city. Easton can be reached from New York City over the Central route from Jersey City. Further information concerning railroads will be furnished by the Chapters where the Councils will be held.

BRO. HARRY MACKEY, whose article on foot-ball appears in another place in this number, was himself a great foot-ball player. Whilst a student at Lafayette College he played on the regular eleven and made a great record. When he entered the law department of the University of Pennsylvania, he was prevailed upon to become a candidate for the "Varsity" team, and had no trouble in making a position on it. During his last year at Pennsylvania he captained the team with great success. In this connection we might also mention that Paul Dashiell, the great foot-ball umpire, who is counted the most accurate and impartial official in the business, is a Phi Psi and is an Alumnus of our Johns Hopkins Chapter. Quarter-back Suter, of Princeton fame, is also a Phi Psi. Phi Kappa Psi is proud of the share she has had in the development of the greatest college game that was ever introduced in America.

THE annual banquet of Pennsylvania Kappa was held at the Hotel Walton, Philadelphia, on the night of January 9th. The banquet was largely attended. Bro. Senator Sproul was absent. Bro. E. Lawrence Fell, '88, the originator of the popular rallies of the First District, was Symposiarch. His quiet wit and applicable jokes added much to the enthusiasm of the evening. The address of welcome was by Bro. Thomas Cahall, '97. "The College and the Fraternity" was the first toast. The subject was handled by Bro. Walter Clothier. Bro. Turner, '93, in his toast, "Pennsylvania Kappa in New York," told of the true Fraternity spirit which pervades their ranks. "The Threshold of the Græcian World" was responded to by Bro. S. Verlenden, '99. Bro. Coale, '91, brought up one reminiscence after another in his toast on "The Early Days of Pennsylvania Kappa," of past struggles, victories, and contests. Bro. Wilson, '98, infused life into that time-worn subject, "The Ladies." Bro. Passmore, '93, responded to the toast, "The Rev-

eries of a Bachelor." As is always the case when Pennsylvania Kappa men meet, there was no lack of enthusiasm, and as each brother left the banquet hall it was with that warmest feeling of brotherly love which always pervades our loving band. Those present were: Bros. Morris L. Clothier, Dr. E. M. Harvey, A. Mitchel Palmer, James S. Coale, E. Pusey Passmore, Fred. C. Hicks, Henry C. Turner, Harry I. Haines, William A. Dixon, Walter Clothier, E. Lawrence Fell, J. Charles Andrews, Walter D. Blabon, Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., George S. Essig, E. Harper Firth, Clément M. Biddle, Jr., Edgar Lippincott, Philip S. Knauer, Thomas Cahall, Channing Way, Clarence B. Hoadley, Samuel Riddle, Robert E. Manley, Fred. F. Wilson, Albert T. Verlenden, Walter H. Lippincott, Louis S. Walton, Horace W. McFetridge, J. Serrill Verlenden, Robert L. Brownfield, and Howard N. Cassel.

SECRETARY'S FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT,

Covering the year ending December 15th, 1896.

STATE OF THE FRATERNITY.

Never in the history of the Fraternity has the Secretary been able to report a better year's progress, nor a more stable and prosperous condition than is the present incumbent of the office in this the Forty-fourth Annual Report. A careful analysis of the statistics accompanying this report will emphasize this statement. In years past the Secretary has been forced to admit weakness in certain Chapters, or to pass over without mention shortcomings that were too apparent to require mention. The weak Chapters have been frankly informed by the Executive Council that their condition was unsatisfactory and immediate improvement has been noted. In dealing with the Chapters we have adopted as our policy frankness and directness and have found both productive of good results. Phi Kappa Psi has become too great an institution to be hampered and held back by weak Chapters. The watchword of the Fraternity is "progress," and any Chapter that does not "keep up with the procession" is plainly told that it is imperative that there be no lagging behind, no shirking of duty.

The Secretary has been informed of no internal strife in any Chapter during the year, and that perfect harmony has prevailed is evidenced by the fact that there have been no expulsions nor dismissals—honorable or otherwise. This is ideal.

The old policy of conservatism in extension has been closely adhered to. Our efforts and aim have been to improve our present Chapter roll rather than to enlarge it. With the reorganization of Wisconsin Alpha, which took place after the year which is covered by this report, we number thirty-nine active Chapters, and it is considered that this is enough for any Fraternity. I believe the inducements will have to be very strong to persuade the Fraternity to establish many more new Chapters. We now have

strong Chapters in almost all of the leading colleges and universities in the land.

On January 24th, 1896, New Hampshire Alpha was established by the initiation of fifteen worthy men. By this step we have indicated to the Greek-letter world that we have entered New England to stay and that our advent has ceased to be an experiment. This Chapter from its installation took a prominent place among the Fraternities at Dartmouth, and its success in gaining new recruits last fall in rivalry with the old established Fraternities has demonstrated the sterling worth of the men selected for charter members.

During the year students at Delaware College, Wilmington, Delaware, and the University of North Carolina have shown signs of intending to petition Phi Kappa Psi for charters. We discouraged them. The situation at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, remains *statu quo*. No petition for a charter has been received from that University.

FINANCES.

The matter of Fraternity finances is one that has been given much attention by the Executive Council and especially by the Treasurer. In the past, great difficulty has been experienced by the Treasurer from the fact that he has not had the data from which to enter the debits against each Chapter. He has simply taken what money was paid in by each Chapter and given credit therefor, and if there was a mistake, he had no way of ascertaining the fact and correcting it. If a Chapter was delinquent for a year there was no charge standing against it on the books, and the succeeding Treasurer was not advised of the delinquency. When Bro. Baker assumed control of the books, he gave the matter careful study, with a view to reforming the methods heretofore followed. He now has the books in business-like shape, and all the Chapters, except five, have paid the annual tax for the current year. This is a remarkably good showing so early in the year and attests the conscientious watchfulness and tireless energy of our Treasurer.

This is not a criticism of past Treasurers, for the system and not the individual holding the office was at fault. The financial end of the Fraternity has been economically managed, and there is

a comfortable balance on hand—enough to meet the normal demands until the next annual assessment is made.

CHAPTER BOOK-KEEPING.

The leakage above referred to in the payments by Chapters to the Fraternity was largely due to faulty book-keeping among the Chapters. An edict was issued by the Executive Council, November 10th, 1896, with a view to the adoption by the Chapters of a simple and common system. Books of a certain kind were ordered purchased, and the new system fully explained by illustrations showing in detail the method of entering every transaction which it was conceived a Chapter might have. Whether this proves a success or not will depend upon the Chapters themselves. If they adopt the new system, we are confident all difficulties in the way of keeping accurate Chapter accounts will disappear.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

The Constitution and By-Laws adopted by the G. A. C., held at Indianapolis in 1887, are a marvel of completeness, and stand as a monument to the ability and zeal of their framers. Nevertheless certain sections have been outgrown, some parts have been found impracticable, and essential matters were omitted, wherefore, the recent G. A. C. directed the Executive Council to appoint a committee to revise and re-write the whole Constitution and By-Laws. In accordance with this direction, the Executive Council has appointed as the committee, Henry Pegram, Chairman, William M. Thacher, F. W. Shumaker, Frank C. Bray, and Halbert E. Payne, all of New York City. While they may be able to accomplish the work unaided, it is believed that they may be very much assisted if the members of the Chapters will recommend to them such changes as may be considered advisable. While the work of this Committee will be submitted to the next G. A. C. for approval, a convention is not the best place for constitutional revision, and much time may be saved at Philadelphia by having all radical changes submitted to the Committee in advance. The members of the Committee cordially invite the co-operation of the members of the Fraternity.

CHAPTER-HOUSES.

Two years ago the Secretary's report showed that six Chapters owned houses, six rented them, twenty held meetings in Chapter-halls, while three evidently were holding their meetings on the curbstone. By the table herewith submitted, it appears that eight Chapters own their homes, ten occupy rented houses (eleven, counting Wisconsin Alpha), while all of the balance, twenty, occupy halls. This is wonderful progress in this important direction, but it is not satisfactory. The time has come when almost no state of affairs will excuse a Chapter for not living under a single roof, even if it be a rented one. If the Chapter is numerically small, all the more reason for occupying a Chapter-house, for it is the best drawing card for inducing new men to join the Fraternity. The *roll of honor* comprising the Chapter-house owners is as follows:

Pennsylvania Epsilon, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, Massachusetts Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, and Kansas Alpha. Honorable mention should be accorded to the following list of Chapters which rent houses:

Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Iota, New York Alpha, Maryland Alpha, Ohio Beta, Indiana Alpha, Illinois Beta, California Beta, and Nebraska Alpha. Pennsylvania Gamma is the owner of a lot and has plans for a house, which will be constructed in the near future. It is hoped that when the next report is made the list of hall renters may be materially decreased and the honor rolls correspondingly increased.

THE SHIELD.

Our Fraternity publication speaks for itself. Through the able editorship of Bro. Gretzinger, the high standard set by Bros. Van Cleve and Rush has been maintained. The numbers have been issued promptly, and from a literary and typographical standpoint the magazine has few peers and no superiors among similar publications. THE SHIELD is being economically managed, and is substantially at present out of debt, but the Editor is not getting rich.

HISTORY.

A letter recently received from the Editor, Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, leads the Secretary to believe that substantial progress is

being made by him on the Fraternity History, and it is hoped that Phi Kappa Psi may soon treasure among her accomplishments the publication of a history that shall be superior to any in existence. Any Chapter that may not as yet have sent to him the full data from which a history of the Chapter can be written, should do so at once, otherwise, an empty page appearing in the book where should appear a detailed account of the Chapter's birth and growth may cause the Alumni of the Chapter disappointment and chagrin.

CATALOGUE.

Our untiring Editor of the catalogue, George Smart, reports that he is collecting valuable data, so that when the time is ripe for revising the work which he so well edited, it can be done with less delay, labor, and expense than was originally necessitated.

SONG BOOK.

A few copies of our excellent song book have never been taken from the publishers, Messrs. Bigelow & Main, of New York, and there is a moral duty resting on our Fraternity to take them off their hands as soon as possible. They can be secured from the publishers, or from the Editor of THE SHIELD.

CHAPTER PROPERTY AND DEBTS.

Nine Chapters are the owners of real estate, of the aggregate value of \$95,400. This is mortgaged for \$32,325, leaving equities of the value of \$63,075. The personal property of the Chapters (four not reporting) is of the appraised value of \$19,420. The debts of the Chapters, other than real estate mortgages, amount to \$345.

PREPARATORY STUDENTS.

The rivals of twelve Chapters initiate preparatory students, while no Chapter of our Fraternity is a victim of this pernicious custom. The initiation of preparatory students is prohibited by this Fraternity.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHICAGO, Feb. 1st, 1897.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,

Secretary.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—GUY H. HUBBARD.

*Initiates. †Attendant Members Dec. 15, 1896.

Pennsylvania Alpha. - Reported by FRANK W. NESBIT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James M. Nesbit,	Maysville, Ky.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Journalist.
John R. Craig,	Brookville, Pa.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Law.
Robert D. Elwood,	Verona, Pa.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Law.
†John N. McDonald,	McDonald, Pa.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Business.
†Jacob J. Voegtly,	Allegheny, Pa.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Law.
James W. McKennan,	Washington, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Frank W. Nesbit,	Oakdale, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
*†George F. Rammelsberg,	New York, N. Y.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Ralph S. Wallace,	Oakdale, Pa.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
†William C. Kuhn,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	'95 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†James C. McVay,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*†James C. Wray,	Bellwood, Pa.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
*†Robert P. Cummins,	Bellaire, Ohio,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Chase S. Robinson,	Parker, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†George V. Dale,	Paris, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Thomas M. Nelson,	Chambersburg, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
John B. Brittain,	Washington, Pa.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Draughts'n.

Pennsylvania Beta, - Reported by C. F. VAN CAMP.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Stillman W. Curtis,	Tidioute, Pa.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Civil Eng.
Walter F. Smith,	Goshen, Ind.,	'94 . .	— . .	Journalism.
†Harry S. Stewart,	Jamestown, N. Y.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Clyde F. Van Camp,	Girard, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Howard N. Cole,	Cornelian, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Civil Eng.
†Andrew J. Mayers,	Hubbard, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
†James E. Coulter,	Washington, Pa.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Civil Eng.
Francis J. Appleyard,	Jamestown, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Albert E. Appleyard,	Jamestown, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Wade H. Tonkin,	Oil City, Pa.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
Elbridge G. Stackpole,	Venango, Pa.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Medicine.
†J. Oren Wait,	McClellan Cir., Pa.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Arthur W. Thornton,	Albion, Pa.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Elec. Eng.
†R. W. Holmes,	Beaver, Pa.,	— . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
Joseph Jordan,	Sharon, Pa.,	'96 . .	— . .	
*†James P. Prindle,	Batavia, Ill.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.

Pennsylvania Gamma.

Reported by WILLIAM F. EICHHOLTZ.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†George L. Bayard,	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
*†Martin B. Christy,	Hollidaysburg, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Engineer'g.
†Charles W. Clement,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
John A. Cutler,	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
†William F. Eichholtz,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Journalism.
†David H. Elliott,	Hartleton, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
*†William K. Engle,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Amzi W. Geary,	Carbondale, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Edward P. Gilchrist,	Wade, Fla.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Andrew A. Leiser, Jr.,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Roy B. Mulkie,	Union City, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Engineer'g.
†Edwin L. Nesbit,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Hiram L. Purdy,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†William H. Rodgers,	Allentown, Pa.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
*†Andrew J. Sherwood,	Union City, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
Lewis C. Walkinshaw,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Law.
*†Clarence A. Weymouth,	Lock Haven, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Chemistry.
†Palmer L. Williams,	Scranton, Pa.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Engineer'g.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.

Reported by CHARLES J. LARK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Arthur C. Carty,	Frederick, Md.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Ministry.
William R. Reitzell,	Clear Spring, Md.,	'90 . .	'96 . .	Law.
Luther P. Eisenhart,	York, Pa.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
*†Clifton G. White,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
†Robert M. Culler,	Apollo, Pa.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Paul F. W. Kuendig,	Reading, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Chemistry.
†Charles J. Lark,	Millersburg, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Louis S. Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*†George D. Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*Albert J. Smith,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Architect're.
*Frank P. Sharp,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.

Pennsylvania Zeta.

Reported by JOHN D. BACON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Adair Herman,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Law.
Harry L. Price,	Centreville, Md.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Law.
Ruby R. Vale,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
C. W. Albert Rochow,	Columbia, Pa.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Law.
Bruce N. Campbell,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Law.
†John W. Norris,	Baltimore, Md.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
†Walter Taylor,	Ocean Grove, N. J.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Louis Howell,	Trenton, N. J.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
†D. W. Horn,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†W. H. Bosley,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
†John D. Bacon,	Philopolis, Md., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†John W. Kellum,	Dover, Del.,	'95 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†H. C. Lowther,	Bellwood, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
Walter Swarthley,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
Claude Barton,	Homestead, Pa., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Cecil A. Ewing,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'95 .	'98 .	Law.
†Lewis P. Wingert,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Banker.
*†James M. Clark,	Wheeling, W. Va., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†David N. Houston,	Washington, D. C., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†James P. McCurdy,	Clearfield, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Henry W. Mulholland,	Clearfield, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Clarence E. Strite,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.

Pennsylvania Eta.

Reported by JOHN J. BOWEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Ezra D. Lantz,	Keeleysville, Md., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
Charles H. Gerhard,	Reading, Pa.,	'92 .	'97 .	Business.
Edward A. Cremer,	Chambersburg, Pa., . . .	'92 .	'96 .	Teaching.
Arthur W. Gillen,	Chambersburg, Pa., . . .	'92 .	'96 .	Law.
John A. Nauman,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'92 .	'96 .	Law.
†Charles G. Baker,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†John D. Mayer,	Center Hall, Pa., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
*†Harry B. Yohn,	Mountville, Pa.,	'96 .	'97 .	Business.
†John J. Bowen,	Bellefonte, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Howard Obold,	Reading, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Frank K. Cessna,	Altoona, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Glenn C. Heller,	Elk Lick, Pa.,	'95 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Bernard C. Sheibley,	Landisburg, Pa.,	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†John H. Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Frank M. Eshleman,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Charles M. Musser,	Witmer, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Paul S. Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
*†James E. Hindman,	Altoona, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Howard L. Eshleman,	Leaman, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.

Pennsylvania Theta.

Reported by CHAS. C. MORE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Thomas H. Dale,	Scranton, Pa.,	'91 .	'96 .	Law.
Thomas W. Pomeroy,	Chambersburg, Pa., . . .	'92 .	'96 .	Chemist.
William K. Runyon,	Newark, N. J.,	'92 .	'96 .	Civil Eng.
Frank M. Potter, Jr.,	Newark, N. J.,	'92 .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.
Otis Y. Harson,	Kingston, Pa.,	'93 .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.
†Goline Doremus,	Newark, N. J.,	'94 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
†Gustave A. Wiedenmayer,	Newark, N. J.,	'94 .	'98 .	Chemist.
†John J. Voorhees,	Jersey City, N. J., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Charles C. More,	Bangor, Pa.,	'95 . . '98 . .		Civil Eng.
*†Harry R. Hoard,	Mansfield, Pa.,	'96 . . '98 . .		Medicine.
†William B. Ward, Jr.,	Newark, N. J.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Min. Eng.
Percy B. Gifford,	Newark, N. J.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Min. Eng.
†Herbert K. Church,	Kingston, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Chemist.
†John T. Bell,	Milroy, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Law.
*†Hugh Nevins,	Hokendauqua, Pa.,	'96 . . '99 . .		Civil Eng.
*†Lewis R. Alexander,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Journalism.
*†Robert G. Leetch,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Ministry.
*†Charles H. C. McCartney	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Law.
*†Thomas M. Metzger,	Beaver Falls, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Min. Eng.

Pennsylvania Iota.

- Reported by WISTAR E. PATTERSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Clifford S. Beale,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 . . '97 . .		Law.
†Howard B. Bremer,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 . .		Law.
†Newton E. Bitzer,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'92 . . '98 . .		Medicine.
†Theodore Bunker,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '96 . .		Mech. Eng.
†Tristram C. Colket,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '97 . .		Business.
†Thomas B. Donaldson,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Journalism.
*†Paul H. Denniston,	Beverly, N. J.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Business.
*†Robert P. Donahoe,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Business.
Ross DeArmand,	Beverly, N. J.,	'93 . . '96 . .		Business.
John C. Bullitt,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'92 . . '96 . .		Medicine.
Charles Field, 3d,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'92 . . '96 . .		Business.
Oliver D. Johns,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Banking.
†Albert G. Jenner,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	'94 . . '97 . .		Medicine.
†William M. Hanna,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'92 . . '98 . .		Law.
†Heilner M. Langdon,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 . . '97 . .		Medicine.
John E. Morton,	Merchantville, N. J.,	'93 . . '96 . .		Arch'i'ture.
†James F. McCoy,	Gap, Pa.,	'91 . . '98 . .		Law.
†Edward W. Manderson,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 . .		Law.
†John W. Parsons,	Huntington, W. Va.,	'94 . . '98 . .		Dentistry.
†Wistar E. Patterson,	Port Kennedy, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 . .		Mech. Eng.
†Frank A. Rommel,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '97 . .		Arch'i'ture.
Walter G. Lewis,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '96 . .		Business.
†Albert C. Snell,	Geneva, N. Y.,	'91 . . '98 . .		Medicine.
*†George A. Sagendorph,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 . . '99 . .		Business.
†Henry W. Pancoast,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 . .		Medicine.
*†Rayburne C. Smith,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 . . '98 . .		Business.
Nathan P. Stauffer,	Phoenixville, Pa.,	'93 . . '96 . .		Dentistry.
†Morton M. Snow,	Chicago, Ill.,	'93 . 1900 . .		Medicine.
†Frank V. Swarthley,	Wyncote, Pa.,	'93 . . '98 . .		Journalism.
*†Hollingshead N. Taylor,	Wissah'on Hts., Pa.,	'96 . 1900 . .		Business.
James E. Trexler,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '97 . .		Medicine.
†Carl S. Williams,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 . . '97 . .		Medicine.

Pennsylvania Kappa.

Reported by LEWIS S. WALTON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Isaac H. Clothier, Jr.,	Wynnewood, Pa.,	'92 .	'96 .	Business.
Percival Parrish,	Newport, R. I.,	'92 .	'96 .	Business.
Edgar H. Firth,	E. Williston, N. Y.,	'92 .	'96 .	Engineer.
Philip S. Knauer,	Warwick, Pa.,	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
William I. Battin,	Omaha, Neb.,	'94 .	'96 .	Engineer.
†Channing Way,	West Chester, Pa.,	'93 .	'97	
†Clarence B. Hoadley,	Swarthmore, Pa.,	'93 .	'97	
†Samuel Riddle,	Media, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Engineer.
†Robert E. Manley,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Engineer.
†Thomas Cahall,	Frederica, Del.,	'95 .	'97	
†Frederick F. Wilson,	Jersey Shore, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Engineer.
†Albert T. Verlenden,	Darby, Pa.,	'94 .	'98	
William W. Curtis,	Woodside, Md.,	'94 .	'98	
O. G. L. Lewis,	Paoli, Pa.,	'95 .	'98 .	Banker.
†Walter H. Lippincott,	Riverton, N. J.,	'95 .	'99	
†Lewis S. Walton,	Altoona, Pa.,	'95 .	'99	
*†Horace W. McFetridge,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	'99	
*†Jacob S. Verlenden,	Darby, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	Engineer.
*†Robert L. Broomfield,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engineer.
*†John Roach,	Chester, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engineer.
*†Howard N. Cassel,	Marietta, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engineer.

New York Alpha.

Reported by NORMAN HUTCHINSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Perin L. Bailey,	Cincinnati, O.,	'94 .	'96 .	Business.
John R. Bowen,	Chicago, Ill.,	'93 .	'96 .	Mining.
†Henry B. Brewster,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.
†Frank R. Eurich, Jr.,	Toledo, O.,	'95 .	'99 .	Architect're.
*†Albert T. Farrell,	Escanaba, Mich.,	'96 .	'99 .	Architect're.
*†Joseph B. Fisk, Jr.,	Toledo, O.,	'96 .	'99 .	Mech. Eng.
†Edgar M. Houpt,	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Architect're.
†Norman F. Hutchinson,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'93 .	'97 .	Letters.
†M. Cornelius Jacobus,	Englewood, N. J.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Charles W. Nichols,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'99 .	Elec. Eng.
†Edgar P. Seegar,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.
†John S. Servis,	Ithaca, N. Y.,	'95 .	'97 .	Law.
†James O. Shiras, 2d,	Ottawa, Kan.,	'93 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
†William R. Hattersley,	Toledo, O.,	'95 .	'99 .	Civil Eng.
*†John H. Mitchell,	New Brighton, Pa.,	'96 .	'96 .	Mech. Eng.
†William Story, Jr.,	Ouray, Col.,	'93 .	'96 .	Law.
Frederick L. Taylor,	New York City,	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
Royal E. Fox,	Detroit, Mich.,	'94 .	'97 .	Mech. Eng.
Charles E. Rice,	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.,	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
†Andrew Haight,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'94 .	'97 .	Civil Eng.
*†Carl Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'96 .	1900 .	Mech. Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†George P. Rogers,	Mich. City, Ind.,	'96	1900	. Architect're.
†William R. Reitzell,	Clear Spring, Md.,	'90	'98	. Law.
Asa B. Priest,	Canandaigua, N. Y.,	'90	'96	. Law.

New York Beta.

Reported by P. ROSS JEWELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Berton W. Brown,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'93	'97	. Law.
†W. Orville Allen,	Sauquoit, N. Y.,	'93	'97	. Teaching.
†Kirke F. Richardson,	Union Square, N. Y.,	'93	'97	. Ministry.
†Earl Hollenbeck,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'94	'97	. Architect're.
†P. Ross Jewell,	Parish, N. Y.,	'93	'97	. Teaching.
†John C. Atwater,	Fulton, N. Y.,	'94	'98	. Teaching.
†Harvey M. Dann,	Downsville, N. Y.,	'95	'98	. Teaching.
†Charles A. Dann,	Downsville, N. Y.,	'94	'98	. Ministry.
†R. W. Niver,	Elmira, N. Y.,	'95	'98	. Architect're.
†Andrew J. Telfer,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Business.
†Charles J. Jewell,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Medicine.
†Marshall E. Morris,	Rome, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Medicine.
†Charles A. Vickery,	Phœnix, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Ministry.
†Philetus Helfer,	Manoa, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Teaching.
†Richard H. Templeton,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Law.
†Ralph W. Bickford,	Kent's Hill, Me.,	'95	'99	. Medicine.
†Gilbert G. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Teaching.
†Edward Martin,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Ministry.
†Hugh S. Lowther,	Fishkill, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Teaching.
†J. Claude Lowther,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95	'99	. Journalism.
*†Albert Hollenbeck,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Teaching.
*†Merritt A. Soper,	Mansfield, Pa.,	'96	1900	. Ministry.
*†William Montgomery,	Walton, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Medicine.
†Payson Pierce,	Kent's Hill, Me.,	'95	'99	. Teaching.
*†Daniel J. Kelley,	Baldwinsville, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Teaching.
*†Karl S. Wood,	Nashua, N. H.,	'96	1900	. Medicine.
*†William T. Smallwood,	Warsaw, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Teaching.
*†Edward A. Green,	Holmesville, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Law.
*†George C. Wood,	St. Johnsville, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Teaching.
*†William L. Heller,	Lancaster, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Ministry.
*†Robert E. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Medicine.
*†William J. Harvie,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Elec. Eng.
*†William M. Hydon,	Vernon, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Ministry.
*†Harry M. Stacy,	New Haven, N. Y.,	'96	1900	. Law.

New York Gamma.

Reported by BAYARD S. CAIRNS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Paul Bonyne,	New York, N. Y.,	'93	'99	. Law.
*†Bayard S. Cairns,	New York, N. Y.,	'96	'99	. Architect're
Arthur A. Crosby,	New York, N. Y.,	'93	1900	. Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William S. Davidson,	Sherbrooke, Quebec,	'95 .	'97 .	Min. Eng.
†Sumner Deane,	New York, N. Y.,	'94 .	'99	
†Robert H. Halsey,	New York, N. Y.,	'93 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Edgar J. Howarth,	Utica, N. Y.,	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Joseph D. Knap,	New York, N. Y.,	'93 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
†Howard C. Loudon,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'99 .	Architect're.
†Henry B. Machen,	New York, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
†William T. Mason,	New York, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
*†William C. Morrill,	New York, N. Y.,	'96 .	'99 .	Elec. Eng.
*†Norman H. Probasco,	Plainfield, N. J.,	'96 .	'98 .	Medicine.
William H. Ripley,	New York, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
†Barston W. Van Voorhes, . .	New Brighton, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.
†Alan H. Ward,	Alameda, Cal.,	'94 .	'99 .	Law.
George T. Morse,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'96 .	Architect're.

New York Epsilon.

Reported by CLAYTON G. MABIE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Abraham L. Abercrombie, . . .	Pomona, Fla.,	'92 .	'96 .	Teaching.
Walter A. Leonard,	Hoosic Falls, N. Y.,	'90 .	'96 .	Medicine.
Frederick C. Lovett,	Brandon, Vt.,	'92 .	'96 .	Ministry.
William L. Wheeler,	New York, N. Y.,	'94 .	'96 .	Medicine.
†Joshua G. Boomhower,	Delhi, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Civ. Eng.
James E. Grant,	Hamilton, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Medicine.
†William Guillam,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
†Arthur J. Haggett,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
†Dill. B. Smith,	Hamilton, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Franklin L. Barker,	Homer, N. Y.,	'93 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Joseph F. Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Stephen Early,	Owatonna, Minn.,	'94 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Harry H. Hays,	Hamilton, N. Y.,	'95 .	'98 .	Law.
†Frederick B. Jones,	Auburn, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
*†Edgar A. Lewis,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Allen L. Metz,	Williamsville, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Jeremiah McK. Thompson, . .	Dundee, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
Abraham L. Boynton,	Au Sable Fks, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Clayton G. Mabie,	Fleming, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Journalism.
George W. Jones,	Utica, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
William G. Mack,	Wolcott, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Arthur G. Cady,	Rozetta, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Nat. Frame,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Manford M. Jenkins,	Adams Center, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Francis M. Kohler,	Fairport, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Ministry.
†Fred. J. Nevinger,	Johnsonburg, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Homer L. Post,	Owasco Lake, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Ministry.
Frank Stradling,	Hamilton, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†William W. Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Music.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Stephen Holden, Jr.,	Sherburne, N. Y., . '96 .	'99 .	Law.	
*†George L. Bennett,	Clayton, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Teaching.	
*†Thomas E. Boswell,	Shelbyville, Ky., . '96 .	1900 .	Teaching.	
*†Walter B. Cole,	Camden, N. J., . '96 .	1900 .	Ministry.	
*†Harry S. Foster,	Sing Sing, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Ministry.	
*†Herbert E. Hatchman,	Troy, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Ministry.	
*†James H. Porter,	Mexico, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Ministry.	
*†Frank S. Squyer,	Auburn, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Ministry.	

New York Zeta.

Reported by TOWNSEND COCKS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Jacob I. Bergen,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '95 .	'99 .	Chemistry.	
Paul Bonyng,	New York, N. Y., . '93 .	'95 .	Law.	
†Townsend Cocks,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '93 .	'97 .	Engineer.	
Arthur A. Crosby,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '94 .	'96 .	Law.	
Andrew H. Haight,	Mabettsville, N. Y., '95 .	'96 .	Civil Eng.	
*†Walter P. Henshaw,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '96 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.	
†Paul O. Moore,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '95 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.	
†Alfred Muller,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '95 .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.	
Carlton O. Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '95 .	'99 .		
Charles C. Putnam, Jr.,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '94 .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.	
Frederick T. Sherman, Jr., . . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '94 .	'96 .	Banking.	
*†Cornelius H. Tiebaut, Jr., . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '96 .	'97 .	Business.	
*†Cornelius H. Tangeman, . . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '96 .	1900 .	Chemistry.	
†Ernest H. Webb,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '95 .	'99 .	Chemistry.	
†Irving J. Bristol,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . '94 .	'99 .	Elec. Eng.	

Massachusetts Alpha.

Reported by SAMUEL A. FISKE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Frederic H. Atwood,	Amherst, Mass., . '96 .	'99 .	Business.	
†Dwight G. Burrage,	Weston, Mass., . '95 .	'97 .	Teaching.	
*†Irving H. Childs,	Northbridge Center, Mass.,	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
†Arthur M. Clapp,	Northampton, Mass., '95 .	'98 .	Medicine.	
†George H. Colman,	Gardner, Mass., . '95 .	'99 .	Business.	
†George H. Duncan,	East Jeffrey, N. H., '95 .	'99 .	Business.	
*†Walter A. Dyer,	Springfield, Mass., . '96 .	1900 .		
Thomas C. Elvins,	Hammonton, N. J., '95 .	'96 .	Teaching.	
*†George A. Elvins,	Hammonton, N. J., '96 .	'99 .		
†Samuel A. Fiske,	Shelbourne, Mass., . '95 .	'97 .	Ministry.	
†Festus H. Foster, Jr.,	Springfield, Mass., . '95 .	'99 .	Ministry.	
†Harry R. French,	Lynn, Mass., . '95 .	'99 .		
†Walter S. Frisbee,	Salem, Mass., . '95 .	'97 .	Medicine.	
†John P. Garfield,	East Jeffrey, N. H., '95 .	'98 .	Teaching.	
*†Edward D. Gaylord,	N. Amherst, Mass., '96 .	'99 .	Ministry.	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
J. Howard Gaylord,	Barre, Mass.,	'95 . .	'96 . .	Ministry.
†Charles S. Hager,	S. Deerfield, Mass., . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.
†Herbert F. Hamilton,	Greenfield, Mass., . .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Journalism.
†Edwin L. Harris,	S. Deerfield, Mass., . .	'95 . .	1900 . .	
†Albert C. Howe,	Coldwater, Mich., . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
*†Ray S. Hubbard,	Sivas, Turkey,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
*†Richard B. Hussey,	Reading, Mass.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
George F. Hyde,	Norwich, Conn.,	'95 . .	'96 . .	Business.
†Herbert C. Ide,	Dudley, Mass.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.
*†Philip R. Job,	S. Walpole, Mass., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
*†Lawrence F. Ladd,	Springfield, Mass., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	
Lewis I. Loveland,	Rockville, Conn., . .	'95 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
†Raymond McFarland,	Lamoine, Me.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Augustine P. Manwell,	Lynn, Mass.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
†William A. Morse,	Northampton, Mass., . .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
George H. Nash,	Holyoke, Mass.,	'95 . .	'96 . .	Business.
Harry C. Newell,	Three Rivers, Mass., . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Mech. Eng.
*†Leon I. Newton,	Gardner, Mass.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
†W. Walter Obear,	Malden, Mass.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
*†Thomas V. Parker,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
John A. Rockwood,	Willsburg, Ore.,	'95 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
†Robert V. R. Reynolds,	Stockport, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
*†Everett E. Thompson,	Springfield, Mass., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Literature.
*†Edwin St. J. Ward,	Amherst, Mass.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
†Paul T. B. Ward,	Amherst, Mass.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
†Frank C. Wellman,	East Jeffrey, N. H., . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.

New Hampshire Alpha.

Reported by EDGAR D. CASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†George A. Adams,	Hancock, N. H.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	
*†William T. Atwood,	Hampden Cor., Me., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	
*†Theodore H. Bacon,	Medford, Mass.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	
Ralph D. Blampiede,	Montpelier, Vt.,	— . .	'96 . .	
*†James G. Buckley,	Dover, N. H.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Edgar D. Cass,	Richmond, N. H.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	
*†William E. Clark,	Charleston, N. H.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Freeman Corson,	Rochester, N. H.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Roger A. Dunlop,	East Concord, N. H., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Carlain W. Foss,	Pittsfield, N. H.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†George E. Foss,	Pittsfield, N. H.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	
*†Frederick A. Gibbs,	Dover, N. H.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	
*Frederick H. Hadlock,	Bradford, Vt.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†William H. Hone,	E. Barrington, N. H., . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	
*†Harry Hutchins,	Lancaster, N. H.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Edwin A. Hyatt,	Cherry Creek, N. Y., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	
*Wesley W. Jordan,	Plainsfield, N. H., . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Clarence L. Joy,	Brocton, Mass., . .	'96 .	'99	
*†Martin G. Maiden,	Allentown, Pa., . .	'96 .	1900	
*†Harry I. Marshall,	Nashua, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900	
*†Louis A. Marry,	Somerville, Mass., .	'96 .	1900	
*†George H. Nolan,	Middleboro, Mass.,	'96 .	'98	
*†Raymond Pearl,	Farmington, N. H.,	'96 .	'99	
*†George P. Parker,	Pepperell, Mass., .	'96 .	'97	
*†Wilfred C. Risley,	Piermont, N. H., .	'96 .	1900	
*†Edward R. Skinner,	West Upton, Mass.,	'96 .	'99	
*†Charles A. Tracy,	Windsor, Vt., . . .	'96 .	'97	
*†Arthur L. Wallace,	Nashua, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900	
*†Philip H. Winchester,	Portland, Me., . .	'96 .	'99	
*†Edward B. Waddle,	Slatersville, R. I.,	'96 .	'99	
*†James B. Woodman,	West Lebanon, N.H.	'96 .	1900	

SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—W. S. BAER.

Virginia Alpha. - Reported by GEORGE L. WERTENBAKER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Morton W. Baker,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'93 .	'96 .	Law.
†J. Norment Baker,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†George H. Bell,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*†William A. Clark, Jr.,	Butte, Mont., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
†Robert H. Davis,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*†Thomas L. Dunn,	Petersburg, Va., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Sidney M. Lloyd,	Lynchburg, Va., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Law.
Langhorne D. Lewis,	Lynchburg, Va., . .	'92 .	'97 .	Law.
Alfred J. Morrison,	Farmville, Va., . .	'92 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Don P. Peters,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†William G. Peyton,	Rapidan, Va., . . .	'90 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Henry A. Rawlings,	Charlottesville, Va.,	'90 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*†Gaston Torrance,	Birmingham, Ala.,	'96 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*†John C. Walker,	Orange, Va., . . .	'96 .	'97 .	Teaching.
Joseph M. Wall,	Vancouver, Wash.,	'93 .	'96 .	Medicine.
Baldwin W. Wait,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'91 .	'96 .	Medicine.
William Wertenbaker,	Charlottesville, Va.,	'92 .	'96 .	Business.
†George L. Wertenbaker,	Charlottesville, Va.,	'95 .	'97 .	Business.
Samuel Venable,	Petersburg, Va., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Teaching.
William W. Old,	Norfolk, Va., . . .	'91 .	'96 .	Law.
Lewis Halladay,	Rapidan, Va., . . .	'86 .	'96 .	Medicine.
†William T. Graham,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'90 .	'96 .	Medicine.

Virginia Beta. - - - Reported by HAMPTON H. WAYT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William L. Barnes,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†William R. Vance,	Shelbyville, Ky., .	'92 .	'97 .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Lester Witherspoon,	Versailles, Ky., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
†Hampton H. Wayt,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'93	'97	Law.
†Edward A. O'Neal,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'93	'97	Planter.
†Livingston W. Smith,	Lexington, Va., . . .	'94	'98	Medicine.
†Edward W. Wilson,	Louisville, Ky., . . .	'94	'98	Law.
†Randolph T. Shields,	Lexington, Va., . . .	'94	'98	Medicine.
Samuel W. Frierson,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
Clarke B. Johnson,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'95	'99	M'nf'r.
William R. McCain,	Little Rock, Ark., . .	'95	'97	Law.
Braden Van Deventer,	Leesburg, Va., . . .	'95	'99	Ministry.
*†Xillo Y. McCann,	Clarksburg, W. Va., .	'96	'98	Law.
†John W. Davis,	Clarksburg, W. Va., .	'89	'92	Law.

Virginia Gamma.

Reported by F. T. R. BOYKIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William R. Berkeley,	Farmville, Va., . . .	'93	'97	Business.
†Francis T. R. Boykin,	Smithfield, Va., . . .	'95	'98	Journalism.
*†Howard L. Foster,	Norfolk, Va., . . .	'96	'98	Business.
†John W. Hithorn,	McFarland, Va., . . .	'95	'98	Law.
*†John R. Johnson,	Christiansburg, Va., .	'96	'99	Law.
*†Thomas A. Kirk,	Roanoke, Va., . . .	'96	'98	Medicine.
Maxey G. Latimer,	Fredericksburg, Va., .	'93	'96	Teaching.
*†Thomas B. Preston,	Lynchburg, Va., . . .	'96	'99	Medicine.
William W. Reynolds,	Norfolk, Va., . . .	'93	'96	Business.

Maryland Alpha.

Reported by R. ERNEST BELKNAP.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William S. Baer,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'94	'97	Medicine.
†Frederick H. Baetzer,	Winchester, Va., . . .	'94	'97	Medicine.
†Robert E. Belknap,	Yonkers, N. Y., . . .	'95	'97	Medicine.
Lawrason Brown,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'92	'95	Medicine.
†Percy W. Dawson,	Montreal, Can., . . .	'95	—	Medicine.
†Thomas W. Hastings,	Morristown, N. J., . .	'92	'94	Medicine.
†Andrew D. Jones, Jr.,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'95	'97	Politics.
†Warfield T. Longcope,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'95	'97	Medicine.
†Edward S. Oliver,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'95	'97	Medicine.
C. Harward Light,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'93	'96	Business.
Arthur W. Macken,	Baltimore Md., . . .	'95	'96	Law.
Jasper A. McCaskell,	Salt Lake City, U., . .	'93	'96	Elec. Eng.
William D. Lilly,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'93	'96	Business.
Samuel W. Venable,	Petersburg, Va., . . .	'95	'98	Politics.
*Arthur C. Howard,	Bellaire, Md., . . .	'96	'98	Business.
Robert Lacey,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'95	'96	Civil Eng.

Mississippi Alpha.

Reported by W. LANE AUSTIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†W. Lane Austin,	Harperville, Miss.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Thomas D. Davis,	Sherman, Miss.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	
†Benjamin H. Durley,	Oxford, Miss.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	
†Jesse H. Durley,	Oxford, Miss.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†William E. Floyd,	Shubuta, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
†Vergil A. Griffith,	Silver Creek, Miss.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
*†Jasper F. Guynes,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Robert E. Halsell,	Shubuta, Miss.,	'84 . .	'97 . .	Law.
*†Ethelbert J. Hubbard,	Janesville, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†George C. Hurst,	Pulaski, Miss.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	
*†Robert De Lanier,	Brookhaven, Miss.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Oliver C. McRaney,	Mt. Carmel, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Frank K. Pittman,	Lake Provid'ce, La.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
†Benjamin P. Smith,	Brookhaven, Miss.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
*Edgar J. Stephens,	New Albany, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†John H. Sumrall,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
*†Solon G. Wilson,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	
William H. Cooke,	Seale, Miss.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	
Hugh H. Posey,	Henderson, Ky.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	
Herbert D. Stephens,	New Albany, Miss.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	

D.C. Alpha.

Reported by MAURICE L. ALDEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Maurice L. Alden,	Kansas City, Kan.,	'91 . .	'97 . .	Law.
Carl A. Clemons,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Thomas Dowling, Jr.,	Washington, D. C.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
W. Ashly Frankland,	Washington, D. C.,	— . .	'96 . .	Medicine.
*†William H. Gallinger,	Concord, N. H.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*Paul B. Graham,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*†William W. Grier,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*†Charles G. Harris,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
Phillip W. Huntington,	Washington, D. C.,	— . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*†Charles H. James,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
†Eugene L. Le Merle,	Washington, D. C.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
Hanson T. A. Lemon,	Washington, D. C.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Medicine.
*James S. McIlhenny,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'96 . .	Medicine.
*Benjamin Martin, Jr.,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†William W. Matthews,	Washington, D. C.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
†Charles McCulloch,	Howardsville, Va.,	'91 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
*†William Mitchell,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Arthur B. Seibold,	Washington, D. C.,	'95 . .	'96 . .	Law.
*John M. Spellman,	Dallas, Texas,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Daniel B. Street, Jr.,	Washington, D. C.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.

West Virginia Alpha.

Reported by LLOYD L. FRIEND.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William B. Standiford,	Elm Grove, W. Va., '93 . .	'97 . .		Teaching.
†Earle A. Brooks,	French Cr'k, W. Va., '95 . .	'97 . .		Ministry.
†Lewis J. Robb,	New Cumb., W. Va., '93 . .	'97 . .		Civil Eng.
†Burton M. Lonhead,	Morgantown, W. Va., '95 . .	'98 . .		Elec. Eng.
†J. Morgan Orr,	Kingwood, W. Va., '95 . .	'97 . .		Civil Eng.
*†Paul McCoy,	Fairmont, W. Va., '96 . .	'98 . .		Law.
*†Frederick Moore,	Belington, W. Va., '96 . .	'97 . .		Teaching.
*†Wade C. Kilmer,	Martinsb'g, W. Va., '96 . .	'98 . .		Law.
*†Archie L. Sawtelle,	Wheeling, W. Va., '96 . .	'99 . .		
*†George E. Anderson	Latrobe, Pa., . . . '96 . .	'99 . .		Law.
*†Walter S. Deffenbaugh, . .	Smithfield, Pa., . . '96 . .	'98 . .		Teaching.
*†Elmer F. Goodwin,	Bridgeport, W. Va., '96 . .	'98 . .		Law.
*†Scott C. Lowe,	Eldoro, W. Va., . . '96 . .	'99 . .		Law.
*†Roy Reger,	Buckhannon, W. Va., '96 . .	'98 . .		
†Lloyd L. Friend,	Morgantown, W. Va., '93 . .	'97 . .		Journalism.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Ohio Alpha.

Reported by CHARLES B. HENDERSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Frederick C. Merrick,	Wilmington, O., . . '92 . .	'97 . .		Medicine.
Clarence C. Richards,	New Lexington, O., '94 . .	'97 . .		Law.
†Harry E. Parsons,	Delaware, O., . . . '94 . .	'97 . .		Medicine.
†Mason M. Gill,	Delaware, O., . . . '94 . .	'97 . .		Law.
†Isaac W. Dumm,	Kansas City, Mo., '95 . .	'97 . .		Teaching.
†Charles B. Henderson,	Delaware, O., . . . '96 . .	'97 . .		Journalism.
†Holland C. Webster,	Kenton, O., '94 . .	'98 . .		Law.
†Gilbert D. Hamilton,	Frazersburg, O., . . '95 . .	'98 . .		Business.
†Mark W. Selby,	Portsmouth, O., . . '95 . .	'98 . .		Business.
*†Joseph C. Denslow,	Wellsville, O., . . . '96 . .	'99 . .		Medicine.
*†Mills G. Hutsinpillar,	Ironton, O., '96 . .	'99 . .		Business.
*†Elbert J. Nelson,	Delaware, O., . . . '96 . .	'99 . .		Business.
*John B. Antrim,	Urbana, O., '96 . .	1900 . .		Business.
Lewis E. Lurzell,	Newmarket, Eng., '94 . .	'96 . .		Ministry.
*James E. McAfee,	Toledo, O., '96 . .	1900 . .		Law.

Ohio Beta.

Reported by JOHN F. SHAFFER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frederick T. Beer,	Bucyrus, O., '92 . .	'96 . .		Law.
Edwin C. Harris,	Darrrtown, O., . . . '93 . .	'96 . .		Ministry.
Elmer G. Howard,	Three Rivers, Mich., '93 . .	'96 . .		Ministry.
John P. Schneider,	Coopertown, N. Y., . '94 . .	'96 . .		Ministry.
Dana C. Johnson,	Dixon, Ill., '94 . .	'96 . .		Teaching.

ANNUAL REPORT.

359

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Chalmers E. Frontz,	Hughesville, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'96 .	Ministry.
†Harry F. Summers,	Springfield, O., . . .	'93 . .	'97 .	Law.
†James Turner,	Bell Brook, O., . . .	'93 . .	'97 .	Business.
†John E. Myers,	Springfield, O., . . .	'94 . .	'98 .	Business.
†Harold B. Ernsberger, . . .	Leipsic, O.,	'94 . .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Peal D. Wallace,	Springfield, O., . . .	'94 . .	'98 .	Chemistry.
†John F. Shaffer,	Prosperity, Mo., . . .	'94 . .	'98 .	Medicine.
†David R. Huber,	Akron, O.,	'94 . .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Charles H. Ort,	Springfield, O., . . .	'95 . .	'99 .	Law.
†Edward A. Weber,	Columbia City, Ind., . .	'95 . .	'99 .	Law.
Franklin S. Shimp,	Canton, O.,	'95 . .	'99 .	Business.
John F. Hiller,	Coopertown, N. Y., . .	'95 . .	'98 .	Journalism.
†Charles W. Manss,	Cincinnati, O., . . .	'95 . .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Herbert C. Pontius,	Canton, O.,	'95 . .	'99 .	Law.
*†Oliver McWilliams,	Montgomery, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	'99 .	Ministry.
*†Carl K. Fried,	Springfield, O., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Philip C. Weimer,	Springfield, O., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.

Ohio Delta.

- - Reported by FRANK H. BURR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Lee R. Stuart,	Youngstown, O., . . .	'91 . .	'96 .	Civil Eng.
Clyde S. Bartholamew,	Newark, O.,	'92 . .	'96 .	Civil Eng.
Harford J. Stuart,	New York, N. Y., . . .	'91 . .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.
James K. Scott,	Newark, O.,	'94 . .	'98 .	
†Charles Cunningham,	Fostoria, O.,	'94 . .	'99 .	
*†Walter C. Hill,	Burlin Heights, O., . .	'96 . .	'98 .	
*†Hugh A. Baldwin,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'98 .	
*†Frank H. Burr,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'98 .	
*†Harry L. Moorar,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'99 .	
*†Hugh McCabe,	Columbus, O.,	'96 .	1900 .	
*†Nevin Winter,	Bucyrus, O.,	'96 . .	'97 .	Law.
†Edward Van Harlingen, . . .	Columbus, O.,	'80 . .	'83 .	Journalism.

Indiana Alpha.

- Reported by WILLIAM H. THOMPSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Albert A. Patterson,	Greencastle, Ind., . . .	'93 . .	'97 .	Medicine.
†William T. Poucher,	Greencastle, Ind., . . .	'94 . .	'98 .	Teaching.
Ernest N. Hulley,	Marion, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 .	
†George W. Stewart,	St. Louis, Mo.,	'94 . .	'98 .	Scientist.
†William W. Lockwood, Jr., .	Peru, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 .	Journalism.
Charles S. Davis,	Terre Haute, Ind., . .	'94 . .	'98 .	
Charles A. Quick,	Danville, Ill.,	'94 . .	'98 .	Teacher.
†John W. Webster,	Danville, Ill.,	'95 . .	'98 .	Farmer.
Paul H. Wigger,	Marion, Ind.,	'95 . .	—	
†Robert H. Rose,	Carthage, Mo.,	'95 . .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Isaac Norris,	Marion, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 .	Medicine.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles O. Beckman,	Melrose, Minn.,	—	'99	Minister.
†Edward M. Blake,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'95	'99	Business.
†John P. Tucker,	Lebanon, Ind.,	'95	'99	Farmer.
†Claude S. Watts,	Marion, Ind.,	'95	'99	Law.
*†Clarence D. Royse,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'96	'97	Minister.
Charles C. Smith,	Manhattan, Kan.,	'95	'99	Teaching.
Erwin E. Cook,	Warsaw, Ind.,	'95	'99	Business.
*†Charles Crooke,	Greencastle, Ind.,	'96	'99	Minister.
*†Nathan W. Helm,	N. Manchester, Ind.,	'96	'99	Teaching.
*†Orin D. Walker,	Pekin, China,	'96	'99	Law.
*†William W. Williams,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'96	1900	
*Geordie Slifer,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'96	1900	Business.
*†Ferdinand E. Fisher,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'96	1900	Law.
*†Walter B. Stoner,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'96	1900	
*†Earl C. Elliot,	Komomo, Ind.,	'96	1900	
*†William V. Herrick,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96	1900	Law.
*†William H. Thompson,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96	1900	Law.
†Benjamin F. Fisher,	Steubenville, Ind.,	'92	'98	Journalism.
†Homer B. Talley,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'94	'98	Business.
Paul J. Guilbert,	Green Castle, Ind.,	'92	'96	Ministry.
Verling W. Helm,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'91	'96	Y. M. C. A.
Ralph C. Norton,	Gas City, Ind.,	'92	'96	Business.
Harry L. Murray,	Bloomington, Ill.,	'93	'96	Ministry.
Walter T. Marlatt,	Kenosha, Wis.,	'92	'96	Teaching.

Indiana Beta.

Reported by OWEN C. HOWE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
W. L. Braun,	Washington, Ind.,	'94	'98	Journalism.
Edwin Brahme,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95	'99	Teacher.
†Frank L. Clark,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95	'99	Law.
Harry V. Craig,	Noblesville, Ind.,	'91	'96	Teacher.
George Ferriman, Jr.,	Albion, Ill.,	'92	'96	Business.
†Edward P. Hammond,	La Fayette, Ind.,	'91	'95	Law.
†R. Cameron Hyatt,	Washington, Ind.,	'94	'98	Business.
E. E. Hindman,	Burlington, Ind.,	'95	'96	Law.
†Ross M. Howe,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'93	'98	Business.
Owen C. Howe,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'94	'98	Business.
Roy Keehn,	Ligonier, Ind.,	'95	'99	Teacher.
†Charles M. Lawrence,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95	'99	Business.
†Eugene B. Mumford,	New Harmony, Ind.,	'95	'99	Law.
Archibald W. Miller,	Princeton, Ind.,	'93	'97	Teacher.
Charles A. Miller,	Princeton, Ind.,	'93	'96	Medicine.
George W. Moore,	North Vernon, Ind.,	'94	'98	Teacher.
W. Richard D. Owen,	New Harmony, Ind.,	'94	'97	Business.
Oscar M. Pittenger,	Anderson, Ind.,	'92	'96	Teacher.
†W. Edward Showers,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'95	'99	Business.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Eli D. Zaring,	Salem, Ind.,	'90 . .	'94 . .	Journalism.
George C. Pitcher,	Albion, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Fred L. Koontz,	Camden, Ind.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
Irvin J. Metz,	S. Whitley, Ind.,	'91 . .	'95 . .	Teaching.
†Fred E. Hines,	Noblesville, Ind.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Odis H. Rhoads,	Anderson, Ind.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Medicine.
*†Carl C. Wilson,	Salem, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Arthur L. Stout,	Paoli, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Blanchard Horne,	Anderson, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Heilman C. Wadsworth,	Washington, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Goethe S. Link,	Petersburg, Ind.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*†Herbert S. King,	Brookville, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
*†J. August Brown,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Carl E. Endicott,	New London, Ind.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
*†Dalton Fletchal,	Poseyville, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.

Indiana Gamma.

Reported by DUMONT M. PECK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
J. L. Lardner,	Goodland, Ind.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
Charles B. Huffine,	Kirklin, Ind.,	'93 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
H. N. Fine,	Veedersburgh, Ind.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Law.
R. B. Miller,	Thorntown, Ind.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Teaching.
Chase Harding,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Law.
†Edward H. Knight,	Brazil, Ind.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
W. M. Hedrich,	Muncie, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Journalism.
†M. L. Spittler,	Rensselaer, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Charles A. Weiner,	Peru, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
†C. H. Sidener,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'93 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Ira Clouser,	Bowers, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*Fred D. Collett,	Newport, Ind.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*S. Albert Martin,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Dentistry.
*†Frank R. Wilson,	Neoga, Ill.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
*†Dumont M. Peck,	Goodland, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†George H. Kirkpatrick,	Utica, O.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—MALCOLM O. MOUAT.

Illinois Alpha.

Reported by PAUL W. AXTELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Alfred W. Craven,	Joliet, Ill.,	'92 . .	'96 . .	Law.
†Ernest F. Burchard,	Evanston, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Min. Eng.
†Elmer L. Longpre,	Momence, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Jules N. Raymond,	Waupaca, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Harry W. Craven,	Evanston, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Paul W. Axtell,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'99	
*†Daniel J. Holmes,	Polo Ill.,	'96	1900	
*†Ralph W. Holmes,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96	'99	
*†Fred W. McQuigg,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96	1900	Min. Eng.
*†Ralph R. McKinnie,	Evanston, Ill.,	'96	1900	
Fred W. Reimers,	Evanston, Ill.,	'95	'99	Architect.
Paul C. Young,	Evanston, Ill.,	'94	'98	Business.
Harry E. Congdon,	Evanston, Ill.,	'94	'98	Business.

Illinois Beta.

Reported by HARRY COY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Wilbur J. Chollar,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94	'96	Journalism.
†John Campbell,	Cheney, Kan.,	'94	'97	Law.
Maurice B. Lee,	Dubuque, Iowa,	'95	'97	Law.
Louis Sass,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'98	Geology.
†Harry Coy,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'98	Law.
†Herbert C. Durand,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'97	Business.
†Eugene Ryan,	Dubuque, Iowa,	'95	'98	Business.
John C. Curtiss,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'98	Business.
*Harry C. Parker,	Dubuque, Iowa,	'96	'99	Medicine.
Charles J. Bentley,	Freeport, Ill.,	'94	'98	Business.
†John J. Walsh,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96	'98	Law.
Arthur F. Smith,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95	'99	Business.
*†Thomas Hoyne,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96	'98	Law.
*Eugene R. Lewis,	Dubuque, Iowa,	'96	'99	Medicine.
*†Frederick Thomas,	Ionia, Mich.,	'96	'98	Law.
*†John Howard,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	'96	'98	Business.
†Joseph W. Campbell,	Cambridge, Ohio,	'94	'97	Law.
Charles D. Dibell,	Joliet, Ill.,	'94	'96	Law.
†Cecil Page,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94	'98	Law.

Michigan Alpha,

Reported by WARD HUGHES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles H. Morse, Jr.,	Chicago, Ill.,	'91	'95	Business.
Carl B. Williams,	West. Springs, Ill.,	'91	'95	Engineer.
Charles F. Drake,	Chicago, Ill.,	'92	'96	Chemistry.
†James H. Prentiss,	Chicago, Ill.,	'92	'96	Business.
†Harry A. Cole,	Chicago, Ill.,	'92	'96	Banking.
†Robert L. Dean,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'93	'97	Law.
Herbert R. Gates,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'93	'97	Business.
Daniel G. Swannell,	Champaign, Ill.,	'93	'97	Druggist.
†Bartlett C. Dickinson,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	'94	'98	Engineer.
James C. Chase,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94	'98	Business.
James C. F. Bradley,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'94	'96	Law.
John T. Noble,	Rice Lake, Wis.,	'95	'98	Business.
†Ward Hughes,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94	'98	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Harry N. Hosick,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
†John W. F. Bennett,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Engineer.
Hurlburt H. Pinney,	Council Bluffs, Ia., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Russell M. Simmons,	Aurora, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Banking.
†Lemuel H. Hale, Jr.,	West. Springs, Ill., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Charles B. Hale,	West. Springs, Ill., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Banking.
†William L. Mack,	Ann Arbor, Mich.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Engineer.
†Thomas A. Neal,	Ann Arbor, Mich.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Engineer.
*†Eugene R. Lewis,	Dubuque, Ia.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*†Carlos B. Rider,	Bay City, Mich.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Engineer.
*†John D. Kilpatrick,	Douglas, Wyo.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†John H. Bartelme,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Joseph J. Walser,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Engineer.
*†George C. Davis,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†Grattan Foley,	Council Bluffs, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†William M. Wood,	Omaha, Neb.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Thomas Flournoy,	Clinton, Ia.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.

Wisconsin Gamma.

- Reported by LESTER C. CHILDS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Eugene J. Reitler,	Beloit, Wis.,	'90 . .	'96 . .	Business.
Wilford W. DeBerard,	Fairfax, Iowa,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Chemistry.
Frank W. Shumaker,	Ortonville, Minn.,	'90 . .	'96 . .	Business.
William A. Atkinson,	Toronto, Can.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†William Benson,	Cedarville, Ill.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Business.
†Guy A. Blaisdell,	Portage, Wis.,	'94 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Herman S. Blanchard,	Ottawa, Ill.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†Henry T. Smith,	Beloit, Wis.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Business.
†Lester C. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Fred J. Jeffries,	Janesville, Wis.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Seldon W. Rogers,	Portage, Wis.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Robert W. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
H. Glen Callie,	Delavan, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Paul H. Evans,	Owatonna, Minn.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Edwin B. Halverson,	Janesville, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Lewis W. Sickles,	Dixon, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
Donald Van Wart,	Evansville, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Journalism.
*†Louis C. Renning,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Journalism.
Chas. H. Sutherland,	Janesville, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Harry T. DeBerard,	Fairfax, Iowa,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.

Iowa Alpha.

- Reported by GEORGE E. DECKER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Ulyses S. Alderman,	Iowa City, Ia.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
Harry W. Ballard,	Davenport, Ia.,	'94 . .	'96 . .	Pharmacy.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Ira D. Brownlie,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 .	'97 .	Dentistry.
†George N. Carter,	Le Mars, Ia.,	'95 .	'98 .	
*†Hal A. Childs,	Lexox, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†George E. Decker,	Davenport, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Herbert M. Decker,	Davenport, Ia.,	'95 .	'98 .	Dentistry.
Louis P. Ferguson,	Cedar Rapids, Ia.,	'95 .	'99 .	
John A. Hull,	Des Moines, Ia.,	'90 .	'96 .	Law.
†Harry Hutchinson,	Muscatine, Ia.,	'94 .	'97 .	
William Larrabee, Jr.,	Clermont, Ia.,	'89 .	'96 .	Law.
†Frederick Larrabee,	Clermont, Ia.,	'93 .	'97 .	
Edward M. McCall,	Nevada, Ia.,	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
†Robert L. McCord,	Lake City, Ia.,	'95 .	'97 .	
Clarence Miller,	Rock Rapids, Ia.,	'95 .	'96 .	Law.
*†Ernest R. Mitchell,	Bloomfield, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	
*†Alfred Mueller,	Davenport, Ia.,	'96 .	'97 .	Law.
Thurlo w Pope,	Humboldt, Ia.,	'93 .	'97 .	
*†Benjamin Swisher,	Iowa City, Ia.,	'96 .	'99 .	
†Charles W. Sears,	Onawa, Ia.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
Frederick Vollmer,	Davenport, Ia.,	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
Erle D. Tomkins,	Mason City, Ia.,	'94 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*Salla Granger,	Waukon, Ia.,	'96 .	'96 .	Law.
*Louis R. White,	Sioux Rapids, Ia.,	'96 .	'98 .	
*†Loren J. Roach,	Rock Rapids, Ia.,	'96 .	'99 .	

Minnesota Beta.

Reported by FRED. W. DAVIS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†George S. Johnston,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'92 .	'97 .	Business.
†William H. Lawrence,	Wabasha, Minn.,	'92 .	'97 .	Business.
Adolph O. Eliason,	Montevideo, Minn.,	'93 .	'96 .	Business.
†William R. Putnam,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
Herbert C. Manghan,	Brainerd, Minn.,	'93 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
†Charles McClure, Jr.,	St. Louis, Mo.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Frederick U. Davis,	Mankato, Minn.,	'93 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Sumner F. Porter,	Adrian, Minn.,	'94 .	'99 .	Law.
†Frank H. Lusk,	Thorpe, Wis.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Leigh D. Bruckhart,	St. Cloud, Minn.,	'94 .	'98 .	Journalism.
†Simon G. Eliason,	Montevideo, Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Ralph W. Bayer,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
George B. Parsons,	Huron, So. Dak.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Mert. L. Fuller,	Albert Lea, Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†John K. Walerman,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Raymond A. Jackson,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Horace A. Wilson,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'96 .	'97 .	Law.
*†Francis D. Putnam,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	
*†Donald A. Nicholson,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'96 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*†Walter E. Hunt,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engineer'g.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Fred. W. McCallister,	Clear Lake, Ia., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Fred. L. Tiffany,	Mason City, Ia., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Leroy A. Page, Jr.,	Mason City, Ia., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.

Kansas Alpha.

Reported by FRED. H. WOOD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession
†Albert B. Bates,	Kansas City, Mo., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
John C. Hessin,	Manhattan, Kan., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
Archie Hogg,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'90 .	'94 .	Law.
Robert L. McMaster,	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'92 .	'96 .	Civil Eng.
William H. H. Piatt,	Kansas City, Mo., . . .	'93 .	'96 .	Law.
†Adrian F. Sherman,	Rossville, Kan., . . .	'90 .	'93 .	Law.
Morton M. Snow,	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Medicine.
†Fred M. Harris,	Ottawa, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
†Ray M. Robinson,	Winfield, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
†Frederick H. Wood,	Kansas City, Mo., . . .	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
Lloyd H. Atkinson,	Kansas City, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
Chester A. Woodward,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'96 .	Pharmacy.
†Frank E. House,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'96 .	Law.
Joseph E. Farrell,	Leavenworth, Kan., . . .	'94 .	— .	Music.
†William L. Maxwell,	Paoli, Kan., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Pharmacy.
†William H. Ringer,	Paoli, Kan., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Pharmacy.
Murdo Murray,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'95 .	— .	Business.
Willard R. Ransom,	Ottawa, Kan., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.
Fred. W. Brewster,	Iola, Kan., . . .	'91 .	'96 .	Journalism.
†John E. McPherson,	Blue Rapids, Kan., . . .	'90 .	'98 .	
*George Esterly,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 .	— .	Dentistry.
*Hugo Kahl,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 .	— .	Teaching.
*†Frank H. Robertson,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
*†William A. Robinson,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 .	1900	
*†William W. Cockins,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Elec. Eng.
*†George D. Rogers,	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'96 .	'99	
*†John Francis, Jr.,	Colony, Kan., . . .	'96 .	1900	
*†M. De Vere Rafter,	Holton, Kan., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Law.

California Beta.

Reported by FRANK A. COAKLEY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Thomas A. Storey,	Gilroy, Cal., . . .	'95 .	'96 .	Medicine.
†Harris C. Allen,	Oakland, Cal., . . .	'93 .	'96 .	Archit'ure.
†Frank S. Ruddell,	Indianapolis, Ind., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
Alfred C. Montgomery,	Oakland, Cal., . . .	'94 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Rollin H. Spencer,	Council Bluffs, Ia., . . .	'95 .	'97	
†Frederick M. Ayer,	Salt Lake City, U., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Benjamin T. Gillette,	Los Angeles, Cal., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Pharmacy.
†Don Carlos Roberts,	Salt Lake City, U., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Business.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William H. Mayhew,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'95 .	'99 .	Dentistry.
†Otis H. Shoemaker,	Sioux City, Iowa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
Charles E. Mills,	Everett, Wash., . .	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Hamilton A. Bauer,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Francis A. Coakley,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Robert W. Thomson,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Elec. Eng.
*†George W. Eckhardt,	Gilroy, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Charles A. Green,	Sioux City, Iowa, .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Carl G. Brown,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Albert P. Hunt,	Warrensburg, Mo.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Carl H. Lehnars,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.

Nebraska Alpha.

Reported by HARRY G. SHEDD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Frank Brown,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'94 .	Law.
†Ward Hildredth,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'95 .	Law.
†Jesse P. Rowe,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'97 .	Geology.
†Burton W. Wilson,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'96 .	Law.
William D. Reed,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'96 .	Business.
Julius P. Sedgwick,	York, Neb.,	'95 .	'96 .	Medicine.
†Vergil C. Barber,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Clinton S. Norton,	Warrensburg, Mo.,	'95 .	'97 .	Philosophy.
†Orlo Brown,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
†Harry G. Shedd,	Ashland, Neb., . .	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism.
†Ernest A. Wiggernhorn, Jr., . .	Ashland, Neb., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Banking.
†Edward C. Elliott,	North Platte, Neb.,	'95 .	'96 .	Chemistry.
Thomas Mapes,	Plattsmouth, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Literature.
†Fritz A. Korsmeyer,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism.
†Charles Y. Thomson,	West Point, Neb.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
*†George C. Shedd,	Ashland, Neb., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Journalism.
*†Burton W. Christie,	Omaha, Neb., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†Edgar H. Clark,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'96 .	'99 .	History.
*†Sherman A. White,	Mamaroneck, N.Y.,	'96 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*†Craig L. Spencer,	Dakota City, Neb.,	'96 .	'98 .	Business.
*†Archibald L. Haecker,	St. Paul, Minn., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
*†Austin J. Collett,	Omaha, Neb., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Elec. Eng.
*†Charles F. Ladd,	Lincoln, Neb., . .	'96 .	'98 .	Dentist.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Alpha, .	John N. McDonald,	1893.	Edward McDonald,	Pa. Alpha,	1881.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Frank W. Nesbit,	1894.	Harry J. Nesbit,	Pa. Alpha,	1889.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	James C. F. Mevay,	1895.	Benjamin F. Mevay,	Pa. Alpha,	1889.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Chase F. Robinson,	1896.	E. M. Robinson,	Pa. Beta,	1879.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Chase F. Robinson,	1896.	C. P. Robinson,	Pa. Beta,	1879.	Cousin.
Pa. Alpha, .	George V. Dole,	1896.	George Dole,	Pa. Delta,	1859.	Son.
Pa. Alpha, .	George V. Dole,	1896.	A. E. Dole,	Ind. Gamma,	1888.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Thomas M. Nelson,	1896.	J. M. McDowell,	Pa. Alpha,	1862.	Cousin.
Pa. Alpha, .	Thomas M. Nelson,	1896.	J. H. Johnson,	Pa. Alpha,	1880.	Cousin.
Pa. Beta, .	George T. Austin,	1897.	Shirley P. Austin,	Pa. Beta,	1890.	Brother.
Pa. Gamma, .	Charles W. Clement,	1894.	William I. Wolverton,	Pa. Gamma,	1861.	Nephew.
Pa. Gamma, .	Andrew A. Leiser, Jr.,	1894.	Andrew A. Leiser,	Pa. Gamma,	1865.	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Edwin L. Nesbit,	1895.	Joseph C. Nesbit,	Pa. Gamma,	1864.	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Hiram L. Purdy,	1894.	Thurman H. Purdy,	Pa. Gamma,	1857.	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Hiram L. Purdy,	1894.	Thurman J. Purdy,	Pa. Gamma,	1887.	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon, .	Louis S. Weaver,	1895.	George D. Weaver,	Pa. Epsilon,	1896.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta, .	James M. Clark,	1896.	Asbury J. Clark,	Pa. Zeta,	1862.	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	James B. McCurdy,	1896.	Daniel W. McCurdy,	Pa. Zeta,	1859.	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	William H. Bosley, Jr.,	1894.	William H. Bosley,	Pa. Zeta,	1866.	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	John D. Bacon,	1894.	Lewis M. Bacon,	Pa. Zeta,	1865.	Son.
Pa. Eta, .	John H. Bridgenbaugh,	1895.	S. R. Bridenbaugh,	Pa. Eta,	1868.	Son.
Pa. Eta, .	Paul S. Bridgenbaugh,	1896.	John H. Bridenbaugh,	Pa. Eta,	1895.	Brother.
Pa. Theta, .	Lewis R. Alexander,	1896.	William C. Alexander,	Pa. Theta,	1870.	Son.
Pa. Iota, .	Ross De Armond,	1893.	Frank L. De Armond,	Pa. Iota,	1892.	Brother.
Pa. Iota, .	Wistar E. Patterson,	1895.	Morris Patterson,	Pa. Iota,	1891.	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, .	Jacob S. Verlenden,	1896.	Albert T. Verlenden,	Pa. Kappa,	1894.	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, .	Walter H. Lippincott,	1895.	Edgar Lippincott,	Pa. Kappa,	1893.	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha, .	Charles W. Nichols	1893.	W. H. Nichols, Jr.,	N. Y. Gamma,	1891.	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, .	Charles A. Dann,	1894.	Harvey M. Dann,	N. Y. Beta,	1895.	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon	William W. Bullock,	1895.	Joseph F. Bullock,	N. Y. Epsilon,	1894.	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
N. Y. Epsilon,	Dill B. Smith,	1893.	Preston H. Smith,	N. Y. Epsilon,	1889.	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta.	Ernest H. Webb,	1895.	Leonard S. Webb,	N. Y. Zeta,	1894.	Brother.
Mass. Alpha,	George A. Elvins,	1896.	Thomas C. Elvins,	Mass. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Mass. Alpha,	Edwin St. J. Ward,	1896.	Paul T. B. Ward,	Mass. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	Thomas L. Dunn,	1896.	William W. Dunn,	Va. Alpha,	1890.	Brother.
Va. Beta,	Hampton H. Wayt,	1893.	W. Baldwin Wayt,	Va. Alpha,	1890.	Brother.
Va. Gamma,	Francis T. R. Boykin,	1895.	R. Elliott Boykin,	Va. Gamma,	1893.	Brother.
Miss. Alpha,	Jesse H. Durlley,	1895.	Benjamin H. Durlley,	Miss. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
W. Va. Alpha,	Chauncey D. Willey,	1896.	W. P. Willey,	Pa. Zeta,	1895.	Son.
Ohio Alpha,	Frederick C. Merrick,	1892.	Edward Merrick,	Ohio Alpha,	1863.	Son.
Ohio Alpha,	Frederick C. Merrick,	1892.	Walter Merrick,	Ohio Alpha,	1890.	Brother.
Ohio Alpha,	Charles B. Hendrison,	1896.	Isaiah R. Hendrison,	Ohio Alpha,	1868.	Son.
Ohio Alpha,	Charles B. Hendrison,	1896.	William P. Hendrison,	Ohio Alpha,	1884.	Brother.
Ohio Alpha,	Elbert Nelson,	1896.	Edward T. Nelson,	Ohio Alpha,	1867.	Son.
Ohio Beta,	Harry F. Summers,	1893.	Judge A. N. Summers,	Ohio Beta,	1875.	Brother.
Ohio Beta,	Harry F. Summers,	1893.	I. H. Summers,	Ohio Beta,	1875.	Brother.
Ohio Beta,	Harry F. Summers,	1893.	G. N. Summers,	Ohio Beta,	1868.	Brother.
Ohio Beta,	Harold B. Emsberger,	1894.	C. S. Emsberger,	Ohio Beta,	1866.	Son.
Ohio Beta,	Charles H. Ort,	1895.	S. A. Ort,	Ohio Beta,	1883.	Brother.
Ohio Beta,	Charles W. Manus,	1895.	W. H. Manus,	Ohio Beta,	1865.	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	William T. Paucher,	1894.	John Paucher,	Ind. Alpha,	1888.	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	G. W. Stewart,	1894.	O. M. Stewart,	Ind. Alpha,	1865.	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	Orin D. Walker,	1896.	W. F. Walker,	Ind. Alpha,	1865.	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	William W. Lockwood, Jr.,	1894.	George B. Lockwood,	Ind. Alpha,	1890.	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	William W. Lockwood, Jr.,	1894.	Charles W. Lockwood,	Ind. Alpha,	1892.	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	W. Wilbur Helm,	1896.	V. W. Helm,	Ind. Alpha,	1891.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	Eli D. Zaring,	1891.	William C. Zaring,	Ind. Alpha,	1882.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	George C. Pitcher,	1895.	Harry C. Pitcher,	Ind. Beta,	1892.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	Charles A. Miller,	1893.	Robert A. Woods,	Ind. Beta,	1877.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	A. W. Miller,	1893.	Robert A. Woods,	Ind. Beta,	1877.	Brother.

Ind. Beta, .	R. M. Howe, .	1893 .	Alfred G. Howe, .	Ind. Beta, .	1873 .	Nephew.
Ind. Beta, .	O. C. Howe, .	1894 .	Alfred G. Howe, .	Ind. Beta, .	1873 .	Nephew.
Ind. Beta, .	F. E. Hines, .	1893 .	Linneus Hines, .	Ind. Beta, .	1889 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, .	C. M. Lawrence, .	1895 .	Harvey S. Lawrence, .	Ohio Beta, .	1888 .	Cousin.
Ind. Gamma, .	Edward H. Knight, .	1893 .	Austin W. Knight, .	Ind. Gamma, .	1880 .	Brother.
Ill. Alpha, .	Harry W. Craven, .	1895 .	Alfred W. Craven, .	Ill. Alpha, .	1892 .	Cousin.
Ill. Alpha, .	Paul W. Axtell, .	1895 .	N. H. Axtell, .	Pa. Beta, .	. . .	Son.
Ill. Alpha, .	Paul W. Axtell, .	1895 .	Arthur C. Axtell, .	Ill. Alpha, .	. . .	Brother.
Mich. Alpha, .	James N. Prentiss, .	1892 .	William L. Mack, .	Mich. Alpha, .	1895 .	Cousin.
Mich. Alpha, .	L. H. Hale, Jr., .	1895 .	C. B. Hale, .	Mich. Alpha, .	1895 .	Brother.
Mich. Alpha, .	J. W. F. Bennett, .	1895 .	Ward Hughes, .	Mich. Alpha, .	1894 .	Cousin.
Wis. Gamma, .	Harry I. De Berard, .	1895 .	W. W. De Berard, .	Wis. Gamma, .	1894 .	Brother.
Wis. Gamma, .	William Benson, .	1893 .	James Benson, .	Wis. Gamma, .	. . .	Brother.
Wis. Gamma, .	Robert W. Childs, .	1895 .	L. C. Childs, .	Wis. Gamma, .	1894 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, .	Frederick Larrabee, .	1893 .	W. Larrabee, .	Ia. Alpha, .	1895 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, .	George E. Dicker, .	1891 .	H. M. Dicker, .	Ia. Alpha, .	1895 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, .	Benjamin F. Swisher, .	1896 .	Lovell Swisher, .	Ia. Alpha, .	1866 .	Son.
Iowa Alpha, .	Benjamin F. Swisher, .	1896 .	A. E. Swisher, .	. . .	. . .	Nephew.
Minn. Beta, .	Adolph O. Eliason, .	1893 .	S. G. Eliason, .	Minn. Beta, .	1895 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, .	William R. Putnam, .	1893 .	F. D. Putnam, .	Minn. Beta, .	1896 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, .	Ralph W. Boyer, .	1895 .	H. V. Boyer, .	Minn. Beta, .	1893 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, .	Leroy A. Page, Jr., .	1896 .	H. D. Page, .	Ia. Alpha, .	1894 .	Brother.
Kan. Alpha, .	George A. Robinson, .	1896 .	Ernest Robinson, .	Kan. Alpha, .	1888 .	Brother.
Kan. Alpha, .	George Esterly, .	1896 .	C. E. Esterly, .	Ohio Delta, .	1882 .	Brother.
Kan. Alpha, .	George Esterly, .	1896 .	D. E. Esterly, .	Ohio Delta, .	1883 .	Brother.
Kan. Alpha, .	W. L. Maxwell, .	1895 .	J. E. Maxwell, .	Ohio Delta, .	1868 .	Son.
Neb. Alpha, .	Frank Brown, .	1895 .	Orlo Brown, .	Ohio Alpha, .	1895 .	Brother.
Neb. Alpha, .	Ward Hildreth, .	1895 .	Carson Hildreth, .	Neb. Alpha, .	1895 .	Brother.
Neb. Alpha, .	Harry G. Shedd, .	1895 .	George C. Shedd, .	Neb. Alpha, .	1896 .	Brother.
Neb. Alpha, .	Craig L. Spencer, .	1896 .	John T. Spencer, .	Pa. Beta, .	. . .	Son.
N.Y. Gamma, .	Norman H. Probasco, .	1896 .	Dr. John B. Probasco, .	Pa. Gamma, .	1864 .	Son.
Cal. Beta, .	Frank S. Ruddell, .	1893 .	A. G. Ruddell, .	Cal. Beta, .	1893 .	Brother.

TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	RESIDENCE.	TRANSFERRED FROM.
Pa. Beta,	Ralph W. Holmes,	1892.	Beaver, Pa.,	Ohio Alpha.
Pa. Iota,	Newton E. Bitzer,	1892.	Lancaster, Pa.,	Pa. Eta.
Pa. Iota,	James F. McCoy,	1891.	Gap, Pa.,	Pa. Eta.
Pa. Iota,	Albert C. Snell,	1891.	Geneva, N. Y.,	N. Y. Delta.
Pa. Iota,	Morton M. Snow,	1893.	Chicago, Ill.,	Kansas Alpha.
Pa. Iota,	Frank K. Swartley,	1894.	Wyncote, Pa.,	Pa. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	Charles W. Nichols,	1893.	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	James O. Shiras,	1893.	Ottawa, Kan.,	Kansas Alpha.
N. Y. Alpha,	M. Cornelius Jacobus,	1893.	Englewood, N. J.,	N. Y. Gamma.
N. Y. Alpha,	Carl Pate,	1896.	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	William R. Reitzell,	1890.	Clear Spring, Md.,	Pa. Epsilon.
N. Y. Alpha,	Willard G. Ransom,	1896.	Ottawa, Kan.,	Kansas Alpha.
N. Y. Alpha,	Andred Haight,	1894.	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	N. Y. Zeta.
N. H. Alpha,	Ralph D. Blaspiet,	1896.	Montpelier, Vt.,	Ohio Beta.
Va. Alpha,	Alfred J. Morrison,	1892.	Farmville, Va.,	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	William G. Peyton,	1890.	Rapidan, Va.,	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Henry A. Rawlings,	1890.	Charlottesville, Va.,	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Samuel Venable,	1895.	Petersburg, Va.,	Md. Alpha.
Va. Alpha,	Graham W. Tate,	1896.	University of Virginia,	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Lewis Halladay,	1886.	Rapidan, Va.,	Va. Gamma.
Va. Beta,	Hampton H. Wayt,	1893.	Staunton, Va.,	Va. Alpha.
D. C. Alpha,	Maurice L. Alden,	1891.	Kansas City, Kan.,	Kansas Alpha.
D. C. Alpha,	Charles McCulloch,	1891.	Howardsville, Va.,	Va. Alpha.
Ill. Beta,	Charles J. Bentley,	1894.	Freeport, Ill.,	Wis Gamma.
Mich. Alpha,	Eugene R. Lewis,	1896.	Dubuque, Iowa,	Ill. Beta.
N. Y. Gamma,	Paul Bonynge,	1893.	New York, N. Y.,	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Gamma,	Arthur A. Crosby,	1893.	New York, N. Y.,	N. Y. Zeta.

DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	DATE.
Pa. Alpha, .	J. Frank Elwood, .	1892	Verona, Pa.,	1895.
Pa. Beta, . .	Page W. Parson, . .	. . . .	Meadville, Pa., . . .	Nov. 12, 1896.
Pa. Beta, . .	Joseph Jordan, . . .	. . . .	Sharon, Pa.,	Dec. 20, 1895.
Pa. Beta, . .	Francis J. Jagomast,	1895	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	Dec., 1895.
Pa. Beta, . .	Henry B. Byers, . .	1891	Chicago, Ill.,	Nov. 11, 1896.
Pa. Epsilon,	Dr. Davis Garber, . .	1863	Allentown, Pa., . . .	Sept. 27, 1896.
Pa. Zeta, . .	Martin C. Herman, .	1862	Carlisle, Pa.,	Jan., 1896.
Pa. Eta, . . .	H. H. W. Hibshman,	1861	Stroudsburg, Pa., . .	Apr. 10, 1896.
Pa. Eta, . . .	Frank K. Cessna, . .	1898	Altoona, Pa.,	Dec. 20, 1896.
N. Y. Beta, .	Jonas M. Rice, . . .	1892	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	Nov. 20, 1896.
Va. Alpha, . .	Joseph T. Allyn, . .	1895	Norfolk, Va.,	Nov. 18, 1896.
Va. Alpha, . .	Joseph M. Wall, . . .	1896	Vancouver, Wash., . .	May 18, 1896.
Va. Alpha, . .	Gen. Wm. D. Warren,	1862	Charlottesville, Va., .	. . . . .
Va. Beta, . . .	Rev. John A. Preston,	1872	Charlotte, N. C., . . .	Sept. 13, 1896.
Va. Beta, . . .	Morgan Billin, M. D.,	1888	Shreveport, La., . . .	Nov. 28, 1896.
Miss. Alpha,	Seddon Akin,	1894	Greenville, Miss., . .	1896.
Miss. Alpha,	John S. Gilmer, . . .	1894	Oxford, Miss.,	1896.
Miss. Alpha,	Joseph W. Cooper, . .	. . . .	Jackson, Miss., . . . .	. . . . .
D. C. Alpha,	Robert J. Murray, . .	1871	Washington, D. C., . .	1896.
W. Va. Alpha,	Clarence L. Clarke, .	1894	New Martinsv'le, W. V.	May 20, 1896.
Ohio Delta, .	Harry Shedd,	1887	Columbus, Ohio, . . . .	. . . . .
Ohio Delta, .	Frank A. Cope,	1893	Columbus, Ohio, . . . .	. . . . .
Ohio Delta, .	Leander J. Critchfield,	. . . .	Columbus, Ohio, . . . .	. . . . .
Ind. Alpha, . .	Paul H. Wigger, . . .	1898	Marion, Ind.,	Sept. 12, 1896.
Ill. Alpha, . .	Paul C. Young,	1898	Evanston, Ill.,	April 5, 1896.
Kan. Alpha,	Charles A. Peabody, .	. . . .	Kansas City, Mo., . .	1896.
Cal. Beta, . .	Alfred C. Montgomery	1897	Oakland, Cal.,	June, 1896.

TABLE SHOWING CHAPTER-HOUSES.

CHAPTER.	Own House.	Rent House.	Rent Meeting Hall.	Own Building Lot.
FIRST DISTRICT.				
Pa. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Gamma,	0	0	1	1
Pa. Epsilon,	1	0	0	0
Pa. Zeta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Eta,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Theta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Iota,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Kappa,	0	0	1	0
N. Y. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
N. Y. Beta,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Gamma,	0	0	1	0
N. Y. Epsilon,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Zeta,	0	0	1	0
Mass. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
N. H. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
	4	4	8	1
SECOND DISTRICT.				
Va. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Va. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Va. Gamma,	0	0	1	0
W. Va. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Md. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Miss. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
D. C. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
	0	1	6	0
THIRD DISTRICT.				
Ohio Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Ohio Beta,	0	1	0	0
Ohio Delta,	0	0	1	0
Ind. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Ind. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Ind. Gamma,	0	0	1	0
	0	2	4	0
FOURTH DISTRICT.				
Ill. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Ill. Beta,	0	1	0	0
Mich. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
Wis. Gamma,	1	0	0	0
Iowa Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Minn. Beta,	1	0	0	0
Kansas Alpha,	1	0	0	0
Cal. Beta,	0	1	0	1
Neb. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
	4	3	2	1
Totals,	8	10	20	2

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1896.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Member- ship to Dec. 15, '96.	Active Members, 1896.	Attending Mem- bers Dec. 15, '96.	Initiated, 1896.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Stu- dents in Instit'n.
								1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Specials.	
FIRST DISTRICT.													
Pa. Alpha, . . .	1852	295	17	11	7	1	0	2	2	2	5	0	250
Pa. Beta, . . .	1855	343	16	10	2	4	0	3	4	2	2	0	125
Pa. Gamma, . .	1855	229	18	16	4	0	0	4	6	3	3	0	200
Pa. Epsilon, . .	1855	223	11	6	4	1	0	1	3	1	3	0	160
Pa. Zeta, . . .	1859	272	22	16	6	1	0	4	7	0	5	0	297
Pa. Eta, . . .	1860	176	19	14	5	2	0	3	5	1	4	1	175
Pa. Theta, . . .	1869	175	19	13	6	0	0	0	5	4	4	0	305
Pa. Iota, . . .	1877	184	32	24	5	0	0	7	10	3	4	0	2600
Pa. Kappa, . .	1889	62	21	14	5	0	0	5	2	4	3	0	80
N. Y. Alpha, . .	'69-'85	154	24	18	6	0	0	6	4	5	2	1	1600
N. Y. Beta, . .	1884	128	34	34	13	1	0	5	4	12	13	0	600
N. Y. Gamma, . .	'72-'92	67	17	14	4	0	0	2	4	7	1	0	1800
N. Y. Epsilon, .	1887	124	37	28	9	0	0	4	9	8	7	0	150
N. Y. Zeta, . .	1893	32	15	9	6	0	0	3	2	2	1	1	100
Mass. Alpha, . .	1895	41	41	34	11	0	0	8	6	10	10	0	400
N. H. Alpha, . .	1896	31	31	30	30	0	0	7	2	7	13	0	620
		2536	374	291	123	10	0	64	75	71	80	3	
SECOND DISTRICT.													
Va. Alpha,† . . .	1853	308	22	13	4	3	0	3	3	3	4	0	500
Va. Beta, . . .	1855	148	14	10	1	2	0	3	4	2	0	1	250
Va. Gamma, . .	1856	158	9	6	4	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	100
W. Va. Alpha, .	1890	50	15	15	9	1	0	6	6	3	0	0	250
Md. Alpha, . .	1876	97	16	8	1	0	0	4	0	*	0	4	514
Miss. Alpha, . .	'58-'81	125	20	16	11	3	0	4	3	3	6	0	230
D. C. Alpha, . .	1868	180	20	16	10	1	0	9	6	1	0	0	1000
		1066	116	84	40	10	0	29	26	14	10	5	
THIRD DISTRICT.													
Ohio Alpha, . .	1861	295	15	11	5	1	0	4	3	3	0	0	200
Ohio Beta, . .	1866	197	22	14	3	0	0	2	5	5	2	0	200
Ohio Delta, . .	1880	108	12	8	6	2	0	1	3	2	1	1	700
Ind. Alpha, . .	1865	301	35	24	11	1	0	2	7	7	6	2	350
Ind. Beta, . .	1869	363	34	18	9	0	0	2	2	5	7	2	619
Ind. Gamma, . .	1870	158	16	7	5	0	0	1	2	2	2	0	98
		1422	134	82	39	4	0	12	22	24	18	5	

* No Sophomore class. † No classification.

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

Continued.

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1896.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1896.	Active Members, 1896.	Attending Mem- bers, Dec. 15, 1896.	Initiated, 1896.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Stu- dents in Instit'n.
								1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Specials.	
FOURTH DISTRICT.													
Ill. Alpha, . . .	1864	262	13	9	4	1	0	0	0	6	3	0	300
Ill. Beta,† . . .	'80-'93	102	19	9	7	0	0	4	3	2	2	2	125
Mich. Alpha, . .	1876	151	30	20	8	0	0	3	3	7	7	0	2400
Wis. Gamma, . .	1881	72	20	12	2	0	0	4	3	5	0	0	125
Iowa Alpha, . .	'67-'85	117	25	13	8	0	0	7	2	2	2	0	1300
Minn. Beta, . .	1888	70	23	17	9	0	0	6	2	3	6	0	1575
Kan. Alpha, . .	1866	140	28	15	8	1	0	6	3	1	3	2	
Cal. Beta, . .	1891	58	19	16	8	1	0	2	3	4	5	2	650
Neb. Alpha, . .	1895	34	23	20	8	0	0	4	5	5	2	4	750
		1006	200	131	62	3	0	36	24	35	30	10	

† No classification.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. of Chapters.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1896.	Active Membership for 1896.	Attending Mem- bers Dec. 15, 1896.	Average Per Chapter.	Chapter-houses.	Initiates.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.				
										1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Specials.
First,	16	2536	374	291	18.2	8	123	10	0	64	75	71	80	3
Second,	7	1066	116	84	12	1	40	10	0	29	26	14	10	5
Third,	6	1422	134	82	13.7	2	39	4	0	12	22	24	18	5
Fourth,	9	1006	200	131	14.6	7	62	3	0	36	24	35	30	10
		6030	824	588	14.6	18	264	27	0	141	147	144	138	23

Total membership to Dec. 15, 1896 (active Chapters), 6,030

" " of inactive Chapters (per catalog), 1,231

7,261

Less transfers of 1896, 27

Grand total membership, 7,234

RUDY'S PILE SUPPOSITORY

is guaranteed to cure Piles and Constipation, or money refunded. 50 cents per box. Send two stamps for circular and Free Sample to MARTIN RUDY, Registered Pharmacist, Lancaster, Pa. No POSTALS ANSWERED. For sale by all first-class druggists everywhere.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,

IMPORTING GROCERS,

CIGARS,
Etc., Etc.

Special Quotations to College Professors
and Officials.

13th and Market Streets,

Philadelphia, Pa.

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS
DETROIT

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best ONE Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ K Ψ Shield.

Do You Know

That a good way to secure a position as teacher is to register in the

ALBANY TEACHERS' AGENCY?

If not send for circulars and learn what it can do for you.

HARLAN P. FRENCH,
24 STATE STREET, ALBANY, N. Y.

Every PHI PSI Should Buy a
Catalogue and Phi Psi Song Book
SONG BOOKS, - \$1.10 each; CATALOGUES, - \$1.75 each

Send orders to the "SHIELD"

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '76

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '69

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '80

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

H. M. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
927 CHESTNUT STREET, 6TH FLOOR
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '80

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

CAL. BETA, '02

WILLIAM W. GUTH
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
FIREMAN'S FUND BUILDING
401 CALIFORNIA ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT, WIS. GAMMA, '94

Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS
JANESVILLE, WIS.

NEW YORK ALPHA

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
Room 78, Dun Building, 110 Pearl St.,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

PA. GAMMA

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

WM. H. BOSLEY
PA. ZETA, '70

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.
BANKERS
BALTIMORE, MD.

N. Y. ZETA '95

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

OHIO GAMMA

HORACE J. MILLER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
1009, 1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING
PITTSBURG, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83
H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

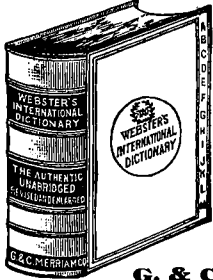
C. DREISBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
No. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.



Webster's International Dictionary

Successor of the "Unabridged."

Specimen pages, etc., sent on application.

Standard of the U.S. Supreme Court, the U.S. Gov't Printing Office, and nearly all Schoolbooks. Commended by all State Superintendents of Schools.

THE BEST FOR PRACTICAL PURPOSES.

- It is easy to find the word wanted.
- It is easy to ascertain the pronunciation.
- It is easy to trace the growth of a word.
- It is easy to learn what a word means.

G. & C. Merriam Co., Publishers, Springfield, Mass.

BE BRILLIANT AND EMINENT! Brainworkers, Everybody. To attain such honor, a good memory is necessary. The new Physiological discovery.—**Memory Restorative Tablets** (brain extract) quickly and permanently increase the memory two to ten fold and greatly augment intellectual power; difficult studies, lectures, etc., easily mastered; your success assured. Mental weakness, brain exhaustion, nervous depression and all brain and nerve maladies speedily relieved and cured by supplying the deficient normal elements, no drugs. Truly marvelous, highly endorsed by scientists, third year of unparalleled success. Price, \$1.00 per vial, postpaid. Send for circular.

MEMORY ELEMENTS CO., 1 MADISON AVENUE, N. Y.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT.

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade **Jewelry**

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❀ ❀ ❀

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street,

Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

United States Hotel,

EASTON, PA.

First Class in Every Respect.

Rates, \$2.50 per Day.

Headquarters D. C. of Phi Kappa Psi,

April 21 and 22, 1897.

H. A. HAYDEN, Proprietor.

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint

Engraving Co.

723 Sansom St.,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

S. S. FORD, Pa. Beta, '81, *President*.
W. S. GILKEY, *Vice-President*.

G. B. BAKER, Ind. Alpha, '87, *Treasurer*.
W. C. WILSON, Pa. Beta, '80, *Secretary*.

THE MIDNIGHT GOLD MINING CO.

MINES AT
LABELLE, TAOS CO., NEW MEXICO.

GEN'L OFFICE
236 SUPERIOR ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000.

1,000,000 shares, par value \$1.00 per share. Full paid and non-assessable.
50,000 shares Treasury stock placed on sale at 15 cents per share in blocks of 100 shares and upwards. For full information, prospectus, etc., apply to

W. C. WILSON, Sec'y, 236 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

Hotel Wellington

(Formerly Welckers)

L. M. FITCH, *Propr.*

AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN
PLANS

15th Street, near U. S. Treasury, WASHINGTON, D. C.



First class Ladies' and Gentlemen's Restaurant and Café.

Private Dining-Rooms and Elegant Banquet Room.

Table d'Hôte Dinner, 6 to 8, \$1.25.

Headquarters D. C. II District, April 21st and 22d, 1897.

New Catalogue of

PHI KAPPA PSI.

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

CONTAINING

1. Directory of Officials, Chapter Correspondents and Alumni Correspondents.
2. Last Annual Report of all Chapters.
3. Initiates of each Chapter for each year since 1852, each name accompanied by a biographical sketch.
4. Table of Relationship.
5. Alphabetical Index.
6. Geographical Index.
7. Index of the Dead.
8. Summaries.

Fine paper, print, and binding. Find out what your old associates have been doing; find out men in your vicinity whom you never knew to be Phi Psis. It is indispensable to Phi Psis.

PRICE, PER COPY, DELIVERED, \$1.75.

Address WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Lewisburg, Pa.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE DISTRICT COUNCILS,	387
FIRST DISTRICT,	387
SECOND DISTRICT,	393
THIRD DISTRICT,	397
FOURTH DISTRICT,	405
NEW YORK BETA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE,	410
OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY AND OHIO ALPHA,	413
A PHI PSI PIN,	418
A PLEA FOR SOUTHERN EXTENSION,	427
A POEM,	428
DEATH OF OTIS HOWARD KENDALL—FIRST EDITOR OF THE SHIELD,	430
EDITORIALS,	431
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	439
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	469
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	478
DEATHS,	482
MARRIAGES,	485
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	486
BOOK REVIEWS,	488

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. MCCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
A. CONRAD SNELL, Philadelphia. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
E. C. KNIGHT, Brazil, Ind. (Dist. III.)
W. H. LAWRENCE, Minneapolis, Minn. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. *History.*
GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio
Song Book.
ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places :

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, F. W. Nesbit, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L. Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, Louis S. Walton, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, W. R. Reitzell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 41 Brevoort Place,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHLEY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George W. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, F. G. R. Boykin, Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Lloyd L. Friend, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R.,
Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 813 Vermont Ave., N. W.,
Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STUART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Harry L. Mooar, 105 Hamilton Ave., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, C. M. Lawrence, 218 S. Roger St., Blooming-
ton, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, First National Bank Building, San Francisco, Cal.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
- Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George E. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
- Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Roy M. Robinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
- Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| Pittsburg | “ | “ | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | “ | “ | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | “ | “ | Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York. |
| Maryland | “ | “ | Charles M. Howard, 700 Equitable Bldg., Baltimore, Md. |
| Washington | “ | “ | W. Ashley Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | “ | “ | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | “ | “ | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | “ | “ | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | “ | “ | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | “ | “ | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | “ | “ | B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| Denver City | “ | “ | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | “ | “ | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | “ | “ | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | “ | “ | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | “ | “ | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y. |

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 5.

PHILADELPHIA.

APRIL 30, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS.

FIRST DISTRICT.

The Council of the First District was held at Easton, Pa., on April 21st and 22d, under the auspices of Pennsylvania Theta Chapter. The evening before had been devoted to a reception by the home Chapter at their rooms for the purpose of getting the delegates acquainted. Wednesday morning was spent in visiting the Lafayette College grounds and the principal points of interest in Easton.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

The Council was called to order at 2 P. M. by Archon Guy H. Hubbard, who opened according to form, and then read a letter of regret from Bro. President McCorkle, who was unable to be present, owing to the meeting of the Executive Council at Washington.

Bro. Robert Leech, of Pennsylvania Theta, welcomed

the delegates in a brief, happily worded address, after which the Archon appointed Bro. Channing Way, Pennsylvania Kappa, Secretary pro tem., and Bros. McCoy, Pennsylvania Iota; Brewster, New York Alpha, and Rothermel, Pennsylvania Eta, Committee on Credentials. The following delegates were found to be present, and their credentials approved:

Pennsylvania Alpha.—J. Berford Brittain, Ralph S. Wallace.

Pennsylvania Beta.—W. H. Tonkin.

Pennsylvania Gamma.—Robert Lowry, Charles W. Clement, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., George L. Bayard.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.—Charles T. Lark, J. P. Hecht.

Pennsylvania Zeta.—John D. Bacon.

Pennsylvania Eta.—Howard Obold, A. H. Rothermel, Howard L. Eshleman.

Pennsylvania Theta.—John J. Voorhees, Jr., John T. Bell, Amos P. Reese.

Pennsylvania Iota.—James F. McCoy, Frank A. Rommel, Theodore Bunker.

Pennsylvania Kappa.—Thomas Cahall, Walter H. Lipincott, Fred. F. Wilson.

New York Alpha.—William Story, Jr., Henry B. Brewster, William R. Reitzell.

New York Beta.—Kirke F. Richardson.

New York Gamma.—Paul Bonyngé, Bayard S. Cairns, Sumner Deane.

New York Epsilon.—No delegates.

New York Zeta.—Townsend Cocks, Jacob I. Bergen, Cornelius H. Tiebout, Jr., Alfred Muller, Paul O. Moore.

Massachusetts Alpha.—John P. Garfield.

New Hampshire Alpha.—Charles A. Tracy, Geo. E. Foss.

New York Alumni Association.—William M. Thacher, Kansas Alpha; Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta; Emil A. Tauchert, New York Zeta.

Philadelphia Alumni Association.—E. Lawrence Fell, Pennsylvania Kappa; David Halstead, Jr., Pennsylvania Iota.

Pittsburg Alumni Association.—No delegates.

Meadville Alumni Association.—No delegates.

Besides the delegates the following visitors were present at Council or banquet, all of whom were made honorary members of the District Council, with privilege of the floor: William C. Gretzinger, William F. Eichholtz, William H. Engle, Palmer L. Williams, Gustav A. Wiedenmayer, Goline Doremus, Charles C. More, William More, Harry C. Hoard, H. Kenneth Church, William Heberling, Charles Macartney, Thomas L. Metzger, Lewis P. Alexander, Robert G. Leetch, Hugh Nevins, Frank G. Ormsby, Channing Way, Robert E. Manley, Jacob I. Verlenden, John Roach, Howard N. Cassel, Irving J. Bristol, Cornelius H. Tangeman, Sterling S. Beardsley, G. Harry Bennett, Horace W. Dresser, Guy H. Hubbard, Paul Bonyngne, Emil A. Tauchert.

The Archon appointed as a Press Committee, Bros. Voorhees, Halstead, and Bray, and as a committee to select a meeting place for the next District Council, Bros. Bayard, Cocks, and Lippincott.

The following permanent officers were then elected: Worthy P., Bro. Alfred Muller, New York Zeta; Worthy A. G., Bro. John P. Garfield, Massachusetts Alpha; Worthy Ph., James F. McCoy, Pennsylvania Iota; Worthy Hod., Paul Bonyngne, New York Gamma. Chapter reports, heard next, showed a condition of unusual prosperity in the First District, all the Chapters reporting but Colgate, New York Epsilon, which Chapter had no delegates present. At 3.45 p. m. the Council adjourned until 10 the next morning, the rest of Wednesday afternoon being taken up in getting better acquainted, and in watching the Lafayette ball nine defeat the team from the Manhattan College. In the evening a concert was given at the Able Opera House by the Lafayette College Glee Club, Phi Psis being very much in evidence, both among the entertainers and among the entertained.

THURSDAY MORNING.

At 10 o'clock Thursday morning the Council gathered again, and an excellent group photograph was taken on the steps of the meeting hall on Spring Garden Street. The morning session was then opened by the reading of a paper by Bro. Howard Obold, Pennsylvania Eta, on "The Proper Place of the District Council in the Government of the Fraternity." Bro. Kirke F. Richardson, New York Beta, followed with an interesting talk on "The Practical Working of the Chapter-House," which was followed by valuable discussion on this topic now uppermost in Phi Psi minds, our Chapter homes. The discussion showed that one-half of the sixteen Chapters of the First District are now in chapter-houses, that five others expect to build, and that the other three are grinding out the same chapter-house tune on their harps.

Amherst had but one delegate present, but he was a whole District Council in himself, for the delegate from this new Chapter of ours proved himself one of the most active workers at the Council, and Bro. John P. Garfield was listened to several times with unusual interest on topics near and dear to Phi Psi hearts. "Fraternity Extension in New England, and into Canada" was Bro. Garfield's subject.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

At the afternoon session, convened at 2 o'clock, it was reported by the committee that Harrisburg had been selected as the place for the next District Council, and this city was voted on. The Council in 1899 will be under the auspices of four Chapters, Pennsylvania Gamma, Eta, Epsilon, and Zeta, as well as the various Phi Psi Alumni residing in Harrisburg.

Then came the election of the First District Executive Councilman for the ensuing two years, and the unanimous vote of the District Council went to Bro. Alfred C. Snell, of

Pennsylvania Iota. On motion of Bro. Fell, Bro. Guy H. Hubbard was strongly recommended to the E. C., convened at Washington, for re-appointment to the Archonship. Reports of the Executive Council meeting from Washington show that Bro. Hubbard is to be Archon for the coming year.

Bro. Paul Bonyng, New York Zeta, at present of New York Gamma, read a very interesting paper on "The Fraternity in College Politics," which proved a well-written and carefully thought out dissertation. After the remarks called forth by Bro. Bonyng's paper, Bro. James F. McCoy, Pennsylvania Iota, started the discussion on the last, and probably the most important topic of the convention, "Should the Present Rule for the Admission of Chapters be Abrogated?"

Considerable discussion followed this paper, after which Bro. Worthy G. P. Hubbard gave the usual report of the District Archon. This differed, however, in that it was not a mere report, which would of necessity have been hardly more than a repetition of Bro. Secretary Holden's report in the last SHIELD, but a practical plan for the bettering and the strengthening of the weak points of Phi Kappa Psi.

This was so favorably received that it was moved that a resolution be offered to the next Grand Arch Council to require each Archon to visit every Chapter in his district at least once a year, his expenses being paid by the Fraternity. Bro. Hubbard also strongly urged the dividing of the First District, as it is at present too large a territory for one man to cover. Bro. Hubbard's idea is to make Pennsylvania one District, and New York and New England another, with an Archon for each.

On motion of Bro. Halstead, Pennsylvania Iota, a committee was appointed to draw up a set of resolutions on the death of Bro. Otis H. Kendall the week previous. On this committee were appointed Bro. Halstead, Pennsylvania Iota; William Story, Jr., and the Worthy G. P., *ex-officio*. The resolutions adopted are as follows:

"WHEREAS, Almighty God has in His great wisdom seen fit to take from us our beloved friend and brother, Otis H. Kendall; therefore be it

"*Resolved*, that we, his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, in District Council assembled, do deeply mourn the loss of one of the most faithful of brothers; and be it further

"*Resolved*, that these resolutions be put upon the minutes of the Council, that a copy hereof be sent to the family of the deceased, and also that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication."

The Council adjourned at 5 o'clock, to reassemble at 9 for the banquet in the large and handsome ball-room of the United States Hotel. Fifty-seven plates were laid. Bro. Archon Guy H. Hubbard presided, and his toast-master's introductions were most happy and well chosen. The toasts follow: "Greeting," Frank G. Ormsby, Pennsylvania Theta; "Phi Kappa Psi in Regions North," Charles A. Tracy, New Hampshire Alpha; "This First District of Ours," John D. Bacon, Pennsylvania Zeta; "Brotherly Love in the City of Brotherly Love," David Halstead, Jr., Pennsylvania Iota; "By Fair Cayuga's Waters," William R. Reitzell, New York Alpha; "What is This Phi Psi?" Rev. Robert Lowry, Pennsylvania Gamma; "The Ideal in College Life," Paul O. Moore, New York Zeta; "Happenings by the Wayside," William M. Thacher, Kansas Alpha.

CHARLES CHURCH MORE.

RETROSPECTIVE.

The few days spent in Easton last week were of untold benefit to the First District, and I feel greatly satisfied with the result of the Council. Chapter reports showed great prosperity, the papers read were brilliant and masterly, and the banquet Thursday evening was one of the most enjoyable Phi Psi symposiums it has been my good fortune to attend.

To the Executive Council I send my gratitude. Re-appointment is always gratifying, for it bears the stamp of approval. To Bro. Alfred C. Snell, of Pennsylvania Iota, I whisper, "Congratulation!" Knowing Bro. Snell as I do, I say with certainty that the First District will be represented

on the Executive Council by a fully competent man and a thorough Phi Psi.

To Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, and to all who attended the Council at Easton I extend my warmest thanks, for every man was an earnest, active worker for Phi Psi, and to Bro. Robert Lowry I would say, "God bless you! Phi Psi is better, and richer, and nobler for knowing and possessing you!"

GUY H. HUBBARD.

* * *

SECOND DISTRICT.

WEDNESDAY MORNING.

The Council of the Second District was called to order by Archon W. S. Baer at the Fredonia Hotel, Washington, D. C., Wednesday morning, April 21st. The temporary officers chosen were Bros. Halford, Middleton, and Ray. The following brothers were appointed a Committee on Credentials: Bros. Halsell, Mitchell, and Orr. The other committees were: On Greeting to the Other Councils, Bros. Mount, Dawson, and Curtiss; On Order of Business, Bros. Baer, Boykin, and Middleton.

Upon motion of Bro. Orr the temporary officers were made the permanent officers. After adopting an order of business, and appointing the hour for the opening of each session, Council adjourned for lunch.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

Meeting called to order at 2 o'clock. Archon Baer made his report, which was fully discussed, and the debate following brought out the necessity of the Archon being in closer touch with his Chapters; also, the need of chapter-houses, and Southern extension. Upon motion the following committee was appointed to draft resolutions respecting the duties of the Archon for presentation at the next Grand Arch Council: Bros. Machen, Spellman, Halsell, and Dawson.

During the reading of the various Chapter reports Bro. President McCorkle entered the convention hall, and was given a mighty ovation. Upon request he addressed the Council upon matters pertinent to the Fraternity. Bro. Geo. B. Lockwood, one of the retiring Archons, made some remarks concerning the excellent condition of his bailiwick—the Third District.

The subject, "Necessity of a Closer Relation Between the Archon and His Chapters," was opened by Bro. Machen, of Maryland Alpha. The privileges of the floor were accorded Bro. Mount, of Pennsylvania Gamma, and in his remarks he emphasized the necessity of having some officer appointed or elected to travel through the District to direct the various Chapters in rules of uniformity. Bro. President McCorkle confirmed Bro. Mount's appropriate suggestion. The topic, "Should the Present Rule for the Admission of Chapters be Continued?" was introduced by Bro. Ray. He was followed by Bros. Baer, Halsell, Middleton, Kilmer, and Orr.

Bro. Treasurer Baker put in his appearance at this point, and spoke upon the prosperous condition of the Fraternity, financially.

THURSDAY MORNING.

On account of better conveniences, and so as to be in closer touch with the members of the Executive Council, the place of meeting was changed to the Riggs House.

After an extended discussion on the condition of the Chapters of the Second District, a mock initiation was conducted by Bro. Spellman, after which the editor of *THE SHIELD* read a paper on "The Relation of the Chapter to the Fraternity Magazine." Upon resolution it was voted to request the editor to print his paper in *THE SHIELD*. In the general discussion that followed Bros. Townsend, New York Alpha, and R. E. Boykin, Virginia Gamma, spoke of the place *THE SHIELD* holds in the hearts of loyal Phi Psis.

Bro. Machen opened the discussion on "The Necessity

of Chapter-Houses." Remarks were made by Bros. Wertenbaker, Townsend, Halsell, Grier, Kilmer, and Morrison.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The session opened at 2 o'clock. The discussion of the topic, "Should the Present Rule for the Admission of Chapters be Continued," was taken up as unfinished business. Upon resolution it was voted to recommend to the Grand Arch Council that the present rule remain the same.

The Committee on Archon and His Duties reported through Bro. Machen. Resolutions were passed expressing the sentiment of the Council as being in favor of levying an assessment upon the Chapters to defray the expenses of the Archon's visits to those institutions where the Fraternity has chapters. The resolution also expressed the sentiment that the Archon should attend the Grand Arch Council and that his expenses be provided for by the Fraternity.

Bro. Wertenbaker then lead a discussion on the ritual.

Bro. Halsell, of Mississippi Alpha, read a spirited and carefully prepared paper on "Southern Extension." He seemed to cover every point and answer every argument against extension in the South. A resolution of thanks was unanimously voted to Bro. Halsell for his able paper. The subject was then very thoroughly discussed by Bros. Middleton, Baer, Carlson, Alden, Wertenbaker, and Spellman. A committee, consisting of the following, was appointed to lay the matter of "Southern Extension" before the next Grand Arch Council: Bros. Baer, Halsell, and Carlson.

Bro. W. R. Vance was re-elected to the Executive Council from the Third District.

Upon motion of Bro. Dawson, Maryland Alpha, a vote of thanks was tendered District of Columbia Alpha for the royal manner in which the visiting brothers were entertained.

After fraternal greetings had been extended to the retiring Archon, Bro. Baer, the Council adjourned.

The following delegates and visitors were present:

Maryland Alpha.—A. W. Machen, J. S. Fisher, P. M. Dawson, E. S. Oliver, W. D. Lilly, T. W. Hastings.

District of Columbia Alumni Association.—A. E. H. Middleton.

Mississippi Alpha.—R. E. Halsell.

District of Columbia Alpha.—P. B. Rae, J. M. Spellman, Dean Halford, M. L. Alden, Wm. Mitchell, I. S. McIlhenny, H. E. Davis, D. H. Bynum, P. M. Dawson, W. W. Grier, H. T. A. Lemon, W. A. Frankland, P. Ray, J. T. Spellman, C. C. Jones.

Virginia Alpha.—G. L. Wertenbaker.

Virginia Beta.—W. R. Vance, L. Witherspoon, W. L. McCorkle.

Virginia Gamma.—R. E. Boykin, H. T. Holladay, Jr.

Virginia Epsilon.—William Cline, Jr.

West Virginia Alpha.—J. M. Orr, W. C. Kilmer.

New York Alpha.—A. R. Townsend.

Pennsylvania Gamma.—M. F. Mount, Wm. C. Gretzinger.

Pennsylvania Eta.—W. M. Black.

Pennsylvania Kappa.—W. W. Curtis.

Ohio Alpha.—Rev. Lucien Clark, O. E. Monnette.

Michigan Alpha.—W. S. Holden.

Indiana Alpha.—G. B. Baker, G. B. Lockwood.

Illinois Beta.—H. C. Howard.

THURSDAY EVENING.—THE BANQUET.

The Council closed with a banquet at the Hotel Wellington. About forty brothers were present. Bro. Treasurer Geo. B. Baker presided, and demonstrated latent ability as a toast-master. After an excellent menu had been passed upon, Bro. Baker introduced Bro. President McCorkle, whose talk on "Phi Kappa Psi" brought out a vociferous Fraternity yell at its conclusion. Bro. H. E. Davis spoke on his devotion for Phi Psi, and Bro. John M. Spellman, in behalf of District of Columbia Alpha, gave an address that re-

ceived rounds of applause. Bro. Secretary Holden spoke at length on "Fraternity Obligations," and gave a very excellent address. The editor of THE SHIELD, although suffering with a severe cold, spoke feelingly of "What is Phi Psi?" Informal toasts were called for from Captain Black, Bros. Vance, Howard, Baer, Alden, and others. The banquet closed in due form after a few remarks from Bro. Frankland, the new Archon.

DEAN HALFORD.

* * *

THIRD DISTRICT.

The Third District Council, held at Crawfordsville, "The Athens of Indiana," on April 21st and 22d, was a decided success in every respect. The number of delegates and visitors present exceeded all expectations, and every one was royally entertained by Indiana Gamma. The renewal of old ties by many of the Alumni of the different Chapters not only did their hearts good, but showed the younger brothers what the true Phi Psi spirit is, and how it is nourished through years of separation and active business life in the world.

The brothers began to arrive Wednesday noon, but it was not until in the afternoon of the same day that all the delegations were settled.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

The first regular session of the Council was called to order Wednesday afternoon, in the elegant rooms of Indiana Gamma, by Acting Archon Charles W. Lockwood, in the absence of Archon George B. Lockwood, who was detained by his duties in Washington, D. C. Telegrams of congratulations were received from the different Councils in session, and from Archon George B. Lockwood.

A committee, of whom Bro. L. V. Buskirk was Chairman, was appointed to send greetings to the other Councils.

The Committee on Credentials made its report, and showed the following delegates present:

Ohio Alpha.—Dan Van Voorhis, Zanesville, O.; Harry E. Parsons, Delaware, O.

Ohio Beta.—Harold B. Ernsberger, Leipsic, O.; J. Elwood Myers, Springfield, O.

Ohio Delta.—Chas. G. Cunningham, Fostoria, O.; Harry L. Mooar, Columbus, O.

Indiana Alpha.—J. G. Phipps, Bedford, Ind.; George W. Stewart, St. Louis, Mo.; Fred. Moore Neely, Lima, O.

Indiana Beta.—C. E. Endicott, Kokomo, Ind.; Herbert S. King, Brookville, Ind.; L. V. Buskirk, Bloomington, Ind.

Indiana Gamma.—*Alumnus* John S. McFadden, Rockville, Ind.; Edward H. Knight, Brazil, Ind.; *Alumnus* J. C. Elston, Jr., Crawfordsville, Ind.; Chas. Howard Sidener, Crawfordsville, Ind.; Marion L. Spitler, Crawfordsville, Ind.

Besides the above delegates the following visiting brothers were present:

Indiana Alpha.—Homer B. Talley, Ferdinand E. Fisher, E. C. Elliott, George W. MacNeill, Claude S. Watts, Robert H. Rose, Will W. Williams, Orin D. Walker, B. F. Fisher, Will H. Thompson, Will W. Lockwood, Jr., John W. Webster, Alfred E. Dickey, Wilbur Grant Neff.

Indiana Beta.—Eugene Bishop Mumford, C. M. Lawrence, W. E. Showers, Blanchard Horne, George C. Pitcher, Carl C. Wilson, Eugene D. Fletchall, Arch. W. Miller, E. P. Hammond.

Indiana Gamma.—James L. Lardner, W. O. Augustus, Frank Crawford, J. W. Markle, George C. Harvey, A. T. Parry, W. M. Hedrick, Alfred E. Dole, E. A. Patton, A. J. Dipboyl.

Immediately following the report of the Committee on Credentials the following officers were appointed: J. C. Elston, Indiana Gamma; Charles G. Cunningham, Ohio Delta; Fred. Moore Neely, Indiana Alpha; F. R. Wilson, Indiana Gamma; L. V. Buskirk, Indiana Beta.

At the close of the session the visitors were driven over the city of Crawfordsville by the boys of Indiana Gamma, and were shown the buildings of Wabash College and the beautiful residences of the Indiana "Athens."

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

Wednesday evening, in the hall of Indiana Gamma, a "smoker" was given to the delegates and visitors. The process of getting acquainted was a very easy one, and it was very evident that "Hoosier" and "Buckeye" are united in Phi Psi. Old songs were sung, old stories told, and old acquaintances were renewed. That indefinable something, called Phi Psi spirit, was manifested, and the "boys," young and old, seemed to become of one age under its leveling influence.

THURSDAY MORNING.

The morning session Thursday opened with the report of the Committee on Resolutions, through its Chairman, J. S. McFadden, of Indiana Gamma. The following resolutions were drafted by the committee, and adopted by the convention:

WHEREAS, The Third District Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in convention assembled at the home of Indiana Gamma, in the "Athens of Indiana," Crawfordsville,

Resolved, FIRST, That we favor the establishment of a Chapter of the Fraternity at Vanderbilt University. We believe Fraternity men and Fraternity districts should not be sectional, but should favor the establishment of a Chapter at this worthy institution while a splendid opportunity exists.

SECOND, We favor Fraternity extension in the South and West, wherever worthy institutions exist and worthy petitioners desire. We believe in conservatism in the establishment of Chapters, but believe that selfishness is not conservatism.

THIRD, That THE SHIELD is to be congratulated on its able management and the good it has done the Fraternity. That it is doing much toward bringing all the Chapters in closer fraternal relations. That we extend greetings to the editor.

FOURTH, That we extend our thanks to Indiana Gamma, the citizens of Crawfordsville, and the Crawfordsville dailies for their hearty welcome and kind treatment while we have been with them.

G. S. MCFADDEN, *Chairman*,
G. W. STEWART,
C. G. CUNNINGHAM,
J. ELWOOD MYERS,
HERBERT S. KING.

Immediately after the close of the business session the question of "The Relation of the Fraternity to Scholarship—Should the Chapter Exercise any Supervision Over the College Work of Members," was discussed by J. S. McFadden, of Indiana Gamma. Bro. McFadden showed that an improvement should be made on the *outside*, by a man on the inside, by means of kindly attention, and not by censorship. "The Advisability of Large Chapters" was the subject of two papers, by J. E. Myers, of Ohio Beta, and George C. Pitcher, of Indiana Beta. The two brothers agreed that environment and the conditions of the school and Chapter should regulate the number of men. The chapter-house is a question of such vital importance that the discussion which it brought forth was very interesting. Homer B. Talley and Harold B. Ernsberger, both having tried chapter-house life for two years, pronounced it the nearest thing to "home life" in college, and therefore a most decided success. H. E. Parsons, of Ohio Alpha, canvassed "The Extension of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Past and Future," in an interesting talk. He showed the material and marked advance of all Fraternities, and especially our own, within the past few decades. M. L. Spittler, of Indiana Gamma, gave a talk on the social side of the Fraternity and its relation to social affairs. One of the most vexatious things that Chapters have to meet with is the question of "Chapter Meetings and How to Make Them Attractive." Harry L. Mooar, of Ohio Delta, and C. M. Lawrence, of Indiana Beta, treated the different phases of this question, showing that in most cases it is not advisable to have a set program, as the Fraternity has long since ceased to be a literary organization. Probably the most spirited discussion of the day followed the paper of G. W. Stewart, of Indiana Alpha, on "Should the Class Society and Kindred Organizations be Encouraged or Discouraged?" Many points pro and con were made by the opponents and supporters of these organizations. The

question was not one of ideals, but of the ability of living up to these ideals.

After the reports from the various Chapters had been heard a telegram was sent to the Executive Council, recommending that Lee R. Stuart, of Ohio Delta, be nominated Archon for the District as the unanimous choice of the convention.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The first thing on Thursday afternoon was the taking of the convention picture. A crowd of over sixty Phi Psis assembled on the steps of Science Hall, Wabash College, and gave the photographer the finest negative he has had in many a long day.

"The Possibility of Organizing Alumni Associations in the Smaller Cities, or Groups of Cities, in the Third District, and Making Them a Means of Connecting the Alumni and Active Members of the Fraternity," was thoroughly discussed by Wilbur G. Neff, of Indiana Alpha, and Hon. L. Van Buskirk, of Indiana Beta, who both advocated such organizations when there were enough Alumni within a reasonable distance. Bro. Neff told of the establishment of an Alumni Association at Anderson, Ind., and the application for a charter. "Spiking" is one thing that each Chapter must be successful in, to maintain its existence. This important topic was well treated by C. G. Cunningham, of Ohio Delta. The advisability of studying the character of new men, and adopting methods of "spiking" to suit the men was urged, and very active work by all the men in the Chapter was shown to be necessary to a successful "spike."

Probably the most interesting talk of the whole convention was that on "The Corresponding Secretary, and His Duties," given by that grand, old enthusiastic Phi Psi, Bro. Van Cleve. The men who had never heard him before, but who knew him by reputation, felt a thrill of enthusiasm when

they heard his eloquent talk, and the older brothers were awakened by his earnest manner and speech. Bro. Van Cleve also spoke of Alumni Associations, and the *necessity* of every Chapter owning its own home.

At Indiana Gamma, in the Class of '85, there graduated one of the truest and best Phi Psis who ever donned the Shield, Bro. T. A. Wilson. But a short time after his graduation, just when his life was full of promise, he died. But he left many words of encouragement and advice behind him and in the archives of the Fraternity. Among these documents was an article of advice to "Corresponding Secretaries," which if followed would lead to much better results, not only in letters to THE SHIELD, but in the other duties of the Corresponding Secretary.

This article was read before the convention, and is here reproduced for the benefit of the Corresponding Secretaries in particular, and all Phi Psis in general.

SOME ADVICE TO CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

T. A. WILSON, '85, INDIANA GAMMA.

The Corresponding Secretary's position is the most important in the Chapter.

Never room with any other than a member of Phi Kappa Psi.

Always keep the archives under lock and key.

Always have a post-office box and never with any other than a member of Phi Kappa Psi.

Always take your correspondence to the Chapter meetings and read it.

File all letters in the archives; seemingly trivial letters may throw a great deal of light in the future.

Answer letters promptly without fail.

Whenever you see or hear anything about an Alumnus of your Chapter, don't fail to make a note of it.

Leave your own and see that all others leave their photographs in the archives.

Make the special register a model of neatness and accuracy. Always put down full names and accurate dates.

Be well posted on your Fraternity. A man is not worthy to be a Corresponding Secretary unless he has all the Chapters on the end of his tongue and can place his finger on them on the map. Become well acquainted with the history of the Fraternity, for you have the best opportunity of any in the Chapter.

Read the Constitution and become familiar with its every feature.

Never so far forget your honor as to rob the archives of the least thing; an in-

vation, an annual or anything that should happen to fall in your trust. Don't, for goodness' sake, ever charge the Chapter for postage or stationery.

Always file a copy of THE SHIELD and the Annual Report with the archives.

Interest a new man in the Fraternity and induce him to buy a pin if possible.

Above all, work.

The financial condition of the Fraternity, and the financeering of the Chapter are, of course, of utmost importance. Edward H. Knight, who handled this question, realized this fact, and spoke directly to the point. Methods were discussed, and the fact developed that one-half the Chapters of the District had already adopted the plan of bookkeeping prescribed by the Fraternity. The other Chapters using a system of bookkeeping practically the same and very satisfactory as to results.

When the call for nominations for District Committeeman was made, Bro. E. H. Knight, of Indiana Gamma, was placed in nomination and unanimously elected. He responded to a call for a speech in a neat address, in which he pledged his hearty support and his best endeavors on behalf of old Phi Psi. Ohio Alpha, situated at Ohio Wesleyan, was chosen for the next session of the District Convention. The brothers who attended this convention hope to meet each other again at that time. The convention then adjourned, with High! High! High! and singing "Old Phi Psi."

THURSDAY EVENING—THE BANQUET.

The dining-room of the Hotel Ramsey was filled by seventy-five enthusiastic Phi Psis on Thursday evening to partake of the elegant banquet that had been prepared. The room echoed with Psi Psi songs and shouts and the different college yells, and the scene was, indeed, an appropriate wind-up to the most successful District Council of the Third District.

After the elegant menu had been served the feast of reason began. Bro. C. L. Van Cleave, former editor of THE

SHIELD acted as toast-master. The few remarks which he made in opening were such as Bro. Van Cleave always makes, and were worth hundreds of miles of travel to hear.

"A Word of Welcome" to the visitors was given by G. C. Harvey, of Indiana Gamma, in which he expressed that feeling which one Phi Psi always holds for another. Claude S. Watts, of Indiana Alpha, who will be remembered by his sketch in the last SHIELD, entitled "A Pastel in Pink and Lavender," responded to the toast on "The Third District," or "Hoosier and Buckeye United in Phi Psi."

How dear to the heart of every true Phi Psi is that girl of his. It was this tender chord that was struck by "Arba T. Perry," of Indiana Gamma, in response to "Maids of Athens and Phi Psi Girls in General."

"The Future of Phi Psi" was given by D. Van Voorhis, of Ohio Alpha. The importance and the great value of THE SHIELD was told by H. B. Ernsberger, of Ohio Beta. C. G. Cunningham, of Ohio Beta, spoke on "Our Latest Additions—New Chapters."

The other Fraternities came in for their share of attention in a toast by Carl E. Endicott, of Indiana Beta, on "Our Rivals in Greekdom." Bro. Endicott spoke in a pleasing and eloquent manner, and treated the question in a fair and impartial manner. "Snap Shots," by Alfred E. Dickey, of Indiana Alpha, was the most humorous speech of the occasion, and Bro. Dickey carried off the palm for "saying the most about nothing" of any one present.

"What Hamlet is with Hamlet left out, a Phi Psi banquet is without Van Buskirk as a toaster," so Bro. Van Cleave said, and before Bro. Van Buskirk had finished his toast on "Indiana Gamma and the Convention of 1897," every brother agreed with him.

After the toasts had been finished, and during the intermissions between the toasts, the De Pauw Quartette, composed of Orin Walker, Benj. Fisher, Will W. Lockwood, Jr.,

and G. Walter Stewart, the leader, all from Indiana Alpha, sang Phi Psi songs, which were heartily applauded by the audience.

The boys all left much impressed with Indiana Gamma's men, and with acquaintanceships formed, some of which are destined to last "while life shall last."

WILL H. THOMPSON.

* * *

FOURTH DISTRICT.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

The biennial council of the Fourth District was held at Beloit, Wis., on April 21st and 22d, under the auspices of Wisconsin Gamma.

Archon Malcolm O. Mouat called the Council to order at 10 A. M., in the chapter-house parlors, the Committee on Credentials consisting of Bros. Ryan and Shedd. The following delegates were present:

Michigan Alpha.—J. W. F. Bennet.

Illinois Alpha.—E. L. Longpre, E. L. Burchard.

Illinois Beta.—T. T. Hoyne, J. J. Walsh, E. Ryan, W. T. Chollar.

Wisconsin Alpha.—M. N. McIver, G. L. Cole, A. J. Smith, E. Lyle, F. L. McNamara.

Wisconsin Gamma.—H. F. Smith, W. Benson, L. C. Childs, F. J. Jeffries, P. H. Evans.

Minnesota Beta.—W. H. Lawrence, T. S. Soares.

Iowa Alpha.—N. S. Alderman, H. H. Hutchinson.

Kansas Alpha.—A. B. Bates.

Nebraska Alpha.—F. A. Korsemyer, C. S. Shedd, R. K. Strassman.

California Beta.—Not represented.

On nomination of officers, Bros. Bennet, Michigan Alpha, and Smith, Wisconsin Gamma, proposed the following, who were duly elected: Worthy P., Bro. Smith, Wisconsin Gamma; Worthy A. G., Bro. Longpre, Illinois Alpha;

Worthy H., Bro. McNamara, Wisconsin Alpha. Bro. Strassman, Nebraska Alpha, was then instructed to send greetings to the other District Councils in behalf of the Fourth District, and to take charge of reporting the Council in the daily papers. During the session greetings were received from the First District. Reports were then heard from the Chapters represented.

Each Chapter was reported to be in a high degree of excellence, and to have made great progress in all directions. The finances, especially of the respective Chapters, were reported to be in excellent condition. With but two exceptions each Chapter occupies a house, and one of these two, Illinois Alpha, has announced that they will be in one next year, while the other, Iowa Alpha, possesses a handsome Fraternity hall. All the Chapters excepting California Beta having reported, the Council was adjourned until 2 P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

The afternoon session was opened by Bro. J. W. F. Bennet, Michigan Alpha, who gave a very able paper on the question of "Chapter Finances." He brought forth his own Chapter frequently as an illustration of his points, and gave many excellent ideas to the delegates in regard to Chapter finance. Bro. W. H. Lawrence then followed on the chapter-house question. He showed wherein a chapter-house was now absolutely necessary for each Chapter, but the main trend of his paper was how to obtain a house at once. His own chapter-house, built three years after Phi Kappa Psi entered Minnesota, was an excellent illustration and proof of his scheme.

The afternoon session was closed by a paper on THE SHIELD, in which Bro. P. H. Evans traced the history of that journal up to the present time, and spoke of the high excellence and value of the present SHIELD; but the special object, however, of the paper was a plea for better support

from the general Fraternity, and an enlargement of the subscription list.

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

In the evening the brothers attended the theatre in a body, and afterward assembled at the Fraternity house, where, amid the goats of many Chapters, Bros. Paul Burchard and Robert Allen, both of 1900, were ushered into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

THURSDAY MORNING.

On April 22d the brothers again assembled at Wisconsin Gamma's chapter-house at 10 A. M. Bro. F. A. Korsmeyer, of Nebraska Alpha, gave an excellent paper on the "Chapter Roll of Phi Kappa Psi." He is in favor of strict conservatism, and said that Phi Kappa Psi should be very careful in extension. Internal improvement should be our chief object. After this paper a discussion ensued as to the advisability of Phi Kappa Psi having an accredited list, which debate resulted in the Fourth District passing resolutions on the subject.

At this session the question of a Councilman to represent the Fourth District was considered, and Bro. W. H. Lawrence, of Minnesota Beta, was unanimously elected. Bro. A. B. Bates, of Kansas Alpha, closed the morning session with a paper on the "Ritual." in which he strongly urged the Chapters to be most careful in interpreting the Constitution, and to preserve a uniformity and regularity in initiation ceremonies. He is strongly opposed to the so-called "horse-play" connected with the initiation ceremonies, and favors a more solemn and impressive ritual.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The last session of the convention was opened at 2 P. M. Bro. F. L. McNamara, of Wisconsin Alpha, gave a very strong paper on "Historical Lights." He made a plea for

the preserving of all matter pertaining to Phi Kappa Psi. His schemes for collecting and keeping all historical matter in the Fraternity archives were especially good.

Bro. T. Hoyne, Illinois Beta, read a paper on "Wearing the Shield," in which he brought out many good ideas that were heartily indorsed by the Council. He strongly opposed the custom of loaning Fraternity pins, and cautioned the members against being careless with their own pins and the Chapter pledge pins. As a result of this paper two resolutions were adopted by the Council to be recommended to the next Grand Arch Council, one of which would prohibit the loaning of Phi Psi pins, and the other providing for the continual wearing of a Phi Kappa Psi pin by every member immediately on being initiated into the Fraternity. After some discussion it was deemed advisable for the different Chapters to have a uniform pledge pin. The following committee was appointed: Bros. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta; Shedd, Nebraska Alpha, and Hoyne, Illinois Beta, which reported that a Phi Kappa Psi pledge pin should be adopted by the different Chapters of the Fourth District, and be recommended to the general Fraternity; namely, an oval silver stick pin, with the monogram of Phi Kappa Psi engraved on its face. [See report of the E. C.—ED.]

The last paper of the session was given by Bro. N. S. Alderman, Iowa Alpha. He discussed "The Chapter Meeting" in a very concise and able manner. He gave many good ideas for the conducting of a Chapter meeting; and especially dwelt upon the subjects of good deportment and a business-like manner necessary in each Chapter meeting.

THURSDAY EVENING.—THE BANQUET.

In the evening the delegates and many visiting Phi Psis left Beloit for Rockford, Ill., where the Council banquet was held at the Hotel Nelson. In the banquet-room the large and enthusiastic gathering of noble Phi Psis left an impression of the grandeur and nobility of Phi Kappa Psi

that will ever be cherished by every brother present. A very excellent menu was served, and the following toasts were ably responded to under the guiding hand of Bro. James W. Sheenan, Wisconsin Gamma, who presided with grace and dignity: "The Spirit of the True Greek," George C. Shedd, Nebraska Alpha; "Wisconsin Alpha," M. N. McIver, Wisconsin Alpha; "Phi Kappa and Psi," Rev. T. G. Soares, Minnesota Beta; "The Executive Council," W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta; "Illinois Beta," John J. Walsh, Illinois Beta; "Phi Kappa Psi Before the Bar," Hon. John C. Garver, Ohio Beta; "The Active Chapter and the Gray-Haired Alumnus," R. K. Welsh, Wisconsin Gamma; "Goats," Frederick Larrabee, Iowa Alpha.

With the banquet one of the most enthusiastic, well-attended, and profitable Councils ever held in the Fourth District was brought to an end.

Besides the delegates in attendance at the Council the following Alumni were present: Bros. Hon. J. C. Garver, Ohio Beta; R. K. Welsh, Wisconsin Gamma; B. B. Treat, Wisconsin Gamma; F. J. Blodgett, Illinois Alpha; E. T. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha; A. W. Banks, Michigan Alpha; J. H. Sheehan, Wisconsin Gamma; A. H. Van Tassel, Wisconsin Gamma; A. S. Thompson, Wisconsin Gamma; D. H. Van Wart, Wisconsin Gamma, and A. P. Smith, Wisconsin Gamma. The members of the active Chapter of Wisconsin Gamma were also in attendance.

P. H. EVANS.

NEW YORK BETA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

After more than twelve years of hoping and planning for a permanent home New York Beta at last has the satisfaction of living in a new house, designed by her own architects and built after her own heart. The annual banquet toast-lists have regularly provided for one speech on "Our Chapter-House," said speech being until this year a flight into the unsubstantial realms of fancy. Moreover, a building committee, appointed regularly, had served to keep alive the expectation of better times. During the earlier years, after the establishment of the Syracuse Chapter in 1884, a chapter-room was rented in a down-town block, while the members roomed together in groups as much as possible. About four years ago the Chapter rented the house where most of the men were living, and from that time on until this year "Old 705" on University Avenue was New York Beta's home. That house was conveniently situated, and as long as it was alive with a throng of jolly students the days passed pleasantly, and Phi Psi flourished there. To-day, when any brother chances to pass that way, he sees simply an old house, with no marks of beauty upon it, no attractiveness there; for its soul has fled.

About the middle of the last college year chapter-house agitation broke out among Alumni and undergraduates simultaneously. The Building Committee began to plan for immediate action; brothers on the Faculty and in the city added their encouragement—not only that, but their influence was decidedly helpful in negotiating for the purchase of a lot and the securing of favorable terms of payment. Thus far we have found no difficulty in paying the interest, and we hope to reduce the principal materially each year. The experience of the current year demonstrates the accuracy with which our committee estimated the yearly income and



NEW YORK BETA CHAPTER-HOUSE—ERECTED 1897.



NEW YORK BETA CHAPTER-HOUSE—INTERIOR VIEW.

expense, and shows on how good business judgment the undertaking was based.

For two months preparatory to building Bros. G. A. Wright, '89; F. W. Revels, '95, and Earl Hollenbeck, '97, had given their time and their best thoughts in drawing architectural plans. We were especially fortunate in having a number of experienced architects among our Alumni and in the active Chapter. Their perfect understanding of the needs of the Chapter helped greatly in securing entirely satisfactory plans.

Finally, last June, all was ready for action, and the contract was let. Commencement week witnessed the formal breaking of ground. A crowd of jubilant Phi Psis, armed with picks, shovels, and a cannon, proceeded to College Place, and amid the singing of Phi Psi songs, the hearty "Hi! Hi! Hi's!" and the booming of cannon, the plot of ground where No. 111 now stands was dedicated to our Order.

The site is hardly as bare and remote as one might judge from the cut shown in this number of *THE SHIELD*. The photograph was taken in winter, and fails to show the other houses which stand on either side. The whole side of the broad street on which the house stands is rapidly being lined with fine new residences, while across the street stretches the eastern end of the University campus. A trolley line runs past our door. The house stands on a terrace facing westward, and from the broad porch one may enjoy an excellent view of the city and of Onondaga Lake beyond. It is reported that several other Fraternities will soon be our neighbors on College Place.

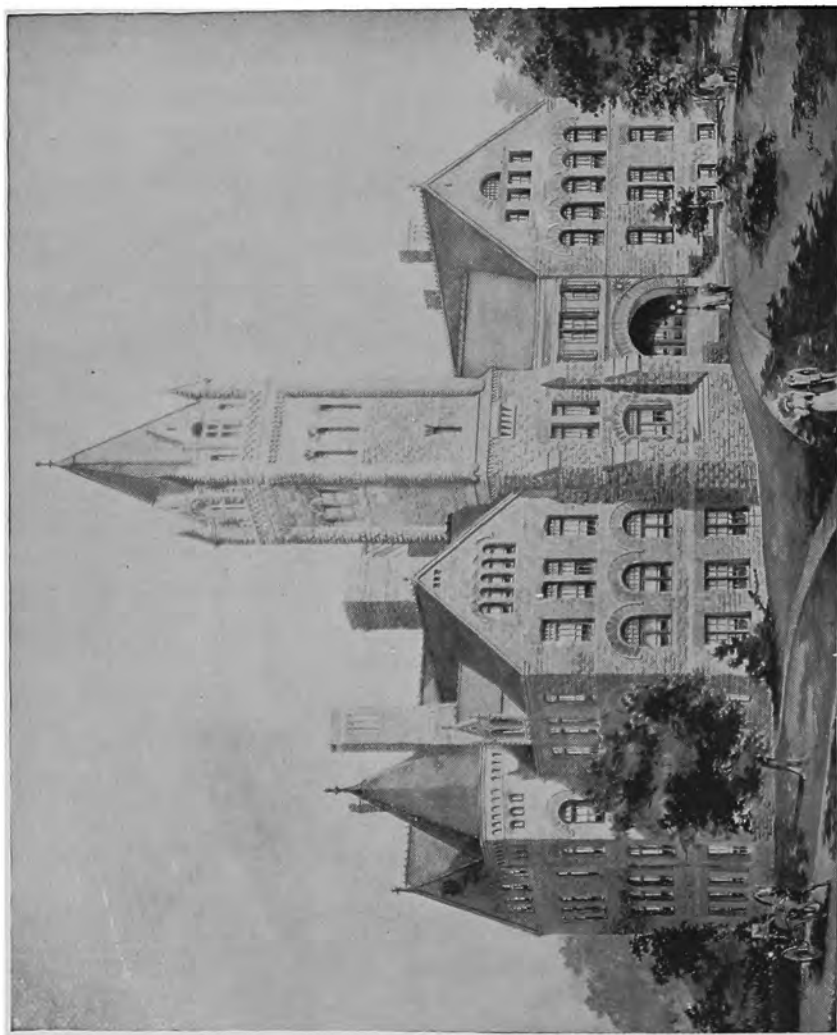
During the past summer, while most of us were absent from the city, the work went briskly on. Two or three of the men who live in Syracuse, including some of our architects, carefully supervised the work of construction.

When the scattered brothers gathered again last September we could scarcely trust our eyes; for there stood the

long-dreamed-of chapter-house! And here it is to-day, an ideal home for more than two dozen undergraduates, the pride of all our loyal Alumni, the admiration of visiting brothers from other Chapters, and an object of emulation to all Greeks of Syracuse University.

The style of architecture is the Colonial Renaissance. The dimensions are ample enough for all the purposes of the Chapter, and the house is three stories in height. On entering the front door one finds himself at the end of a long hallway, at the rear of which is the oaken stairway. This is best described in the accompanying interior view. At the right may be seen a broad arch leading into the capacious club-room. Here, around the cozy fireplace and chimney seats, the fellows congregate to visit or read, and at the other end of the room the boys frequently surround the piano and indulge in song. (Our musical organization, by the way, is giving public concerts in several towns this term.) On the left side of the hall is the reception-room, decorated in green, and neatly furnished. Just behind this is the dining-room, with accommodations for thirty men. The kitchen and rooms for the matron and servants occupy the rear of the first floor. The other two floors are mostly given up to study and sleeping-rooms, providing a place for twenty-five men. One popular room at the head of the main stairway is reserved for games and smoking. A model lavatory is found on the second floor. The Chapter Hall on the upper floor is large and conveniently arranged.

The entire cost, including lot and furniture, was about \$12,000. As the exterior view shows, the house is large. It accommodates most of the members of the Chapter, excepting those whose homes are in Syracuse. The customary dues, the room rent, which is no higher than the average price paid by Syracuse students, together with the subscriptions from the Alumni, form the assets from which the yearly installments are met. The Alumni held a rousing meeting last June, and started their subscription list with a



UNIVERSITY HALL—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

will. This list has gradually been augmented since, especially by such of our Alumni who have seen the house and fully appreciated its advantages.

Altogether the house satisfies us entirely. As a home its conveniences and its charms grow in our estimation as weeks pass. For social events its arrangement is perfect, as we have proved during the year. For the entertainment of our Alumni or brothers from other Chapters it is well adapted. One can best appreciate the merits of the house by abiding under its roof for a while.

HARVEY M. DANN, '98.

* * *

OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY AND OHIO ALPHA.

The Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware, Ohio, ranks among the very best educational institutions west of the Alleghenies, and it is the source of ever-increasing pride to Western Methodism, which reared it and made it what it now is.

The College saw its first days in 1844, with Dr. Edward Thompson as President. Several years had been spent since the property had been purchased in conducting a preparatory school, which opened the way for the establishment of the College proper. The site selected for the campus and buildings was a magnificent one, embracing the famous White Sulphur Springs, bordering on the Delaware Run, and covering now about forty acres of beautiful rolling ground. The College started in the old Mansion House, which was an abandoned hotel, and with some ten acres of land, both the gift of the citizens of Delaware to the Ohio and North Ohio Conferences.

The Ohio Wesleyan is now enjoying vigorous life. University Hall, one of the largest and best equipped college buildings in the United States, was finished in 1893. It has all the modern improvements, is a stone structure of

four stories, contains the finest chapel halls in Ohio, ten recitation rooms, the six men's society halls, Y. M. C. A. rooms, a law department, and special reading-rooms and libraries. The Gray Chapel, with the gallery, seats almost three thousand people. Here are held the concerts, lectures, and monthly addresses by the President, Dr. James W. Bashford, who is at present in Europe, having a year's absence to regain lost health. The cost of University Hall was about \$200,000.

Directly to the south of the main edifice Slocum Library is under construction. It will be a beautiful three story stone building, with a capacity of over two hundred thousand volumes. Directly to its south wing is another three story edifice, which is the present Library and Chemical Laboratory. The old Mansion House at present holds the Physical Laboratory and several recitation-rooms. Merrick Hall stands upon the hill overlooking the sulphur springs. It is a fine stone structure, in which are located the Museum, the Biological and Geological Laboratories, and their recitation halls. The Gymnasium near the Athletic Park furnishes headquarters for training, and for the Military Department, over which Lieutenant Ayer, Seventeenth Infantry, U. S. A., has charge. The latest addition to the College buildings is the Perkins Observatory, situated near the home of the founder. It was completed in 1896. The endowment of the College, meanwhile, has climbed considerably past \$500,000, and large donations from the University's Alumni and friends are constantly adding to the treasury. The number of students is about 1200.

OHIO ALPHA.

So much for Ohio Wesleyan. Now something about the life and progress of Ohio Alpha. To Bros. Charles W. Breyfogle, John W. Peters, and Luther M. Buchwalter is due the establishment of the Chapter. In the winter of 1860-61 authority was granted by the Grand Chapter at

Washington, Pa., and Ohio Alpha was born on the 12th of January, 1861, George W. Wilson conducting the event. It was the intention of the founders to bring the initiates into a closer relationship, and a warmer, healthier fellowship than was found among the Fraternities holding Chapters in the O. W. U. at that time. For some time the founding of the Chapter was kept a secret, but as soon as the numbers and prominence of its members warranted the fact of the establishment of Phi Psi was made known. Up to this time the meetings had been held in private rooms in the Zetagean Hall, in which society Phi Psi was quite strong.

In 1873-74 a strong protest was made against the Fraternities by the anti-Frat. men, and the case was laid before the Faculty, and for some time the Frats. were under the ban of stern disapproval and condemnation. This anti-Frat. spirit found a strong supporter in one certain Professor, who urged that the College Frat. "was conceived in sin, brought forth in iniquity, and doomed to punishment eternal." This antagonism of the Faculty and anti-Frats. necessitated secret initiations for that year, but in 1874-75 the case was discharged, and Frat. colors were again in evidence, the Frat. element being made all the stronger by the opposition.

Space forbids dwelling upon the halcyon days of Ohio Alpha's infancy, and only a glance at the chief products of her activity can be mentioned.

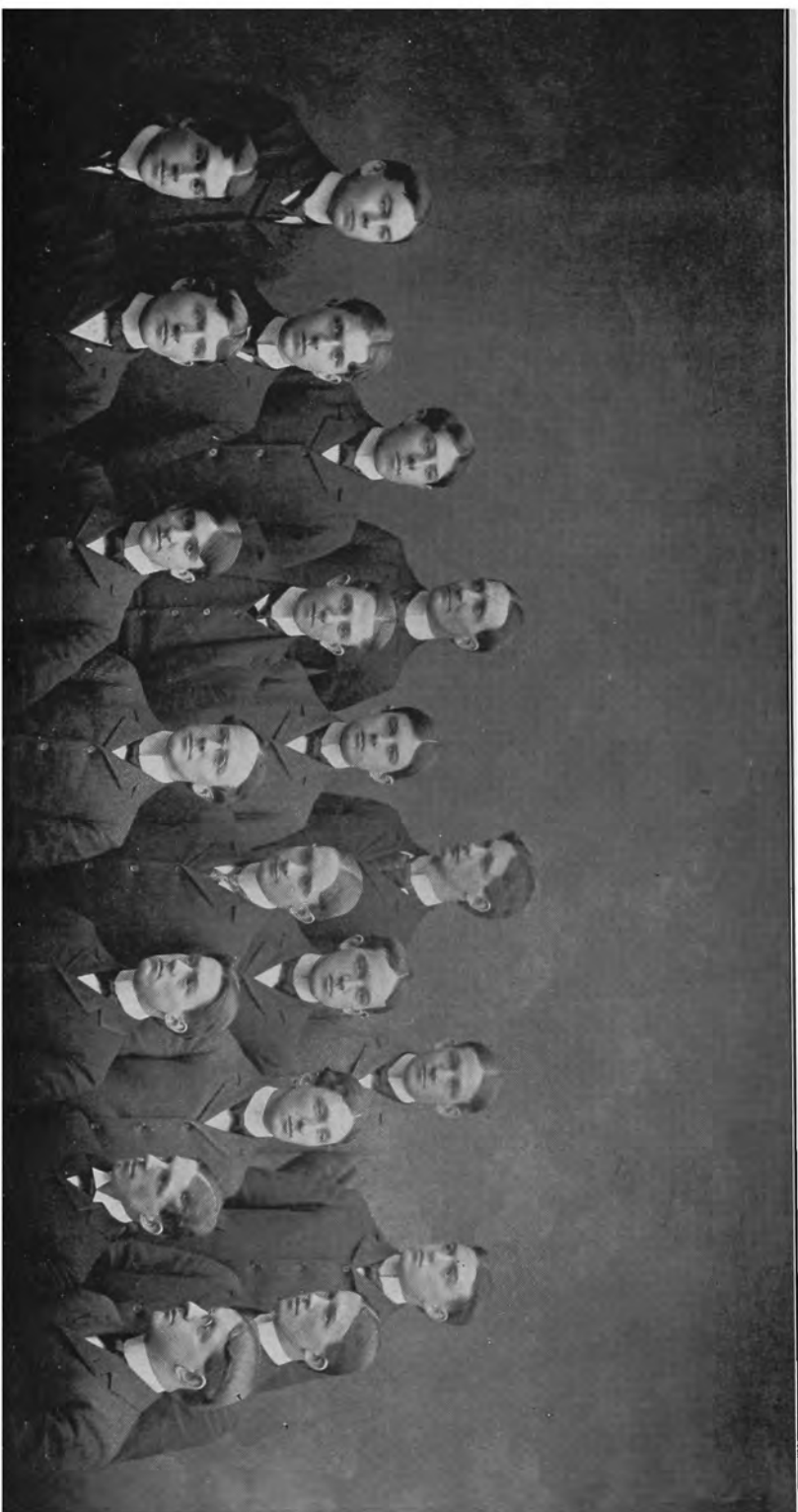
Above all other things Ohio Alpha has a magnificent army of Alumni. Here are some of them:

Bishops Walden and McCabe, U. S. Senator J. B. Foraker, Professors J. W. White, of Harvard; Clinton B. Sears, of West Point; A. E. Dolbear, of Tuft's College; G. B. Merriam, of New Brunswick; W. J. White, of Dayton; Edward Merrick, of Wilmington; B. T. Hoyt, of Greencastle; C. W. Bennett, of Piqua; Chas. B. Wood, of Pittsburg; the late John S. Blampied, and Dr. W. G. Williams, acting President

of the Ohio Wesleyan; Professors W. W. Semans, and W. Davies, and the late Dr. Edward T. Nelson, all of Ohio Wesleyan; Honorables F. S. Monnett, Attorney General under Governor Bushnell; John Beatty, of Columbus; L. J. Critchfield, Wm. H. Savage, Theodore Tilton, Samuel R. Peters, General J. S. Jones, of Delaware; J. G. Wooley, the temperance lecturer; the late Rev. Samuel A. Keen, Evangelist; Reverends J. S. Thompson, of Buenos Ayres; F. S. Hoyt, Editor of *Western Christian Advocate*, 1872-84; George Lansing Taylor, of the *Christian Advocate*; Lucien Clark, Thaddeus C. Reade, W. G. Godman, Daniel I. Jones, John T. Short, Ph. D.; J. W. White, Murray, Robinson, Arbuckle, Mitchell and Richards, and John P. Rea, of Minneapolis; J. M. De Camp, of Cincinnati; Henry Whitworth, H. P. Hall, founder of *St. Paul Globe*, and our dear brother, C. L. Van Cleve, author of Ohio Alpha's history, and a former Editor of THE SHIELD. These and a host of others, whose names stand for high culture, scholarly attainment, and sterling manhood are Ohio Alpha's pride. Looking over this honor scroll we are glad to exclaim, "There were giants in those days!"

Ohio Alpha has also had a large share in the founding of new Chapters. She has to her credit the establishment of Ohio Beta and Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha and Michigan Alpha. After leaving school some of our Alumni have been influential in securing charters at other colleges, which Chapters have since honored the Fraternity. For example, Senator Foraker's work at New York Alpha, Bro. C. P. Rogers's at Iowa Alpha, and Bro. C. W. Breyfogle's at California Alpha.

But, naturally, we are more concerned with the present life and interests of our Chapter. Although fully cognizant of Ohio Alpha's past successes, we feel safe to say that at no time in her history has she been in a more flourishing condition than now. We have nineteen active members and



NELSON	TARRILL	PORTER	*WILES	*BROOKE	MALLOW	CRAMER
HAMILTON	HUTSINPILLAR	WEBSTER	HENDERSON	DIMMICK	PARSONS	GLASCOCK
MERRICK	CRAFTY	VAN VOORHIS	DUMM	GILL	SELBY	

OHIO ALPHA, PHI KAPPA PSI.

(*PLEDGED)

two pledged men, and a more congenial crowd than is found at the Saturday night conclaves it would be hard, indeed, to find.

Rushing at Ohio Wesleyan is about the same as elsewhere, and begins in earnest the week after the opening of the college year. The thing most to the disadvantage of our Chapter is the too quick judgment of new men pledging themselves to some Fraternity before they have time to become acquainted with other Fraternity men and make a careful choice. But this disadvantage often works to our good, for men so ready in choice are, as a rule, not the very best men. When the new men are slow in decision, and give themselves ample time to look over the Frat. field, it is seldom indeed that a Phi Psi bid is rejected.

Holding the closest fellowship among ourselves and keeping on terms of social intimacy with our sister Fraternities, it is our explicit aim to cultivate every sentiment that ennobles the student and makes the man. Yet we never allow the Chapter to encroach upon the individual, and in this way the strongest bonds are knit and the healthiest brotherhood is engendered.

The Chapter holds many college honors. At the present we have President of the Senior Lecture Course, President of the Glee Club, Captain of the Track Team, Captain of Co. A, two chief positions on the *College Transcript*, and a number of minor positions are distributed among the brothers. In athletics we have men on both the foot-ball and base-ball teams.

We have no chapter-house, nor has any Fraternity represented in the O. W. U.; but we have a lovely home in the Williams Block, and there every Phi Psi is given a royal welcome.

The other Fraternities here are Delta Tau Delta, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Alpha Tau Omega, Sigma Chi, and Beta Theta Pi. As an instance of the regard in which our bid is held, we find that the last

seven men we initiated have received in all twenty-four bids, coming from every Fraternity in the school.

Ohio Alpha, like the Fraternity everywhere, seeks quality, never numbers. She sacrifices everything to harmony of interests. To preserve harmony, class honors and political trophies are set aside.

Ohio Alpha never intends to let slip the memory of her illustrious Alumni and her love for the grand old Fraternity. When the future men of Ohio Alpha look back to our members, while they may not be able to say, "There were giants," we hope that they can at least say, "There were loyal Phi Psis in those days." As bondmen of fraternal love we can ask no more. We will accept no less.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON.

* * *

A PHI PSI PIN.

They were sitting on the terrace of the Hotel du Château at Vevay. The silver light of a glorious full moon shone down over the blue waters of the lake, like a gleaming serpentine thing, as it rose and fell with every gentle undulation of the water. Maude Terrill watched it some moments in silence, and then turned to her companion.

"Do you ever hear from Geoffrey Gardner, Anne?" she asked.

"No," replied the girl, quickly bending her head to conceal the flush that she felt suffusing her face at the mention of that name.

"I've often wondered what has become of Geoff," continued Maude, musingly. "I used to admire him immensely when he was going to the University; he was so jolly, and amused me very much with his cynical little speeches—somehow, men consider it part of the course to be cynical at college; they get over it when they go out into the world. I don't know why it is, but all the boys we knew in those days

seem to have drifted right out of our lives. I thought once, Anne, that you and Geoffrey were exceedingly fond of each other."

Anne Malvern indulged in a mirthless little laugh. "We were but children then," she said, smothering a yawn. "I have been told that Geoffrey is down South somewhere, and is editor of a very successful paper; we shall doubtless have cards to his wedding before many months elapse; some fascinating little Southerner will capture him, and we shall perhaps be asked to grace the occasion with our presence, unless, of course, he has entirely forgotten his old Philadelphia days; men forget so easily."

Maude looked keenly at her friend; her last words sounded as though they covered some wound yet unhealed. A woman's sweet voice singing a soft Spanish melody to a low guitar accompaniment floated out to the terrace from a vine-covered cottage up the road. The moonlight danced fitfully on the water. With a quick movement Maude leaned over and touched her lips caressingly to Anne's hair. "You love that man yet, I know you do," she whispered.

Anne allowed one nerveless hand to fall over the arm of her chair, as she gazed for a few moments silently over the blue waters of Lake Geneva; suddenly she averted her eyes and looked up calmly into Maude Terrill's face.

"Yes, I do love him," she said, slowly. "I don't know whether you knew it or not, but we were engaged, Geoffrey and I—he was going to the University, and I was in my Junior year at Bryn Mawr. How desperately long ago it seems, and yet barely four years have elapsed. I have never spoken of our engagement to a living soul since, but, somehow, to-night there is an unaccountable longing within me to talk of those past times, and of Geoffrey in particular."

It was a fitting time and place for the exchange of confidences; there are things we never could speak of in the prosaic glare of daylight that under cover of the friendly darkness come quite naturally from the lips—for then the

eyes cannot read the conflicting emotions depicted on the face.

Maude brushed back a rebellious lock of hair from her cheek and leaned closer to her friend's chair. "Anne," she said, earnestly, "you can trust me with whatever you have to say; I have always involuntarily felt that you and Geoffrey were once engaged, though why it was broken off is a mystery, when you both seemed to care so much."

"Care so much!" echoed Anne, a little bitterly. "It were well that I had realized that long ago. When Geoffrey and I were first engaged we had an understanding that we were both to go on about the same as usual to outward appearances—that is, we weren't going to announce our engagement for a year. It went very well the first six months, and then Dutton Carew, my brother's old chum at the University, got sending me flowers and taking me out to the theatre occasionally. Geoffrey, of course, knew about it and didn't object, but one day he came to me and requested me in a very peremptory way not to have anything more to do with Mr. Carew. I was naturally astonished, and a little annoyed at his manner, and asked him to explain his reasons. This he flatly refused to do, saying that his wishes in the matter should be enough for me, and that Dutton Carew was not the man he wanted to see with his *fiancee*.

"His refusal to give me any further explanation angered me only the more. I told him it was impossible for me to treat my brother's friend in the manner he desired; further, that I had made arrangements to go to the Boston Symphony with him the following week, and I could not well break the engagement. He looked at me frowningly for a moment, and then his face relaxed and he took my hand, saying, in a very gentle tone, that he knew I would do as he wished, that there wasn't a thing in the world that he would not gladly give up for me; but I still resented his refusal to explain his sudden dislike for Dutton Carew. I felt it was unreasonable, and that it came from the bitter enmity which

I knew existed between their respective Fraternities, and I didn't wish to encourage this feeling; so I withdrew my hand very quickly from Geoffrey's, and going to the piano rattled off a brilliant waltz of Chopin's with a fine show of indifference. He stood leaning against the door, his face hard and set, but I went on. Suddenly I heard the door close, and I realized that he had gone."

"But you didn't go to the Boston Symphony, did you?" asked Maude, gently.

"Yes, I went, and the day after I received a letter from Geoffrey saying that he had been summoned home to his father's death-bed."

"And then?" interrupted Maude, breathlessly.

"That was all," resumed Anne, quietly. "He wrote me again some time later, just a brief little note, saying that he realized the mistake of our engagement, and announcing his intention of going South as the editor of a paper there. I never heard from him since; from that moment he passed entirely out of my life."

The swish of the water lapping the wall of the terrace fell monotonously on the girls' ears; the moon for an instant was hidden under a dark cloud. Anne rose from her chair and looked pensively across the water.

"How dissatisfied I am," she said, slowly, with a little restless gesture. "I thought once if I could only travel abroad my happiness would be complete, but how little I knew. I am very tired to-night, Maude, let us go to bed."

These two girls in their college days at Bryn Mawr had been friendly, never intimate, and after leaving their *Alma Mater* drifted apart. This summer they had met in Paris; both had been traveling around considerably, and the delight of meeting some one from home made each resolve to see as much of each other as possible. Anne Malvern was with her mother, while Maude Terrill was accompanied by an aunt. On leaving Paris the Malverns had made Maude promise to join them in Switzerland later in the summer,

which plan Maude gladly fell in with, and August found them all there comfortably fixed at the Hotel du Château in Vevay. The situation was a very charming one, commanding, as it did, a delightful view of the white-clad Dent du Midi and other mountains down at the edge of the lake; while Chillon, Byron's picturesque, vividly described old stronghold, stood down at the water's edge, silhouetted sharply against the sky. The very air was full of dreamy suggestions of past ages. The Hotel du Château itself had once been a splendid castle; its polished floors and wainscoted walls, its quaint towers and turrets, appealed strongly to these two college girls. They had come to Vevay to rest and be lazy after four months of travel and sightseeing.

There was a young Englishman staying at the Hotel du Château, Victor Barrington, whom Anne had become acquainted with in Rome. Rumor, in her swiftness to chronicle news, announced that the young man was blessed with family and a goodly rent-roll; hence several shrewd-eyed English matrons in the hotel were casting their smiles lavishly upon him, with deadly intent in their souls; but it soon became apparent even to their unbelieving eyes that Barrington was openly paying court to the fair American, Anne Malvern—in fact, that he had eyes for none other. Anne, herself, seemed to be the only one serenely unconscious of the fact.

One morning the two girls stood together on the terrace, waiting for Mrs. Malvern to come down and join them in a walk. Victor Barrington's athletic figure was just disappearing around a corner of the hotel.

"What are you going to say to him when he asks you to marry him?" inquired Maude, nodding in his direction.

"Why do you ask?"

"Oh, I just wondered. He is an excellent *parti*, you know, and every one can see that he adores you."

"If he asks me," said Anne, quietly, "I shall accept him."

Maude started. "But Geoffrey," she asked, impulsively, "what of him?"

"Geoffrey Gardner is dead to me," she replied, coldly, as she stooped with elaborate care to smooth out a ruffle of her dress which had become caught in some shrubbery.

Late that afternoon Maude came into the room where Anne was lying on a couch before the window, reading. She had a slight headache, she said, and had refused to join Mrs. Ogden-Bartlett's little party to Chillon that afternoon. Maude was going, and being a little late, was bustling about somewhat rapidly to get ready in time to catch the three o'clock boat.

"I declare, Anne, you never do have any pins around," she said, impatiently searching the dressing-table and creating havoc among the toilet articles. "We never seem able to keep pins in the pin-tray five minutes at a time. I half believe the chambermaid runs off with them. Dear me," excitedly, "there goes the whistle now! I'm going to take this Fraternity pin of yours, or I shall never get off. Try to sleep while I'm gone; we'll be back by half-past six—au revoir!" and before Anne could reply she had seized her gloves and disappeared from the room. Anne heard her on the terrace a moment later telling Barrington he would better hurry or he would miss the boat.

She settled back once more to read, with a disturbed feeling that Maude had gone off with her Fraternity pin. Geoffrey had given it to her four years ago, just before they were engaged; he had put her initials on the back of it, and told her that whatever happened to keep that pin and wear it. She had worn it, too, not always in a place where it could be seen, for it had become a sore thing to her, but often a frill or bit of ribbon hid the small diamond-encrusted emblem. Geoffrey had been so proud of his Fraternity, and talked so much to her in the old days of what a glorious

institution Phi Kappa Psi was, and how strong and binding were the friendships he had formed there. She had laughed at him one day, and told him that she believed he thought more of his Fraternity than anything else in the world. She never forgot the look on his face as he replied:

"Phi Kappa Psi is dear to me, Anne, but you are part of my life, bound up in my very existence; without you I am rudderless."

It had been very sweet to her to remember these words, and even now it sent a strange thrill through her, and she wondered why men forget so easily, while a woman never did. A woman might hide her feelings in the deepest corner of her heart, and smile, and laugh, and be brave to others, and live her life right on to the end, even while her heart was breaking. It hurt her to think that Maude was wearing Geoffrey's pin; he had told her that no other woman had ever worn it, and she had said to him proudly when he pinned it on her that no other woman ever should; this promise had been kept until now.

The sweet, cool breeze from the lake swayed the white curtain idly to and fro; under its soothing influence *Daniel Deronda* dropped gently to the floor, and Anne fell into a light slumber; once or twice she stirred uneasily, but the intense stillness seemed to woo her back to dreamland. It was long after six when an excited voice calling her name made her start up hastily to find Maude's glowing face bending over her.

"If you had only gone, Anne," she said, rapidly; "we had a fine afternoon, and oh, Anne, dear, we met some one you know down in the old crypt of Chillon. I don't want to startle you, but surely you must feel that I mean Geoffrey. He was standing by that old pillar where Bonnivard's name is carved, and was talking about Byron to some man who was with him. There is only one voice like his, and I turned sharply when I heard him speak. He turned, too, and recognized me, expressing great surprise at seeing me here.

I introduced Mr. Barrington, of course. He said he was stopping at Lausanne, up the lake, and promised to call. I told him you were here; but, Anne dear, can you forgive me, I have not told you all, or the worst. Just before I recognized Geoffrey Mr. Barrington had been admiring your Fraternity pin. He thought it was a beauty, and was telling me the English colleges don't have fraternities as we do. Just for fun I pinned it on his coat lapel and never thought of it again in the excitement until after Geoffrey had left us; but I remember now that he looked very searchingly at Mr. Barrington, and I feel sure that he saw and recognized the pin. What will he think? You know how men are about such things, and it is all my fault. Who would have dreamed of meeting Geoffrey on this side of the water, and particularly at Chillon! Tell me, Anne, what can I do to fix up this mistake?"

Anne's face was very white, but her voice was clear and cold as she replied, "I do not see that it is necessary to do anything. The pin is mine, and I can do with it as I choose."

Maude left the room in a very thoughtful state of mind. The following morning she received a short note from Geoffrey Gardner; he regretted exceedingly, he said, that he should be unable to call as he had promised, but he was leaving Lausanne the following day, and found it impossible to get down to Vevay to see her. He hoped he might meet her again somewhere on the Continent. That was all. Maude divined at once the reason for his change of plans. She was sure he was angry about the pin, and a very resolute look came into her eyes. She made up her mind that these two foolish people loved each other desperately, but had too much pride to give in. Anne, she knew, never would, and Geoffrey, she felt convinced, thought she was indifferent. She decided to act at once, and act on her own responsibility, and going into the hotel sent a telegram to the Hotel Gibbon, Lausanne, telling Geoffrey to come down at once on "a

matter of urgent importance." Then without saying a word to any one she went down to meet the four o'clock boat, and was not disappointed to see Geoffrey Gardner among the foremost of the dozen or so passengers who landed. Maude took him off up the lake to a secluded little retreat, and there explained to him about the pin. He listened in silence, and when she had finished looked up eagerly into her eyes.

"Will you tell me your honest opinion on one thing?" he asked.

"What is it?" she questioned, guessing intuitively.

"Do you think Anne cares?"

"What, sir! Do you expect me to betray a woman's heart, and that woman my dearest friend!" she exclaimed, in mock severity. "A woman's heart is a strange thing, my lord; I would bid you never despair if your love is true and deep."

And this was all she would say, yet Geoffrey seemed fired with a new hope. They walked slowly down to the terrace of the Hotel du Château, and Maude disappeared to send Anne down. She found her arrayed in a lavender organdie, looking very charming and cool on a warm day.

"You go down under the linden, on the terrace, and wait until I come," said Maude, peremptorily. "It is cooler down there, and will be better for you than this hot room."

She then went to the window and saw Anne, with her proud, stately bearing, emerge from the door down below. Barrington was just coming in. She heard him ask her eagerly if she would go for a row with him that night after dinner, there was something he wished particularly to say to her. She told him she would go, and he passed in with a satisfied smile on his handsome face.

It was about seven o'clock before Maude ventured out to the linden tree. She saw the flutter of a lavender gown and heard a man's low musical voice, and then Anne's face came to view, in between the vines and shrubbery; but was

this Anne? This radiantly beautiful woman, whose blue eyes shone like gems of sapphire, whose cheeks glowed like the petals of a fair wild rose!

Maude paused. "I'm sorry," she said, demurely, "that I must speak about anything so prosaic as dinner. Eating is very plebeian, but really—must I confess it—I am actually hungry!" She would have vanished then, but Anne seized her quickly by the hand.

"The pin, Maude," she said, softly, "has brought us good luck after all. Perhaps if you had never worn it—"

"If I had never worn it," interrupted Maude, laughing, "there might never have been any need of my hurrying home to a very delightful wedding I see in the near future. But here comes Mr. Barrington after his row."

BLANCHE ADELAIDE SCHREINER.

* * *

A PLEA FOR SOUTHERN EXTENSION.

I am sure I have the cause of the general Fraternity at heart just as much as any loyal brother, yet I am, heart and soul, for the advancing of our banner southward. If I thought for one moment that coming this way would lower our standard in any respect, I would not advocate it. I believe there is more than one good opening in the South. Mississippi Alpha is alone, almost a stranger in a strange land. She yearns for the companionship of those who wear the Shield. In seeking other Chapters she finds none nearer than old Virginia to the east, and Ohio to the north. Phi Kappa Psi knows no geography. The days of sectional prejudice are gone. From the Gulf to the Lakes we are Americans. Down with the narrowness that cannot see any good in the land beyond its own circumscribing hills. We know the blood that courses through Southern veins. We know the manhood and high-born purpose of this Southern land. Who can truly say that we are not worthy of the Shield? I believe that there is a magnificent opening

in the South for Phi Psi. I believe in going into the great universities of our Republic, and there making our beloved Fraternity the "nursing mother" of our young manhood. We are now missing a great opportunity down here. Phi Kappa Psi must be progressive, and yet conservative. We now stand sixth, in point of numbers, in the American Fraternity world. No loyal frater wishes to overburden our government with weak Chapters. I, for one, desire a strong central system. We can have this with more than thirty-nine Chapters. Let us extend our lines into new lands. In the South the "reapers are few, and the fields are white with harvest."

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. LANE AUSTIN.

* * *

A POEM

[Read at the re-union of the Twin City Phi Psis at Minnesota Beta's Chapter-house, February 8th, 1897,—the seventh celebration of "Founders' Day" by the Twin City Alumni Association.]

A bannered house, a little bit
Of frozen lawn enclosing it,
A banquet hall, a flowered board,
A feast of wit and viands toward;
Of young and old a fine array—
I wish you well on Founder's Day.

I wish you well, for 'tis to you
O older Betas, tried and true,
We owe the debt that we at all
Still loiter in this friendly hall,
And that these lights for years have shone
On things we've loved to call our own.

I wish you well, that first and last
Your hands were firm, your hearts were fast;
For of this Phi Psi fabric you
Are still the stauncher souls and true—
You are the warp and golden woof,
Ye pioneers that reared the roof.

And who of those lusty blades are here,
To smoke the pipe, and sound the cheer—
Who but the bland and watchful Tim,
With Dick and Purdy along with him.
Bold blades; and quite to your hearts' desire
To spin the yarn or to pull the wire!

We have besides a Hall of wit,
Whose spice was ever sweet and fit,
Whose humor lifts us all, I ween,
Upon the heights of things unseen,
Whose every witty thrust and probe
Was one time felt throughout the *Globe*.

But here's to you who lightly wield
The active arm beneath the Shield,
Who with blithe limb and blither grace
Win out the brief and bitter race,
And battling ever, bear along
The plaudits of the passing throng.

And here's to you whose graces tell
In walks and ways convivial,
Whose wayward songs and charms beguile
The sad earth till she leap and smile,
Or make her sullen bulk to roll
With peals of laughter from the soul.

And here, ah! here's to you, no less,
Who play your parts with bashfulness,
Who with deft fingers deftly trace
The fleeting thought, the airy face,
Or make the forum's walls resound
With thoughts that echo, words that bound!

And here's the toast to one and all,
Ye Phi Psis in the Phi Psi Hall,
You with all the attributes of the soul
Shall compass and command the goal.

All else unto the world; for me
A banquet and a Phi Psi glee!

EDWIN T. REED, Minn. Beta.

DEATH OF OTIS HOWARD KENDALL— FIRST EDITOR OF THE SHIELD.

Bro. Otis Howard Kendall, Pennsylvania Iota, '66, died on Thursday, April 15th, at his home in Philadelphia.

Bro. Kendall was born in Philadelphia, December 18th, 1846, and was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in the Class of 1866, and three years later from the Law Department of the same institution. He received the degrees of LL. B. and A. M. from his *Alma Mater* the year of his graduation, and in 1885 the degree of Ph. D. from Wittenberg College. During the second year of Iota's existence he was initiated into the Fraternity, and was an active worker up until the time of his leaving the University.

From 1868 to 1874 he practiced his profession, and then held the Chair of Mathematics at Pennsylvania, continuing there until 1892, when he resigned to take charge of his father's affairs.

In Bro. Kendall's death the Fraternity loses a brother who was much beloved by all, as he possessed a charming personality.

He had the honor of being the first editor of THE SHIELD, and it was through his untiring efforts that our journal was kept alive during the tender period of its existence.

It will be recalled that Bro. Kendall was associated with Bro. Edgar F. Smith in the founding of THE SHIELD. Through their untiring efforts THE SHIELD was born, and by them nursed through adversity and opposition, and today it lives to record the death of he who first shaped its editorial policy. Peace to his ashes.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI,

VOL. 17, No. 5.

PHILADELPHIA.

APRIL 30, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

THE editor will be glad to exchange or pay for the following back numbers of *THE SHIELD*: Vols. I, II, and III, complete; Vol. IV, Nos. 1 and 2; Vol. V, No. 1.

WE shall be glad to receive during the spring term copies of college annuals from institutions where Phi Kappa Psi is represented. It is our purpose to print a review of all annuals sent to our table. Be kind enough to mark all names and items that are connected with Phi Kappa Psi. Copies of college journals, containing items of interest concerning Phi Psis, marked, will also be greatly appreciated. There has been a dearth of this kind of literature this winter in our sanctum.

THIS issue of *THE SHIELD* is in the hands of the printer whilst the District Councils are in session, and as soon as the reports of these Councils are in they will be set up and the magazine put to press. It is our desire to have this number of *THE SHIELD* reach our readers as soon as possi-

ble after the Councils close with fresh, live, and up-to-date accounts of the proceedings of the four respective district assemblies.

WE are planning to close this volume of THE SHIELD with a large batch of matter pertaining to the undergraduates. We want every Chapter correspondent to begin right now to outline his Chapter letter. It should be the best letter of the year, and contain an account of Commencement and a review of the year.

THE May number of THE SHIELD will be devoted very largely to the Alumni. All under whose notice these lines may come are invited to send in personals and other matter pertaining to the Alumni.

The Caduceus of Kappa Sigma prints in full an anonymous letter sent to the members of the Legislature of South Carolina, by which they were influenced to vote for a silly bill prohibiting Greek-letter societies at the College of South Carolina. The very fact that the law-makers of that venerable State, who as a body are supposed to be men of broad gauge and general development, and who as individuals are thought to be representative men, allowed the false statements and the puerile prattle of an anonymous letter, the writer of which did not have the courage to sign his name, to weigh with them in the consideration of the bill, shows that the make-up of that august body of Carolinians was of a very mediocre character. Any body of men who consider unsigned letters as evidence should be voted out of office instantler.

One of the great redeeming features of the whole business is the statement that the members of the above Legislature do not understand the force, the power, the character, the development, and the history of Greekdom in America,

and that the entire opposition to Fraternities at South Carolina College came from "sore-heads" and disgruntled ones.

Already the Fraternity men have inaugurated a vigorous campaign to elect men favorable to Fraternities to the Legislature of South Carolina, and before the next session of that body convenes some hot-shot will be poured into the ranks of the opposition, and it is already predicted that the repeal of the bill will speedily follow.

THE forty-fourth annual report of the Secretary of the Fraternity, printed in the last SHIELD, is the most remarkable and important Fraternity document that has ever been issued by the E. C. Its completeness in every detail, and its correctness as to facts and figures are due to the untiring energy and indefatigable service of the Bro. Secretary, Walter S. Holden.

The most striking statement in the report is the announcement of no dismissals or expulsions, honorable or otherwise, during the year. This at once proves that all is harmony within the gates of Phi Kappa Psi. Such a condition of affairs in the Fraternity is surely ideal, and every Phi Psi should rejoice that brotherly love and unity prevail in the undergraduate membership in the highest degree.

The most interesting part of the report is the tabulated statements.

From these we learn that the total membership on December 15th, 1896, was 7,234; the active membership for 1896 was 824, and the attending members December 15th, 1896, were 588. The Fraternity now has thirty-nine Chapters, with an average Chapter membership of 14.6. The Fraternity owns and occupies 8 chapter-houses, 10 Chapters rent houses, 20 rent halls, and 2 own building lots. The Fraternity's investment in real estate amounts to \$95,400, which is mortgaged for \$32,325. The personal property owned by the Chapters, four not reporting, amounts to \$19,420. These figures, showing the amount of money invested by Phi Kappa Psi, indi-

cate without argument the great advance made by the Fraternity within the past decade.

Of great interest, however, is the character of the membership. By a careful analysis we find that 190 have the law in view, 132 medicine, 116 business, 93 engineering, 68 teaching, 41 theology, 24 journalism, 11 chemistry, and the rest are either undecided or will follow other vocations than the above.

Every figure, every line, and every statistical table in the report has something of great interest to all Phi Psis. It goes far to show that Phi Kappa Psi is fast winning a place in the very front rank in the American College Fraternity system.

THE following were elected to the Executive Council by the recent District Councils:

I District, A. C. Snell, Pennsylvania Iota.

II District, W. R. Vance, Virginia Beta.

III District, E. C. Knight, Indiana Gamma.

IV District, W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta.

The new Councilmen are known as enthusiastic and active Phi Psis, and they bring to their office the confidence of the undergraduate membership which they represent. They are loyal, willing workers, and should make ideal Councilmen. The only re-election was that of Bro. Vance. His return to the E. C. is a very worthy and delicate compliment, and is a just reward for the faithful manner in which he represented his District in the Council. We know of no man who wears Phi Psis honors more modestly, or who is a more devoted "Frater." than Bro. Vance, of Kentucky.

THE SHIELD wishes all sorts of good luck to the newly-elected Councilmen, and trusts that wisdom will abide with them when deliberating upon the affairs of the Fraternity.

BRO. TREASURER GEORGE B. BAKER was the recipient of many warm words of congratulation at the biennial

Council of the Second District upon the wonderfully business-like way in which he is conducting the affairs of his office. His first annual report shows that every Chapter has met its obligations to the general Fraternity. A better state of affairs could not be asked for than this.

THE Council of the Second District was graced by the charming presence of Mrs. W. L. McCorkle, wife of our honored and esteemed President. She is a Phi Psi ally of the true type, and wore her diamond-studded Phi Psi pin where it could be seen.

She who shares our joys—we have no sorrows—was also present at the above Council. She showed her loyalty by wearing two Phi Psi pins—the one a gift to the editor of THE SHIELD from Kappa Sigma for courtesies shown. In her behalf we wish to say that she is more fully convinced than ever that Phi Kappa Psi really and truly is something more than a mere name, and in her own words she exemplifies her idea of our beloved Fraternity when she says: “If Phi Psi is made up generally of the character of men I met at Washington, then I am satisfied that it is a great Fraternity, and that it is doing much to elevate young manhood.”

WE desire to extend our most hearty thanks to Bros. C. C. More, of Pennsylvania Theta; Dean Halford, of District of Columbia Alpha; Will H. Thompson, Indiana Alpha, and P. H. Evans, of Wisconsin Alpha, for furnishing the excellent accounts of their respective Councils which appear in this number of THE SHIELD. We are also under many obligations to Bro. Robert Rose, of Indiana Alpha, for the work he did in behalf of THE SHIELD at the Third District Council. Bro. Rose forwarded to us a number of new subscriptions, and, what is best of all, sent along the cash—so as to cheer, we presume, the poor editor's heart. Bro. P. H. Evans also sent in a number of new subscriptions, likewise accompanied by the substantial. Our thanks are also due to Bro. Maurice

L. Alden for courtesies shown at the Second District Council. Bro. C. W. Clement, our assistant, also did some tall hustling for THE SHIELD at the Easton Council, while the editor looked after the magazine's interest at the Washington Council. What good we did our books will show—we are of too retiring a disposition to blow our own “fog-horn.”

Suffice it to say the District Councils recently held were great boomers for THE SHIELD.

THE following Archons were appointed by the Executive Council:

I District, Guy H. Hubbard, New York Zeta.

II District, W. Ashley Frankland, District of Columbia Alpha.

III District, Lee R. Stuart, Ohio Delta.

IV District, Charles B. Henderson, San Francisco, Cal.

Bro. Hubbard's faithful and conscientious work has been rewarded by a re-appointment. He has worked hard, and given much time to the Archonship. During the past year he has visited a number of the Chapters, and impressed them by his presence. He hopes to continue and extend these visits the coming year.

We hardly know which way to turn to find a greater hustler for Phi Psi than Bro. Frankland. His appointment as Archon of the Second District gives the greatest satisfaction to his constituency. Bro. Frankland will bring to his office all the graces and hustling proclivities of the retiring Archon, Bro. Baer, of Johns Hopkins.

The appointment of Bro. Lee R. Stuart, of Youngstown, O., Archon of the Third District is peculiarly fitting. As a successor to that most versatile Phi Psi, Bro. George B. Lockwood, he is just the man.

The new Archon of the Fourth District, Bro. Henderson, is a strong Phi Psi. His appointment is well-timed, as this is the first time that the Pacific Coast has officially been accorded Fraternity honor.

THE SHIELD greets the new Archons most cordially, and wishes an abundance of good things.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council held its annual meeting at the Riggs House, Washington, D. C., April 22d. The Council was in session all day, and did not conclude its labors until darkness had set in. Very important business was transacted. Those present were Walter L. McCorkle, President, New York; Walter S. Holden, Secretary, Chicago; George B. Baker, Treasurer, Cleveland; W. R. Vance, II District, Lexington, Va.; O. E. Monnette, III District, Bucyrus, O.; H. C. Howard, IV District, Kalamazoo, Mich. The only absentee being the representative from the I District.

Reports of officers were called for, and the Secretary and Treasurer both reported the Fraternity in a most flourishing condition. The finances of the Fraternity are in particularly fine shape.

The editor of THE SHIELD reported that journal to be out of debt, and announced that if the Alumni subscribers would remit promptly all future obligations could be met as they fall due, and that next year the magazine, by increasing the subscription list, can be made a monthly. The editor asked permission from the Council to place on the subscription list those members of the Fraternity who will graduate or leave college this year. The proposition was favorably passed upon, and the editor was instructed to act in the matter.

Action was also taken relative to making a special levy for general Fraternity and SHIELD taxes upon all initiates after December 15th.

The Council also acted upon a pledge button. A sample button by Roehm & Son was submitted to the Council and favorably commented upon. It was decided to have a uniform official pledge button, and President McCorkle was

delegated to make arrangements accordingly. By resolution the letters, "Phi Kappa Psi," are prohibited on the pledge button.

The catalogue indebtedness has been reduced to \$100, which obligation will shortly be wiped out. Considerable discussion was had relative to the preparation of a new catalogue.

It was also decided to take steps looking toward relieving Bro. Lowry of the obligation resting between himself and the Bigelow & Main Co. in the matter of the song-book. The precise action taken will be indicated in the Secretary's edict to the Chapters.

Communications were received from Bros. Van Cleve, Lockwood, and others looking toward the early publication of a history of the Fraternity.

The Council also looked with favor upon putting a Chapter in another well-known New England College, and in a very prominent Southern institution.

Taking it all in all, it was a great day's work for the Fraternity, and the members of the Council were fairly exhausted at the close of the session. Much of the business transacted was of a secret character, concerning which the Chapters will be informed in the private bulletin soon to be issued by our hard-working Secretary, Bro. Walter S. Holden.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

C. F. VAN CAMP, CORRESPONDENT.

With the opening of the spring term the attendance at Allegheny has been considerably increased. If there are any desirable men among them we will have an initiation to announce before long.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet was held Wednesday evening, April 14th. These annual gatherings have always been a source of great pleasure to the brothers, and have served to bind the tighter those ties which ought to bind all Greeks in a common fellowship. Bro. Tonkin was Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements, and Bros. Cole and Stewart responded to toasts.

Bro. Curtis, '97, has finished his course and left school. He will return to graduate at Commencement time.

We are glad to hear that Bro. Holmes, who has been seriously ill with typhoid fever, is convalescing. He expects to be able to return next year and complete his course.

MEADVILLE, PA., April 17th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Everything looks lovely with the opening of the spring term. The Chapter numbers sixteen, all good and congenial fellows. We had the honor of entertaining our Archon, Bro. Guy H. Hubbard, on the 22d of February. We gave a smoker on that evening. Not having Bro. Bur-

dette with us, as on several former occasions, we had to rely on our local wits. Bro. Hubbard also told a few good stories, and gave a speech that will always be remembered by those who heard it.

The Kappa Chapter of Sigma Chi gave a very pretty dance in the armory during the winter. Several Phi Psis were present. On the 25th of February the Junior ball passed off all serene. Phi Psi was represented on the committee by Bros. Elliott, Clement, and Leiser. Owing to the heavy expense of refurnishing our hall the Chapter was not able to entertain as lavishly as in former winters. Our customary german was postponed until the spring term.

Bucknell made a good record in basket-ball this winter under Bro. Mulkie as Captain, and Bro. Weymouth in centre, defeating everything. On the diamond prospects are bright. Bro. Mulkie, as Captain, expects to get together a winning team. Out of the Fraternity, Bros. Purdy, Eichholtz, and Gilchrist have great aspirations for positions on the team. They are all old ball players. Bro. Geary is covering first bag with great credit.

The sad news has reached us of the death of Bro. Willie Wilkinson's father. Bro. Wilkinson has the sympathy of the whole Chapter.

Bucknell now puts out a weekly paper, called *The Orange and Blue*, devoted chiefly to locals and athletics, as the *Mirror*, our semi-monthly, contains mostly literary articles and Alumni personals.

LEWISBURG, PA., April 20th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

The base-ball season at Dickinson has opened in earnest, and Phi Psi is still keeping up her athletic prestige here. Mr. Williams, one of our pledged men, will uphold us in

the pitcher's box, while Bros. Lowther, Houston, and Tate are likely candidates for the team.

Since our last letter the mid-winter sports have taken place. Our two representatives on that occasion were Bros. Lowther and Wingert. They covered themselves with glory. Bro. Lowther took first place on the high kick, while Bro. Wingert won first place in the rope climb, pole climb, and the fence vault. By winning these three firsts he also won the medal for scoring the highest number of points.

In Carlisle society also Phi Psi has strengthened her grip. During the latter part of the winter term we gave a reception in our Fraternity rooms to the young ladies of the town. Dancing and games were indulged in till late, when refreshments were served in the rooms, thus giving an enjoyable ending to a pleasant evening. Upon the breaking up of the gathering every one voted that it was one of the most delightful affairs of its kind that had ever taken place at Old Dickinson. As one of the young ladies said: "When Phi Psis do anything, they do it right."

Since our last letter we have been favored with quite a number of Phi Psi visitors. Among them were Bro. Eckels, of Baltimore; Bro. Louis Strite, of Hagerstown; Bro. Dunning, of Huntingdon, Pa., and Bro. String, of Philadelphia.

We were also very much pleased with a visit lately from Bros. Baker, the Treasurer of our Fraternity, and Gretzinger, the editor of *THE SHIELD*. Both these gentlemen showed themselves to be loyal Phi Psis, and our Fraternity should be congratulated on having such efficient officers.

CARLISLE, PA., April 8th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

CHARLES G. BAKER, CORRESPONDENT.

The winter term has been an eventful one at Franklin and Marshall, and especially so for Pennsylvania Eta. We

returned to college after the Christmas vacation with hearts burdened with sorrow over the death of one of our most beloved and honored members. Bro. Frank K. Cessna, or "Teck," as he was most familiarly known in college life, did not answer to the usual roll-call. His death has made a great gap in our Chapter life, and has urged us to greater and more strenuous efforts to regain the laurels which he so nobly bore for his Fraternity.

As usual, we have received our full share of honors. Bro. Heller has been elected to succeed Bro. Cessna as President of the Athletic Association, Bro. J. H. Bridenbaugh was elected to the editorial staff of *The Student*, and Bro. Obold assistant foot-ball manager. At the recent Senior elections Bro. Meyer was chosen presentation orator for Class Day. Our annual indoor meet was held on Washington's Birthday. Bro. J. H. Bridenbaugh broke the broad jump record, and won second place in the high jump. On the same evening we held our annual reception to the local Alumni. A large number of the older brothers were present, and the affair was voted a big success.

Through the efforts of Bro. A. H. Rothermel, '87, General J. Watts De Peyster, of Trivoli, N. Y., has donated \$30,000 to the College for the erection of a library building. Ground has been broken, and the building, which will be a most beautiful and imposing edifice, will be occupied by September 1st. A magnificent pipe organ has been placed in the chapel, and was dedicated last Monday evening. This is but the beginning of "Greater" Franklin and Marshall, and we hope to see several new buildings on the campus in the near future.

Our "Billy" has not been idle during the dreary winter months, and we expect to keep him hard at it until the end of the college year.

It affords me great pleasure to introduce Bros. Edwin R. Keedy, '99, of Hagerstown, Md., and Benj. K. Hay, 1900, of Berlin, Pa. We are now devoting ourselves to pledging

men for next year, and hope to open the first term by initiating the best men of the class of 1901.

Base-ball is the all-absorbing topic at present. There are about twenty-five candidates. Bro. Sheibley will, no doubt, be able to develop a team worthy of Franklin and Marshall.

We recently had the pleasure of entertaining Bro. Errol Dunbar, who plays the leading role in Morrison's "Faust."

Pennsylvania Eta extends her best wishes to all the Chapters.

LANCASTER, PA., April 15th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

JOHN T. BELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The term just closed has been full of many pleasant incidents. At a smoker given February 10th, Pennsylvania Theta entertained Bros. McCorkle, Hubbard, Alexander, Evans, Charles, Green, Ormsby, and Apple. Rousing Fraternity talks were given by visiting brothers, and the evening was spent in true Phi Psi style, and passed only too quickly.

Since then, inspired as it were by the memories of that evening and of the benefits derived, we have been working with renewed energy, and have done a little good rushing, and it is with pleasure that I introduce Bros. Reese, '98; Moore, 1900, and Heberling, 1900. All are good men, and will do honor to the Fraternity. Bro. Reese already has made quite a record as an athlete, representing us on the track and in base-ball.

Everything points toward a most successful base-ball season. Bro. Nevins is in unusually good condition this year, and will be the mainstay of the team.

Bros. Weidenmeyer, Voorhees, and Doremus ably

represented us on the Junior Hop Committee. The Junior Hop this year was the important social event of the season, and proved to be one of the most successful ever held.

The Glee Club has just returned from its western trip. Bros. Alexander and Leetch report a very pleasant time and success all along the line. Lafayette has long felt the need of a dramatic organization, but has not until this year been successful in starting one. Now that it has started success seems to especially favor this organization, and we look for great things from it.

Bros. Doremus, Hoard, and Alexander are our representatives in the Dramatic Association.

Bro. W. B. Ward has entered Columbia.

EASTON, April 20th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The Philadelphia Alumni banquet is a thing of the past, and the echoes have ceased to reverberate with "High! High! High!" through the corridors of the Continental Hotel. However, we hope to live to see and partake of another such a feast.

Bro. "Bobby" Freeman was there. He managed to tear himself away from "Maryland, his Maryland," such was his love of a good old Phi Psi time, and the physical and mental feast spread before him on such an occasion as the above.

The Mask and Wig this year, as usual, promises to produce a play which will surpass all former productions. We are all waiting, more or less impatiently, for a chance to give an opinion of "Very Little Red Riding-Hood," as well as for an opportunity to throw vegetable tributes at Bro. Donaldson, who makes his *debut* with the club this year.

Some weeks ago we sent our Pennsylvania Kappa brothers an informal invitation to come in and smoke our tobacco; also to help us eat a little Bohemian spread. They proved a hungry lot, and came almost to a man, but we made them work for what we laid before them by furnishing some music and a few criticisms on "a scientific glove contest," arranged by Iota's sporting element.

The last SHIELD letter from Maryland Alpha caused no end of a commotion here. Bro. Pancoast was "hot" when he read such a glowing account of Bro. Mulherin's voice, and has offered to be backed to sing the said Bro. Mulherin to a finish in any city of the United States of Colombia, or Australia, for any purse which may be agreed upon by the managers, at any time during the next six months.

Bro. Jenner remarked, when he saw the account of Bro. Jones's attack of heart disease, "He's not the only one; why there's Parsons, and Bruner, and Bitzer right here at Iota." Some one asked: "How about yourself, Schlitz?" at which sally he smiled and blushed, but said nothing; thereby hangs a tale, but anon.

Bro. Colket has lately astonished Philadelphia by riding from New York to Philadelphia on horseback in six hours and fifty minutes. Previous record, twelve hours and seventeen minutes.

The feat was performed in company with his brother-in-law on April 3d, the weather and roads being favorable.

We were favored not long since by a visit from the Fraternity Treasurer, Bro. Geo. B. Baker, who happened in on us one evening during meeting, and gave us a little talk on general Fraternity topics.

Bro. Wharton was also in during the same evening.

Bro. F. H. Lee, '93, is now teaching the Classics at Temple College, Philadelphia.

Bro. "Nate" Stauffer is studying medicine at Hahne-mann College, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WALTON, CORRESPONDENT.

With the coming of pleasant weather much interest has been aroused in the spring sports—in which Swarthmore has earned an enviable reputation. We have no base-ball team, and undivided attention is given by our trainer, Dr. Shell, to developing men for field and track sports. Phi Psi will be well represented by Bro. Hoadley in the 220 and 440 yards dash, Bro. Lippincott in the mile walk, Bros. Wilson and A. Verlenden in the hurdles, Bro. S. Verlenden in the bicycle, and Bros. Manley and Brownfield in the shot-put.

The next yearly meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of Pennsylvania will be held at Swarthmore May 22d. Last year we were defeated by Lafayette in a close contest. This year we hope for better results.

On March 25th Kappa was royally entertained at a “smoker” at Pennsylvania Iota’s house, 3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia. A rousing old time was experienced.

In the recent class elections Bro. Hoadley was elected President of the Graduating Class, Bro. Cahall was elected Presenter, Bro. A. Verlenden Vice-President of ’98, and Bro. Brownfield President of ’99.

With the aid of the Alumni we have been improving our Chapter rooms. When the work is complete our quarters will be second to none in Swarthmore.

SWARTHMORE, PA., April 20th, 1897.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM RUFUS REITZELL, CORRESPONDENT.

With this letter New York Alpha announces to her Alumni and the Fraternity at large that she at last has taken active steps to build and own her Fraternity house. Last De-

cember the Phi Kappa Psi Association was formed at Ithaca with the following officers: Professor James McMahon, President; Professor Ernest Merritt, Vice-President; Professor Harris J. Ryan, Treasurer, and Oliver Shiras Secretary. At the same time a Building Committee of seven men was appointed, and an Advisory Council of three was formed, including Joseph B. Foraker and our legal adviser, Hon. Samuel D. Halliday. This association was incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, and shares were issued at \$25 per share. Each shareholder-contributor when his share or shares are paid up will receive a certificate of stock, thus becoming a shareholder in a sound business investment. About seventy shares so far have been taken. It was the intention of the association to purchase a lot by the middle of March, but the purchase was delayed. As the majority of shares were paid in monthly instalments, the necessary \$1,500 had not been received by that time. However, through the effort of Bro. A. C. Burnett, '88, aided by Bros. McMahon, Ryan, Merritt, and Hulbert, the amount above the subscriptions to equal \$1,500 was raised, and now we are prepared to buy the lot and commence building operations by the 1st of May. The house is to be ready for occupancy by the 1st of October. The Chapter has lived in the house we now occupy for fifteen years, and although comfortable, is a back number compared with the other Fraternity houses at Cornell.

The home we are about to build will be one of which every Phi Psi may be proud. It is the desire of every man in the New York Alpha Chapter that any brother when in or near Ithaca will drop in and see us in our new home.

Bro. A. T. Farrell won the prize competition for artistic work on the '98 *Cornellian*, and thereby was made artistic editor of the '99 *Cornellian*.

One of the most enjoyable events of the year was the '98 smoker a few weeks ago, which brought so many old Cornell men back to Ithaca. Bro. Seeger was Chairman of

the Committee to whom the successful affair can be attributed. Bro. Seeger also made the Junior secret society, "Aleph Samach."

Bro. Shiras, at a meeting in New York recently, was elected President of the Inter-Collegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America.

Bro. Brewster is Business Manager of the '98 *Cornellian*.

The Chapter has another transfer, Bro. Chas. E. Mills, of California Alpha. He is taking work with the Junior Law.

ITHACA, N. Y., April 12th, 1897.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

BAYARD S. CAIRNS, CORRESPONDENT.

Several months have come and gone since New York Gamma has had the pleasure of speaking through THE SHIELD with her fraters. Though silent for so long, she has not been sleeping. On the contrary, she is more flourishing now than she has been for several years past, thanks to the active interest of the New York Alumni Association, which has done all in its power to awake the sleeping beauty. That their rousing methods are more substantial than a kiss may be proved to any brother who will wander to 251 Fifth Avenue on any Tuesday evening. We have spoken of our fair condition, and, did not modesty forbid, we might recount the mighty deeds of our brothers. We might mention our conquests over rival Fraternities in the acquisition of new fraters, for Bro. Otto, '98, Architect; Bro. Gramm, 1900, Architect, and Bro. Lumm, 1900, Arts, are initiates of recent date. We might mention the offices our brothers hold in the University societies and clubs. Glorious might be our tales of Phi Kappa Psi valor on field and track. We might tell of all the positions that our men now hold on University teams. All this and more we might spread out

before your wondering eyes did not the strong Phi Psi spirit with which we are filled forbid that we should rouse the envy of our sister Chapters, as we have that of our fraternal rivals. We restrain the expression of the exuberance of our pride in Gamma, and merely state that we are chock full of Phi Psi enthusiasm.

In March our Chapter, co-operating with New York Zeta, held a theatre party at the "Poly Show" in Brooklyn, and a supper after the play. The affair was a great success. Since Christmas we have given in our rooms several smokers, which were largely attended by the Alumni and visiting brothers.

Welcome to Wis. Alpha.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, N. Y., April 16th, 1897.

NEW YORK ZETA—POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN.

TOWNSEND COCKS, CORRESPONDENT.

The past two months have brought no innovations excepting the caps and gowns of the Seniors. These new scholastic habiliments were worn for the first time this week, the Class of '97 having decided to adopt the custom of wearing them at Commencement and during the last term. This idea has heretofore been frowned upon by the Faculty, but this year's class has met with no opposition. The men certainly presented a most dignified appearance, and made a favorable impression upon all on their first entrance in chapel in this costume. We trust this custom may become an enduring one.

With the returning spring has come a revival of interest in track athletics and base-ball. Much difficulty is always experienced here in forming a base-ball team, but this year there seems to be more enthusiasm manifested than

usual, and with five Phi Psi candidates and a Phi Psi President the chances for a winning team look somewhat brighter.

The track team is out in preparation for the spring games of next month, when we expect to see at least two or three records suffer.

In the regular course of social events since our last writing the patrons of the Glee Club have had the opportunity of enjoying the second in the series of home concerts and dances, which proved to be as entertaining as the first. Also that crowning success of the year, the Senior Ball, has taken place. Never before has this dance been such a success, either in point of numbers or brilliancy. Its place in the list of Brooklyn's leading society events is now assured.

The play, too, has come and gone, leaving to all who saw it a rich flavor of triumph born of conscientious and tireless efforts. The Dramatic Association's productions are always popular, and "Hamlet and Co." was no exception. There were three Phi Psis in the cast, and four of the five men on the Executive Committee were Phi Psis. The play was presented but two nights instead of three this year, but those who did not see enough of it at these two performances will have another chance, for our energetic President, Bro. Müller, has been induced to give a reproduction of this composite Shakespearean comedy for the benefit of one of Brooklyn's charities. One of the performances was attended by a Phi Psi box party, in which five of the boxes were filled with more than seventy Phi Psis and their guests. All of the party afterward adjourned to the Clarendon Hotel, where the whole second floor was given up to them, and supper was served to the pleasant accompaniment of subdued strains of music. We then listened to the earnest but cheerful words of Bro. President McCorkle and several other appropriate addresses, all of which, though quite an innovation to those of the gentler sex present, were enthusiastically received, and all voted the affair one of the most en-

joyable they had in a long time had the pleasure of experiencing.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., April 17th, 1897.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

CHARLES S. HAGER, CORRESPONDENT.

During the winter much interest has been manifested in basket-ball as an indoor game. Bro. Foster, '99, has captained his class team with signal ability.

Our social life, of a distinctively "Frat." nature, has found vent in one or two delightful "informals" held in our chapter-house parlors. Both events were voted a decided success.

Since our last letter we are able to report the election to Phi Beta Kappa of Bros. Herbert F. Hamilton, of Greenfield, and Walter W. Obear, of Malden, Mass.

Bro. Walter Dyer, 1900, has achieved distinction in a literary line, being the successful competitor for the prize offered by the Amherst *Literary Monthly* for the best poem presented during the year.

In the collegiate department of Public Speaking the names of several of our men are prominent. Bros. Clapp, Ide, and Wellman of '98 have all won prizes for excellence in oratorical work.

During the last term we received calls from Bro. E. O. Merriam, of New York Epsilon, who was so instrumental in founding our Chapter, and from Bro. Thos. Hennessey, our oldest Alumnus. We were also grateful for a call from Bro. Nash, '96.

Bros. Lee and Parker, late of Illinois Beta, and now at Harvard, kindly gave us the privilege of entertaining them over night a few weeks ago.

We desire to gratefully acknowledge through the columns of *THE SHIELD* the receipt of invitations to anniver-

sary banquets at the New York Epsilon Chapter and the Mississippi Alpha Chapter. We wish we could be represented among you, brothers, but it will be hardly possible.

The Alumni letter received from Indiana Alpha was read with interest. It seems to us a model of its kind.

AMHERST, MASS., April 10th, 1897.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDWIN ARNOLD HYATT, CORRESPONDENT.

Phi Kappa Psi among the hills of New Hampshire sends greetings to the sister Phi Psis. Though quite removed from most of the Chapters, our interest is only the greater, and we grasp with eagerness every bit of Phi Kappa news.

Our annual prize-speaking occurred at the last meeting, and prizes were won by three of the members of the Class of 1900, Bro. Foss receiving the first, Bro. Dunlap the second, and Bro. Marshall the third.

The Inter-Fraternity Whist Tournament, in which there has been much interest during the winter term, was finished last week. New Hampshire Alpha won the third place, having lost but three games out of the nine played. Bro. Adams, '97, and Bro. Nolan, '98, represented the Chapter.

Interest at Dartmouth now centres in base-ball and general athletics, the various teams having been in training for some time. Bro. Adams has for three years represented us in base-ball. Bros. Clark and Risley are playing with the 1900 Class team. Several of the Class of 1900 are in training for the athletic teams.

Again New Hampshire Alpha sends the kindest greetings.

HANOVER, N. H., April 12th, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

E. FORREST GOODWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

In this, my first letter to **THE SHIELD**, I am glad to report prosperity for Phi Kappa Psi in West Virginia University. With eighteen loyal members, known in common parlance as "hustlers," we are playing a strong game in the affairs of college life.

The spring term examinations are over, and no wearer of pink and lavender was "weighed in the balance and found wanting."

Base-ball season is here, and the outlook is flattering for the best team in the history of the school.

Bro. B. M. Lawhead was elected Captain. Bro. S. C. Lowe fills the pitcher's box, and his curves are said to be deceiving by anxious but unfortunate batters. We have four men on the team this year.

Two new Fraternities, Kappa Alpha and Alpha Tau Omega, have appeared on the scene of action here since our last writing, the former taking into its fold two prominent professors.

We now have six Fraternities, with prospects of another before Commencement. We extend to our fellow Greeks the right hand of fellowship, and with fraternal courtesy welcome them among us. Our attitude towards them shall always be dignified, courteous, and honorable.

The following Phi Psis enjoy distinguished honors:

Bro. W. B. Standiford, Major Corps of Cadets and President Class of '97; Bro. Earle A. Brooks, editor *Athenaeum*; Bro. L. J. Robb, Representative, Engineering Class '97; Bro. W. S. Deffenbaugh, Essayist Annual Contest, June, 1897; Bro. Chauncey Willey, Declaimer Annual Contest, June, 1897; Bro. B. M. Lawhead, Captain base-ball team, and the writer, President of both the Y. M. C. A. and the Parthenon Literary Society.

In the realm of study we have been none the less successful. Bros. Reed, Reger, and Waddell have been leading their classes.

Our goat is getting fat and "cagy," and in our next letter we will most probably introduce to the Fraternity at large some new members.

The next attraction here will be the Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Contest, May 12th, 1897. There will be eight colleges represented.

We are anxiously looking forward to our banquet, which will take place about June 4th, when the Alumni will gather around the festive board to renew friendships once more, and extend the glad hand to their new brethren.

Bro. S. C. Strathers, '95, has returned to college to take special work in civil engineering.

Our new Fraternity hall is a "beauty." We have recently secured and fitted up with new furniture two large newly-papered rooms in the second story of the bank building, corner Main and Pleasant Streets. Our hospitality is extended to all Phi Psis.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., April 12th, 1897.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

GEORGE GIBSON HURST, CORRESPONDENT.

College life at the University of Mississippi is now busy, but quiet. Class meetings, preparations for Commencement, and work on our annual have shut the boys in their rooms. Bro. Griffith is Business Manager of the annual, and Bro. Austin is to write a history of Hermaean Literary Society, besides being one of the Senior debaters at Commencement.

On February 26th Blackstone Club celebrated its first anniversary. Bro. Halsell was anniversarian, and delivered a

very eloquent "Plea for Cuba." Many complimentary notices have been made by the papers concerning Bro. Halsell's oration.

In athletics Phi Kappa Psi is more prominent now than during the foot-ball season. Bro. Pittman is Captain of the Class of 1900 base-ball team, while Bros. Hubbard, Sumrall, Davis, and Durley, B. H., occupy important positions in the nines of their respective classes. We are well represented in tennis, also.

An event in which Mississippi Alpha took great pride, and which should have been mentioned in a previous letter, took place at the Governor's mansion, Jackson, Miss., at high noon, December 20th, 1896. This was the marriage of Miss Daisy, daughter of Governor A. J. McLaurin, to Judge W. F. Stevens. Mississippi Alpha, '85. Judge Stevens at the time of his appointment to the Bench was one of the youngest men who had ever been appointed to such an exalted office in Mississippi, being at the time only twenty-nine years of age. He has won golden opinions from the press and people of his district.

At our banquet, mention of which is made in this issue of *THE SHIELD*, we were honored by a visit from Bro. Niles Wooster, '82, President of Continental Bank of Memphis, Tenn. He is one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis it has been our pleasure to meet, and is withal a most dignified, congenial gentleman; indeed, our ideal of a Phi Psi. In response to the toast, "Our Northern Brother," he gave some very interesting incidents of his life as a Phi Psi at Wooster.

OXFORD, MISS., March 30th, 1897.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter there have been busy times in Ohio Alpha, and we have a host of loyal new Phi Psis to introduce to the Fraternity at large. Since December we have taken

into the Chapter Bros. Fred. D. Dimmick, Anniston, Ala.; Carl T. Cratty, Delaware; Daniel Van Voorhis, Zanesville; John W. Tarbill, Washington C. H.; Albert Porter, New Holland, O.; Nelson Cramer, Batavia, O., and Arthur Parsons, Delaware. The number of propositions we have captured from every Fraternity in the school in securing these men is alone indicative of their popularity and merit.

When the winter term closed O. W. U. had witnessed one of the greatest religious revivals in years, and Delaware has seen many.

O. W. U., O. S. U., Adelbert, and Oberlin have instituted a quadrangular Debating League. On May 5th O. W. U. and O. S. U. will hold a debate at Columbus. The local oratorical contest resulted in victory for J. H. Deeds, '97, who took third honors at the State contest at Cleveland. Out of the fifteen State contests O. W. U. has won first honors in seven. O. W. U. and O. S. U. have now withdrawn from the Ohio Oratorical Association, because of the poor management of the Executive Committee.

A gloom was cast over the entire University and city by the death, on February 28th, of Bro. Dr. Edward T. Nelson, A. M., Ph. D. While trying to recruit his physical energies in an extended absence from his duties as Professor of Geology in this school he fell a victim to heart disease while in Washington, D. C. He was buried here in state on March 3d. Dr. Nelson was one of the most popular instructors in Ohio.

There is good promise for some healthy athletics this spring. Fifteen ball games are already scheduled. Two of our men are quite sure of taking positions on the nine, and we may secure three. Bro. Dimmick is quite busy at present with the management of track team affairs.

Ohio Alpha gave a reception on the evening of February 27th to the Faculty and sister Fraternities. A large number of the Professors and their wives and almost every Fraternity man in school was present on this occasion, and

an evening of hearty cheer and good fellowship was quickly passed.

Bro. Merrick has been chosen one of the Commencement speakers, and your humble scribe is Senior Class President for the spring term. The Glee Club, a double quartette, on which three Phi Psis hold positions, has just finished a ten days' tour of Ohio cities, having met with huge success.

Bro. Selby will not be with us this term, having entered his father's business at Portsmouth, O. Bro. Richards has again entered, and will graduate with the Class of '97. Bro. O. W. Patrick, '95, was admitted to the Bar recently, and is now practicing in Delaware.

Ohio Alpha sends her heartiest greetings to her Fraternity.

DELAWARE, OHIO, April 12th, 1897.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL H. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The spring term at De Pauw has opened with an increased attendance. Several old men have returned to resume their college work. Bro. Joe Phipps, of Bedford, Indiana, and Bro. Benj. Fisher, of Steubenville, Ohio, are with us again, and will graduate with the Class of '96.

De Pauw expects to put out a winning base-ball team this year. There is much good material to draw from, as several of last year's players have returned. The team has been greatly strengthened in a few particulars, and, as a whole, is much better than last year's nine. Our team in track athletics has transferred its work from the gymnasium to the open field, and the men are getting their training well under way.

On April 6th the De Pauw Glee Club started on its fifth annual tour of the State of Indiana. Over twelve engagements were made for the trip, which will last two weeks. Phi

Psi was represented on the Glee Club by Bros. Paul J. Gilbert, '96, President and first tenor; Isaac Norris, '99, accompanist and piano soloist; Will W. Lockwood, Jr., '98, second tenor, and Claude S. Watts, '99, second bass.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet, one of the most pleasant inter-fraternity events of the year, was held on March 29th. One hundred Greeks partook of the elegant supper, and listened to the feast of reason. Bro. Will W. Lockwood, Jr., '98, was President of the Association, and toastmaster of the occasion. Bro. Benj. Fisher, '97, responded to a toast on the "Parthenon." At the Pan-Hellenic banquet of the De Pauw Academy, which occurred about a month earlier, John Matthews, pledged, was President and Toastmaster. Harry Jenkins, pledged, gave a toast on "Wheels."

With the advent of Lieutenant Defrees our military department, which has been without a commanding officer for two months, is again under an officer of the regular army, and by time of inspection day the battalion will be in first-class condition. Bro. Will Poucher, '98, is Lieutenant and Adjutant, while we have a number of men in the artillery. Next year both the Captain and the Lieutenant of the artillery will be Phi Psis.

Several informal socials have been given at the chapter-house recently. On the evening of February 19th we gave a musicale and banquet. About seventy-five persons were present to listen to the music and enjoy the hospitalities of the occasion.

In a recent election of the Class of '98 Bro. Will W. Lockwood, Jr., was chosen President. Bro. Charles Crooke, '99, has been elected Vice-President of the Ministerial Association of Indianapolis. The annual Chapter letter of Indiana Alpha has been issued and sent to all her Alumni and sister Chapters.

John G. Wooley, Indiana Alpha, '70, and Ohio Alpha, '71; Bro. Hartman, West Virginia Alpha, '93; Harry L. Murray, Indiana Alpha, '96; Charles Houts, Indiana Alpha, '91;

Otis Rhodes, '98; Blanchard Horne, 1900, and Herbert S. King, 1900, of Indiana Beta, have been recent visitors at the chapter-house.

GREENCASTLE, IND., April 10th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

DUMONT PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

The outlook for the base-ball team is not so bright as at this time last year. This is chiefly owing to the fact that the four Phi Psis, Bro. Hedrick, at short; Bro. Kirkpatrick, catcher, and Bros. Huffine and Lardner in centre and right field, respectively, are not in college this year. Bro. Hedrick was conceded to be one of the most brilliant shortstops among the Western colleges last year, and his place will be hard to fill. There is some possibility of Bro. Kirkpatrick returning, in which case he will likely be made Captain of the team.

The night of the 29th of January was marked by the initiation of Bros. Hughes, of Logansport, Ind., and Robinson, of Lima, Ind. Our new brothers are fine fellows, and we congratulate ourselves in getting them. We recently pledged Fred. Rabb, who will become a brother in a short time.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., April 1st, 1897.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

R. M. SIMMONS, CORRESPONDENT.

Another semester has come and gone, and with it the Junior Ball. This year for the first time all Fraternities and independents were admitted on equal terms to the hop. It was a gorgeous affair, and was attended by about 300 couples.

Under our care there were twenty couples, and the *Detroit Free Press*, in their article the morning following the

hop, said: "The ladies in the Phi Kappa Psi booth were the best dressed." The young ladies present were Misses Sherer, Welch, and Hopkins, of Aurora, Ill.; Misses Carter, Munn, and Clare Bartelme, of Chicago; Misses Dorothy Bartelme and Bennett, of Austin, Ill.; Miss McMorran, of Port Huron, and Misses Noble, Howlett, Young, and Gould, of Ann Arbor. The chaperons were Mrs. N. C. Simmons, Aurora, Ill.; Mrs. G. M. Davis, Austin, Ill., and Mrs. T. D. Neel, of Ann Arbor. Bros. G. Fred Rush and Carl Williams were also here to enjoy the festivities.

On the closing of this semester we regret to say that we lost two of our very best men, Bros. Harry Cole and Robert Dean. Both have completed their courses, and will return in June for their degrees. Bro. Cole goes in business with Bro. Prentiss in Chicago, and we wish them the very best possible success. Bro. Dean will study law in Chicago, and it will only be a question of time when we will hear his name mentioned as one of that city's leading lawyers.

Bro. Foly, 1900, leaves this semester, but will resume work here next year.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., April 10th, 1897.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD, CORRESPONDENT.

As we sit down to our pleasant task of preparing another missive for THE SHIELD, we can feel the breath of spring coming in through the open window, wafting assurance that the most delightful season of the year is at hand, with all its attendant joys and pleasures. Our location on the shore of Lake Michigan is ideal for the enjoyment of a moonlit sail. Ask Bro. McKinnie or Bro. Loomis, they know.

Northwestern has been quite fortunate in the acquisition of Professor W. J. Bryan, recently of the University of Pennsylvania, as gymnasium director. He brought with

him a letter from Bro. H. A. Mackey, and is warm in his praise of the Pennsylvania Phi Psis.

Illinois Alpha is to have a base-ball team of her own this year, and Bro. Bayne is Captain. Last year the inter-fraternity championship was won by Delta Upsilon, who beat us by only 11 to 9.

Allow me to present to the Fraternity Bro. Will F. White, our seventh infant this year. Bro. White has been pledged a long time, but had to overcome parental objection before he could wear the pin. He is a star ball player, and if he does not make the 'Varsity, will be a strong man on the Fraternity team.

Some of the brothers recently paid a visit to Illinois Beta, and it is our opinion that she is the strongest Chapter and occupies the most ideal chapter-house at Chicago University.

Bro. Jules Raymond is just recovering from a severe siege of typhoid fever, so is not in College this quarter.

The social life of the University is at present most active among the sororities. Several have recently given parties, and more are to follow. Phi Psi has fared well in all such affairs.

There is a local society of ten men at Northwestern who are ambitious to become Greeks. "Any old thing," say they, having unsuccessfully petitioned several Fraternities already. They have our best wishes for success.

Fraternal regards to sister Chapters East, West, North, and South.

EVANSTON, ILL., April 8th, 1897.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

FRED. U. DAVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter, and until the beginning of Lent, things social were very much in evidence at the "U." Almost every Saturday evening an informal was held in our

new armory, comprising benefits for the Athletic Association, University Band, or Senior Class. These were enjoyable occasions, and were well attended by the students and others. The crowning social event of the season, however, was the Junior Ball, which was held in the armory February 26th. It was unanimously voted the most pleasant affair of the year, and one of the best parties ever given at the University. Minnesota Beta was represented on the Association.

Bro. Harry Brooks, 1900, recently entertained the Chapter at his home in Merriam Park. Bro. Brooks is certainly an admirable host, and all spent a pleasant evening.

On March 31st the Senior Class was entertained at the chapter-house, and April 10th the Phi Delta Phi Law Fraternity held a dancing party in our parlors.

We notice by a recent article in *The Minerva* that Minnesota is fifth in size among the colleges of the United States. We have an enrollment this year of over 2,600, which does not include the summer school. The hard times do not seem to hinder our progress. By a recent Act of the Legislature our tax levy was materially increased, which means better equipment, better salaries, and more professors.

During his engagement in the city Minnesota Beta enjoyed a visit from Bro. Clay Clement, Ill. A.

Bro. Clement is a loyal Phi Kappa Psi and a first-rate fellow, and we all enjoyed his call and his play, which we attended *en masse*.

We are pleased to note that our *frater in facultate*, Bro. D. T. MacDougal, Ind. A., has again been honored. Last week Purdue University, his *Alma Mater*, conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Minnesota Beta extends congratulations.

The rushing season in Minnesota extends from September to September, and in consequence we have four fine men from St. Paul and Minneapolis pledged for next year.

The Sophomore Class is "split up the back" again over

Gopher difficulties. The Fraternities have taken up the fight, and in all probability will issue an annual devoted exclusively to Fraternities and Fraternity interests. This seems the only way out of the difficulty.

Manager Finlayson, of the foot-ball team, has left college for the rest of the year, and the Assistant Manager, Bro. J. K. Waterman, will be Acting Manager for the year.

Our track team this year promises to be a good one. Captain Cragie, who coached the successful Wisconsin team last year, has been engaged as trainer, and is doing good work with the men. At a recent indoor meet several University records were broken.

Minnesota Beta was represented at the re-installation of Wisconsin Alpha by Bros. W. R. Putnam and L. D. Bruckart.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., April 17th, 1897.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

GEORGE H. CARTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Your new correspondent takes especial pride in introducing to the general Fraternity five brothers who have been added to the Iowa Alpha roll since the last letter; they are Bros. Willis, C. '97, Iowa City; Rehkopf, C. 1900, Des Moines; Hutchison, C. '99, Lake City; Davis, C. '95, L. '98, Iowa City; Hamann, C. '97, Davenport. The best that can be said of these men is that they are true and loyal Phi Psis, and that is, indeed, the highest tribute a brother can ever receive. These are a few of the University honors our new brothers so worthily carry: Bro. Willis is Captain of the Battery, and has a fellowship in Physics; Bro. Rehkopf has "troubles of his own" as President of the "Naughty Nits;" Bro. Hutchison's name will go down in history as an editor on the '99 *Hawkeye*, our Junior annual; Bro. Davis finds time to fill the Managing Editor's chair on the Iowa City *Daily Republican* when he is not playing—, but we do not wish to

give him away; Bro. Hamann carries the literary honors for the Fraternity as President of Irving Institute, a member of the Iowa-Minnesota Debate, and Secretary of the Lecture Bureau Association.

The most enjoyable event of the winter term, and, in fact, of our whole Fraternity life, was the visit of Bro. "Bob" Burdette, who gave his highly entertaining lecture, "Advice to a Young Man," January 11th, under the auspices of the University Lecture Bureau. We had Bro. Burdette take dinner with us at our Phi Psi boarding-house, and in the evening gave a theatre party of nearly forty in his honor. After the lecture a reception followed in our halls, when Bro. Burdette kept us entranced for over two hours with his inimitable stories. If a hearty laugh aids the digestion, the refreshments surely did not go amiss. Bro. Burdette seemed delighted with the Chapter and our home, and in token of his regard gave us a splendid picture of himself.

Athletics at S. U. I. have taken a new lease on life. The old Association has for some time been buried in debts, but at the largest mass meeting ever held here in the interest of athletics, a new Athletic Union was born, and we propose to bring up the infant on sound financial lines, the Faculty having kindly offered to assist in the instruction. This is of special interest to Phi Psis, since Bro. Alderman was unanimously chosen President of the new Union, and the utmost confidence of the whole University rests in his executive ability. At a recent election of officers of the Union for next year Bro. Sears was the unanimous choice for Treasurer.

In active athletics "Old Gold" will not float at half-mast. Over forty men started work for the ball team, and we ought to have good material for the twenty games scheduled with the leading teams of the Middle West. Unfortunately Phi Psi will not be represented this year, and Bros. Will Larrabee and Brownlie, who were the mainstays of last year's championship team, will be greatly missed.

Bros. Mitchell and Whitcomb are training to "wheel" into the track team.

Iowa Alpha has not been inactive in the social world. Besides the Burdette affair, we gave two or three Fraternity parties, and did duty at several other functions. Bro. Ben Swisher entertained us one evening at his home in the city. The Pan-Hellenic ball, which occurred January 20th, was perhaps the swellest affair ever given here, and we were ably represented on the committee by Bro. McCord. Bro. Carter, the same who pushes this pencil, is Chairman of the Junior Prom. Committee, and, of course, he, too, promises the "swellest affair, etc.," on the 30th of April. Likewise Bro. Sears has been honored with the chairmanship of the Senior Hop Committee.

The '98 *Hawkeye* was issued the middle of the term, and is said to be "the best that ever was," but personal modesty forbids further comments from your humble scribe, for "his name is written there" as Chief Literary Editor. We shall be well represented on the '99 annual by Bro. Roach as Business Manager, and Bro. Hutchison as Department Editor.

The professional departments' Commencements were held the third week in March. Bro. George Edward Decker graduated from the Medical Department, and is now waiting for patients in Davenport. We shall miss Bro. Decker and his kind attention to our many ills very much; he was the "father of the Fraternity," having been here six years as a collegiate and medic. Bro. Herbert Decker finished his Junior year's work in the Dental Department, and will probably return again next year.

Ex-Governor Larrabee, father of Bros. Will and Frederic Larrabee, was to have been the Commencement speaker for the Medical Department, but the death of his daughter, Mrs. B. Dolliver, of Minneapolis, prevented his delivering the address. Mrs. Dolliver was well known here, and we

can but feebly express in words our sincere sorrow for the loss of so true and pure a woman.

For the first time in its history the S. U. I. has had Glee and Mandolin Clubs. The clubs were rather late in organizing, and consequently indulged in only a short trip, on which, however, they met with unqualified success. Bro. Cook, Instructor in English, wrote the words and had the music arranged for "Fair Iowa," one of the best of the Glee Club's selections. Bro. Mitchell was a member of the Glee Club.

Bro. Sears will study in his brother's law office at Omaha during the spring term, and return only for graduation. His vacancy as Captain in the University Battalion has been filled by the promotion of Bro. Hutchinson. Thus we have three of the five Captains, Bros. Larrabee, Hutchinson, and Willis.

Bro. Karl Myers, '93, will attempt to pledge men in San Pedro Sula, Honduras, Central America, whither he has gone to seek a fortune in banana and coffee plantations. Bro. J. A. Habegger, '93, also spent some time in that country, but was scared out by tarantulas, and will probably be content with a law practice in Chicago.

The Chapter has greatly enjoyed visits from the following "old men:" Bros. C. W. H. Smith, '93; A. G. Hull, M. D., '91; John A. Hull, '94; Karl Vollmer, M. D., '92; Louis M. Marks, L., '92.

Bro. Brownlie, who was with us last year, has sent us an announcement of his graduation from the School of Dentistry, Northwestern University, Chicago.

This letter has long since passed the blue pencil limit, and we have only to add that Bro. Hutchinson has received a "marble heart," which the Fraternity is investigating.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, April 5th, 1897.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

ROY M. ROBINSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The month of February was characterized as the social season of the University. A series of six parties by each of the men's Fraternities took place. The first one was given by Phi Kappa Psi, and was attended by about seventy-five couples.

The prospects are very good for the formation of an inter-fraternity base-ball league. We have elected Bro. Adrian F. Sherman Captain of the Fraternity team.

Bro. Sherman plays centre field on 'Varsity. In 1887 we were fortunate enough to capture the pennant, and as nothing of the kind has been attempted until this year, we are anxious of making it two straight.

Bro. F. H. Wood, our former correspondent, has been making a great name for himself as a student and debater. He was recently elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. Against overwhelming odds he entered the preliminary contests for the annual Kansas-Nebraska debate.

On April 3d we initiated Carey Wilson, and we wish to introduce him to the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi.

The tennis court at the house has been put in good condition so as to be ready for the expected revival of this sport at the University.

Bro. Chester Woodward, Pharmacy, '96, has re-entered the University, and is taking law.

Bro. W. H. H. Piatt, Law '96, who is now practicing in Kansas City, Mo., visited the house recently.

LAWRENCE, KAN., April 17th, 1897.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

GEORGE C. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

The first semester ended very creditably for Nebraska Alpha, and very pleasantly, too, for Bro. Geiger, "Clay Clement," helped us to drive away the worry of approach-

ing "exams." The Chapter tendered Bro. Geiger an informal smoker on the evening of his appearance in this city, and together we talked over old "Phi Psi," which is as fresh in his heart as it ever was in his college days.

The Glee Club of the University has made several trips during the past month, and Bro. Norton has earned honors for the Chapter as end man.

Bros. Brown, '95, Thompson, and Imhoff were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Delta Phi the first week of February. A farewell party was given in honor of the old chapter-house, and the affair was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

As to track athletics, Nebraska Alpha will be well represented in Bros. Collett and Thompson. Bro. Thompson carried off all the bicycle events in the meet of last year.

For some time the Chapter, feeling the need of larger quarters, has contemplated securing a more adequate chapter-house. April 1st found us in a new one, with ample room for the entire Chapter—twenty-two—and better arranged for house parties.

On the evening of March 31st Bros. Louis Korsmeyer and Jack Hitchman, both pledged, and Bro. Imhoff enlisted in the ranks of "Phi Psi;" on the same evening occurred the annual anniversary banquet of the Chapter, and the light was in the east before the last words of "High! High! High!" had died away.

LINCOLN, NEB., April 15th, 1897.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'71. Bro. F. O. Marvin is Dean of the Department of English in the University of Kansas.

'79. Bro. E. M. Wood is at the head of the Department of Mathematics in Baker University, Baldwin, Kansas.

'83. Bro. W. P. Grant is pastor of the M. E. Church at Suters, Cal.

'86. Bro. R. C. Bole is practicing law in Jackson, Cal.

'93. Bro. W. S. Daniels is with the Western Union Telegraph Company at Greeley, Col.

'95. Bro. E. D. Reed is with the Traction Company of Scranton, Pa.

On Thursday, January 28th, Florelle Maples Hersperger, wife of Bro. Edward A. Hersperger, of Pennsylvania Beta, died at Eddy, New Mexico. Bro. Hersperger was graduated from Allegheny College in the Class of '90, and since that time until last November has lived at his old home in Mayville, New York, where he was editor of the Chautauqua County *Democrat*, now the Chautauqua *Pilot*. He was married in June, 1894, to Florelle Maples Whicher. Their pleasant little home on the hill overlooking Chautauqua Lake was always open to Phi Psis, and many a brother has found a cordial welcome there from Mrs. Hersperger, whose loyalty to the wearers of the Shield made the home a Phi Psi household in the genuine sense. Words of appreciation of the gentle and cordial hospitality of that home fail to tell what every brother, who was so fortunate as to enjoy it remembers with feelings of the highest pleasure; and none who read of the death of her who made its sunny atmosphere such a delight but will feel a personal loss and a real sym-

pathy with Bro. Hersperger in this great sorrow which has come upon him.

The brothers of Pennsylvania Beta join in the hand-clasp of Phi Psi sympathy to Bro. Hersperger, and many another brother, too, who has known him as a genuine Phi Psi; and the feeling will be something even deeper with those whose acquaintance with the sweet little woman herself has made them understand the depth of her loyalty to our beloved brotherhood.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'54. Bro. Robert Lowry has the thanks of THE SHIELD for a copy of his Eastertide service.

'83. Bro. A. W. Hand, of Keene, N. H., has declined the call of the First Baptist Church of Salem, N. J., but has accepted a call to Putnam, Conn. He recently assumed the pastorate at the latter place.

Bro. E. M. Greene has returned from Indianapolis, Ind., where he took a course in tanner's chemistry.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'78. Bro. Cyrus J. Musser, editor of the *Reformed Church Messenger*, attended the Christian Alliance Day exercises of the Seminary.

'83. Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder, who has been in ill health, is recuperating at Atlantic City.

'86. Bro. Alvin L. Little, one of the most prominent and successful of Bedford's younger lawyers, has been elected District Attorney.

'88. Bro. A. L. G. Hay has associated himself with his uncle, and the new firm of Hay & Hay will no doubt gain great prestige in the legal circles of Somerset.

'92. Bro. J. H. Apple, of Philadelphia, recently read a very able paper before the Cliosophic Society of Lancaster.

'93. Bro. C. H. Lefevre intends to resign the principal-

'95. Bro. T. L. Bickel, who for the past two years has attended Hartford Theological Seminary, will enter the Senior Class of the Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., next fall.

'96. Bro. E. A. Cremer, Professor at Mercersburg Academy, acted as judge at the recent indoor meet.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

Bros. F. A. and Wm. B. Godcharles are in the iron and nail manufacturing business in Milton, Pa.

'97. Bro. E. M. Pomeroy is freight inspector at Akron, Ohio.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

Bro. George E. Starr is located at No. 512 California Street, San Francisco, Cal. He is engaged in the real estate business, besides managing his father's estate. Bro. Starr devotes his leisure time to music and song writing. His latest successes are a ballad, "Lover's Carol," and "Nita," a Spanish serenade.

Bro. W. P. Davenport is superintendent of the Plymouth (Pa.) Light, Heat & Power Company.

Bro. Frank Zane is with the Niagara Power Company.

Bro. Harry Clark is assistant electrician of the Consolidated Street R. R. Company of Syracuse, N. Y.

Bro. Harry French has opened an architect's office in Wilkesbarre, Pa.

Bro. "Jack" Bowen is Secretary of the North Star Mining Company, Boise City, Idaho.

NEW YORK DELTA.

'93. Bro. Rev. Edwin J. Randall was married on January 4th, 1897, to Miss Evelyn A. McCarthy, of Austin, Ill., by the Rt. Rev. W. E. McLaren, D. D., D. C. L., Bishop of Chicago. Bro. Randall is priest in charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Chicago. Address, 67 South Forty-fourth Avenue, Chicago.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

'93. Bro. W. C. Meyer, Prosecuting Attorney-elect of Ohio County, who recently met with a serious accident by being thrown from a carriage, is getting along nicely, and hopes are entertained for his recovery.

'94. Bro. J. W. Paul, who was recently appointed one of West Virginia's Mine Inspectors, has been promoted to chief of that department.

'94. Bro. G. E. Dorsey has accepted a position in the advertising department of the *Pittsburg Dispatch*.

OHIO ALPHA.

Bro. Robert C. Tackaberry, of Sioux City, Iowa, writes:

Bro. "Bob" Burdette lectured here recently, and aroused a little Phi Psi enthusiasm. He gave his famous lecture, "The Rise and Fall of the Mustache," and when he came to the place where he brings home the young man from college with a Phi Psi badge on his vest a quartette of us gave out such a soul-stirring Phi Psi yell as would have done your heart good to hear. And maybe it did not surprise the audience.

'95. Bro. D. C. Hutchins was last week admitted to the Bar of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. He will practice in Maysville, his home town.

OHIO BETA.

Bro. H. S. Lawrence has an excellent illustrated lecture on Martin Luther, which he has been delivering to large and enthusiastic crowds in Ohio. He illustrates his lecture with a fine stereopticon of three thousand candle power, which brings out its subjects with extraordinary brilliancy, and by its use he is enabled to show forth with striking effect the tremendous events of a life unique in the world's history.

OHIO GAMMA.

Bro. Francis Seiberling is a prominent young lawyer

INDIANA ALPHA.

'82. Bro. Albert A. Small has been appointed postmaster at Anderson, Indiana.

'83. Bro. A. A. Turner is preaching at Valentine, Indiana.

'84. Bro. F. W. Hanawalt has recently been elected Registrar of De Pauw University.

'86. Bro. E. T. Gregg has been returned to serve his fifth year as minister at Decatur, Indiana. Bro. Gregg is considered one of the leading young ministers of the North Indiana Conference, and was sought by several of the larger congregations, but preferred to return to his former appointment.

'91. Bro. Guy M. Walker is the author of an interesting article on "General Principles for Highway Legislation," which appeared in the April number of *The State's Duty*, a magazine published in St. Louis.

'92. Bro. Fred. H. Fitch, of Carthage, Mo., has completed the work of superintending the construction of an electric railway between Carthage and Webb City, Mo.

'92. Bro. Oscar M. Stewart is Instructor in Physics at Cornell. Bro. Stewart is also a member of the two honorary Fraternities, Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi.

'93. Bro. J. A. Sumwalt is in charge of a church at Topeka, Indiana.

'94. Bro. Martin Cause is preaching at Jollietsville, Indiana.

'95. Bro. Charles H. Metts is preaching at Richmond, Indiana.

'95. Bro. H. Taber Upson, who is matriculated at the University of Göttingen, Germany, writes an interesting letter descriptive of German customs to the Parkersburg, W. Va., *Sentinel*.

INDIANA BETA.

'91. Bro. George D. Baker is with the banking house of C. H. White & Co., No. 72 Broadway, New York, and

readers of *THE SHIELD* are cautioned against confounding this brother with Bro. George B. Baker, the Fraternity's Treasurer. They are not the same individual. We thought so recently when revising our books, and in consequence came within an ace of losing a good subscriber by crossing from the list the name of the one who parts his cognomen in the middle with a "D." Notwithstanding the fact that the above brothers bear the same name, with slight variation in the centre, and that they are in the same business, and that they are graduates of Hoosier Colleges, and that they worked, ate, and slept together when in Chicago, and that until recently they lived together in the same house in Cleveland, they are neither related by blood nor marriage. They are brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, but are as true, friendly, and faithful to one another as though they were brothers of the flesh.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. "Husky" Wilson, '97, who graduated at the end of the winter term, is reading law with his father at Red Wing.

We have enjoyed visits recently from Bros. Fred. Ertel, J. O. Jorgens, C. B. Miller, W. W. Dean, all of Minnesota Beta, and also from Bro. Haecker, Nebraska Alpha.

IOWA ALPHA.

'95. Bro. L. B. Robinson is practicing law in Sioux City, Iowa, in the firm of Milchrist & Robinson.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

'69. Bro. C. G. Root, a substantial Alumnus of Northwestern, and a continuous subscriber to *THE SHIELD*, is Treasurer of the Adamant Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minn.

KANSAS ALPHA.

'93. Bro. J. C. Kelsey, Jr., helped to install an electric plant at Staunton, Ill. After the plant was completed the

next highest man made a grade of 78. The manager of the company was so pleased with Bro. Kelsey's examination that he will take him into his employ as superintendent of construction. In this capacity he will have an opportunity to visit every section of the United States.

Bro. W. H. H. Piatt is a successful attorney in Kansas City, Mo.

He writes to *THE SHIELD* as follows: "I notice the resolutions concerning Bro. Frank Cessna's death. I wonder if he was not a cousin or nephew of Judge J. B. Cessna, of Hastings, Neb. Judge Cessna is a Pennsylvania Phi Psi. The reason I mention this fact is that two years ago when I was manager of the Kansas University Glee and Banjo Club, Judge Cessna happened to meet the club on the train. He saw a Beta pin on one of the Glee Club boys, and he inquired at once if there were any Phi Psis in the club. When told that there were nine of us in the other car, he came back and said: 'Boys, see if you can give me the grip and a Hi! Hi!' You may be sure we were considerably astonished, but we complied with his request, much to his delight. He was so pleased with us that he changed his plans, and went with us that day, and attended our concert that night."

MEETING OF THE PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association held its annual banquet and business meeting at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia, on Saturday evening, March 6th. The attendance was increased by the usual large delegations from the neighboring active Chapters—Pennsylvania Gamma, Iota, and Kappa—together with small but enthusiastic representations from Dickinson, and Franklin and Marshall.

In all about eighty loyal sons of old Phi Psi filed into the banquet hall, determined to make this the most successful and hilarious of our many famous dinners.

The genial, kindly faces of Dr. Smith and Dr. Lowry were sadly missed among the "old boys." Pressing engage-

ments had prevented their attendance the first time for several years. Bros. Dr. Marshall, David Myers, and Gretzinger were also found missing from their accustomed places. But a close inspection revealed Bro. "Billy Elwell," and hope again rose in our bosoms, for "Barbara Fritchie" was still in the ring.

Bro. Fell acted as toastmaster, and his touching allusions to the speakers were received with rounds of applause. The speeches far surpassed any previous efforts. Bro. P. H. Mowry, Pennsylvania Alpha, '53, related some interesting incidents of the early days of the Fraternity, when he, with Drs. Letterman and Moore, would steal away up the mountains late in the night, and hold meetings of the Fraternity. Speeches were also made by Professor S. P. Sadtler, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '62; W. H. Bosley, of Baltimore, who rose late in the evening to correct a misstatement that he had a son in Phi Psi—it was two sons. Thos. F. Gross, of Pennsylvania Zeta, in the course of his remarks, paid a handsome tribute to the memory of our late brother, Judge Herman. Bro. Snively, Dr. W. C. Posey, Montgomery Evans, H. A. Mackay, Bro. Walter Clothier, Channing Way, and Albert Snell also spoke. The singing was led by Bro. J. B. Cressinger. A solo, "The Highly Educated Man," was rendered by Bro. Robt. Russell Freeman, of Cumberland, Md., and "Barbara Fritchie" by Bro. Elwell in his inimitable style. The Alumni brothers were very visibly affected by the punctuation of their speeches with Pennsylvania Iota's now famous "Racket." This racket is a whole artillery company in itself, and is worthy of adoption as a Phi Psi institution.

A business meeting, presided over by President E. Lawrence Fell, was held between the menu and the toasts, and the following brothers were unanimously elected to serve for the ensuing year:

President, Bro. Morris L. Clothier; Vice-President, Bro.

During the evening several references were made to the meeting of the G. A. C., to be held here in 1898.

The following were present:

Pennsylvania Alpha.—P. H. Mowry.

Pennsylvania Gamma.—G. Livingstone Bayard, J. A. Cutler, H. L. Calder, H. L. Hallowell, W. C. Scotney, J. R. Wood, W. N. Morris, J. R. Cressinger, J. F. Mackelduff, Samuel W. Morton.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.—Samuel P. Sadtler.

Pennsylvania Zeta.—Wm. H. Bosley, S. E. Snively, H. C. Longacher, Wm. C. Gross, J. M. Hartley, Thomas F. Gross, Wm. P. String, G. O. Knipe.

Pennsylvania Eta.—James Farney McCoy.

Pennsylvania Theta.—Montgomery Evans, Harry Mackey, Muscal M. Gibson, Frank Bailey, W. N. Wilbur, Delmawr Ritchie.

Pennsylvania Iota.—Gwilym G. Davis, John Devereux, Wm. Campbell Posey, Wm. P. Elwell, Morris L. Clothier, Sheward Hagerty, David Halstead, Jr., Frank A. Rommell, Wm. MacPherson Homer, A. J. Gray, John Bower, Francis Herbert Lee, Morris Dallett, Robert Russell Freeman, Walter Lewis, J. Edgar Morton, N. P. Stauffer, Charles Fields, Frank L. DeArmond, Ross DeArmond, Edward G. Grubb, Harry Pancoast, Edward Manderson, Theo. Bunker, J. Wister Patterson, H. N. Taylor, P. H. Dennison, Schlitz B. Jenner, Carl S. Williams, Wm. Merideth Hanna, Howard Breemer, John W. Parsons.

Pennsylvania Kappa.—E. Lawrence Fell, Walter Clothier, E. Marshall Harvey, Walter D. Blabon, Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., Channing Way, John Roach, Walter Lippincott, Charles Howell Le Fevre.

Ohio Alpha.—Charles Ewan Merritt.

Kansas Alpha.—Morton M. Snow.

Iowa Alpha.—J. S. Tompkins.

District of Columbia Alpha.—E. Hayward Fairbanks.

New York Delta.—Albert Snell, Edward Wright, Jr., George D. Woodside.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

MATTER for the next number of THE SHIELD should be sent to Lewisburg, Pa., by May 10th.

BRO. WILBUR GRANT NEFF, of Anderson, Ind., writes that the score of Phi Psis in that city intend organizing a club.

THE annual Alumni letter of New York Epsilon, written by Bro. Stephen Judson Early, is out, and is full of interesting matter.

OHIO ALPHA gave her annual reception to the Faculty and Fraternity men of Ohio Wesleyan University February 27th. Over one hundred guests were present.

ANY brother wishing Vols. IV and V of THE SHIELD, unbound, should correspond with Bro. Frederick Ehrenfeld, Department of Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

BRO. MAURICE L. ALDEN, an active member of District of Columbia Alpha, is Assistant Secretary to United States Senator Baker, who has the entire "patronage" of "bleeding" Kansas in charge.

THE tenth anniversary banquet and reception of New York Beta, Colgate, took place Friday evening, April 23d. The Committee of Arrangements consisted of Bros. D. B. Smith, J. F. Bullock, H. E. Hatchman, and H. L. Post.

OUR thanks are due to Bro. C. B. Henderson, Ohio Alpha, for copies of the *College Transcript*, published in the interest of the Ohio Wesleyan University. The *Transcript* devotes considerable attention to Fraternity news, and we are glad to have it come to our table.

THE annual Alumni letter of Indiana Alpha is out.

letter of the kind that has come to our office. It is newsy without being gossipy. The letter is a model, and we wish that every S. G. could read it and adopt some of its excellent features.

BRO. W. N. McIVER writes that all is well with Wisconsin Alpha. He states that the new men are made of good, solid timber, and that they are taking a lively interest in general Fraternity matters, and are especially interested in looking up Phi Psi history in *THE SHIELD*, the Catalogue, and *Baird's Hand-Book*.

BRO. BERTON W. BROWN, an active member of New York Beta, drew up a bill last winter exempting chapter-houses from taxation. It was presented to the New York Legislature, and after having been given some very serious discussion, was defeated. To our mind property owned and occupied by a college Fraternity is just as much entitled to exemption from taxation as church property and educational institutions, especially if said property is used for living purposes.

CALIFORNIA BETA has taken active measures toward acquiring her own chapter-house. The Chapter was recently deeded a lot in Palo Alto, 100x150 feet in dimensions, the gift of Bro. E. L. Campbell, of Kentucky Alpha (inactive). This is the second Chapter in the Fraternity owning a building lot, the other being Pennsylvania Gamma.

[Since these lines were put in type New York Alpha has purchased a large lot, on which a chapter-house will be erected the coming summer.—ED.]

THE clever little sketch, "A Phi Psi Pin," which appears in this number, is from the pen of Miss Blanche Adelaide Schreiner, a writer of well-known ability, and a thorough Phi Psi girl. Miss Schreiner has spent much time abroad, pursuing literary work, and her productions have appeared from time to time in many home and foreign journals. Her poems have frequently been published in the

Philadelphia *Press*; her prose sketches in the magazines, *Short Stories* and *Looker On*, have become very popular. "A Phi Psi Pin" was written by Miss Schreiner at the request of the editor of *THE SHIELD*.

A MONSTER banquet of Ohio Phi Psis will be held at the Chittenden, in the city of Columbus, at 7 o'clock on the evening of Friday, May 21st, 1897. The price per plate will not exceed \$1.50.

It is hoped and expected that the active Chapters of Ohio, and the Phi Psi graduates of recent years now sojourning in Ohio will attend in as large numbers as possible. It is especially desired to make this prominently a reunion of the older Alumni; to afford an advantageous opportunity for the college chums of years ago, whom business and professional cares have long separated, to get together and renew old times.

On the date chosen the railroads at many points in the State will sell tickets at reduced rates to and from Columbus, on account of "High School Day" at the State University. The exercises of this day, and the field-day contests on the day following will undoubtedly prove an additional attraction to some of the brothers.

Come and live over again, in song and reminiscence, some of your happy college days. A good representative attendance is already assured. Phi Psis from other States will be welcome also, if they can arrange to be here. It has been thought best to make this first banquet a "stag" affair.

The Secretary, Bro. Ralph E. Westfall, 26 Butler Block, Columbus, O., will be glad to hear from all Phi Psis who will attend.

BRO. W. LANE AUSTIN sends the following account of the Mississippi Alpha banquet:

On Friday evening, March 26th, Mississippi Alpha celebrated the sixteenth anniversary of its reorganization. The

The parlors and banquet hall were handsomely decorated with flowers, evergreens, and pink and lavender bunting. At each cover were little souvenirs of artificial violets tied with pink ribbon.

The following were the toasts:

"Mississippi Alpha,"	V. A. Griffith
"Our Alumni,"	W. H. Cook
"Our Northern Brother,"	C. F. M. Niles
"Southern Extension,"	J. F. Guynes
"The Organizers of Mississippi Alpha,"	R. D. Lanier
"Our Goat,"	G. G. Hurst

Bro. Rootes, who was to respond to the toast, "Phi Kappa Psi," was called away by telegram late in the afternoon. Bro. Swinny responded to the toast, "Home, Sweet Home." Then all arose and drank to "Phi Kappa Psi."

Letters from Bros. Carter, Brown, Weatherly, Nixon, and other Alumni of the Chapter were read. Also a letter from Bro. Baker, Treasurer, and a telegram from Bro. Holden, Secretary. Those in attendance were: Bros. C. F. M. Niles, of Memphis; C. C. Swinny, of Lexington; H. D. Stephens, Esq., of New Albany; Professor W. H. Cook, St. Thomas Hall, and Austin, Griffith, Halsell, Hurst, Guynes, Lanier, Smith, Floyd, J. H. Durley, B. H. Durley, Davis, Sumrall, Hubbard, Pittman, and Wilson, all of Mississippi Alpha. It is proposed by the Chapter to make the banquet an annual affair, but the date may be changed to Commencement week. We wish to keep our Alumni in touch with the active Chapter, and an annual celebration will bring many back to old scenes and around the festal board. Had it not been for the floods along our great rivers, we would have had several more of our Alumni at the banquet. Mississippi Alpha gladly welcomed Bro. Niles. He is a model Phi Psi. We look forward with pleasure to his coming again. We trust that next year's banquet will bring many more of our Alumni and visiting brothers together as the guests of Mississippi Alpha.

DEATHS.

PROFESSOR S. J. BLANPIED.—Ohio Alpha mourns the loss of Bro. Professor S. J. Blanpied, '69, an honored teacher in the public schools of Montpelier, Vt. Bro. Blanpied died March 21st, after a brief illness. He was one of the best-known educators in Vermont, and was a man of sterling worth, and was loved by all who knew him. Our sympathy goes out to his son, Bro. Ralph J. Blanpied, one of the staunchest Phi Psis we know, and who had much to do with the establishment of New Hampshire Alpha.

BRO. EDWARD LIVINGSTON MARTIN was born March 29th, 1837. Died January 22d, 1897, suddenly, of heart failure, at his home in Seaford. He attended the School of Law at the University of Virginia during the sessions of 1855-56-57-58, and again in 1865. He was initiated in the Virginia Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in 1857.

He was admitted to the Bar in 1858, was Clerk of the State Senate in 1863-64, and represented his district in the United States House of Representatives during the Forty-sixth and Forty-seventh Congresses; was Commissioner on Disputed Boundary between Delaware and Maryland in 1873; also delegate to several Democratic National Conventions, and twice defeated for the United States Senate.

Colonel Martin was a man of most commanding physique, being over six feet in height and weighing over 250 pounds. He was full of nobility of soul, honorable, sympathetic, and genial; he endeared himself to all who knew him whilst at the University of Virginia. Those of his associates who survive him remember him with the tenderest affection, and grieve to hear of his death.

When he was initiated into the Fraternity he was asso-

ciated with such men as Professor James M. Boyd, Dr. Geo. W. Carrington, John P. Fitzgerald, Professor Woodville Latham, Marshall McDonald, J. Livingston Maine, and others—a noble brotherhood.

As he returned to the University of Virginia in 1865, and was present at the reorganization of Virginia Alpha, his counsel and advice had much to do with placing this Chapter in the high position which she has occupied ever since.

BRO. EDWARD THOMSON NELSON, A. M., Ph. D., the highly esteemed Professor of Physiology and Geology in the Ohio Wesleyan University, died suddenly of heart trouble in Washington, D. C., on February 28th. Dr. Nelson was one of the most popular Professors in the O. W. U. In honor of his memory Ohio Alpha passed suitable resolutions, and wore a badge of mourning for six days.

J. MERRILL LINN.

WHEREAS, Death has removed from the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity Bro. J. Merrill Linn, Lewisburg, Pa., who died February 23d, 1897;

WHEREAS, Brother Linn was an honored Alumnus of Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter;

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Gamma, formally express our feelings of sorrow over the loss of our honored Alumnus;

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his relatives suffering so keenly his loss;

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to THE SHIELD for publication, and be spread upon the minutes of the Chapter.

W. H. RODGERS,
W. F. EICHHOLTZ,
E. L. NESBIT,

Committee.

The Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter attended Captain Linn's funeral in a body, and as a mark of appreciation sent a large cluster of lilies to the family on the day of the funeral.

FREDERIC W. HALL.

WHEREAS, It has been the disposition of an all-wise Providence to remove from us our beloved friend and brother, Frederic Willis Hall. Therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, his brothers of New York Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, do deeply lament the loss of this loyal and honored brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the relatives of the deceased in this hour of affliction ; and

Resolved, That the Chapter wear the usual badge of mourning for a period of thirty days ; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our lamented brother, that they be inscribed upon the minutes of the Chapter, and that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

WILLIAM STORY,
FRANK EURICH.

MARRIAGES.

ASHLEY—JONES.—On January 27th, 1897, Dr. William Franklin Ashley, of Mississippi Alpha, and Miss Ida Jones, of Jackson, Miss.

BENNETT—MEYER.—Cards have been received announcing the marriage of Bro. Clayton Bennett, of Pennsylvania Gamma, of San Francisco, Cal., to Miss Gertrude Meyer, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. G. H. Meyer, of San Francisco. The happy event took place April 1st.

COMAN—MARTIN.—At Carrollton, Mo., Edwin T. Coman, Virginia Beta, of Colfax, Wash., and Miss Ruth Martin.

Concerning the above nuptials the *Daily Democrat*, of Carrollton, Mo., among other things, says:

The groom's gift to the bride was a gem of loveliness—a sunburst pin of diamonds. The ushers were presented by the groom with beautifully wrought scarfpins, while to his Fraternity brother and attendant, Mr. Turpin, he presented a watch fob with wishbone and Phi Kappa Psi design. The bride's gift to her maids was a double heart-pin linked with a pearl. A beautiful old Florentine pin of black onyx, surrounded by a rim of gold, studded with pearls, in the centre of which was grouped a cluster of pansies, the leaves formed of amethysts and opals, was a gift to the bride by an aunt of the groom. As a family heirloom it had been treasured for many years and especially prized, having been worn by Mr. Coman's mother.

PETTES—THOMPSON.—On February 24th, 1897, Bro. B. H. Pettes, New York Epsilon, and Miss Yoonne Thompson, of McKeesport, Pa.

SIKES—WALLIN.—Bro. George Sikes, of Minnesota Beta, '92, and Miss Madelin Wallin, Kappa Alpha Theta, '92, were recently married.

WEBSTER—DAVIS.—Bro. Roland Webster, of Pennsylvania Gamma, was married April 29th to Miss Mary Blanche Davis, of Federalsburg, Md. Bro. C. K. Robb, of Philadelphia, was best man.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

THE Theta Delta Chi Chapter, at Hobart, has recently erected a brick chapter-house, costing \$15,000. All of the fraternities at Hobart now occupy houses of their own.—*The Rainbow*.

THE handsome diamond-studded pin presented to President McKinley by the Sigma Alpha Epsilon Fraternity was made by Messrs. Roehm & Son, of Detroit, Mich. It is said to be a very beautiful piece of work.

THE Inter-Fraternity Committee of Brown University has adopted resolutions which seek to put an end to the "pledging" of men for the various Fraternities until after the second Wednesday of the second term. The "invitations" will be furnished by the committee, and must be countersigned by them.

THE most prolific fields for Fraternities in the South are: The University of Virginia, which leads by a good margin with seventeen Chapters, followed by Washington and Lee with fourteen; Vanderbilt, twelve; North Carolina, eleven. Mississippi, Georgia, and Texas support eight respectively, while Emory, Tulane, Hampden-Sydney, and South Carolina are neck and neck with seven. Those with as many as six are Alabama, University of the South, Mercer, Auburn, Wofford, Johns Hopkins, Columbian, and Missouri.—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

WE heartily agree with every word in the following letter, which was printed in a recent number of the *Beta Theta Pi*:

Ever since I went into this business, whenever possible, I have used Betas as correspondents, simply because of the Fraternity. While the "ad" may not pay up

in dollars and cents, it will in another way, for my experience has been that business entrusted to a Beta was well attended to regardless of other considerations, and often where, in the hands of other people, it had seemed as if there was an absolute failure in sight, after turning to some of the boys as a forlorn hope things have come out very decently.

Now, practically, why should not Beta attorneys fare as well and get as good returns from a card inserted in the magazine as they would from an insertion with one of the numerous commercial or collecting agencies? It would be as easy to pick up a magazine and look for a Beta as to look through "Gast-Paul," or "Rand & McNally," or some other.

Let every Phi Psi lawyer read the above and reflect.

BOOK REVIEWS.

A GUEST AT LUDLOW.—A volume of humorous stories and sketches by Edgar Wilson Nye. The Bowen-Merrill Co., Indianapolis.

Many Phi Psis who knew Bro. James Whitcomb Riley were also acquainted with Mr. Nye, who was Mr. Riley's boon companion and partner in the lecture business. Together with Bro. Riley Mr. Nye has, on many occasions, been the guest of Phi Psi when the pair chanced to lecture in a town where the Fraternity had a Chapter.

Mr. Nye was one of America's greatest humorists. His latest work, "A Guest at Ludlow," was written a short time before he died.

By arrangement with Mrs. Edgar W. Nye the Bowen-Merrill Company has published "A Guest at Ludlow" and other stories.

It is printed, bound, and illustrated in a style surpassing anything heretofore issued of Mr. Nye's in book form, and containing the famous humorist's best and most finished work. Twenty-eight stories and numerous illustrations, including the author's introduction in fac-simile, which is as follows, and contains in a few words Mr. Nye's beautifully humorous style:

INTRODUCTION.

Go, little booklet, go!—

Bearing an honored name,

'Till everywhere that you have went,

They're glad that you have came.

A CHILD WORLD.—A continuous narrative (in dialect and serious verse) of child-life and old home tales, in which old and young participate in the story-telling, by James

Whitcomb Riley, Indiana Alpha. The Bowen-Merrill Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

In "A Child World" Bro. Riley has outstripped all his former attempts at homespun dialect verse. The Hoosier poet, as Bro. Riley is often called, has won for himself a pre-eminent place in American literature. "A Child World" is one of the most happy productions that has come from Bro. Riley's facile pen. It is charming for its simplicity. All the way through the work there is an air of truth and a spirit and desire to depict Hoosier life on a farm. The work takes the form of an evening gathering, in which each member of the household attempts to tell a story in his own peculiar way, with the charming naïve and sweetness of dialect so common to the good old days of Hoosier farm life of twenty-five years ago.

In his sweetest strain Bro. Riley tells of the charm of child-life, as these few lines show:

The Child-heart is so strange a little thing—
 So mild—so timorously shy and small—
 When grown-up hearts throb, it goes scampering
 Behind the wall, nor dares peer out at all!—
 It is the veriest mouse
 That hides in any house—
 So wild a little thing is any Child-heart!

Child-heart! mild heart!—
 Ho, my little wild heart!
 Come up here to me out o' the dark,
 Or let me come to you!

One of the most striking creations in the book, one that is destined to take its place alongside of the sweetest of songs, "An Old Sweetheart of Mine," and the "Old Swimmin' Hole," is the story of Noey Bixler's snow-man. It is one of the most catchy pieces in the book, and so simple and true that a little child, not yet four years old, repeated it verbatim after hearing it read over several times.

The story of the old snow-man, as told by the poet, has a pretty vein, as the introduction shows:

Ho! the old Snow-Man
 That Noey Bixler made!
 He looked as fierce and sassy
 As a soldier on parade!—
 'Cause Noey, when he made him,
 While we all wuz gone, you see,
 He made him, jist a-purpose,
 Jist as fierce as he could be!—
 But when we all got ust to him,
 Nobody wuz afraid
 Of the old Snow-Man
 That Noey Bixler made!

By the art in Noey's hands a masterpiece in snow is reproduced, and a hero for the little children of the neighborhood is made:

O hero of a hero's make!—
 Let marble melt and fade,
 But never you—you old Snow Man
 That Noey Bixler made!

"A Child World" is destined to become James Whitcomb Riley's greatest effort, and is received everywhere as his most masterly production.

RUDY'S PILE SUPPOSITORY

is guaranteed to cure Piles and Constipation, or money refunded.
50 cents per box. Send two stamps for circular and Free Sample
to MARTIN RUDY, Registered Pharmacist, Lancaster, Pa. No
POSTALS ANSWERED. For sale by all first-class druggists every-
where.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,

IMPORTING  GROCERS,

CIGARS,
Etc., Etc.

Special Quotations to College Professors
and Officials.

13th and Market Street,

Philadelphia, Pa.


ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS
DETROIT

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best Θ N E Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ K Ψ Shield.

19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed
adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

THE NEW ROCHESTER LAMP



THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

Other lamps may be "like" or "as good" as THE ROCHESTER in appearance, but like all imitations, lack the peculiar merit of the genuine. Look for the NEW ROCHESTER stamp.

No Smoke, No Smell, No Broken Chimneys.

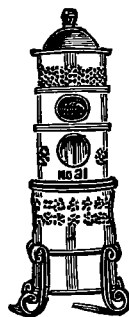
Made in every conceivable design and finish, for all lighting or heating purposes, and at prices to compete with any.

WHY BE CONTENT WITH ANY BUT THE BEST?

This No. 876/875 **BANQUET LAMP**, height 30 inches, complete with Silk Shade of any color desired; base and head (oil well and holder) finished in Bright Gold, figure in Bronze, Silver or Gilt, sent anywhere on receipt of price, **\$4.50.**

This No. 31 **OIL HEATER**, height 22½ inches; will heat a room 10x12. Neat and attractive in appearance. Well made. Combustion perfect. Sent anywhere on receipt of price.

\$4.00.



96-Page Art Catalogue Free.

The Rochester Lamp Co. 42 Park Place and 37 Barclay Street, New York City

New Catalogue of **PHI KAPPA PSI.**

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

Fine paper, print, and binding. Find out what your old associates have been doing; find out men in your vicinity whom you never knew to be Phi Psis. It is indispensable to Phi Psis.

PRICE, PER COPY DELIVERED, \$1.75.

Address **WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER**, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '69

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '60

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

N. H. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
927 CHESTNUT STREET, 6TH FLOOR
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

CAL. BETA, '92

WILLIAM W. GUTH
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
FIREMAN'S FUND BUILDING
401 CALIFORNIA ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT, WIS. GAMMA, '94

Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS
JANESVILLE, WIS.

NEW YORK ALPHA

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
Room 78, Dun Building, 110 Pearl St.,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

PA. GAMMA

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

WM. H. BOSLEY
PA. ZETA, '70

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.
BANKERS
BALTIMORE, MD.

N. Y. ZETA '95

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

KANSAS ALPHA, '93.

W. H. H. PIATT,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW,
302-9 AMERICAN BANK BLDG.,
KANSAS CITY, MO.

OHIO GAMMA

HORACE J. MILLER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
1009, 1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING
PITTSBURG, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83
H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREISBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
NO. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

A. H. ROTHERMEL,
PA. ETA, '87.

D. F. MAUGER,
PA. ETA, '86,

ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW,
526 COURT ST., READING, PA.

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

S. S. FORD, Pa. Beta, '81, *President.*

W. S. GILKEY, *Vice-President.*

G. B. BAKER, Ind. Alpha, '87, *Treasurer.*

W. C. WILSON, Pa. Beta, '80, *Secretary.*

THE MIDNIGHT GOLD MINING CO.

MINES AT
LABELLE, TAOS CO., NEW MEXICO.

GEN'L OFFICE
236 SUPERIOR ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000.

1,000,000 shares, par value \$1.00 per share. Full paid and non-assessable.
50,000 shares Treasury stock placed on sale at 15 cents per share in blocks of 100 shares and upwards. For full information, prospectus, etc., apply to

W. C. WILSON, Sec'y, 236 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT.

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade **Jewelry**

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❀ ❀ ❀

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street,

Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

Hotel Wellington

(Formerly Welckers)

L. M. FITCH, Propr

AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN
PLANS

15th Street, near U. S. Treasury, WASHINGTON, D. C.



First-class Ladies' and Gentlemen's Restaurant and Café.

Private Dining-Rooms and Elegant Banquet Room.

Table d'Hôte Dinner, 6 to 8, \$1.25.

... Headquarters for Phi Kappa Psi ...

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint

Engraving Co.

723 Sansom St.,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA AT DICKINSON COLLEGE,	501
THE RELATION BETWEEN THE CHAPTER AND THE FRATERNITY MAGAZINE,	505
THE STANDARD WHICH A FRATERNITY CHAPTER SHOULD ADOPT,	511
AN APPEAL TO THE ALUMNI,	513
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	514
BANQUET OF OHIO PHI PSIS,	524
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA'S CHAPTER HYMN,	526
A LETTER FROM THE PACIFIC COAST,	527
THE SHIELD OF OLD PHI PSI,	528
ROBERT JAMES MURRAY,	529
EDITORIALS,	531
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	537
SUNSET,	551
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	552
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	565
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	567
MARRIAGE,	576
DEATH,	576
CHANGE IN BUSINESS,	577

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
E. H. KNIGHT, Brazil, Ind. (Dist. III.)
W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn. (Dist. IV.)
-

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

- Grand Catalogue.* *History.*
GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio
Song Book.
ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.
-

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places :

- DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, George V. Dole, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, Louis S. Walton, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, W. R. Reitzell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 41 Brevoort Place,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George W. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, H. L. Foster, Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, E. Forrest Goodwin, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R.,
Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 813 Vermont Ave., N. W.,
Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STUART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, F. H. Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, C. M. Lawrence, 218 S. Roger St., Blooming-
ton, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, First National Bank Building, San Francisco, Cal.
 Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evans-
 ton, Ill.
 Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge,
 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Minneapolis, Minn.
 Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George E. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
 Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Roy M. Robinson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Lawrence, Kan.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford Univer-
 sity, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue,
 Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| Pittsburg | " | " | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | " | " | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | " | " | Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York. |
| Washington | " | " | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Wash-
ington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | " | " | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | " | " | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | " | " | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | " | " | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | " | " | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | " | " | B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis,
Minn. |
| Denver City | " | " | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | " | " | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | " | " | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | " | " | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | " | " | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y. |



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, DICKINSON COLLEGE.

ROE.	MULHOLLAN.	TAYLOR.	ROCHOW.	EWING.	BOSLEY.
STRITE.	BACON.	KELLUM.	HOWELL.	NORRIS.	HORN.
WINGERT.		LOUTHER.	CLARK.	HOUSTON.	MCCURDY.
		HERMAN.			

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 6.

PHILADELPHIA.

MAY 31, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 1st.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA AT DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Dickinson College was founded in the year in which England acknowledged the independence of the American Colonies, 1783. She was planted in what was almost a wilderness largely through the efforts of two really great men, John Dickinson, whose name she bears, and Benjamin Rush, the scientist and scholar. Thus for 114 years the old College has been witnessing for culture and learning, growing in strength with the years and broadening her plans to meet the ever-growing demands of the higher education of the young. Among American colleges Dickinson is one of the very oldest, and all of her life has been honorable and beneficent.

She has looked on calmly while the weak nation has grown to a position of commanding greatness, while the State in which she was located has grown to contain a larger population than that of the entire nation at her founding. About her halls

thronged the heated mobs of the turbulent thousands during the anti-Federalist riots over the adoption of the Constitution of the United States, and by her doors marched the first military levy of the nation as it moved westward to suppress the Whiskey Rebellion of the rural Pennsylvanians. Her students presented an address of congratulation and advice to President John Adams, and Jefferson made a money contribution to restore one of the college buildings destroyed by fire. Dickinson is old as things go in America, she has the mellowness, the poise, the dignity which comes to colleges only with age, and at the same time she has all the vigor of a strong and lusty youth.

In this institution, with such a wealth of history and tradition, favorable soil was found for the development and growth of the Fraternity spirit, and the Greek Letter societies early won acceptance and favor among the boys of Old Dickinson. The first Grecians to come were the Phi Kappa Sigma boys in 1850, and they were soon followed (in 1859) by the Phi Psis, whose banner has never been lowered during all these long years. In order of establishment, then, our boys were second, but the first comers, the Sigmas, were disbanded in 1878, so that we are now the oldest Fraternity organization in the college, with an unbroken record of thirty-eight years, years of honest effort and successful achievement, every one of them.

The history of these years, who shall tell it and how can it be told? The one best fitted of all her sons to write the history of Pa. Zeta, Bro. Martin C. Herman, is not, for God took him. Bro. Herman cannot write her history, but whatever of life or interest it may have will be largely due to the fact that he has so often told the boys in Chapter meeting, or around the banquet table, of what they did in those early days of the Chapter's life, when he and a few other choice spirits were laboring to put the Chapter on solid foundations.

The Chapter was founded in March, 1859, and the number and character of the initiates for that first year are good evidence that the work was well done. There were twenty-eight initiates that year, a large proportion of whom are now filling positions of responsibility and trust in the various walks of life. Though they had no trouble on the score of membership, they

had their own peculiar trials. In those days college authorities looked with anything but favor upon secret organizations among the students, such organizations were distrusted by Faculties and not infrequently placed under the ban. So it was at Dickinson in 1859. Fraternities were outlawed, and the boys had to accomplish their purposes clandestinely. Ways and means were devised whereby the hostile powers were in the main deceived, fairly, if possible, otherwise, if necessary. The story goes that the Faculty on one occasion had gotten on the track of the boys, and that the latter were in great distress, for discovery meant, in all probability, expulsion from the college. Some of them were almost certain to be detected. How could they save themselves and their brothers? An ingenious, if questionable device, was adopted. Any man brought before the Faculty on the charge of being connected with a Fraternity was, by that very fact, shown to have been indiscreet or to have failed to observe a proper degree of secrecy as to his connection with the Fraternity. He was, therefore, declared to be expelled the moment he was asked by any one in authority whether or no he was a member of any Fraternity. The records of the Chapter give no evidence as to how long the expulsion was to continue, but there is good reason to believe that the expulsion ceased on the release of the suspected party from the toils of the inquisitors.

Hardships like these, however, were not of long duration; piping times of peace followed the storm, the ban was removed, and the Fraternities were let alone. Now almost all the members of the Faculty of the college are members of some Fraternity also.

When the fight with the Faculty was finally ended the different Chapters turned upon one another in various ways. As the number of Chapters grew, the struggle for desirable men increased in intensity and sometimes became even bitter. From 1865 to 1880 the strife for men was at times too strenuous for the good of those involved, but fortunately the worst asperities of the old time rushing season are now a thing of the past—a memory. The campaign is now conducted on gentlemanly principles, and the boys have learned that a man to be valuable must come to them because he needs them quite as much as they wish him.

Another bone of contention among the Fraternities were the elective college honors, of which each Chapter strove to get the largest possible share. The most optimistic view of college life cannot blind one to the fact that these college honors are yet a cause of frequent and bitter differences between Fraternities. They give rise to cliques and combinations not altogether good for the college life, and these combinations are usually on Fraternity lines. They are not the result of Fraternity life, but of human nature. Fraternities or no Fraternities, combinations will continue, in all probability, so long as human nature remains as it is, and that they are made along Fraternity lines does not mean that the college man is exceptionally indifferent to merit and willing to put a poor man into position when a good one is at hand. Mature men are making the same mistake all the time when they choose the worse man because he belongs to their party or club. It is the mistake of human nature and not of student nature. Its manifestations are less violent at Dickinson than it was of yore, but he is a poor reader of men who expects the college boy to show less of party spirit than his more mature brother in active life. Bitterness now seldom creeps into these contests in the college, but the contests yet exist because the boys are very human.

During a large part of the history of Zeta Chapter she has maintained an enviable position of pre-eminence among the Chapters at Dickinson, and it seems proper, without any invidious distinction against any other period of her history, to speak of the time when, under the old and now obsolete system of government, Pa. Zeta was entrusted, for two consecutive terms, as Grand Chapter, with the executive office. During these years, with which the writer is especially familiar, the Chapter did magnificent work, not only for herself at home, but for the general Fraternity at large. The appreciation of the larger Fraternity was shown by the unprecedented honor and trust of a second term as Presiding Chapter. Although I can name but a few of those who made the period glorious and must omit the names of many equally worthy, I venture to name Bosley, Shakespeare, Gross, Myers, Woodward, Dobbins, Spottswood, and Price. These men loved the Fraternity, and with others

equally loyal and devoted made Phi Psi a synonym for what was manly and true.

The Chapter to-day is worthy of its ancestry, an ancestry of which it may well feel proud. The loyalty of the father is fallen upon the sons and they are doing good work for themselves, for their Chapter, and for the general Fraternity. They are holding their own in the local college interests, in athletics, and in the literary societies; they are a welcome factor in the social life of both town and college; they are serious competitors to be reckoned with in all the scholastic and literary struggles incident to their college life.

The influence of the Chapter is good, the boys are earnest and serious, and will be heard from for good if the future fulfills the promise of the present.

J. H. M.

* * *

THE RELATION BETWEEN THE CHAPTER AND THE FRATERNITY MAGAZINE.

[An address delivered by the editor of *THE SHIELD*, April 22d, 1897, before the Biennial Council of the Second District, held at Washington, D. C. In compliance with a resolution unanimously passed by the above Council, the same is herewith reproduced.]

There is no problem that concerns the College Fraternity editor more than the relation that a Chapter should bear toward the official magazine. Editorial quills have been worn blunt, the thought-producing matter in the editorial brain has become inactive, and the raven locks of many a handsome Fraternity editor have turned gray under the excruciating pain occasioned by dilating upon the failure of the undergraduates to measure up to the editor's high standard of loyalty. Since this subject has been so thoroughly discussed in the many Greek journals now offered to the Fraternity world, I am afraid that I shall not be the bearer of anything new, but shall rest content if, by reiterating certain things, I shall give new life and energy to some alleged worn out and threadbare arguments.

First of all I believe that it is the duty of every Chapter of

Phi Kappa Psi to aid in the development of a first-class Fraternity magazine. The Chapters can be of service to the official organ in many ways. I would say that a Chapter's first duty to the Fraternity magazine is to select a correspondent who will not only write up the Chapter news promptly and tersely, but who is one with an eagle eye, and above all things the one who has *news* instinct. It is not always the wisest thing to choose a brother to the important position of reporter for the Fraternity journal because he can write a prize essay on the subject, "Why Pope drew Breath," when pursuing literary subjects, or whose critique on "The Characters in Shakespeare's Hand-writing" would win a place in modern literature. The Chapter letter of such a correspondent would, in all probability, be labored, dogmatic, long drawn out, and would fill up much valuable space. From the editorial standpoint the Chapter correspondent has many faults.

After being elected it should be a correspondent's first duty to notify the editor; he should then take the last copy of the magazine and study its contents; he should read the editorials and thus become acquainted with the policy of the Fraternity as reflected in it; he should study the Chapter letters critically, so that he may know what to write and what to leave unwritten; he should aim to bring himself up to a full realization of the fact that gossip is not desired nor is it desirable. What the Fraternity wants to know through the medium of its official magazine is that its Chapters are composed of men—men who not only attend to their Fraternity or social duties, but men who do their college work. Phi Kappa Psi does not want laggards or loafers. That man who does not attend to his college duties has no business as an active member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, The college Fraternity system is composed of students, and a man must first of all be a student of a college before he can become a member of a Fraternity, and when he once falls below the standard of scholarship set by the college to which he belongs, then his connection with an active Chapter, to our mind, ceases.

Another chief fault of the Chapter correspondent is his utter disregard for communications from the Fraternity editor. All

correspondence between Chapters and the editor should be answered promptly and courteously. There is nothing more trying upon the editorial patience, or more discouraging, than to have letters of inquiry, calls for Chapter letters, and communications of other character, go unheeded for days. One of the first essentials to success in business is the prompt answering of all correspondence. A good business man will not allow a letter to remain unanswered upon his desk over night. In the great mercantile houses and in the business departments of large corporations every inquiry or letter of any kind is either promptly answered or acknowledged. So should it be in Phi Kappa Psi. When the editor spares the time from the manifold duties of his daily vocation to write letters to Chapters and attend to the great mass of correspondence that comes to his desk as editor of the Fraternity's magazine, surely it is as little as the correspondents can do to make immediate response.

The Chapter correspondent's most important duty is the writing of the Chapter letter. Here he should exercise his best judgment and give to this his best talents; for by the character of the letter in the magazine the Chapter is known and judged by the Fraternity at large. A Chapter letter should be a brief, concise, stately *resume* of the periods intervening between the respective issues of the magazine. If, in the construction of the Chapter letter, the correspondent would study the value of skeletonizing rather than elaboration, the editor would be spared much useless labor. In our brief experience as Fraternity editor it has been necessary for us to rewrite and reconstruct about one-half of the Chapter letters before publication. This is a startling state of affairs when one considers that these letters come from a body of representative young men known as college students. Surely there is some one in the Chapter who has had at one time or another some experience in newspaper writing, and he it is who should be chosen to the important position of correspondent. All Chapters, however, do not have the good fortune of having within their active membership one trained in the rudiments of newspaper work. To these we would say, have a care in the selection of correspondent, and if there be any of your number who has any experience in college journalism,

select such a one. But always, no matter whom you select, do so with care, wisdom, and judgment.

Then, too, the correspondent should have a regard for space. There is often the fault of sending too little rather than too much. It is no longer a trial with the editor of *THE SHIELD* to secure "copy." Our greatest tribulation is to find room to print all the matter that is sent in for publication. The only remedy to our mind is to cull the entire batch, select the best, put it in the most readable form and print it. This may give offense to some, but we have reached that stage in our editorial experience where to us should be left the exercise of our discretionary powers. It is hard, we know, to be forced to decline to print articles and illustrations of institutions where the Fraternity is located. Correspondents must remember we have contracted to publish but fourteen issues of *THE SHIELD* during our term of office. Sometimes it is necessary to decline to print long articles and pictures of recently deceased Phi Psis. All this gives us much pain and is done with the greatest reluctance. This brings us to another matter that has been a heavy weight upon our mind, and that is the filling up of the pages of the Fraternity magazine with so-called resolutions of respect when a brother dies. At best these resolutions are mere words, and words cannot convey the feelings of the inner self when framed in a set of resolutions which are usually passed in a perfunctory way. We shall never refuse to print a notice of reasonable length of the death of a Phi Psi, provided that such a notice is written up in sensible, readable style, and that it will convey some information to the Fraternity concerning a brother's death. If it be the death of a man of prominence, especially in Phi Kappa Psi matters, we shall be pleased to help perpetuate his memory by giving an extended notice of the life, education, and character of the deceased. We must draw the line upon filling up important space with obituaries, although up to this time we have printed all that have been sent in. *THE SHIELD* is published in the interests of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and the magazine, whilst under our control, shall be distinctively a Phi Kappa Psi organ. It shall be our business to disseminate Phi Psi news; to discuss editorially the policy of the Fraternity; to

keep the Alumni informed of the whereabouts of those Phi Psis who still keep warm their interest in the Fraternity; to place before the undergraduates certain information concerning our own and other Fraternities that will educate them along the Fraternity line; and to keep the readers of *THE SHIELD* generally posted upon the workings of the Fraternity.

The ideal Chapter will help to support the Fraternity magazine in every way. It can aid in the magazine's development in a material way by securing subscribers among the Alumni and thereby helping to circulate the magazine still more widely among its own Alumni membership. Every undergraduate Phi Psi should become an active agent for the Fraternity journal. The ideal Chapter will not only do this, but it will contribute its literature, its best thought, and its ablest men to the uplifting of the journal and help mold its policy and principles.

It is to the Chapter that the editor must look for the bulk of his support in conducting the magazine. The ideal Chapter, to our mind, is the one that first of all is a representative body of young men. It is one that not only confines its work to elevating the young manhood that constitutes its active membership, aims to develop a high standard of scholarship, and endeavors to fill its place within the circumscribing limits of the institution where it is located, but also keeps in close touch and communion with the general development of the Fraternity. It should become a part of the general development of the Fraternity at large. One of the chief means by which it can have a share in this general development is through the Fraternity magazine.

This brings me to another point in the discussion. That is, "What should the editor's attitude be toward the Chapters?" In the first place, I would say that he should be affable and courteous. He should study the character and component parts of each individual Chapter; he should make himself acquainted by correspondence and by personal contact with as many undergraduate members of the Fraternity as possible, and whenever the opportunity presents itself he should visit as many Chapters as he can, and, if convenient, arrange to make the visit coincident with the Chapter's meeting night. He should cul-

tivate the study of the Chapters to the highest degree so that as the exponent of the Fraternity's policy and as the representative of the membership he would be enabled to reflect the ideas and the character of the Fraternity in the official organ. The best developed journal, which has attained any degree of success whatever, has reached its stage of development because he who guides the destinies of the paper has studied its constituency and patronage, and his sole aim is to please and to *represent* the people whom he serves.

Again, the editor should not constitute himself an authority and aim to mold Fraternity precepts along his own line of thinking. He is not chosen to become an autocrat in Fraternity journalism. The Chapters on the one hand should be free to write the editor upon any subject of Fraternity interest; they should not hesitate to seek whatever information he may be able to give them along any line of discussion. The editor, on the other hand, in dealing out the benefit of his experience, either through the columns of the magazine or personally, should guide his judgment so that whatever he does or says will represent in the fullest measure the general policy of the Fraternity. The shortcomings of the Fraternity editor are fully known. It would be indelicate on our part, as a member of the craft, to assail any portion of it or to reflect in the slightest way upon the calling, for it must be borne in mind that nearly all the Fraternity editors serve without remuneration, and receive no reward for their efforts except the plaudits that come with success.

And now, in closing, I wish to say, that so far I have had the hearty co-operation of every Phi Psi upon whom I have called for any service. I want further to say that if the balance of my experience as a Fraternity editor is as pleasant as it has been thus far, when my term of office has expired I shall feel that I have not given my services to Phi Kappa Psi without any pleasures of my own. Finally, I want to reiterate the thought that THE SHIELD always should be a Phi Psi magazine from cover to cover; every line, every sentence, every clause, every paragraph should exhale the immortal name, Phi Kappa Psi. It is the Fraternity we all love, and its journalistic exponent should be the great mirror that reflects our doings, our actions,

and our principles to the great outside world. Just as our noble brotherhood is, so will THE SHIELD be. All hail to Phi Kappa Psi and the noble hosts who support her magazine and uphold her principles.

* * *

THE STANDARD WHICH A FRATERNITY CHAPTER SHOULD ADOPT.

If eloquence had ever formed a part of my nature, I should say that my stock needed replenishing, but as one must first "get in order to forget," so one must have had a stock of eloquence on tap at some time or another in order to be able to replenish it.

This matter of Chapters adopting a suitable standard is a serious one. What would benefit one Chapter might prove the very ruination of another, and yet there is a law, I think, which can be said to govern all Chapters concerning this important matter.

By standard I mean that height of intellect, of generosity, of uprightness, nobleness, and honesty of character which a man must have before he can become a Phi Psi.

Chapters in general may be divided into two classes: Those which have but one standard, and those having two. In my opinion, the idea of a Chapter having but one standard is ridiculous. If a Chapter sets up but one standard, that standard is either the very highest, or the lowest, or some intermediate one. If a man is of the highest standard when he enters Phi Psi, assuredly he can be no higher when he takes his leave of the than when he entered it, Phi Psi has done nothing for him. Since every Chapter having but one standard would naturally take the highest, the men will be no better when they leave the active list than when they entered it, and by this Phi Psi is prohibited from doing anything for the men. This height of standard makes a fine Chapter in one sense, but fails to develop the ability of her men. If he is of an intermediate or an inferior standard when he enters, Phi Psi is at liberty to improve upon him, and through the ability of her men make him a man among

512 STANDARD WHICH A FRAT. CHAP. SHOULD ADOPT.

men. This brings up my idea of the two standards. One standard should represent the character of a man when he is taken in, the other that of the same man when he becomes an Alumnus. The standard of the man when he leaves the active Chapter must be of the very highest—must be unimpeachable. The standard when he is taken in should be lower, and the difference in their level is a correct measure of the ability of the men in his Chapter to turn kids and Freshmen into men. The more able a Chapter is to do this, the safer it is in setting a low level for the standard of admission. Therefore, we come to the final summation: The abler a Chapter is, the lower the low standard may be safely set, and the lower that standard is set the more men can be taken in; in conclusion, the more able a Chapter is the more men it can safely take in. Some men claim that we cannot set too high a standard. This is a great mistake. The standard of entrance must be low in comparison with our other standard; just so low that the character of the man that enters, when developed by the men in his Chapter, will reach the higher standard by the time he becomes an Alumnus. Some of our men won't take a man in unless he is as good as they are. If he, before entering Phi Psi, is as good as we are after having been in three or four years, it is equivalent to saying that Phi Psi has done nothing for us. This is a base falsehood, as you all know. If we are what we are and Phi Psi has done for us what we know she has done, it is a clear proof that we were not as good before we came in as we are now. If we are looking for men as good as we are now, it is equivalent to taking in men a great deal better than we were when we were taken in. If we refuse men because they are not as good as we are now, it is equivalent to refusing them because they are not better than we were when we were taken in. This is unjust to the men, unjust to us, and unjust to Phi Psi. Set your high standard as high as possible; set your low standard lower; and rely on the ability of your men to do for that man what Phi Psi has done for you. And above all, remember this; we are none of us infallible; we all have our faults, and all our virtues, and we are all but a shadow of what we really should be. Work for Phi Psi increases our love for Phi Psi, as she can do no more without our approbation than we can do without

her protection. Keep the thoughts of her ever in your mind, ever in your heart, and ever in your soul; and be able to look in them all, and with a clear conscience and an honest heart, murmur,

Live ever,
Die never—
Phi Kappa Psi.

ALFRED MUELLER, New York Zeta.

* * *

AN APPEAL TO THE ALUMNI.

As this issue is to be of more than ordinary interest to the Alumni, I should like to present to them a plea which, if it awakens in them a responsive chord, will be of far-reaching benefit to the Chapters in their efforts to make Phi Kappa Psi the leading College Fraternity. Our large percentage of relationship in the Fraternity is a source of great pride to us, and moreover is a source of strength. The April number of the *Cosmopolitan*, in an article on American College Fraternities, says: "Should the idea of paternal and filial relationship develop, it can easily be imagined that in years to come the Fraternity badge may serve to take the place of an ancestral crest or coat of arms." Should this be the case, families having members in several different Fraternities would soon become divided against themselves, and no real benefit would accrue to either the family or to the Fraternity. The plea I wish to make is this: Let each Alumnus, when his son, nephew, or other relative goes to college, write to the Chapter of his Fraternity, informing it of the young man's presence at the institution, and he may rest assured that such a recommendation will go a long way toward locating the new student at the right altar.

Also, much might be and is accomplished by interested Fraternity men in recommending to their Chapters students who live in their vicinity, although it is hardly expected that the same interest be taken as in the case of relationship.

Several examples have come to my notice which clearly illustrate the need of such co-operation on the part of the Alumni. At my own college are three men, sons of Phi Psis, all members

of other Fraternities. None of these men had any idea of what Fraternities were like when they entered the school, hence they pledged themselves at once to the first Fraternity which sought them. This was not due to our lack of energy, for at a college with a dozen or more Fraternities each one is busy "rushing" its own peculiar selections, and does not have the opportunity to give every new man proper attention. Each of these three men found out their situation after a time and were sorry they were not Phi Psis.

Another man I have in mind was the son of a Phi Psi, and he knew it, and refused the attention of other Fraternities, waiting for a bid from the one of his choice. The Phi Psi Chapter knew nothing of the situation, the student being too proud to announce it, and the result was that he was branded as a man who had no use for Frats. and remained a "barb" throughout his college course.

I have in mind still another instance. In one of our well-known colleges in Ohio is the son of one of the founders of a Western Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. The young man is pledged to a rival Fraternity. He told me personally that he pledged himself to the first crowd that suited him, not knowing Phi Kappa Psi, nor realizing the step he was taking. He will prove a formidable rival. Now if this is the situation everywhere, we are losing many valuable men—men who have true Phi Psi blood in their veins, and would prove in all probability ever loyal and enthusiastic brothers.

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD, Ill. Alpha.

* * *

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association, with a membership of 329, is the largest organization of its kind in Phi Kappa Psi, and in all probability it is the biggest body of college Fraternity Alumni in the country. The first Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi in Philadelphia was organized in 1882, and was promulgated by such enthusiastic Phi Psis as Dr. John Marshall, Dean of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania;

Dr. Edgar F. Smith, founder of THE SHIELD; the late Dr. Otis Kendall, the first Editor of THE SHIELD, and David J. Myers, Esq., whose inspiring post-prandial addresses always serve as a challenge to Dr. Marshall, and bring out all the true wit and humor in these two hard-working, loyal Phi Psis. For a time the Association met monthly in Pa. Iota's room on Chestnut Street. This first organization of Alumni was active for about five years.

On February 19th, 1891, the present Association was established, largely through the efforts of the active men of Iota Chapter. The Chapter appointed the following committee to effect the organization: Bros. Oliver B. Finn (formerly Pa. Gamma), Francis B. Lee, Francis H. Lee, and William Lloyd, Jr. This committee met in Parlor C of the Continental Hotel, February 13th, 1891. Thirty-eight brothers, including the active men of Iota, responded to the call. Six days later twenty-one men signed the constitution, and the Philadelphia Alumni Association was born.

The Association meets annually, and after the meeting a rousing banquet is held, and the Phi Psi spirit always runs high, and often flows over. At these gatherings the Philadelphia brothers nearly always entertain a delegation of red-hot Phi Psis from the New York Alumni Association. There is a beautiful exchange of brotherly love and cordial feeling between the New York and Philadelphia Phi Psi men. Whenever the one has a banquet members of the other will be sure to be present to lend grace, dignity, and enthusiasm to the occasion.

Next April the Philadelphia Alumni Association will entertain the Grand Arch Council. And what a grand gathering it is to be! All of Phi Psi in Pennsylvania will be there. Why, the boys, and even the old grayheads, to say nothing of the bald heads, are already talking of the glorious gathering of Phi Psis to be held in Philadelphia next year.

The banquet will be one of the most magnificent affairs in the history of Phi Psidom. Philadelphia may be slow, but her Phi Psi Alumni are going to outshine that thousand-dollar banquet held at the Savoy, in New York, after the '94 G. A. C. closed its reunion. Come over, all ye New Yorkers, and we will show you a thing or two.

DAVID HALSTEAD, JR.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

“Through all the changing seasons,
As firm as the stars on high,
From summer’s glow to winter’s snow,
We love Phi Psi.”

On West Thirty-first Street, in the city of New York, in the very heart of the metropolis, stands Muschenheim’s Arena, hospitable, inviting, famous for its cuisine. In the long, narrow banquet hall, festooned with the flags of prominent American colleges, laden with emblems of track and field and gridiron and links, walled by paintings of athletic sports and contests, there assemble “through all the changing seasons,” month after month, “from summer’s glow to winter’s snow,” the Phi Psis of the New York Alumni Association, escaping from counting-room and court-room, from office and study, to listen again a while to the ever new and ever sweet melody of old Phi Kappa Psi.

Month after month twenty or thirty of the brothers gather on the third Monday evening for a fraternal feast, their ranks always swelled by the active members of New York Gamma and Zeta; and the college year is brought to a close by a large banquet in June, when each active Chapter turns out in a body and Phi Psis are summoned from throughout the entire neighborhood to join in the festivities and the jollification at a nearby seaside hotel.

The May dinner of the Association was held at the Arena on Monday evening, the 17th, at 7 o’clock, with Dr. Richard T. Bang, New York Gamma ’76, presiding. Bro. Bonyngé, of New York Gamma, told some interesting facts in regard to the moving of Columbia University to Morningside Heights at One Hundred and Sixteenth Street and Riverside Drive; also of Gamma’s proposed plans for a chapter-house near the new University site in the fall.

Then Doctor Bang and Bro. Frank Bray sang to us; Bro. Tauchert told us of “’Ostler Joe,” and Phi Psi voices were lifted in accord many times in the words of the good old songs.

Then Doctor Bang, in his gently persuasive way, drew from each brother who had attended the recent District Council an

account of the trip to Easton, and about fourteen assorted and gayly colored reports resulted, the combination forming a tale that was fearfully and wonderfully made.

It was definitely learned, however, that O'Hay's restaurant had a peculiar attraction for all, that Easton is a beautiful city, that the Lafayette Phi Psis are good fellows and fine hosts, that the Phi Psi occupants of the hotel annex at Easton slept but little after the banquet, and that Emil Tauchert, in trying to sleep on the floor, was walked on by about twenty of his brothers.

Strange allusions were made by the delegates to a mysterious personage, evidently a member of the nobility, whose heart and purse were alike wide open; in fact, all were agreed on one point—that Baron O'Donnell is one of Nature's noblemen.

But the New Yorkers who took the trip to Lafayette College most certainly did enjoy the visit thoroughly, and speak of it as a long-to-be-remembered event. The earnestness and eloquence of Doctor Lowry at the banquet will never be forgotten by the fortunate ones who heard our grand old Phi Psi's talk.

Previous to the District Council, the big event was the Phi Psi theatre party at the Saturday night performance of the "Poly" play in Brooklyn. The Dramatic Club of the Brooklyn Polytechnic produces a clever comic opera or extravaganza annually at the big Academy of Music, and this year their offering was "Hamlet & Co.," a Shakespearean musical burlesque, its book, score, and lyrics written by Phi Psis of New York Zeta, its production superintended and brought about by four more Phi Psi officers, and its cast strengthened by three more among the principals.

Under the circumstances, it is not to be wondered at that New York Gamma and the New York Alumni Association turned out *en masse*. On the last evening of the production, Saturday, March 13th, a theatre party of eighty Phi Psis and their wives, sisters and girl friends, filled five of the theatre's six boxes, which were lavishly decorated with pink and lavender bunting and black and golden shields.

The evening was a most enjoyable one, the burlesque being clever and tuneful, finely costumed and well acted, and the festivities were brought to a close by a banquet after the theatre at

the Clarendon in Brooklyn, where the fair ones learned to what Phi Psi eloquence and wit and wisdom and melody amount.

Since then our lives have moved along as before. Bro. Beardsley N. Sperry, New York Alpha '92, deserted the ranks of the bachelors a month ago by marrying Miss Carrie Wilkinson Tooker and settling down in a quiet home across the East River in Astoria.

Bro. P. Henry Dugro, New York Gamma '72, Justice of the Supreme Court, has been spoken of as late as a candidate for the Democratic nomination for Mayor of Greater New York. Bro. Dugro is owner of the Hotel Savoy, on Fifth Avenue, where the 1894 Grand Arch Council was held. Bro. Phil. M. Leakin, Pa. Zeta, is also interested at present in the hotel business, having been elected President of the Board of Directors of the Bartholdi on Broadway.

We are all looking forward to our wind-up meeting of the Association in June. Committees have been appointed to make preparations for a dinner at either Brighton Beach or the Avoca Villa at Bath Beach. The Committee on Entertainment is also at work on some startlingly novel performance to follow the dinner, something different from the ordinary run of speeches.

Let it be said right here that any Phi Psi who is in the city of New York at the time of any Alumni dinner should not fail to attend. He will be cordially welcomed by his brothers, and will surely regard the evening as well spent. Especially at next month's gathering, Saturday, June 19th, is it to be hoped that the Phi Psis in this vicinity will turn out in large numbers.

GUY H. HUBBARD, *New York Zeta.*

WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The last echoes of the voices of the banqueters in the Phi Psi yell had died away and disappeared around the corner of the Hotel Wellington as a young man made his way along the street with a warm, kindly feeling of Fraternity interest gnawing at his heart, and an inward impression that the meeting of the Second District Council was over. Never mind who he was; there were upwards of fifty of him, and he had left the hotel with groups of

two, three, or more, walking arm-in-arm to find a cab, or, failing in that, inducing his feet to afford him transportation to his lodgings, where he might snatch a few hours' repose during the short remainder of the night.

Washington Phi Psis had welcomed their visiting brothers, and as a result of the associations of the occasion, felt more thoroughly united in fraternal bonds than ever before.

The visitors had taken in, done, observed, and witnessed many of the various attractions of our nation's capital, from the new Congressional Library to Kernan's Lyceum, and from the Corcoran Gallery to the base-ball game; and they all seemed to enjoy the visit to what the natives consider the most attractive city of the hemisphere.

The managing committee regretted the necessary absence of some of the visitors from the banquet, who were obliged to depart for their homes too early to attend. The District generally was well represented, however, and the presence of the Executive Council gave us a still broader representation, with Bro. McCorkle, of New York, who replied to the toast, "Phi Kappa Psi," in his usual inspiring style; Bro. Holden, of Chicago, whose treatment of the subject, "Fraternity Obligations," was listened to with great interest; Bro. Henry E. Davis, of Washington, D. C., who, though minus his Fraternity badge, which he stated had been confiscated by Mrs. Davis, spoke of the Fraternity in Washington with a feeling remembrance of active Chapter experience; Bro. Gretzinger, from Pennsylvania, with the subject, "What is Phi Psi?" in which the lofty principles of the Fraternity were defined, and Bro. Spellman, representing D. C. Alpha as an active member, with a strong and beautiful expression of Fraternity sentiments. All these ennobling thoughts lifted us high up in Phi Psi. After the formal toasts, many others responded with enthusiastic addresses to the working of the Phi Psi spirit. The memorable occasion closed with a rousing repetition of the greatest yell ever originated—the old "High! High! High!" and what an event it was! It will go down in local Fraternity history as a star occasion in the history of Phi Kappa Psi.

Alas! that such things must have an end; that these soul-stirring occasions occur no oftener; that partings must be just

when friendships are well cemented. In the light of the past, however, we are convinced that this course of events cannot be avoided, and while many remedies have been suggested, no practical one has ever been put into operation that could effectively continue agreeable states of being, indefinitely, without the intervention of disturbing and more or less demoralizing influences. However lofty our flight, we must come back to earth to a consideration of the commonplace details that figure in, transfigure or disfigure this existence. We accept the situation like men and try to make the best of it.

On the departure of visiting brothers, who are seen only on these bright and rare occasions, the Washington Phi Psi consoles himself with the thought that there are many loyal and sincere brothers in his own city.

Turn where he will, a hearty handshake welcomes him with the Fraternity grip, the Fraternity badge greets his eye daily, and he sees that Fraternity influence and Fraternity life in his daily associations is an ever-present principle that reminds him of delightful associations in the past, brings him the best of friends in the present and promises great things for the future.

Long life and prosperity to our old Fraternity; success to her sons in all quarters of the earth, wherever they may be, and let every Phi Psi who comes to Washington be assured that a warm welcome awaits him.

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND.

BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Buffalo Alumni Association desires to express its appreciation of the efforts made by President McCorkle and the efficient officers of the Fraternity to promote loyalty and enthusiasm in the Fraternity at large. And it must be a great source of satisfaction to the men who did yeoman service for Phi Kappa Psi in other days to know that their efforts are bearing fruit. There were giants in those days. Senator Foraker, Van Cleve, Wilson, Ed. Little, Dun, Smart, Lowry and a host of others have endeared themselves to every Phi Psi.

During the encampment of the G. A. R., to be held in Buffalo in August next, many veteran Alumni will be present, and it will

be a pleasure if they will kindly look us up. We assure them a hearty welcome, and shall be glad to render them any service possible.

Our Association is prosperous, and the members are delighted with the prospects of a goodly increase in membership next year. THE SHIELD pleases every one. P. F. PIPER.

INDIANA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Indianapolis has her share of Phi Kappa Psis and they are pretty well organized when one considers that there is no college here with a Chapter to keep our enthusiasm in good trim. We have about fifty members in the city and several hundred in the State. While the majority here are from Indiana Chapters, they are by no means a large majority. We have them from the far East, and three or four from the Leland Stanford Chapter. We endeavor to keep a record of every Phi Psi in the city, but find it a difficult task, and every now and then come across some one whom we did not know to be a Phi Psi.

Beyond our almost every day meetings and greetings we have but one Phi Psi gathering a year and of course date everything connected with Phi Kappa Psi backward or forward to that time. We have our time for the re-union and banquet set a year ahead so that every one can arrange to be present. It is the intention of our organization, however, to be a State affair rather than a local Alumni association. We have talked over the advisability of an Alumni association and decided that our present plan is better. That is, to meet once a year at a general State re-union and banquet. It has been our purpose that every Phi Psi in the State get a personal invitation, but we find it almost impossible to ascertain the names and whereabouts of all of them. We are at a loss how to let those who do not get a personal invitation know that they are welcome, and that we would be even more glad to see them than we are to see those whom we invite formally. We hope in time to get our records in such shape that we can send every Phi Psi in Indiana a personal request to be present at our banquet.

Our next meeting is on the evening before Thanksgiving,

and we are going to have a big time, too. We have in our organization Judges of the State Supreme and Appellate Courts, Ex-Congressmen, Congressmen, and lots of timber for future Congressmen, State Representatives and Senators, and professional men galore. The Phi Kappa Psi man who fails to take advantage of his opportunity would better wake up.

ORLANDO B. ILES.

Indianapolis, Ind.

TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. Byron Timberlake, more commonly known as plain "Tim," the regular correspondent for THE SHIELD, was recently appointed by the Governor as Deputy Insurance Commissioner of Minnesota, and he is just now very busy arranging his affairs and learning the ropes of his office. He has, therefore, asked the undersigned to write the letter for THE SHIELD.

The Association has held no meetings since the Alumni banquet on February 8th, but, nevertheless, all have been more or less active in good Phi Psi work. Several impromptu dinners and lunches have been held by some of the boys, and a number attended the party given by the active Chapter at the West Hotel. This party was a little bit the finest affair of the kind ever given by any Fraternity in the University. To vouch for this there are several very charming young ladies. The Alumni of Minnesota Beta watch with much pleasure the successes of the Chapter. They are on the top of the wave just now, and indications point to a continuance with still more triumphs.

A discovery was made in Northwestern Phi Psi circles about three months ago. The writer's paternal ancestor (and a good Phi Psi) once lived in Independence, Iowa, where he knew a Methodist minister, Julius A. Ward. About 1883 both left the Iowa town, and not until last January did they meet again. Ward had, after the way of the Methodist brethren, journeyed around through the West, and last summer was called to a church in Minneapolis. Ward and his former friend met again in January, and talked over old times and various other things. Several days after the Alumni banquet on February 8th the two friends met,

and Ward says, "Bruckart, I see that you were at a Greek-letter society banquet the other evening." "Yes," he replied, "I am a member and get out to renew old college days whenever I can. But why do you ask?" Ward then said, "I believe that I was once a member of the same society, the Phi Kappa Psi, but from the time I left college until now I do not recollect having seen mention of it, or have I talked with any one about it except my old college chums, and that was many years ago, until now."

Explanations followed, and it developed that Ward had been initiated into old Iowa Gamma in 1868, but, as he said, he had had very little connection with the Fraternity since he left college, and in taking up his work in different cities of the West he had practically forgotten that Phi Psi existed until recalled by the story in the newspapers.

Bro. Ward is one of the leading Methodist divines in the city, being pastor of Fowler Church on Lowry Hill. He is a pleasant gentleman to meet, and takes great pleasure in meeting Phi Psis. His home is 1680 Hennepin Avenue.

Bro. H. P. Hall, Ohio Alpha '61, and Bro. H. W. Hall, Minnesota Beta '93, are associated in the H. P. Hall Advertising Company, with offices in the *Pioneer-Press* Building, St. Paul. The father is Manager, and the son Secretary of the company. They represent the J. Walter Thompson Company, of New York and Chicago, and control the exclusive right of the Adamson-Beezley duplicating letter patents for Minnesota.

Bro. J. C. Macdougall, Minnesota Beta '91, of Duluth, has been in Minneapolis during the past month. Bro. Macdougall is Treasurer of the Seine River & Rainy Lake Exploration Company, which owns large gold lands in the Seine River country in Ontario.

The last Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi omits the name of one of the loyal brothers of Missouri Alpha, J. K. Mortland. He is always at our banquets, and has plenty of Phi Psi enthusiasm. The grip can be obtained at his office in the advertising department of the St. Paul *Dispatch*.

Bro. Carleton F. Brown, Minnesota Alpha '87, has resigned the pastorate of the Unity Church of St. Cloud, to accept a larger and better field in Helena, Mont. Bro. Brown is an

earnest supporter of "free silver," and will find his new home more congenial than Minnesota, which gave McKinley over 50,000 majority.

Bro. D. T. MacDougall, Associate Professor of Botany in the University, is Chairman of the committee appointed by the International Society to establish a botanical laboratory in the Tropics. Associated with him are three of the leading scientists of the United States, and one from Cambridge University, England. He leaves with the committee for the Tropics on June 1st.

LEIGH D. BRUCKART.

* * *

BANQUET OF OHIO PHI PSIS.

On the evening of May 21st there assembled a goodly company of brothers in the banquet-room of the Chittenden, at Columbus, Ohio, to hold the first State banquet of Phi Kappa Psi in Ohio. The idea of holding this banquet originated with a committee which had intended to arrange for a banquet of local Alumni. Then it was suggested that a State banquet, including both Alumni and the active Chapters, would be an enjoyable affair. It was thus that the original plan grew by a process of evolution. A large committee was appointed, composed of Alumni from different parts of the State, and two committeemen from each of the active Chapters. Circular letters were sent to hundreds of Phi Psis residing in this State, and they served to arouse considerable enthusiasm. They were reminded of their old college days, and of the fact that Phi Kappa Psi is destined to "live ever, die never." The committee found that there are over 600 wearers of the Shield residing in Ohio, and a finer body of men it would be hard to find. They are men engaged in every walk of life and standing well up to the front wherever engaged.

At the banquet it was decided to make this an annual affair, and preliminary arrangements were made for the banquet to be held next May. Each one present appointed himself a committee of one, in addition, to look after Alumni in his own city or neighborhood. We give public notice now to Alumni resident in Ohio, and to the general officers of the Fraternity, and to the Editor of

THE SHIELD that "regrets" and excuses will not avail, but they must come in the body as well as in spirit. In law this would be deemed sufficient notice.

A fine, manly, characteristic letter of regrets was received from Bro. Walter L. MacCorkle, which was read and cheered. All regretted very much that he could not be with us. Greetings from THE SHIELD were read and appreciated. Senator Foraker sent regrets, and we excused him, as he is doing such magnificent work in the Senate. His work on behalf of Cuba was cheered to the echo. Regrets were also received from Bros. Chase, Stuart, Geo. B. Baker, C. J. Brotherton, A. D. Selby, G. M. Eichelberger, Jr., J. W. Byers, E. B. Hatcher, Wm. Neil, and many others.

It was nearly 9 o'clock when the banqueters assembled around the festive board. Bro. F. S. Monnett was to have acted as toast-master, but he was obliged to take an invalid sister to New Mexico. So Bro. C. L. Van Cleve was, as he expressed it, "drafted as a volunteer." We all know his ability to preside on such occasions, and he fully kept up his reputation. "State Banquets and the Undergraduates" was responded to by Bro. E. E. Baker. "Spiking, Legitimate and Illegitimate" was treated by Bro. Grant Moore in a humorous vein. "Practical Pan-Hellenism" by N. O. Winter, was followed by "College Fraternities in Relation to Sociological Questions," by Hon. Eugene Lane. "Woman, God Bless Her! Once our Superior, now our Equal," was eulogized by Prof. J. V. Denny. "Chapter-Houses in Small Chapters" by Bro. J. E. Meyers completed the set toast program. Other brothers were called out and made to respond to their names, and enlivened the occasion by their bright and witty remarks. It was a late hour when this first State banquet of Ohio Phi Psis adjourned to meet again next year. Thanks were extended to the committee for their efficient work.

Among those present were:

Ohio Alpha.—Hon. Eugene Lane, Columbus; Prof. C. L. Van Cleve, Troy; R. E. Westfall, Columbus; C. T. Cratty, Delaware; Grant Moore, Kenton; C. B. Henderson, Delaware; B. M. Allison, Cincinnati.

Ohio Beta.—Rev. E. E. Baker, Dayton; J. E. Myers and O. McWilliams, Springfield.

Ohio Delta.—J. H. Galbreath and E. D. Howard, Columbus; W. C. Hill, Berlin Heights; Ralph H. McKelvy, Sandusky; J. Dwight Mills, Columbus; Harry C. Campbell, Fostoria; Harry W. Nutt, Youngstown; Chas. W. Kellenberger, Newark; Harry L. Mooar, Columbus; Nevin O. Winter, Bucyrus; Hon. C. J. Howard, Barnesville; E. M. Van Harlinger, Columbus; Jas. C. Wonders, Bellefontaine; W. B. Cornell and Frank H. Burr, Columbus; J. K. Scott, Newark; H. A. Baldwin and Hugh A. McCabe, Columbus; Geo. L. Apple, Wellsville; Chas. G. Cunningham, Fostoria; E. G. Rice, Columbus; Fred. K. Pratt, New Philadelphia; R. K. Beach, Cleveland; Geo. W. Dun and Geo. H. Mock, Columbus; Geo. Smart, Cleveland.

Michigan Alpha.—Joseph V. Denny, Columbus.

Pennsylvania Theta.—John J. Chester, Columbus.

NEVIN O. WINTER.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, May 22d, 1897.

* * *

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA'S CHAPTER HYMN.

Phi Kappa Psi, how sweet it is thy name to sound,
Thy praise to sing! To thee by solemn ties we're bound,
To thee, Phi Psi.

Though trials beset on ev'ry side, still what care we?
Thy shield protects Iota's hearts, we live for thee,
Phi Kappa Psi.

And when at times we feel depressed and sad at heart,
Thy name revives. We rouse ourselves to do our part,
For thee, Phi Psi.

We dwell upon thy sacred truths, thy songs we sing;
In old age still, as in our youth, to thee we cling,
Phi Kappa Psi.

"Phi Kappa Psi," how much convey those mystic sounds
To all of us! Each letter with some thought abounds
Of thee, Phi Psi.

The Phi, the Kappa, and the Psi, those sacred three,
Breathe sentiments the life of our Fraternity,
Phi Kappa Psi.

ROBERT R. FREEMAN.

A LETTER FROM THE PACIFIC COAST.

The honor which the Executive Council has done me in making me Archon of the Fourth District, like every other honor, brings its own burdens. From this universal law of compensation not even the Archons are excused.

But the invitation which was so kindly extended to me to write "something" for THE SHIELD was accepted with hesitation, and principally because of my lack of assurance what that "something" should be. In this instance, I beg to inform my brethren, I am unfettered. The constitution of the Fraternity, the rules that govern the Executive Council, and those of the District Council, have, if I am correctly advised, made no provision for that word, so what I have to say will be of a very general nature.

In the first place I am informed that the Fourth District is in good condition. Along with this information comes a request to look into the matter of establishing a Chapter at a well-known institution in the Fourth District, and report upon the advisability of so doing.

One of the most important questions to be considered in this connection is, what benefit, if any, will it be to the Fraternity? This question I reserve for further consideration; after I have had an opportunity of looking into the matter at length, and presenting, in proper form, the advantages or disadvantages, if there be any, of such an extension. I realize my position, at least to this extent, that however zealous and anxious the brothers may be to have a Chapter at the institution under consideration, it is my duty to present to the Fraternity such facts as will aid it in deciding this question.

An Alumni organization of Phi Psis in San Francisco is very desirable. There are some fourteen or fifteen Phi Psis in this city, and those in the neighboring towns will run the number up to thirty or more. Such an organization will be attempted in the near future, and I hope with success.

It is the duty that rests upon the members of each Chapter to see to it that, in the administration of their affairs, none but

students of learning and character shall be admitted. Why should it not be the duty of the Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi to assist the Chapters, and in what better way can they do it than by organization? It gives strength to the active Chapters, and, if rightly conducted, can be made a vast and material aid to them.

A good Alumni organization in San Francisco is what is needed, and work along this line will be time well spent.

Let me not close without thanking the Executive Council, and expressing my hearty good-will and best wishes for the Fraternity generally.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON,
Archon Fourth District.

* * *

THE SHIELD OF OLD PHI PSI.

There comes a wealth of memories,
A glimpse of days gone by,
When first I wore upon my breast,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

I think of college days so dear,
Of friends no ills could try,
And strange to say they all have borne,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

Those days are gone, those scenes are past;
And yet, I know not why,
I long again that badge to wear,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

My heart within me prouder beats.
My head is lifted high,
For many noble men have worn,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

But when I think of those now gone,
The tears flow from my eye,
For those now dead have often been,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

Dear to my heart are all these things;
The laugh; the tear; the sigh;
But dearer far in treasured store,
The shield of old Phi Psi.

WILL H. THOMPSON, 1900, Indiana Alpha.

ROBERT JAMES MURRAY.

Along with the names of Letterman and Moore, the founders of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that of Robert James Murray, of the District of Columbia, should find a place upon our roll of honor.

At the request of THE SHIELD this tardy tribute to the memory of genial "Bob" Murray is paid by one whose privilege it was to be closely associated with him in both Fraternity and social relations.

Brother Murray was born in Washington, D. C., November 9th, 1850, and was reared in his native city. He was graduated in the class of '71 at Columbian College (now Columbian University), before attaining his majority; subsequently read law, and entered upon practice in Washington. He was honored shortly after his admission to the bar with the position of Assistant Attorney for the District of Columbia, and filled that office with fidelity and marked ability.

He was initiated as a member of D. C. Alpha Chapter in 1868, and from that date until his untimely death, which occurred May 28th, 1896, was a most active member of the Fraternity.

Bro. Murray was married at the very early age of twenty-two, and for a number of years enjoyed an ideal home life with his wife and children, which was interrupted by the death of Mrs. Murray.

With youth, a recognized position at the bar, ample means, and a loving wife and children, his seemed indeed a favored life. But, even before death robbed his fireside of the wife and mother, his pathway, seemingly strewn with fairest flowers, was marred by the thorn of sickness and disease, and for the last few years of his life Bro. Murray was an invalid and walked only with the aid of crutches. Although a sufferer from rheumatism and other ills for years his smile never lost its geniality, nor his hearty laugh its ring of wholesomeness.

Some years after the death of his wife Bro. Murray re-mar-

ried, and the estimable lady who soothed his later years now survives him.

Of his private life and character it may be said that he was a noble exemplar of the principles of our Fraternity—"no further seek his merits to disclose."

To acknowledge his devotion to the Fraternity is the special purpose of these lines. The older members of D. C. Alpha know that when a student he was the "wheel horse" of the Chapter; and the younger members know, that, unlike most Alumni, he continued an active member of D. C. Alpha after graduation. In fact, it will not be denied that his zeal and practical support kept D. C. Alpha Chapter afloat when it was weak and tottering. When through depleted membership and empty treasury, the Chapter had no "local habitation," his generosity provided a place for holding meetings, and his presence and words of cheer inspired his fellows to co-operation and effort.

Few members of the Fraternity were as well known among the brethren throughout the country as Robert J. Murray. Beginning with the Grand Arch Council held in Washington, in 1880, he was a prominent figure at all national Phi Psi meetings up to within a year or two before his death, when his physical condition rendered it unwise for him to travel.

In this busy life—"how soon we are forgotten when we're gone." But there are those times when the man thinks of his brother; and even stops to shed a tear for memory, grief, and death. There are those moments when nature with her subtle fascination lures man from thoughts of gain and leads him through the gardens rich with bloom and to the fountains filled with joy and love. Then it is we think of those "not lost but gone before."

It is to me, a life-long friend of his, a sacred, tender task to pay this feeble tribute to his worth.

No blossoms are too fair to wreath his resting place; no songs too sweet to sound his requiem.

F. O. McCLEARY.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 6.

PHILADELPHIA.

MAY 31, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "THE SHIELD."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

THERE was considerable discussion at the Council of the First District relative to dividing that district into two parts, making New York and New England the First and the State of Pennsylvania the Second District. As the Fraternity is now divided the First District has sixteen Chapters, the Second seven, the Third six, and the Fourth ten. Thus it will be seen that in the number of Chapters the First District is the largest, and the idea of dividing it seems a reasonable one. If the Fraternity continues its policy of extension into New England, the matter of dividing the First District will almost become imperative, and it will be necessary to take measures looking toward the division of the District.

CHAPTERS will please bear in mind that hereafter, in accordance with an understanding with the E. C., THE SHIELD will print short sketches of the life, influence, and character of Phi Psis when death overtakes them, instead of set resolutions, passed nearly always as a sense of duty. Resolutions do not contain information, they simply indicate sorrow, and this can be more appropriately expressed in an article of a *news* character, telling something about the deceased, the cause of death, etc.

This action was taken only after much care and the most delicate consideration. We trust that every reader of *THE SHIELD* will view this item in the spirit with which it is written—that of pure, honest interest in the development of a Fraternity journal that will take its place in the first rank of Fraternity journalism—a magazine of which we may all feel proud and which we will welcome as a vehicle of good things, and which, when once read, we shall be glad to preserve and put in permanent shape for future record.

THE SHIELD favors Southern extension in so far as the institution now under discussion is concerned. We refrained from publicly expressing our position in the matter until the Executive Council, at its last meeting, unanimously put itself upon record in favor of putting that institution upon our Chapter roll, on the ground that the subject should not be discussed in *THE SHIELD* until the matter had been officially considered. Now this does not mean that Phi Kappa Psi will enter the Southern institution at once. Far from it. It will be necessary to have the institution placed upon the accredited list by the next G. A. C., or have the Chapters vote directly concerning the placing of a new Chapter in the South. We feel now, and always have been of the opinion, that the placing of a Chapter at the institution under consideration would reflect no discredit upon Phi Kappa Psi, and we hope that the matter may be brought to a successful conclusion within the next year.

THE E. C. could not have done a more grateful thing toward our honored Dr. Robert Lowry than when it took decisive steps, at the last meeting, to wipe out the song book indebtedness. Phi Kappa Psi owes more to Dr. Lowry than it can ever pay, for by his untiring energy, and through special arrangements which he made with the publishers, Bigelow & Main, it was possible to put out the long expected song book of Phi Kappa Psi. And when it came, what a treasure it proved to be! It did not reach the acme of perfection, for the editor and his co-laborers did not try to make it a classic publication. But it contains some of the

good old songs the old boys used to sing; it introduced new airs and new words with which to sing the praises of Phi Kappa Psi. It proved to be one of Phi Kappa Psi's most useful and substantial pieces of literature. The most popular and most catchy pieces are now known and sung by all Phi Psis who have lived in close touch with the Fraternity in recent years. What is more, the songs are Phi Psi songs, the music is Phi Psi music, and no one will care to sing the songs or play the music but Phi Psis. More than this, the song book showed that Phi Psi has within her mystic circle men who are not only inspired by the Muse but whose heart-strings are tuned to the pitch of the Poets' lyre. In all, although it is Phi Kappa Psi's first attempt in the realms of music and song, she is proud of her song book, proud of her music, proud of her verse, and above all things she is proud of her Poet Laureate, Dr. Lowry, the editor of the song book, whose songs and whose music will live as long as the world lives.

THE early publication of a Fraternity history received considerable attention from the Executive Council, in Washington, last April. It was decided to levy a per capita tax of fifty cents as the nucleus of a history fund, and hereafter to require each initiate to pay fifty cents in addition to the membership fee, said fifty cents to be credited as part payment on the subscription price of the proposed history.

This was a good move. Phi Kappa Psi needs a first class, well edited, and carefully prepared history, and we feel confident that no better man could have been chosen to compile such a work than Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, who, for a number of years, presided over the destinies of this magazine. If he gives it all the care and sacrifice he gave to THE SHIELD, we will soon have an accurate, well defined history, in permanent form. The E. C. legislated wisely when it resolved to create a history fund to further the plan of Bro. Van Cleve.

In commenting upon the proposed history, however, we must not lose sight of the share Bro. Geo. B. Lockwood had in it. Through his untiring energy he added much valuable data to the already large collection in that famous "trunk" which tra-

dition says "Billy" Wilson guarded with jealous eyes and tender care.

When the history of Phi Kappa Psi is put in book form, we feel assured that it will be an honored one and that it will be well told.

TRULY this seems to be the age of "freak" legislation. Futile attempts have been made to legislate foot-ball out of existence, and the star of fate, for a time, seemed to be drifting away from the greatest American college sport ever introduced upon this hemisphere. But the reaction came, and the deadly mass play was obliterated, the game made a more open one, and the rules modified so as to prevent any display of the brutal element in man, whatsoever. Foot,ball, when played under the eyes of neutral officials, who stamp each decision with the die of impartiality, is a game that wins the applause of the great American populace and brings out all the courageous elements in man. May all attempts to penalize foot-ball as played at present fail entirely.

The greatest piece of freak legislation, however, comes from South Carolina, where the recent General Assembly passed a law forbidding the existence of college fraternities at any educational institution receiving State aid. The blow was aimed directly at the College of South Carolina, at which this Fraternity at one time had a Chapter, but foreseeing the deterioration threatening the institution we quietly withdrew. This "Anti-Greek Letter Law" is the direct outgrowth, so it is claimed, of a bitter social feeling at the College of South Carolina. A special in the *New York Sun* says, in speaking of the matter:

It was urged that these societies encourage class and caste feeling; that a student who was not a member was not considered in good social standing, and that the first thing young women of Columbia did upon having a college man presented was to inquire in which Fraternity he had membership, and then they governed their smiles accordingly. The fight was led by an old student, who seemed to have suffered. The Fraternity men made a hard struggle, but the farmers were too many for them.

On this matter we had our little say in the April SHIELD, but we want to emphasize the argument we made then, that the

Legislature of South Carolina, in passing a law against Greek Letter societies, shows the mental calibre of the make-up of that body. It has struck a blow at the heart of the College of South Carolina that has not only shattered its social fabric but that will altogether likely have a material effect in decreasing the attendance at that institution. The institution, as an educational factor, is fast losing its efficiency, and it looks very much as though the last blow had been struck in killing off the very elements which had much to do in drawing together an attendance at the aforesaid college and in keeping it together after it got there. True, there may have been petty differences among the students—such conditions exist in every phase of life. We presume it will soon be the proper thing in South Carolina when a maiden fair smiles upon a member of the Masonic fraternity that a non-member of that order, who is also an admirer of said lady fair, will take offense and hie himself to the General Assembly and lobby a law through to fit the case.

No, a thousand times no, Fraternities are not harmful. They do not create caste any more than any civic society. They stand for all that there is in true scholarship, they stand for all that there is in morality, they stand for the development of the Christian element in man. The College Fraternity will live forever despite the outrage perpetrated on it by the General Assembly of South Carolina, despite the feeble attempt of the Populistic Legislature of Nebraska, which tried to imitate the action of its Southern contemporary. The College Fraternity is a permanent fixture in college life. It may have its enemies just as Masonry has hers, but notwithstanding what little opposition there is to Greekdom, educated and intelligent men to-day testify to the efficiency and value of college secret societies and bid them God-speed.

In the *Cosmopolitan* for April of this year Bro. P. F. Piper, in an able article on College Fraternities, quotes from public utterances of two of the most eminent educators in America. Let them speak for themselves:

Chancellor Anson J. Upson, on behalf of the Regents of the University of the State of New York, recently said: "I believe most sincerely in college secret societies, so-called. I believe that the Greek-letter Fraterni-

ties are invaluable in the good influence exerted upon the members by each other, in the unselfish ambitions they encourage in each other, and in the ennobling friendships formed therein, which last forever. My conviction is deliberate, not altogether ignorant, but founded upon considerable experience, that these societies largely promote a loyal and enthusiastic interest in the college or university where they are; and that in college government and in university affairs they can be legitimately used to promote good order and manly ambition and honest work. If I were in a university Faculty I should be the last to vote for their exclusion.

Ex-President White, of Cornell, once said in an address at Ithaca on the occasion of the dedication of a new chapter-house: "They (chapter-houses) can be arranged in such a manner and governed by such rules as to promote seclusion for study during working hours; they afford opportunities for the Alumni and older students to exercise a good influence upon the younger members; they give those provisions for the maintenance of health which can hardly be expected in student barracks or in the ordinary student boarding-house, and in the long run can be made much more economical; but what I prize most of all in these houses is their educating value, for they tend to take those who live in them out of the category of boys and to place them in the category of men."

THE approaching Commencement will bring large crowds of Phi Psis together. It should behoove every active Phi Psi, especially the Chapter correspondents, to make every effort to increase the list of SHIELD subscribers among the Alumni. For it stands to reason if the magazine is to be improved that the subscription list must be materially increased. Let the undergraduates wake up to the importance of the subject and hustle for THE SHIELD.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

GEORGE V. DOLE, CORRESPONDENT.

Entering upon the duties of Chapter Correspondent I am glad to be able to say that Pennsylvania Alpha is now in a very flourishing condition, having upon its roll twelve members, all of whom are very enthusiastic Phi Psis.

Our Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs made a tour through Western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Eastern Ohio during the spring vacation, and our representative members of the clubs report a very pleasant time. At a recent election of officers for next year Bro. Cummins, 1900, was made leader of the Banjo Club.

The base-ball season is now well begun, and thus far our team has been very successful, having won all the games played. We are represented on the diamond by Bro. Nesbit, '98, as Captain, and by Bro. Nelson, 1900, as substitute catcher.

Our track team bids well to be the best in Western Pennsylvania. We are represented on the team by Bro. Kuhn, 1900, who is doing excellent work in the mile run and five-mile bicycle racing.

Bro. J. C. R. Ewing, Pennsylvania Alpha, '76, who is President of a college in India, is spending a few months of his vacation with his family, who reside in Washington, Pa.

Pennsylvania Alpha sends greetings to all sister Chapters.
WASHINGTON, PA., May 11th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet, so eagerly looked forward to by all the Greeks at Allegheny, came off recently, and was a success in every way. Again, after a year's sleep, the echoes of this staid

old college town were awakened by the melodious "Pan! Pan! Pan!" and the yells of the different Fraternities. The Chapter was ably represented on the toast list by Bros. Stewart and Cole. The Bros. Appleyard were here with us for the Pan-Hellenic, and we hope that they will return to college next fall.

Bro. Holmes, who has just passed through a critical attack of typhoid fever, was shaking hands with the boys last week. He has decided to remain in school for the rest of the term.

Much to the regret of the brothers Bro. Van Camp, who left college recently on account of ill health, will not be with us again. He will probably enter a medical school in the fall.

Bro. Curtis, who, last term, finished his required number of hours for graduation, is at present in Connecticut. He will return at Commencement to graduate with his class.

The *Kaldron* will soon appear, and, judging from all reports, and the zeal of the men who have it in charge, it will be a credit to the college. We have secured the pick of *Kaldron* offices this year. Bro. Prindle is Editor-in-chief, Bro. Colter is Chairman of the Art Committee, and Bro. Waite is one of the Associate Editors.

The candidates for the base-ball team are getting down to work, and there is lots of good material among them. We will be represented on the team.

Pennsylvania Beta sends heartiest greetings to all her sister Chapters.

MEADVILLE, PA., May 15th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA — BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Gamma is about closing one of the most auspicious years in her history. The Chapter was never in a more harmonious or successful condition than now. The membership, sixteen, is the largest since 1889. Our hall was cozily refurnished; the Chapter has been incorporated, and now owns a large lot in an excellent neighborhood on which a chapter-house will be

erected. There is also a comfortable chapter-house fund in bank, and what is better still, it is growing gradually.

The delegation that attended the District Council at Easton returned in due season, and settled down to study and to make up for lost time. The all-absorbing topic at present in Gamma is the District Council and its beneficial influence upon our Chapter, which had the distinction of being represented by eight men.

Our base-ball team this year has been very successful, under the Captaincy of Bro. Roy Mulhie. Bro. "Honey" Geary is holding down first bag with great credit. Our latest victory was from Gettysburg College; score 9-6. We were glad to entertain Bro. White on the day of the game.

Not only is the Chapter prospering, but the 'Varsity is growing as well. The total enrollment this year was over 400, of which over 223 are in the College of Liberal Arts. We meet the following rival Fraternities: Sigma Chi, Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Kappa Sigma, and Pi Beta Phi. All is serene in the Fraternity world here.

LEWISBURG, PA., May 20th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

PAUL KUENDIG, CORRESPONDENT.

It is very difficult to create interest in anything at present, save base-ball. The college team has been playing superb ball, and has consequently won every game thus far. Bro. White, at third, although suffering with a troublesome finger, has been doing good work, and the pitching of Burns is as effective as ever. The most interesting game played up to date was the one with the Carlisle Indian School, in which our boys showed their superiority over the redskins by defeating them by the score of 5-3.

The *Spectrum*, which is published annually by the Junior Class, appeared a few days ago, and is the most complete annual ever issued from this college. Besides the customary college annual matter, it contains an extensive and accurate Alumni

Department, giving classes, addresses, etc., of all the graduates of this institution.

At a recent meeting of the Class of '99, Bro. Louis Weaver was unanimously elected Editor-in-chief of the '99 *Spectrum*.

Bro. White, '97, has been chosen by the Faculty as one of the speakers at the Commencement exercises.

Bro. Lark, '98, as President of the Junior Class, will receive the Cap and Gown from the Class of '97 at Class Day exercises.

The *Gettysburgian*, a weekly publication, of which Bro. Lark, '98, is Editor and Publisher, is receiving the hearty support of the Alumni, as well as the students of the college. It is a bright and newsy pamphlet, and deserves the success which, with Bro. Lark's untiring energy, it is sure to attain. Bro. Weaver, '99, represents his class on the Editorial Staff of the *Gettysburgian*.

We expect a large number of Alumni during Commencement week. The reunion of the Class of '93, numbering over fifty, promises to be a grand success.

Bro. McKnight, President of the college, is busy arranging plans for the building of a new dormitory. The large attendance of the past few years has crowded our old dormitory to such an extent that many of the boys were compelled to room in town.

Bro. Lark reports a very fine time at the D. C. at Easton.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings to all sister Chapters.

GETTYSBURG, PA., May 12th, 1897.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

During the weeks that have passed since our last letter in *THE SHIELD*, the University campus has put on its summer robes, and the Seniors have put on their sable caps and gowns.

The University has suffered an irreparable loss this term in the death of Vice-Chancellor French, head of the Department of Mathematics. His long years of faithful service have made a deep impress on the life of the whole University.

The concerts which have been given by our musical organization were very successful. Our quartette is also greatly in demand for all sorts of occasions in the University and city. The

musicians are Bros. Richardson, Revels, Morris, Hydon, Helfer, K. D. Wood, Brown, E. Hollenbeck, A. H. Hollenbeck, C. J. Jewell, G. C. Wood, M. E. Soper. Bro. K. D. Wood is leader.

Four of our number were present at the tenth anniversary banquet and reception given by New York Epsilon. We have a high regard for the Colgate men as entertainers.

The dual meet between Cornell and Syracuse, resulting in a score of 67-45 in favor of the Ithacans, occurred here May 8th. We met several New York Alpha brothers during the day.

Bro. Richardson, '97, presented an enthusiastic report from the First District Council, to which he was our delegate.

Bro. Allen, '97, is acting Principal of the Victor High School during the illness of the Principal. Next year Bro. Allen will be Principal of the Camillus Union School.

Bro. "Clay Clement," Chicago, '89, made us a pleasant call at the chapter-house after his successful appearance in "The New Dominion," in this city last month.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., May 15th, 1897.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

"A decade's voyage, and our taut ship drops anchor."

So says the menu card of our Tenth Anniversary Banquet, and we are glad that we did drop anchor, and with assembled Alumni and brothers reviewed our past and laid plans for the future. For three days we gave ourselves up to a general jollification, such a one that would please the sensibilities of any true Phi Psi. On the night of April 22d our formal reception to the Faculty, Alumni and friends took place. It was a grand success, over one hundred guests being present. Our parlors, decorated with potted palms and cut flowers, together with the wall hangings of smilax, were but fitting surroundings for the brothers and their ladies from in and out of town, who, later in the evening, rendered adoration to Terpsichore. The Friday night following we held our banquet at Smith's Hall. Here we filled ourselves to the brim with Caterer Smith's viands and Phi Psi spirit. Our

only cause for regret was that more of our Alumni could not have been present and have given us the benefit of their ripe experience. We feel truly grateful to those who were with us, and know that their words of cheer will not fail to have a good effect upon their mother Chapter.

Notwithstanding the fact that cries of "Hi! Hi! Phi Kappa Psi!" were heard long after the midnight hour, the next morning the brothers and their lady friends to the number of forty embarked on a coaching party to Sherburn Falls.

Among the visiting brothers whom we were glad to welcome and whose presence did us good in every way, were Bros. Schnauber, Lonergan, Benjamin, Helfer, K. D. Wood, and G. C. Wood, of New York Beta. The return of the party from the Falls completed the celebration of the first decade in the life of New York Epsilon. She now enters upon her second decade with the hope and promise of a bright and glorious future.

HAMILTON, N. Y., May 10th, 1897.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

G. W. PEYTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have had the misfortune to lose one of our most popular men. Bro. Sidney Loyd has left college to begin the practice of law in Baltimore. We wish him success.

As usual at this season of the year, base-ball is the all-absorbing topic. We have a very good team this year, and we are all very proud of the fact that we won a game from Yale by the score of 13-5, our first victory. Phi Psi is not represented on the team this year. Neither were we represented in the track athletics this spring. Bro. Don P. Peters, however, was fortunate enough to come out winner in several events in the Gymnasium Tourney, held in March. Our base-ball team seems to stand the best chance of winning the championship of the South this year, as we have beaten our old rival, North Carolina, in two games.

We have had several flying visits recently from Bro. Alfred J. Morrison, of Locust Dale Academy. We are always glad to see "Alf," and hope to have him with us again next session, but

he is, as yet, undecided. Bros. Wertenbaker and Morrison have been making us all very envious by the accounts they bring back of the very warm time they had at the late meeting of the Second District Council. We wished to have a larger representation present than we did, but none of us were able to spare the time, as the "Meds" were in the midst of their examinations then, and the "Academs" were busy boning, and any person who has ever stood an examination here knows what they mean—several months of labor day and night to prepare properly to pass, or in the language of this place to "curl" them.

Our session closes this year on the 16th of June. The Hon. Wm. J. Bryan, of Nebraska, will deliver the oration before the Literary Societies. We hope to be able to report in the next issue of *THE SHIELD* the successful results of the final examinations, as we have several men up for their degrees.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., May 10th, 1897.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

EDWARD W. WILSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The period that has passed since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* seems but as a week in the quiet but always interesting life at Washington and Lee.

Bro. Frierson, of last year's Chapter, has been with us for a week, and when he returns to college next fall will be more enthusiastic than ever in Phi Psi.

Our delegates to the D. C. at Washington, Bros. Vance and Witherspoon, were impressed with the opportunities for growth and development in the Second District. With that end in view we are about to begin an aggressive building campaign, and hope before many years to be established in the first Fraternity chapter-house at Washington and Lee. With the same object in view one other Fraternity has obtained permission to build on the college campus.

The athletic event of the spring here is the annual regatta on the James River. The candidates have been training since the 1st of February, and among the most promising are Bros.

O'Neal, Shields, Witherspoon, and Wilson. Three of these have been on crews of former years, and so are especially hopeful.

The Glee Club is in the midst of practice for the long promised concert.

Bro. Davis is our only representative among the singers this year, all others having been found wanting in some essential respect.

The base-ball team has just returned from a successful trip, only two games having been lost during the entire season.

LEXINGTON, VA., May 11th, 1897.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE.

HOWARD L. FOSTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD there has been much of interest going on at old Hampden-Sidney. The base-ball season has come and gone, and our team has made a very good showing. Virginia Gamma was represented on the team by Bros. Johnson and Latimer, who played in right field and in the box, respectively.

Junior speaking, to which all Juniors looked forward with dread during the fall and winter, is over, and Virginia Gamma's representatives in the Class of '98 have passed through the ordeal, and can now spend the rest of the session with their minds at peace, at least so far as speech-making is concerned.

The State Inter-collegiate Oratorical Union met here this month. The speeches delivered were of a very high order. The representative of Roanoke College received the medal, he being declared the best speaker of the evening. The contest was the means of bringing out the largest gathering of Hampden-Sidney society this year.

Virginia Gamma has received her share of the honors of the year, Bro. Hethorn being a member of the Mandolin and Guitar Club, and Bro. Shuinate of the Glee Club. Bro. Johnson is a member of the annual staff, and also played on both the college base-ball team and his class team. Bros. Preston and Kirk also

obtained positions on their class teams, and your humble scribe was elected Secretary and Treasurer of the Athletic Association.

We were honored last month by a very pleasant visit from Bro. J. S. McIlwaine, '74, who is now engaged in civil engineering in this State.

It was with the greatest sorrow that none of our active members were able to attend our District Council in Washington, but examinations were so close that it was impossible for any of us to go, and so we had to stay at home and bemoan our misfortune.

Best wishes to all Phi Psis.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, VA., May 10th, 1897.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

M. L. ALDEN, CORRESPONDENT.

At the present writing District of Columbia Alpha is in a rather chaotic condition. The final examinations of the Medical School have been held, and there was not a man who wears the Phi Psi badge who failed to pass, although a large number in each class were flunked.

We lost a large number this spring by graduation. Those who graduated from the Medical School were Bros. J. E. Jones, E. L. Goodall, C. H. James, E. L. L. Merle, Charles McCulloch, N. W. Matthews, and D. B. Street, all of whom are now the proud possessors of the degree of M. D. Those who will graduate from the Law School and swell the already large number of starving legal lights are Bros. M. L. Alden, J. M. Spellman, H. C. Carlson, Geo. W. Peterson, and Benj. Martin, Jr. We have no men in the Senior Class of the college department. Notwithstanding the fact that a large number of Phi Psis will leave by reason of graduation, our Chapter will commence the next school year quite strong in number.

We consider ourselves fortunate in having had the opportunity of meeting the brothers of the various Chapters represented at the District Council. A finer lot of men it has not been our pleasure to meet, and our only hope is that

they enjoyed their short stay in Washington as much as we enjoyed their company while here. We were especially fortunate in having with us during the District Council all the members of the E. C., which held a session at the same time, and also the editor of *THE SHIELD*. They did much to add to the success of our District Council, and especially the banquet. Their presence did much to inspire the members of this Chapter and the visiting delegates with enthusiasm.

Wishing success to all the brothers in their final examinations, District of Columbia Alpha bids you adieu until the mid-summer number of *THE SHIELD*.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 15th, 1897.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

H. LANDIS MOOAR, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter three more promising and enthusiastic young fellows have enlisted under the banner of Phi Kappa Psi. We introduce with pleasure Frederick K. Pratt, 1900, New Philadelphia, Ohio; Ralph McKelvey, 1900, Sandusky, Ohio; and Dwight Mills, '98, Columbus, Ohio. This swells our Chapter roll to eleven men.

Our delegates to the District Council recently held at Crawfordsville, Ind., report a very successful convention and a rousing good time. They were loud in their praise of Indiana Gamma's warm welcome, and they will ever cherish pleasant remembrance of acquaintances formed and friendships made at the meeting of the Third District in 1897.

On the evening of April 30th, Bro. F. S. Monnett, Attorney-General of Ohio, gave a very delightful Phi Psi reception at his beautiful home in this city. Among other features of the evening's entertainment each gentleman was asked to name the fine qualities he most admired in woman. Bro. Winter, of this Chapter, was awarded the prize. His unique answer was, "I admire genuine womanliness in woman." Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta were represented, and also a number of Alumni from different parts of the State were present. Bro. Monnett and his wife were unanimously voted most charming hosts, and it was with many

expressions of regret that we parted in the "wee sma' hours of the morn."

Much interest is being taken in athletics this spring, especially in base-ball, as the team this year is unusually fine. It has won every game played on the home grounds, but has been less successful while away. At our last game with O. W. U. we had the pleasure of greeting several of our Ohio Alpha brothers, who came down to see their team win. The score was 15-2 in favor of O. S. U. (They have our sincerest sympathy.) This sport is so popular this season that several Fraternities have organized teams. We speak with pride of our team, as we have played two games and won them both. Sigma Chi was our first victim, and the score stood 14-7. Our other victory was in a game with the Columbus Academy; the score was 34-10.

A good deal of interest is also manifested in track team athletics. Bro. Mills has entered for the high and broad jumps; Bro. Baldwin, who took second in last year's bicycle race, will enter this year.

Bro. Mooar represents us in the tennis tournament. He took second place in the singles last year.

The *Makio*, our college annual, has just been published, and is a gem of its kind.

Bro. Van Harlingen has been appointed Assistant Professor in the Physiological Laboratory.

Among the visitors during the past month were Bros. Merri-
rick, Hamilton, Wiles, Henderson, and Selby, of Ohio Alpha,
and Bro. Downs, of New York Zeta. We are always glad to wel-
come a Phi Psi.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, May 15th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

D. M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

The all-absorbing topic just now is the Third District Council, of which it was our fortune to be the hosts this year. It was a success in every respect, and has tended to strengthen us both individually and as a Chapter. We only wish such happy events would come more frequently.

Our base-ball team is still in the hunt, and bids fair to win a few games at least. We sadly miss of last year's team Bro. Kirkpatrick, catcher; Bros. Lardner and Huffine, fielders, and Bro. Hedrick, who was counted one of the best shortstops among the Western colleges.

The new catalogue of Wabash College has just been issued, and is but little different from that of last year.

The District Council was a great success, not only for the active members, but for the Alumni. The meeting of old chums, the renewing of old friendships, direct contact with their old Chapter, all these things combined to make the time pass quickly and pleasantly. The Alumni do not realize how pleasant these Councils are until they attend one; they are very helpful, arousing enthusiasm, both in the Chapter and among the Alumni.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., May 15th, 1897.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

R. M. SIMMONS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have enjoyed our Easter recess, at which time nearly all of our brothers went to Chicago, where we met many of our old Alumni, whom we managed to see very often and talk over old times. On April 24th we held a smoker at a well-known resort in Chicago; it was well attended, and a most delightful evening was spent. At noon each day during our stay in Chicago, a dozen or more of our old boys meet for lunch at a small French café, and a number of pleasant hours were spent there.

Our Chapter was never more highly favored with college honors than at present.

Bro. Bennett is on the Athletic Board, a place he won at the spring election by a larger majority than any of the other Directors received. Bro. Hughes held over, being Base-ball Manager. We still hold all our old offices, either by re-election or by the term of office not yet having expired. Bro. Walker was re-elected to the *Oracle* Board, which publishes our Sophomore publication.

Our base-ball team had an extremely gloomy outlook at the beginning of the season, only one old man being eligible, and he was a substitute on last year's team. But by the hardest kind of work we have managed to get a good team together, and although the spring trip was not as successful as it might have been, we won our only real important game, namely, with Illinois—7-3. We play Chicago five games, and will undoubtedly win the series, and hope to defeat Cornell, as we have in years before.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., May 10th, 1897.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD, CORRESPONDENT.

Illinois Alpha wishes her Alumni to know that she is still in the ring, and pretty much the whole thing in the ring. Since our last letter sportive "Billy" has passed up one more candidate, making nine in all this year, and now that the grass is green we have pastured him and weaned him from brass buttons, etc.

Our latest brother is Charles C. Boner, '98, of El Paso, Ill., who, after resisting overtures from several Fraternities since entering college, has honored Phi Kappa Psi with his heart and hand.

Nothing of great interest is going on at present at Northwestern. Base-ball games and sorority parties are the go just now, and Illinois Alpha attends them all.

Northwestern University has struck her old-time gait in base-ball. Scores to date are: N. U. *vs.* Beloit, 7-2; N. U. *vs.* Wisconsin, 4-3; N. U. *vs.* Ohio State University, 15-6. Our friends from Michigan came out to play, but the weather was too warm or something, and they saved themselves another defeat by calling the game off.

Bros. Longpre and Burchard attended the D. C. at Beloit and met scores of Phi Psis, with whom they were exceedingly well pleased.

The time is now ripe for a few of our pledged men to make

their bow, so we take pleasure in stating that Messrs. Hal. C. Bangs, of Chatsworth, Ill.; Harry F. Little, of Goodland, Ind., and Albert E. Butler, of Evanston, are wearing the colors, and will be among our initiates next fall. They are acknowledged to be the pick of Fraternity material from the Academy and High School Senior Classes. We hope all our sister Chapters may enjoy the same good fortune.

EVANSTON, ILL., May 15th, 1897.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

ALLARD J. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

The past five months have witnessed much intensive growth in Wisconsin Alpha (redivivus), and we have learned the true value of Fraternity life. Much progress has been made in furnishing our house, and there has been that steady and healthy growth of enthusiasm which makes true Phi Psis.

The meeting of quite a number of brothers at our chapter-house has increased our admiration for the Fraternity of our choice, and the glowing reports brought from the District Council by our delegates make us eager to meet more of our new relatives. Among those who have visited us are Bros. McDougall, Minn. Beta, who was passing through Madison on his wedding trip; Strassman, Neb. Alpha, one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis we have met, who takes a most vital interest in Wis. Alpha; Hartman, of W. Va. Alpha, and Fish, of N. Y. Alpha. The hearty grip of Bro. Fish was indicative of his interest. We thank N. Y. Alpha for sending such an enthusiastic brother to Wis. Alpha. Bro. Strassman attended the military hop on May 15th, and a spread at the chapter-house afterwards.

Bros. Smith, Jeffries, and Evans, from Wis. Gamma, looked in upon us to cheer us up.

On Field Day, Phi Kappa Psi took fifth place in the relay race between Fraternities. There were ten Fraternities competing, and Bro. Lyle took first place in the high hurdles. Bro. McNamera has been elected Manager of the Freshman Base-ball Team.

An Inter-Fraternity Field Day recently took place, in which Phi Kappa Psi took third place.

University of Wisconsin has the strongest track team in her history, and Maybury, Kraenzlein, and Richards will doubtless make new collegiate records this year.

Wisconsin Alpha has no discouraging words to send, and greets all brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

MADISON, WIS., May 21st, 1897.

SUNSET.

[Dedicated to Phi Kappa Psi.]

When the day is slowly dying,
On the hilltop oft I lie,
And there comes a vision fair to me
Of thee, Phi Kappa Psi.
The west wind sings to me of thee
As it whispers through the wood,
And the robin sings a lullaby
To soothe to sleep her brood.
And I see the chariot of the day
Still lower, lower sink,
While high above a banner streams
Of lavender and pink.
The shadows stretch their greedy arms,
The twilight grows more bold,
And the sky beyond the purple hills
Is turned to molten gold.
And softly steals from out the east
The silent night along,
And one by one the stars begin
Their everlasting song.
Slowly then the fair moon rises
To her throne on high,
And the night wind sings a song to me
Of thee, Phi Kappa Psi.

WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha, 1900.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'61. Bro. I. N. Taylor, formerly of Edinboro, is now located at Meadville. He has given up the practice of medicine.

'73. Bro. W. L. Knox is one of Chicago's largest real estate dealers, and resides in Evanston, of which city he is an Alderman, representing the Fourth Ward.

'89. Bro. J. W. Silliman is Chief Engineer of the New York & Queen's County Railway Company, with headquarters at Long Island City, N. Y.

'90. April 11th, 1897, a son was born to Bro. and Mrs. H. M. Barrett, Denver, Col. Bro. Barrett says he is a pledged Phi Psi.

'95. Bro. S. P. Austin and wife, of Pittsburg, were recently given a reception in Meadville, Pa., by Mr. Austin's mother, and Pa. Beta attended in a body.

'95. Bro. Walter Irving Bates is studying in Paris, France.

'98. H. B. Hogg, who is with the National Supply Co., is representing that concern at Pittsburg.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'60. Bro. Simon P. Wolverton, who served two terms as State Senator of Pennsylvania and one as Representative at Washington, is practicing law in Sunbury. He is now holding the office of Attorney for the Reading Railway Company.

'62. Bro. W. H. Conard, D. D., Secretary of the Pennsylvania Baptist State Mission Society, is now in the seventeenth year of service in State Mission work.

'62. Bro. Thos. R. Jones is Vice-President and Executive Officer of the National Safe Deposit Savings & Trust Company, of Washington, D. C. He graduated from the Columbia Law School in 1868. From 1865 to 1872 he was Accountant in the United States Treasury, from 1872 to 1884 he was Cashier of the National Savings Bank, Washington, D. C., and from 1884 to

1892 was Manager of the New York Branch American Baptist Education Society. In 1892 he entered upon the office he now holds.

'62. Bro. D. Bright Miller is President of the Lewisburg National Bank.

'65. Bro. Clement B. Lowe, M. D., has been nominated for the Professorship of Materia Medica and Physiology in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Dr. Lowe has been an assistant Professor in this institution for some time.

'73. Bro. Captain Tasker H. Bliss, United States Army, Commissary of Subsistence, has been detailed to attend the encampment of the Pennsylvania National Guard, from the 10th to the 24th of July, at the several places of encampment.

'82. Bro. Milton G. Evans, D. D., of Crozer Theological Seminary, will sail for England, June 23d, on the "Brittania."

'87. Bro. Howard L. Calder, formerly Archon of the First District, has been chosen Grand Commander of the Knights of Malta of Pennsylvania. For a young man honors are coming at a lively pace to Bro. Calder.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'96. Bro. A. C. Carty was appointed Assistant Rector of the Lutheran Church of the Transfiguration, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'87. Bro. A. H. Rothermel, of Reading, Pa., represented Gen. J. Watts De Peyster at the corner-stone laying of the new library building, which the General presented to Franklin and Marshall College.

The exercises were held May 12th. During the course of his very excellent address, he made the following remarks:

"This stone serves not only as the corner-stone of the John Watts De Peyster Library, but in it I see the corner-stone of a new hope and a new faith in Franklin and Marshall. It stands as the corner-stone of a new dispensation; an era of liberality and broadening development. In it I foresee the strengthening and vigorous upbuilding of the individual departments of college work and college life.

"There are potent factors in the college world which are not made the subject of review in the lecture-room. The Literary Society and the

Greek-letter Fraternity exert an untold power for good in the development of the student's best individuality and in the formation of his character. In this stone I see the pleasing hope of the proper recognition of these associations in the college life of Franklin and Marshall for all time to come."

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

'95. Bro. Walter Clothier has left the Franklin Printing Company, of Philadelphia, to accept a position with the Ketterlinus Lithograph Company, Philadelphia.

'94. Bro. E. P. Bond is now employed with Grim & Company, Boston, Mass.

'96. Bro. W. I. Battin is pursuing a course in engineering at the Chicago Polytechnic College, Chicago, Ill.

'96. Bro. Clement Biddle, Jr., is engaged in the hardware business, in connection with his brother, in New York City, N. Y.

'96. Bro. Isaac Clothier is with the firm of Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.

NEW YORK BETA.

Bro. N. S. Pinney is about to close a prosperous year as Principal of the Classical Preparatory School, 511 University Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.

Bro. C. E. Lonergan gave the New York Beta Glee Club a reception at his home in Port Byron, N. Y. after their successful concert at that place.

Bro. A. E. Eltinge and wife are receiving congratulations on the arrival of a daughter.

Bro. N. R. Peckham, of Camillus, N. Y., visited the Chapter a short time ago.

Bro. F. W. Kirkland has recently taken his residence in Rome, N. Y.

Bro. B. C. Miller has won the honor of having one of his works—a portrait bust of his wife—exhibited at the Salon of the Champs Elysees, Paris.

Bro. J. O. Stranahan has been promoted to a fine position in the Hudson River State Hospital at Poughkeepsie.

'89. Bro. M. H. Walrath has recently been elected Principal

of the Troy, N. Y., High School, one of the most prominent schools in the State.

'90. Bro. G. K. Statham has recently joined the Troy Conference of the M. E. Church. He has been doing good work in his chosen field.

'91. Bro. Frank S. Husted has accepted a responsible position in the car shops of the New York Central Railroad Company, and is living at West Albany, N. Y.

NEW YORK GAMMA.

'93. Bro. John Clark Udall has opened up an architect's office in his native town, Great Neck, L. I.

'94. Bro. William S. Covell is at present in Rome, living on Italian cooking, and studying architecture. Bro. Covell is one of three recent Gamma Alumni to go abroad on Columbia University Fellowships.

'94. Bro. Wm. K. Fellows also secured a Fellowship, and is studying architecture in Paris.

'95. Bro. William L. Stoddart, who is connected with Architect Post, of New York City, has full charge of the construction of the new St. Paul Building, at Broadway and Ann Streets. This twenty-five story edifice, the tallest office building in the world, is a large-sized monument to Bro. Stoddart's architectural skill.

'95. Bro. Herman W. Buemming has opened up a handsome office in the Pabst Building, Milwaukee.

'95. Bro. Charles H. Lum, another of this Chapter's architects, is doing a thriving business in Newark, N. J. Bro. Lum is a son of the Mayor of Chatham, N. J., and is thinking seriously of entering Jersey politics himself.

'95. Bro. William H. Nichols, Jr., formerly Executive Councilman from the First District, is one of the Board of Directors of the Nichols Chemical Company, of New York City.

'95. Bro. Pember S. Castleman is at present a rising young lawyer of Riverside, Cal. Reports have reached the East of his stirring political speeches during the recent campaign.

'95. Bro. Henry D. Buetman, after spending the winter in Florida, has opened up an architect's office at 144 Hewes Street, Brooklyn.

NEW YORK ZETA.

'93. Bro. John J. Rooney, B. S., E. E., has recently perfected and put upon the market a new electrical storage battery, at which he has been at work for several years. Bro. Rooney has his offices at 44 Broadway, New York, with a branch in Philadelphia.

'94. Bro. Howard W. Leitch, B. S., E. E., is another N. Y. Zeta Alumnus who has busied himself since graduation with electricity. Bro. Leitch is with the Edison Company, at their Twenty-sixth Street Station, New York.

'94. Bros. John G. Underhill, A. B., and Frank W. Chandler, A. B., are in the School of Philosophy of Columbia University. Bro. Chandler is engaged in doing a vast amount of literary work.

'94. Bro. Herbert S. Downs is traveling on a Western circuit for the Nashawannuck Manufacturing Company, of New York. Bro. Downs reports meeting loyal Phi Psis at nearly every point on his route.

'94. Bro. Emil A. Tauchert is with Ladenburg, Thalman & Company, at 44 Wall Street, New York, as Paying Teller. Though a very busy man, Bro. Tauchert found time to suspend payment long enough to take in the District Council at Easton.

'95. Bro. Leonard S. Webb, B. S., is connected with the Ansonia Clock Company, of Cliff Street, New York. Bro. Webb's duties consist in winding up affairs and laying the hands off.

'95. Bro. Horace W. Dresser is in the Corn Exchange Bank, and when not occupied counting money, devotes himself to literature, having quite a reputation for his short stories and sketches.

'95. Bro. Guy H. Hubbard recently re-elected to the Archonship of the First District, is on the second floor of the New York *Times* Building, at 41 Park Row. Bro. Hubbard is Special Advertising representative for a list of home magazines.

'96. Bro. Arthur A. Crosby, B. S., is with the New York & New Jersey Telephone Company, on South Street, Brooklyn.

'96. Bro. Nathan T. Beers, Jr., "old Doctor Beers," has just

received his M. D. from the Long Island College of Medicine. Bro. Beers supplies the Chapter with skulls, leg bones, and ribs.

VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. A. J. Morrison, of Farmville, Va., is at present a Professor in Locust Dale Academy, Va.

Bro. Morton W. Baker, of Charlottesville, Va., is Professor of Latin and Greek in Bellevue Academy, Va.

Bro. Wm. A. Clark, of Butte, Mont., who left college this session on account of ill health, is spending the winter in Los Angeles, Cal.

Bro. Langhorne D. Lewis is at his home in Lynchburg, Va.

Bro. Baldwin W. Waite is one of the resident physicians in Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.

Bro. Hampton H. Waite will take his B. L. at Washington and Lee this June.

Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker is Instructor in the Gymnasium at Wofford College, Spartansburg, S. C.

Bro. Geo. L. Wertenbaker, of Charlottesville, Va., is engaged in business at his home.

Bro. Samuel Venable, of Petersburg, Va., who was compelled to leave college last fall, on account of ill health, hopes to be able to return next session.

Bro. Wm. W. Old is engaged in the practice of law in Norfolk, Va.

Bro. Lewis Holladay has hung out his shingle in Orange, Va.

Bro. Wm. T. Graham, of Graham's Forge, Va., has been Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy at the University of Virginia, and will become Resident Physician in the Nelson Sanitarium at Charlottesville, Va., during the summer.

Bro. J. Thompson Brown, of Arrington, Va., who, on November 25th, 1896, deserted the ranks of bachelorhood, has been teaching at Woodberry Forest Academy, Virginia, this session. He will accept a similar position in Amherst, Va., next session.

Bro. Hugh H. Hill, of Locust Dale, Va., who received the degree of M. D. at the University of Pennsylvania last session, is now filling a hospital appointment in Philadelphia, Pa.

Bro. Joseph Wilmer, of Rapidan, Va., is now the Proctor of the Episcopal High School at Alexandria, Va.

Bro. W. Catesby Jones, of Rapidan, Va., is now Professor of Latin and Greek in a preparatory academy in New Orleans, La.

Bro. James Zan is pursuing the practice of medicine in Portland, Oregon.

Bro. A. Pierce Sanders is traveling in the interest of the Fredericksburg, Va., Collegiate Institute.

VIRGINIA BETA.

Bros. W. H. Winfree and E. T. Coman, '90, at Colfax, Washington, have formed a partnership with Judge Sullivan, formerly of the Supreme Court of Washington. As mentioned in the last SHIELD on March 10th Bro. Coman was married to Miss Martin, of Carrollton, Mo. Bros. Rees Turpin, of Kansas City, and Hale Houston, of Toledo, Ohio, "stood by" Bro. Coman on this happy occasion.

'95. Bro. T. K. Helm has just been graduated from the Louisville Law School with signal distinction. His thesis on "The Commerce Power of the General Government" was awarded a prize valued at \$300. Bro. Helm's success will be a cause of rejoicing to all those who remember him as the life of his Chapter at Washington and Lee, and the most loyal of Phi Psis in his hospitable home in Louisville.

VIRGINIA GAMMA.

'55. Bro. Joseph H. Shelton, who was taken into Virginia Gamma during the first year of its existence here, paid the Chapter a short visit last month. He is now farming in Louisa County, Va.

'70. Bro. Littleton Fitzgerald is in the insurance business in Richmond, Va. His address is 110 East Cary Street, that city.

'71. Bro. Charles Ghiselin, who is pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Shepherdstown, W. Va., is to preach the Baccalaureate sermon at Hampden-Sidney this June. He was made a D. D. by his *Alma Mater* in 1895.

'75. Bro. J. M. Reynolds is in the cotton and commission business in Norfolk, Va.

'82. Bro. Wm. C. Flournoy has been attending Union Theological Seminary the past session.

'82. Bro. Wm. S. Friend has charge of a large school in Romney, W. Va.

'84. Bro. Wm. D. Reynolds, Jr., who graduated with first honor, is now a missionary of the Presbyterian Church in Seoul, Korea.

'85. Bro. Richard McIlwaine, Jr., is an attorney-at-law in Norfolk, Va.

'90. Bro. J. Sturdivant Read is editing the *Bath News*, at Bath, Va.

'93. Bro. M. G. Latimer is a Professor in Fredericksburg Collegiate Institute, Fredericksburg, Va.

'93. Bro. W. W. Reynolds has accepted a position with the Collins Colliery Co., Collinsville, W. Va.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

'82. Bro. M. J. Manning has made a State reputation as lawyer and orator. His present home is at Clarendon, Ark.

'82. Bro. W. T. Rush, now a prominent banker of Greenwood, Miss., will spend the summer visiting points of interest in Europe.

'83. Bro. J. F. Park is now one of the most prominent lawyers of Arkansas. He has served his party in various capacities, and if he consents to make the race for Governor, as he has been urged to do, will doubtless be elected.

'84. Bro. J. R. Tackett was recently elected Secretary of the State Medical Association. He has for some time been one of the leading physicians of the East Mississippi Insane Asylum at Meridian.

'85. Bro. W. F. Stevens is rapidly rising to fame as Judge of the Fifth Judicial District. He is prominently mentioned for Governor. His home is at Carrollton, Miss.

'88. Bro. T. F. Pettus recently assumed control of the *Mississippi Baptist*, published at Newton, Miss.

'89. Bro. W. P. Dobbins has been appointed by the State Superintendent of Education one of the conductors of the Summer Normals. His present address is Meridian, Miss.

'89. Bro. C. C. Swinney, former Superintendent of Education of Holmes County, is very successfully engaged in business at Lexington, Miss.

'96. Bro. W. H. Cook is making a fine reputation as Instructor in Latin in St. Thomas Hall Academy, Holly Springs, Miss.

'96. Bro. H. D. Stephens is practicing law at New Albany, Miss., where he is rapidly rising to prominence.

OHIO ALPHA.

'64. Bro. W. G. Williams has had a very successful administration as Acting President of Ohio Wesleyan University in the absence of Dr. J. W. Bashford, the President.

'89. Bro. R. E. Westfall is practicing law in Columbus, Ohio.

'90. Bro. Harry M. Semans, of Delaware, Ohio, graduates this spring from the New York Dental College.

'92. Bro. H. H. McKeehan is practicing law in the firm of Hoyt, Dustin & Kelly, Cleveland, Ohio.

'93. Bro. Lawrence Idleman will enter the Episcopal ministry after graduating this spring from the Kenyon Theological Seminary.

'94. Bro. W. C. Merrick is practicing law in the firm of Hoyt, Dustin & Kelly, Cleveland, Ohio.

'95. Bro. Harry D. Belt, of Kenton, Ohio, graduated from the Ohio Medical College this spring.

'95. Bro. Frank Brooke is Principal of the High School at Ottawa, Ohio.

'95. Bro. D. C. Hutchins is Principal of the High School at Maysmith, Ky.

'96. Bro. Lew Linzell, of New Market, England, is preaching at a Methodist church in Cincinnati.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'66. Bro. Salem B. Town is pastor of the First M. E. Church at South Bend, Indiana, one of the most important charges of the North Indiana Conference.

'66. Bro. H. W. Shirley, a charter member of the Chapter, is a prominent physician at Shoals, Ind.

'69. Bro. S. D. Ayers is now located at Parkersburg, W. Va., but will shortly return to Paso Roblis, Cal.

'69. Bro. D. J. Eastburn, a charter member of the Chapter, is now Editor of the *Benton Review*, Fowler, Ind.

'76. Bro. A. W. Adkinson is preaching at Mingo Junction, Ohio.

'88. Bro. Roscoe E. Kirkman is Prosecuting Attorney for Wayne County, Indiana, and is located at Richmond.

'94. Bro. Raymond L. Seymans is studying theology at Boston University.

'95. Bro. E. O. Smith is a physician, located at 1223 Walnut Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

'96 Bros. Ralph C. Norton, and '97 Jesse R. Heeb are traveling in the South, and are now located at Galveston, Texas.

'97. Bro. Frank Hayden, who has been teaching school at New Harmony, will re-enter Harvard next year.

INDIANA BETA.

Bro. O. M. Pittenger is teaching at Anderson, Ind.

Bro. C. G. Malott is teaching at Washington, Ind.

Bro. E. E. Hindman is studying law at Michigan University.

Bro. O. C. Howe is Assistant Librarian at Indiana University.

Bro. Ross M. Howe, who has been South during the winter for his health, is again at home in Bloomington, Ind., somewhat improved.

Bro. W. L. Brown is taking his ease at Washington, Ind.

Bro. E. W. Brahm is teaching at Columbia City, Ind.

Bro. Harry V. Craig is at Noblesville, Ind.

Bro. C. A. Miller is at Princeton, Ind.

Bro. Geo. W. Moore is in school this spring. He is Captain of the strongest base-ball team in Indiana, and is doing excellent work himself.

Bro. W. R. D. Owen, who has been traveling in Asia, is in school again.

Bro. Eli D. Zaring is doing newspaper work in Evansville, Ind.

Bro. I. T. Metz has just finished a very successful year's

work as Principal of the South Whitley High School. He is the favored candidate for Public School Superintendent of Whitley County, Ind.

Bro. A. L. Stout is manager of a large store at Salem, Ind.

Bro. J. August Brown is in Indianapolis.

Bro. Chas. Beeson is doing post-graduate work in Chicago University.

Bro. L. Van Buskirk has been appointed Postmaster of Bloomington, Ind.

Bro. A. B. Guthrie, Principal of the Bedford High Schools, is in school this spring doing post-graduate work. Bro. Abe was married last January to Miss June Thomas, of Muncie, Ind.

Bro. W. E. Henry, who has been Professor of English Literature in Franklin College for the past two years, was appointed State Librarian March 6th by the State Board of Education.

INDIANA GAMMA.

'77. Bro. Alexander Clark, A. B., a prominent Chicago attorney, is well known as a resident of Evanston, and as a promoter of the famous Sheridan Drive between Chicago and Milwaukee.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

'89. The Michigan Alpha correspondent has whispered in our ear that the former Editor of THE SHIELD, Bro. George Frederick Rush, is worshiping at the shrine of Love, and that the date for the happy event has been set in the latter end of June. THE SHIELD extends its most cordial and fraternal greetings to Bro. Rush, and wishes him all the happiness possible in the state he is about to enter.

'93. Bro. Joe Morseman is living at the Lexington Hotel, Chicago, and is in business in Pullman, Ill.

'96. Bro. J. C. F. Bradley is meeting with success practicing law in Chicago.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

'65. Bro. Morton Culver, A. M., one of the founders of Glencoe, Ill., is an extensive property owner of that place, and has offices at La Salle and Randolph Streets, Chicago.

'69. Bro. Chas. K. Bannister, A. B., is a prominent hydraulic engineer at Ogden, Utah.

'72. Bro. Chas. W. Pearson, A. M., occupies the chair of English Literature at the Northwestern University. He has of late years written much beautiful verse. He occupies one of the finest homes in Evanston, and is one of the most beloved members of the Faculty.

'82. Bro. Charles E. Piper, A. B., and Wilbur J. Andrews, A. B., members of the firm of Andrews & Piper, Stock Exchange Building, Chicago, are extensively engaged in the real estate business. They were the founders of the town of Berwyn, and own the largest portion of that beautiful suburb of Chicago.

'83. Bro. Chas. M. Stuart, recently of the *Northwestern Christian Advocate*, now occupies the chair of Sacred Rhetoric at the Northwestern University.

'83. Bro. William E. Wilkinson, A. B., is pastor of the Hemenway M. E. Church of Evanston. In evidence of the great esteem in which he is held by his townspeople, he has been elected to fill the pulpit of the above church for the fourth term.

'88. Bro. Chas. B. Thwing, A. B., has recently been elected to the chair of Physics at Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.

'88. Bro. Frank Little, A. B., is an attorney-at-law, with offices in the Association Building, Chicago.

'89. Stephen J. Herben, A. B., is Assistant Editor of the New York *Christian Advocate*.

'89. Bro. Frank H. Blodgett is a prosperous mill owner at Beloit, Wis.

'89. Bro. Geo. W. Dixon, A. B., is Treasurer of the Arthur Dixon Transfer Co., Chicago.

'90. Bros. Jas. P. Grier and Wm. H. Tuttle are members of the law firm of Tuttle & Grier, Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago.

'90. Bro. Geo. W. Springer is agent for the Robbins estate, Chicago.

'90. Bro. Wirt E. Humphrey, A. B., is United States Commissioner for the Port of Chicago.

'91. Bro. Thos. C. Moulding is President of the Thomas-Moulding Co., brick manufacturers, Chicago.

'92. Bro. J. A. Fellows, Ph. B., is with Ginn & Co., publishers, with headquarters in the Studebaker Building, Chicago.

'92. Bro. J. Lewis Alabaster is Treasurer of the Caxton Co., school supplies, Chicago.

'93. Bro. J. F. Oates, A. B., is Secretary of the Central Y. M. C. A., Chicago.

'94. Bro. J. K. Bass, A. B., is Chicago agent for G. M. Clark & Co., gas stove makers.

'94. Bro. J. W. Ericson, A. M., is rector of St. Anne's Episcopal Church, Chicago.

'95. Bro. C. H. Parker graduated from the Rush Medical College this spring.

'96. Bro. A. W. Craven, Phi Beta Kappa, is in the Northwestern University Law School.

'97. Bro. Wm. G. Burt is with the wholesale house of Marshall Field & Co., Chicago.

'98. Bro. Harry E. Congdon is Manager of the Cleveland Grain Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

KANSAS ALPHA.

'95. Bro. Jas. C. Kelsey, Superintendent of Line Construction for the Fort Wayne Electrical Company, who was seriously injured by falling from a pole on May 4th, is rapidly recovering at St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

CORRESPONDENTS are urgently requested when sending THE SHIELD Alumni personals to arrange them in the order of classes.

At the last meeting of the Executive Council a charter was granted for the formation of an Alumni Association at Anderson, Ind. To Bro. Wilbur Grant Neff the honor of organizing this Association is largely due.

ALL matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD must be written upon one side of the paper. This is the first time that we have been called upon to sing this song, and we hope an *encore* will not be necessary.

BRO. PRESIDENT McCORKLE writes THE SHIELD that Bro. Secretary Holden is putting forth very large efforts to increase the sale of the song-book, and thereby reduce the obligation resting upon the Fraternity. It is hoped that every Chapter in the Fraternity will co-operate with Bro. Holden.

THE July SHIELD will be issued after the college year has closed. In consequence that issue will be mailed to the individual members of the active Chapters. Correspondents are, therefore, requested to send the Editor at once the summer address of all Phi Psis entitled to THE SHIELD; also the addresses of those brothers who graduate this year, including those who do not expect to return to complete their respective courses of study.

ARCHON HUBBARD contributes the following honor list, taken from the report of the First District Council: Pa. Theta had 16 men at the Convention; N. Y. Zeta, 13; Pa. Kappa, 9; Pa. Gamma, 8; Pa. Iota, 4; N. Y. Gamma, 3; N. Y. Alpha, 3; Pa. Epsilon, 3; Pa. Eta, 3; N. H. Alpha, 2; Pa. Alpha, 2; Pa. Beta, 2; Mass. Alpha, 1; Pa. Zeta, 1; N. Y. Beta, 1; N. Y. Epsilon, 0; N. Y. A. A., 7; Phila. A. A., 2; Pittsburg A. A., 0; Meadville A. A., 0.

THE discovery of Bro. J. H. Matthews, of Lafayette, Ind., by the Indiana Alumni Association, as one of the surviving contemporaries of our honored founders, Bros. Letterman and Moore, has brought to the front two more. Bro. Halstead, of Pa. Iota, at the last meeting of the Philadelphia Alumni, found that Bro. James T. Metzger, '52, and Bro. Philip H. Mowry, '53, were members of our mother Chapter, Pa. Alpha, in the first years of the Fraternity. We are glad to hear of these patriarchs of Phi Kappa Psi, and propose that at the next G. A. C. there be a grand rally of as many of the old boys of the first days of the Fraternity as possible. Such a rally would be a great feature at Philadelphia next year. Let some good brother promulgate a scheme for getting old Pa. Alpha men there. We believe Bro. Matthews would come in from Indiana, and Bro. Bingham is in Philadelphia all the time when he is not at Washington. What a glorious gathering that would be!

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

ALPHA TAU OMEGA, at its last convention, adopted a Fraternity whistle in the form of a challenge and answer.

BOTH members of the United States Senate from Pennsylvania, Messrs. Quay and Penrose, belong to Beta Theta Pi.

PHI DELTA THETA recently entered the Case School of Applied Science, located at Cleveland, Ohio, and the University of Chicago.

THE Law Fraternity of Delta Chi initiated General Benjamin Harrison on the occasion of his recent visit to the University of Michigan.

THE Michigan Chapter of Psi Upsilon has passed a law prohibiting its members from joining class societies or professional Fraternities.—Sigma Chi *Quarterly*.

AN exchange states that at every college at which the Beta Theta Pi Fraternity is located, except at Harvard, affiliation with the local Chapter is compulsory.

THE April number of *Beta Theta Pi* contains a very excellent piece of Fraternity fiction entitled "At the Eleventh Hour." It is a finished literary effort and is cleverly "done."

HON. JOHN HAY, recently appointed Ambassador to the Court of St. James by President McKinley, is a member of Theta Delta Chi, which order he joined in his college days.

PI BETA PHI has entered the Woman's College, Baltimore. Her contemporaries there are Delta Gamma, Alpha Phi, Gamma Phi Beta, Kappa Alpha Theta, and Tau Kappa Pi (local).

THE men at the University of Chicago initiated in Psi Upsilon by Chicago Alumni were not recognized at the recent conven-

tion of that Fraternity as constituting a Chapter.—Phi Delta Theta *Scroll*.

EX-POSTMASTER GENERAL WILSON, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, will enter upon his duties as President of Washington and Lee University on July 1st. He will receive a salary of \$5,000 per year in addition to the President's house.

THE Anti-Frat. law recently passed by the Legislature of South Carolina kills Chapters of the following Fraternities at the State College: Chi Psi (which owns a hall), Chi Phi, Alpha Tau Omega, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Nu and Kappa Alpha (Southern).

ALPHA TAU OMEGA has put out her first catalogue. Most of the work was performed by Dr. L. W. Glazebrook, of Washington, D. C., the Worthy Grand Chief of the Fraternity. The work is complete in more ways than one, and it seems to contain many of the excellent features introduced by Bro. George Smart in the first catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi. It comprises something like 300 pages, and has 4,010 names, and is an excellent work; it is illustrated and contains a short history of Alpha Tau Omega.

THE Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* has been revived with Thornton B. Penfield, of Brooklyn, N. Y., as the editor. The first and second numbers of the new regime lie before us. They are unpretentious in style, yet while they stand for modesty in make-up, they exemplify neatness, and every line shows fealty to D. U. One of the pleasing features of the March number is a small half-tone portrait of each Chapter President, printed in the body of the Chapter letter. The magazine under Editor Penfield starts out auspiciously, and we welcome him to the ranks.

A WRITER in the D. U. *Quarterly* speaks more truly than he had evidently anticipated when he says:

Tendencies to neglect finance are fostered in college life. Some men, are compelled to delay the payment of their term bills until the university pays its scholarships; others seem to think that the prize money which is distributed at Commencement would prove a snare unless some of the past year's bills were ready to claim it. In the smaller colleges men wait to pay the athletic tax until the team has proved a success, and success

in itself covers a multitude of debts—with glory, if not with collateral. There is a perfectly legitimate desire on the student's part to appropriate some of the broadening influences for which college life furnishes opportunity.

THE *Record* of Sigma Alpha Epsilon has changed hands and is now under the editorship of Mr. Herbert Conrad Lakin, of Windsor, Vt. The office of publication is Hartford, Conn., another evidence that S. A. E. has put another pin in strengthening its hold in the North. The first number of the *Record* under Editor Lakin is a convention number. In many ways the magazine is greatly improved, showing that the new editor is trained in journalism and that he proposes to make the *Record* an up-to-date journal in every way. We desire to give the glad hand to Editor Lakin and wish him much joy over the stony road of Greek journalism. From the *Record* we learn that new Chapters of S. A. E. were established at Tulane and Louisiana State Universities.

THERE seems to be a growing sentiment against class societies of all kinds. The latest Fraternity to fall into line against these orders is Sigma Nu. In the report of the meeting of the Grand Chapter, printed in the *Delta* of that order, we find the following statement:

Our position, however, should not be misunderstood, and the Greek world should know that the proceedings were tolerant and conservative, and that among the delegates who voted for the measure there were members of the Theta Nu Epsilon. It was not a declaration against that Fraternity, as a whole, but simply a recognition of a plain fact, that there were local Chapters which were a source of evil to Sigma Nu.

[The action taken was a pronouncement against Theta Nu Epsilon.]

WE would like every Phi Psi under whose eyes the following clipping from the Phi Delta Theta *Scroll* falls, to read and digest every word contained below:

We could wish that what has been hinted at could be impressed for a moment. It was recently remarked that human nature is such that jealousies and partisanship can never be wholly eliminated from college and inter-Fraternity life. The tendency toward these faults is to be checked none the less by all who hope to escape the narrow and barren lot of the Pharisee and the petty gossip. Some of our Fraternity Pharisees are so-

cial. They pore over pedigrees and count dancing more essential to success than the ability to use English well in speech or in print. Some are intellectual, and reckon stooped shoulders and faded eyes as nothing beside ability to read fluently of the athletic training of the Greeks. Some are moral, and overlook hypocrisy and intolerance within themselves, to spy out and suspect evil in others where none exists. It is manly to acknowledge our faults to ourselves and to overcome them. It is manly to see the good that is in others and to prefer to speak of it rather than of evil suspected. The faults of a rival are not the best spiking arguments.

THE editorials in the last issue of the Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key* do not occupy many pages, but what they lack in quantity they more than make up in merit.

The chief editorial is devoted to the matter of extension, and the conclusion, which we print below, is a summary of the writer's ideas on the subject. The plan is conservative, yet at the same time elastic enough to admit of liberality:

The institutions, then, which we now may enter are those of the first rank, who show promise of continued prosperity, where there are enough women to maintain a carefully-selected Chapter and where Fraternities are regarded with favor by both Faculty and students. If at these institutions we find petitioners who have the qualities which we desire in our new members everywhere, let us admit them without hesitation; but if we cannot find such places and such petitioners, let us turn the energy which we have to expend upon general Fraternity matters toward the usual methods of internal progression: classification of records, beautifying of the ritual, organization of our Alumnae, amassing of property and the raising of our standards of scholarship and character.

A WRITER in the Kappa Alpha *Journal* very ably discusses the topic, "The Size of a Chapter." He aims to prove that *conservatism* and *congeniality* are better secured in a large Chapter than a small one. He writes wisely in the following excerpt we have taken from his article:

Congeniality is invaluable. But it is better realized in large Chapters than in small ones. One man counts for too much in a small Chapter; if he is disagreeable he is too large a fraction of the Chapter. Whereas, in a large Chapter, if one man displeases there are many others to "chum" with. Our most harmonious, happiest, most efficient, dutiful and successful Chapters are the large Chapters. It is in fact the small Chapters of from five to ten members that are most frequently rent with discord, their smallness producing a feeble *esprit de corps*.

The only great danger in a large Chapter, so far as we can see, is that when a split does come the lines will be sharply drawn and the Chapter will be about evenly divided for or against an issue. This seldom occurs. A large Chapter is more readily handled, in our judgment, than a small one. As we recall it now the large Chapters in Phi Kappa Psi are the most loyal, enthusiastic, and best. The small Chapter has always given the Executive Council great concern. We shall always stand out for the large Chapter.

THE carefully prepared review on "College Fraternities" in the *Cosmopolitan* for April is from the pen of Bro. P. F. Piper, an alumnus of our Syracuse Chapter. Bro. Piper goes back to the very beginning of Greekdom in America and covers the subject of college Fraternities in this country very exhaustively. The article is profusely illustrated with cuts of the various Fraternity badges.

The author divides college Fraternities into two groups: I. Those founded in the East; and II. those established in the West and South. He asserts, however, that the distinction Eastern and Western no longer prevails, because the Southern orders are rapidly coming North and the Eastern Fraternities find it advantageous to enter the larger institutions of the West.

In the matter of Chapter-houses Bro. Piper has prepared the following list, showing the amount of property owned by the various Fraternities in the institutions named. The figures, he says, are conservative, and approximately correct:

Amherst	\$200,000	Trinity	95,000
Colgate	35,000	Union	25,000
Cornell	475,000	University of Pa.	85,000
Dartmouth	55,000	Williams	350,000
Hamilton	75,000	Wesleyan	125,000
Harvard	125,000	Yale	300,000
Michigan	80,000	All other property and	
Minnesota	30,000	scattering	425,000
Princeton	60,000		
Rochester	70,000	Total	\$2,660,000
Syracuse	50,000		

The article is worthy of careful perusal by every thorough-going Greek.

ONE of the most striking features that has opened itself up in our study of Fraternity journalism is the great superiority that the magazines of the Fraternities of alleged second grade show over the journals published by those organizations that regard themselves among the first order of things in Greekdom in America. Take the Theta Delta Chi *Shield*, the Kappa Alpha *Journal*, the Phi Delta Theta *Scroll*, the Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly*, the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly*, and a whole host of others, and place them alongside of such magazines like the *Review*, and at a glance one would say that the first named magazines are the true and the representative exponents of the Greek world. But it is by examining their contents that one ascertains their real worth and discovers the genuine merit hidden in the type. Then examine such magazines like the *Review*, which sing the song of the Fraternity it represents from hour to hour and from morning to night, and which grants no concession of any kind to contemporary organizations, and, oh, what a difference one will find. The best types of Fraternity journalism are found in the magazines published by those Fraternities that make no pretension toward usurping the first place in the Fraternity realm. What constitutes the first place in the Greek world? Is it the largest membership? If so, then we concede that place to Phi Delta Theta; is it the Fraternity that embraces within its membership the largest number of distinguished men? Then the first Fraternity is Psi U, which has a way of hypnotizing prominent people and then swinging them within the magic fold. Is it that Fraternity which has the largest number of most eminent scholars? If so, then we award the laurels to Alpha Delta Phi. Truly it is hard to set the standard by which the front rank in the College Fraternity world may be determined.

THE April number of the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly* is the first number of that magazine to reach our table since THE SHIELD has passed into our hands. The issue is devoted to the history and composition of the Nu Deuteron Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta at Yale. The artistic drawings of the front elevation and floor plan of the proposed Phi Gamma Delta "Tomb" at Yale are shown. The number is an exceedingly interesting one,

and is an excellent specimen of fine work in the printer's art. The editor, Mr. Frederick W. Howe, whom we knew personally long before he became a Fraternity journalist, is a capital fellow, a man of whom Phi Gamma Delta may well be proud. He has made his magazine one of the best of its kind published. His editorials are vigorous, scholarly, and up-to-date. The exchange department is in charge of Mr. Newton D. Baker, Jr., of the Post-Office Department, at Washington, D. C. He has our thanks for kinds words expressed concernig our management of THE SHIELD. Among other things, he says:

The make-up of the book is artistic and attractive, and the contents entertaining throughout, though it still lacks the most important of all departments, modesty forbidding us further to particularize.

We presume Mr. Baker has reference to the exchange department of THE SHIELD. All we have to say is that THE SHIELD is published first and foremost in the interest of Phi Kappa Psi, and that we publish seven instead of four numbers a year, so it does not seem necessary to us to keep the exchange department up in each issue. We believe an exchange department in certain respects to be essential, for in it the members of our Fraternity can learn something of the spirit, thought, movements, and policies of other Fraternities, but we do not feel it to be the most important part of a Fraternity journal. For this reason we shall always blue-pencil it, or omit it altogether, when, in our judgment, matter of greater importance must be placed before the members of this Fraternity.

THE March number of the *Shield* of Theta Delta Chi comes to our table just as full of good things as ever. Indeed, we can always make a journalistic feast from it on account of its "meaty" make-up. One of the most sensible editorials in the above issue is the following well-timed utterance regarding the insertion of illustrations in Fraternity magazines:

A serious question confronts the *Shield*. In our days of prosperity we began the system of half-tone illustrations which has been kept up more or less for some years. It adds much to the appearance of the journal, and the portrait of the subject of a sketch gives added pleasure to the readers. Since the *Shield* is not conducted for profit we can state our case plainly. The income has been slowly dwindling, and one

by one our subscribers have dropped out, giving hard times or some other plausible excuse, until it becomes a question of vital importance as to what we shall do. We propose to cut the garment to fit the cloth. We must either decrease the number of pages of reading matter, drop all half-tone work, or secure funds from some other source to pay the expense of half-tones. It cost practically ten dollars for each half-tone portrait which occupies a page. In some numbers of the *Shield* in the past the cost of the portraits and printing has been more than one hundred dollars. We often print biographies and would like to accompany them with a portrait.

* * * * *

One way is for those who are able financially, and willing personally to help in making the *Shield* a success, to contribute of their means a fund which shall be used entirely in publishing portraits of our distinguished men. Has any one anything to offer? If so the editor would be glad to hear it, and to get funds enough to make the *Shield* the peer of her contemporaries.

We are heartily in accord with what Editor Holmes says concerning illustrations. They are helpful, but expensive. Former Editor Van Cleve, in the seven years that he was editor of this journal, found that illustrations were beyond the pale of the magazine's finances, and in the short time that we have had THE SHIELD we have found that our greatest bugbear was to hold down the number of illustrations. This we did much against our will. We hope that all who have the best interests of THE SHIELD at heart will bear with us if we see fit to reduce the number of illustrations in the magazine. We do it only on account of the great cost.

THE January issue of the *Arrow* of Pi Beta Phi is decidedly the best number that we have seen of that journal. The new cover, which, when printed in dull black, we confess we thought a travesty on art, has taken on a new lease of life in a very dark brown, and now puts up a more respectable front. A pretty blue or some other lighter shade of ink might make the new cover look a great deal better. Inside the issue is filled full of good things. There is a very healthy and practical discussion on "Literary Societies and Fraternities." The writer of the article based her groundwork upon information received from twenty-three colleges and universities. In fourteen of the twenty-three colleges and universities literary societies are in a flourishing or at

least healthy condition; in one of the remaining colleges there are no literary societies at all; in another the societies did not flourish during the past year owing to the resignation from the university of two interested professors; in another, the girls' society is doing excellent work while those of the boys are sluggish. Although the societies in the remaining six colleges are not flourishing, nevertheless some interest is still taken in them and that there is no fear of their being discontinued.

The following state of affairs existing in a well-known Eastern college exemplifies our idea of the relation of a Fraternity to the literary society:

In reference to the women's society she says: The Zeta Literary Society was suggested by a Fraternity girl in Fraternity meeting, but was organized by the College Girls' Association, and Fraternity feeling has been *carefully* kept out. It is a common interest to college girls. The Fraternity is outside that and has no influence upon it. The Fraternity girls have, as a rule, been leaders in the advancement of the Zeta, but it has been because they are girls who do earnest work everywhere, and in a college where there are few girls I can say without Chapter egotism that the most prominent are Fraternity girls.

One of the chief arguments against Fraternities in certain colleges is contained in the statement that they have an evil effect upon the literary society—not so much on account of any clique work to secure domination over the literary society as pure neglect and the disposition to stay away from the literary society hall. One of the first things a good Fraternity man should learn is the art of public address. He should know how to "think upon his feet." He can best serve the general interests of his own Fraternity by cultivating his powers of public speaking, extemporaneous or otherwise. What a pitiable thing it is to see a delegate at a National Fraternity Convention struggling for words, frightened clean out of his boots, whilst presenting the Chapter's annual report, all because he does not make use of the privileges offered by the literary society. It is a crying shame upon young manhood that young womanhood is forced to set the example. Let the Fraternity man stand upon his dignity and his merits else woman will steal the march on him and outstrip him in the race for honors in life.

MARRIAGE.

McINTOSH—GOAD.—At San Francisco, Cal., Bro. C. K. McIntosh, Ind. A., and Miss Aileen Goad. The wedding was one of society's most fashionable events. Bro. McIntosh is with the First National Bank of San Francisco. THE SHIELD wishes himself and bride many happy anniversaries of their wedding day.

DEATH.

BROTHER OTIS HOWARD KENDALL.

Resolutions adopted by the Iota Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from us our beloved brother, Otis Howard Kendall; be it therefore

Resolved, That in his death we have lost a loyal brother; and

Resolved, That by his upright and pure life he had the respect of all who knew him; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his bereaved family and that they be published in THE SHIELD and be spread upon the minutes of Pennsylvania Iota.

A. CONRAD SNELL,
JOHN W. PARSONS,
JAMES FORNEY MCCOY.

CHANGE IN BUSINESS.

Mr. L. W. Noyer has sold out his Dictionary Holder business to a firm which will be known as Giffen & Giffen.

It consists of two young ladies who have had a somewhat remarkable business experience. One has been Secretary and Treasurer of the Aeromotor Company from the time when she was the whole office force in 1888 until there were nearly 150 people in its various offices under her supervision, and 10½ acres of floor surface occupied for the offices and works of the company. The other young lady has had charge of the Aeromotor Company's cash, and has signed checks to the value of many millions of dollars. During these years what attention the Dictionary Holder business has received has been given by these young ladies, and they have done the correspondence.

THE SHIELD cordially recommends the Noyer book-holder to its readers.. Address all communications to Giffen & Giffen, 110 Washington Street, Chicago.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,

IMPORTING  GROCERS,

CIGARS,

Special Quotations to College Professors

Etc., Etc.

and Officials.

13th and Market Street,

Philadelphia, Pa.

 ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS
 DETROIT

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best ONE Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ K Ψ Shield.

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
 HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
 General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
 Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
 WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed
 adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

THE NEW ROCHESTER LAMP

THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD



Other lamps may be "like" or "as good" as THE ROCHESTER in appearance, but like all imitations, lack the peculiar merit of the genuine. Look for the NEW ROCHESTER stamp.

No Smoke, No Smell, No Broken Chimneys.

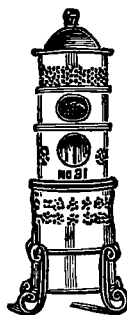
Made in every conceivable design and finish, for all lighting or heating purposes, and at prices to compete with any.

WHY BE CONTENT WITH ANY BUT THE BEST?

This No. 876/675 **BANQUET LAMP**, height 30 inches, complete with Silk Shade of any color desired; base and head (oil well and holder) finished in Bright Gold, figure in Bronze, Silver or Gilt, sent anywhere on receipt of price, **\$4.50.**

This No. 31 **OIL HEATER**, height 22½ inches; will heat a room 10x12. Neat and attractive in appearance. Well made. Combustion perfect. Sent anywhere on receipt of price,

\$4.00.



96-Page Art Catalogue Free.

The Rochester Lamp Co. 42 Park Place and 37 Barclay Street, New York City

New Catalogue of **PHI KAPPA PSI.**

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

Fine paper, print, and binding. Find out what your old associates have been doing; find out men in your vicinity whom you never knew to be Phi Psis. It is indispensable to Phi Psis.

PRICE, PER COPY DELIVERED, \$1.75.

Address **WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER**, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '69

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '60

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

N. H. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
927 CHESTNUT STREET, 6TH FLOOR
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

CAL. BETA, '92

WILLIAM W. GUTH
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
FIREMAN'S FUND BUILDING
401 CALIFORNIA ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT, WIS. GAMMA, '94

Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS
JANESVILLE, WIS.

NEW YORK ALPHA

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
Room 78, Dun Building, 110 Pearl St.,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

PA. GAMMA

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

KANSAS ALPHA, '93.

W. H. H. PIATT,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW,
302-9 AMERICAN BANK BLDG.,
KANSAS CITY, MO.

WM. H. BOSLEY
PA. ZETA, '70

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.
BANKERS
BALTIMORE, MD.

N. Y. ZETA '95

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

OHIO GAMMA

HORACE J. MILLER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
1009, 1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING
PITTSBURG, PA.

A. H. ROTHERMEL,
PA. ETA, '87.

D. F. MAUGER,
PA. ETA, '86.

ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW,
526 COURT ST., READING, PA.

W. M. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83
H. G. DREISBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREISBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
No. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

S. S. FORD, Pa. Beta, '81, *President.*
W. S. GILKEY, *Vice-President.*

G. B. BAKER, Ind. Alpha, '87, *Treasurer.*
W. C. WILSON, Pa. Beta, '80, *Secretary.*

THE MIDNIGHT GOLD MINING CO.

MINES AT
LABELLE, TAOS CO., NEW MEXICO.

GEN'L OFFICE
236 SUPERIOR ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000.

1,000,000 shares, par value \$1.00 per share. Full paid and non-assessable.
50,000 shares Treasury stock placed on sale at 15 cents per share in blocks of 100
shares and upwards. For full information, prospectus, etc., apply to

W. C. WILSON, Sec'y, 236 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade Jewelry

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❀ ❀ ❀

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street, Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

Hotel Wellington

(Formerly Welckers)

L. M. FITCH, Propr

AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN
PLANS

15th Street, near U. S. Treasury, WASHINGTON, D. C.



First-class Ladies' and Gentlemen's Restaurant and Café.

Private Dining-Rooms and Elegant Banquet Room.

Table d'Hôte Dinner, 6 to 8, \$1.25.

... Headquarters for Phi Kappa Psi ...

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint Engraving Co.

723 Sansom St., Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE FRATERNITY AS A FACTOR IN COLLEGE LIFE,	589
THE ORIGINAL BADGE OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	594
A WORD FROM THE HISTORIAN,	595
EVOLUTION,	596
OF DEAR PHI KAPPA PSI!	596
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA,	597
NEW YORK ZETA,	599
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA,	601
ILLINOIS ALPHA,	603
MINNESOTA BETA,	605
KANSAS ALPHA,	607
EDITORIALS,	609
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	614
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	652
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	654
BORN,	656
MARRIED,	656

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
E. H. KNIGHT, Brazil, Ind. (Dist. III.)
W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn. (Dist. IV.)

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio.
History. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book. ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places :

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, George V. Dole, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Charles T. Lark, L. Box 42, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, Louis S. Walton, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, W. R. Reitzell, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
- N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
- N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Townsend Cocks, 41 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George W. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va.
- Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, Hamilton H. Wayt, Lexington, Va.
- Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, H. L. Foster, Prince Edward Co., Va.
- W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, E. Forrest Goodwin, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 813 Vermont Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STUART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Charles B. Henderson, Delaware, Ohio.
- Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
- Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, F. H. Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.
- Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
- Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, C. M. Lawrence, 218 S. Roger St., Bloomington, Ind.
- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, First National Bank Building, San Francisco, Cal.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, E. L. Longpre, 1930 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
- Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George H. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
- Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Roy M. Robinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
- Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| Pittsburg | " | " | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | " | " | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | " | " | Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York. |
| Washington | " | " | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | " | " | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | " | " | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | " | " | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | " | " | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | " | " | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | " | " | B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| Denver City | " | " | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | " | " | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | " | " | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | " | " | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | " | " | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y. |

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 17, No. 7.

PHILADELPHIA.

JULY 15, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE FRATERNITY AS A FACTOR IN COLLEGE LIFE.

[A post-prandial address delivered by J. C. Bowman, D. D., at the annual symposium of Pa. Eta, held at Lancaster, Pa., June 9th, 1897.]

"It is not my purpose to give a vindication of the Greek-letter society, but to present certain phases of the general subject which may be considered with some profit at this time. The necessity for a vindication does not now exist, as formerly, when the Fraternity was denounced as an immoral institution and an unmitigated evil. Such chastisement, however, even though unmerited, was not without good results. It doubtless served as a safeguard against, if not a correction of, the evils with which the Fraternity was accredited. I am not so Fraternity-bound as to ascribe all blame of the old-time conflict to unjust suspicion and distrust on the part of the opposition. It is highly probable that, in some measure, the Fraternity itself was at fault. Now, fortunately, a better spirit has come to prevail in the Fraternity, in

the college government, and in the non-Fraternity student body, so that the feeling of distrust, if not of antagonism, has given way to relations of mutual respect and confidence.

"The college authorities, while they do not officially recognize the Fraternity as a college institution, do, at least, tacitly give it kindly recognition, which is, perhaps, the best solution of the Fraternity problem. History has proven the injustice of the many hard things which were formerly said against the Fraternity, and has furnished ample evidence that the Fraternity is in no respect inimical to any department or interest of college life. On the contrary, to put it positively, the Fraternity, if true to itself, is always the college's faithful friend and zealous supporter.

"The best commendation of the Fraternity is to be found in the character and life of its many graduate members, no less than in the character and general deportment of the active membership. I must confess that I never could understand the distrust and opposition which the Fraternity formerly had to encounter. The pledge-principle could not be a just cause of opposition, for the reason that it is involved in college matriculation, and, to a greater or less degree, in all college associations.

"The principle of secrecy probably has been its chief ground of opposition, for the reason, doubtless, that its importance has been greatly exaggerated by the uninitiated.

"While secrecy does invest the Fraternity with a veil of mystery which gives to it more or less of interest, especially to the novice, to my mind this practically is one of the least important factors. Only the least important things may not be divulged, while the matters of greater importance may be publicly proclaimed.

"It may be that the distrust with which the Fraternity has been regarded was a just penalty for concealing too long from college authorities, and the public generally, the real nature and mission of the Fraternity. Had it been better known, it would have been less opposed.

"The main principle of the Fraternity is *fraternity*. The validity and worthiness of this principle no one may question. Without it there can be no complete education, no complete character. Social companionship and good fellowship are as air and sunshine to the proper development of student life and character.

Their exclusion inevitably results in stunted, if not blighted growth.

"I do not mean to argue that the social culture of the student is bound up, of necessity, with the Fraternity Chapter. There may be as good Fraternity men outside the formal compact as within it. We all admit to have met and mingled with such congenial fraternal spirits. But this confession does not weaken the force of the Fraternity argument.

"There are admirably developed physical specimens and noble athletes outside of the gymnasium as well as within. They are exceptional men, who appreciate the care, and delight in the development of the body, without the necessity of submitting to the formal rules of physical discipline. But the rule is that in the earlier stages of education, physical, intellectual, moral, and social, artificial helps are of advantage, and in many instances a necessity. Now, the Fraternity, in some measure, meets the wants in the social life of the collegian, and, if properly guarded, contributes largely to his social development.

"Too often the student, under the pressure of the curriculum, and with a zealous desire to meet faithfully all the intellectual requirements of the course, thoughtlessly and unconsciously disregards the social side of his nature, and thereby, in a manner, develops the student at the expense of the man. He becomes a 'good student,' but not a good fellow. Too late he realizes that he would have been a better student had he been a better fellow.

"Without enlarging, I would simply make the point that there can be no complete, well-rounded culture without due regard for the social man. The student who would go out from college to lead a successful life, whatever may be the sphere of his choice, must see to it that his social, no less than his intellectual and moral nature, receives the training which is essential to the thoroughly educated man. The Fraternity contributes to this end. That, primarily, it may be said, is its purpose.

"The principle of selection, or the law of social affinity, as a matter of course, enters into the account. This, however, argues no more against Fraternity than against social affiliation in general. The law of social affinity, the choice of companions, will regulate the social relations of the student, whether he wear the badge or not.

"Students in their Fraternity homes, at their stated meetings, and in their daily commingling, have special regard for such obligations and amenities. The cultivation of good fellowship and good cheer aids in driving dull care away, and contributes largely to the joy of student life, without in any degree impairing intellectual and moral standards.

"My own experience in relation to Fraternity life, I trust, is the rule common to all college Fraternities. In college, as out of it, I associated with gentlemen. They bore the same stamp as the men in whose presence I now stand—men whom I honor for their moral, intellectual, and social character and attainments. No member could be loyal to the Fraternity who was not loyal to the college and his literary society. To advance every interest of the college was the ambition of every faithful member.

"To aid and encourage one another in all college work and college sport, to jealously guard the honor of every member, and of the Chapter as a whole, was a secret that could be read in the daily life of the Fraternity brethren.

"Not to resent the imputation that immoral character, ungentlemanly behavior and indifference to college obligations could result from principles cherished by the Fraternity, and that such offenses could pass unrebuked by the boys who wore the badge, would be an insult to your moral manhood as well as a glaring injustice to the Fraternity itself.

"Nor can I believe that my own Fraternity is an exception to the rule. Rather would I say that Fraternity men, whatever may be the colors that they wear, in so far as they disregard the general duties of the college course, violate their Fraternity obligations and stand dishonored in the eyes of their brethren.

"That there are Fraternity men whose character and conduct merit censure and reproach is a fact that no one would conceal, a fact most deprecated by the Fraternity itself. But let not the charity be here denied which is so graciously applied to all other spheres in the use of the maxim: 'Exceptions prove the rule.' Nor is it strange that within the sphere of Fraternity life, as elsewhere, evil tendencies should appear from time to time. But that such tendencies are the result of principles taught by the Fraternity, or, in any sense, encouraged by it, is an inference as illogical as it is unjust.

"It is the part of fraternal manliness to acknowledge the perils to which the Fraternity may be exposed and to resist the same with wise precaution and continuous effort. Should the Fraternity in any manner be allowed to interfere with the fulfillment of the general requirements of the college curriculum, or with the faithful discharge of the duties of the literary society, or should it be used to advance the interests of members on the basis simply of Fraternity relations through concerted action, or by combination with other Fraternities, these are evils which the Fraternity itself should be the first to arrest and correct. If at any former time the Fraternity has given occasion for the feeling of distrust and antagonism on the part of the non-Fraternity men, the best safeguard against its recurrence is the maintenance of such relations of good will, kindness, and courtesy toward the entire student body as to merit their confidence and respect.

"The spirit of clan is a peril to which the Fraternity is peculiarly exposed.

"To restrict the social spirit and social relations to the narrow sphere bounded by Fraternity lines defeats the main purpose of the Greek-letter society. Its mission is to enlarge, not to contract, the social man. The benefits of Fraternity discipline should, therefore, be seen in the more general association with fellow students. It is in his relation to the larger social sphere that the Fraternity man appears to the best advantage.

"That Fraternity approaches nearest to the ideal which best fulfills the obligations of brotherhood toward its own membership, toward kindred Fraternities, and toward all of the non-Fraternity student body.

"That Fraternity best fulfills its mission which best serves the college, which aims constantly to contribute to the intellectual, moral, and social development of its members, which maintains relations of good-will and amity toward other Fraternities, and which, at all times, respects the manhood, rights, and privileges of non-Fraternity students.

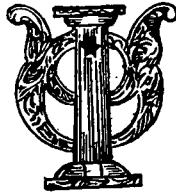
"Noble character, gentlemanly deportment, high scholarship, good fellowship, are worthy aims to which our Fraternity constantly invites us. To-night I am here to encourage you in

your efforts toward the realization of your own high ideals, and trust that your character and conduct, as students and men, may be your best commendation as representatives of Phi Kappa Psi."

* * *

THE ORIGINAL BADGE OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

In compliance with request made at the Phi Kappa Psi annual banquet at Indianapolis last Thanksgiving, I send herewith a photograph of the original pin or badge as designed and adopted by the founders of our Fraternity—Brothers Letterman and Moore.



Very few are living to-day who had the honor and privilege of wearing it in '52 and '53. In 1854 the new badge, the one as now worn, was designed and adopted. Though different in design all Phi Psis will recognize the characters and emblems of the old pin at sight.

In those days Fraternity matters at Jefferson were not conducted in the up-to-date manner as now. The Fraternities (for there were two others, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Gamma Delta) were all under the ban of the Faculty. Two literary societies—Philo and Franklin—also ostracised them, membership being forbidden by their constitution and by-laws. A large majority of the members of these societies were non-Fraternity men, and antagonistic to the "Frats," so everything in a Fraternity way was *sub rosa*.

So far as remembered, the first public exhibition of the Phi Psi pin was at a reception given by young lady graduates of Olome Institution, a flourishing female seminary at Canonsburg, under the care and management of a Mrs. French. Of course, great curiosity was excited, and much comment elicited, particularly among the other "Frats." But in classical phraseology "she was there to stay." Very many tender memories, kind recollections and associations cluster around this old badge. The

sod upon many a Southern battle-field covers the commingled dust of Northern and Southern Phi Kappa Psis, who wore it with pride and who labored for its honor and prestige in classroom and society hall.

JAMES H. MATTHEWS.

* * *

A WORD FROM THE HISTORIAN.

To the many inquiring brothers I wish to say that there is abundant material on hand to make a very creditable history when edited. I may need to call on Chapters to supplement some of the work already done, and it is well for each Chapter to elect some brother to assist me.

I could put the history, so long delayed and ardently wished for, into type inside of three months, but have made no efforts in that direction because of the expense involved. It is imperative that the money needed to insure the payment of printer, engraver, binder, *et al.*, must be in hand before I can finish the work committed to me at Cleveland, in April, 1896.

I shall have about the following table of contents:

Chapter I.—Early history, including foundation of parent Chapter.

Chapter II.—Reminiscences of early members.

Chapter III.—Chapter histories (these will be much condensed from present voluminous form).

Chapter IV.—Distinguished sons.

Chapter V.—Publications and Fraternity enterprises.

Chapter VI.—Chapter-houses and the perpetuity of Fraternity system.

I shall be pleased to receive suggestions from any brother relative to what the book shall contain other than the above-meagre outline or in amplification of above.

I intend to put out a handsome cloth bound duodecimo of 200 pages when \$1,500 is on hand, so that just now the one thing needful is cash.

There will be little delay in getting literary material together when the funds necessary to insure success in publishing are in sight.

Sincerely and fraternally,

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Historian*.

EVOLUTION.

This conclusion we can't escape:
Man is only a cultured ape,
And Mr. Darwin told no lie,
And now I'm going to tell you why.

Step by step we've advanced to where
We've shed our tails, and don't need hair;
Little by little, stage by stage,
We've grown exempt from the monkey's cage.

The son is a step above his dad;
When I told mine so he was fightin' mad;
But it's true; he should see it with half an eye;
He's only a Deke—and I'm Phi Psi.

HORACE W. DRESSER, *New York Zeta*.

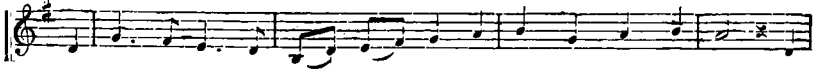
* * *

OF DEAR PHI KAPPA PSI!

Words by C. H. Langeman, N. Y. Z.

Music by F. P. Trench.

mf Ben marcato.



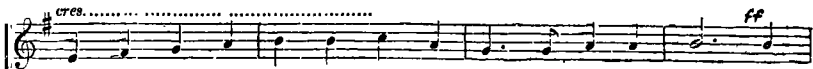
In olden days, Greeks sang the praise of maiden, war or wine;



But we, to-day, present our lay before another shrine.



We catch the song from voices gone, and shout a glad Hi! Hi!



We'll sing the lays and chant the praise of dear Phi Kappa Psi!



We'll sing the lays and chant the praise of dear Phi Kappa Psi!



GILCHRIST	CHRISTY	SHERWOOD	NESBIT	WYEMOUTH	ELLIOTT	CLEMENT
BAYARD	RODGERS	EICHHOLTZ	MULKIE	ENGLE	WILLIAMS	GEARY
	LEISER	PURDY				

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter is the fourth oldest branch of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. It was founded June 26th, 1855, at the old "University at Lewisburg," now Bucknell University. The founders were Lewis K. Evans, Henry G. Clay, Joseph T. Lane, Joseph G. Burchinal, William S. Wood, and William H. Yerkes. The Chapter enjoyed a vigorous active existence until 1871, when the "ironclad" laws prohibiting Fraternities at the University were enacted, and the Chapter was forced to seek relief from the general Fraternity by requesting that its charter be entrusted to the care of the local Alumni until the obnoxious anti-Fraternity laws were repealed and the Greek-letter society again recognized at the old "University at Lewisburg." The Chapter, therefore, remained in the hands of the Alumni until 1880, when, through the efforts of Andrew A. Leiser, Esq., it was revived, the change of Presidents bringing a new relation toward Fraternities in the meantime. Pennsylvania Gamma, *redivivus*, was a well-balanced, well-selected body of young men, and comprised the best students in the University at the time. They were: H. H. Baldrige, W. J. Coulston, Milton G. Evans, Harry J. Hamilton, M. F. Harley, Henry Madtes, S. B. Meeser, A. R. Quernes, E. L. Tustin, and A. L. Tustin.

The Chapter has always had a large share in the development of the Fraternity at large. Dr. Robert Lowry, the hymn writer, at one time served the Fraternity as its President. Col. Howard Lincoln Calder, for two terms, was the Archon of the First District, and at the present time the editorship of *THE SHIELD* is in care of one of Gamma's sons.

Pennsylvania Gamma will not be one of the last to heed the cry of Phi Kappa Psi: "Get into a Chapter-house of your own." She has already taken active steps in that direction, and to this end recently purchased a large lot $137\frac{1}{2} \times 157\frac{1}{2}$ feet, within a half block of the campus, on which there will soon be

erected a handsome Chapter-house. The plans are now under discussion. There is besides a comfortable Chapter-house fund in bank.

In order that Pennsylvania Gamma might own real estate, through the efforts of Bro. Gretzinger, assisted by Bro. S. H. Orwig, a member of the Lewisburg Bar, the Chapter was incorporated. The property of the Chapter will therefore be in the hands of a board of trustees selected annually.

Until the new house is erected the Chapter is contemplating the plan of renting a house in town in which the greater portion of the active membership will take up its residence. At present the Chapter numbers sixteen men, and occupies a hall in the Opera House Block, Lewisburg. This hall was recently refurnished at considerable expense. Care was taken, however, to purchase only such articles that would be of service in a Chapter-house.

Among the Chapter's prominent Alumni might be mentioned Chaplain T. A. Gill, D. D., United States Navy; the late Hon. Charles S. Wolfe; Lieutenant Tasker H. Bliss, United States Army; Col. Thomas Chamberlain, Philadelphia; Geo. P. Wilson, former Attorney-General of the State of Minnesota; Assistant Postmaster-General W. S. Shallenberger; Ex-United States Senator John I. Mitchell, now President Judge of the Courts of Tioga County, Pa.; Mong Shaw Loo, physician to the King of Burma; J. K. Weaver, M. D., Norristown, member of the State Board of Medical Examiners; G. I. McLeod, M. D., Philadelphia, member of the State Board of Charities; Ex-Congressman Simon P. Wolverton, Sunbury; W. H. Conard, D. D., Philadelphia, Secretary Pennsylvania State Mission Society; A. J. Rowland, D. D., Philadelphia, Secretary American Baptist Publication Society; Andrew A. Leiser, Esq., Lewisburg, insurance lawyer; Martin Bell, President Judge of the Courts of Blair County, Pa.; G. W. Philips, Ph. D., Principal of the West Chester State Normal School; M. G. Evans, D. D., Professor in Crozer Theological Seminary, and a whole host of others who have attained more or less distinction in life, and whose names, if mentioned, would fill more than a page of THE SHIELD.

A. W. GEARY, '98.



L. WEBB	CROSBY	BEERS	LEITCH	BENNETT	TANGEMAN	PUTNAM	ARMS	DRESSER
HUBBARD	MOORE	MULLER	BUSH	BRISTOL	COCKS	E. WEBB	TAUCHERT	BONYNGE
	RHODES				HENSHAW	SHERMAN		

NEW YORK ZETA, BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC

NEW YORK ZETA.

BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC.

During the winter of 1892-3 fourteen students of the Brooklyn Polytechnic were approached by William H. Nichols, Jr., N. Y. Gamma, '95, in regard to the establishing of a Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at the Brooklyn institution. To the hard, conscientious work of Bro. Nichols and his helper, Bro. A. N. Allen, as well as the others of New York Gamma, and the men of the New York Alumni Association, is due the existence of the Chapter at the Poly.

On the evening of June 19th, 1893, the first men of the new Chapter were given the oath, and that evening to the little band of Brooklynites just ushered into the college Fraternity world is an all-important and never-to-be-forgotten date. Its direct results have been the formation of some of the warmest, closest, strongest friendships between young men ever known in any college, and the cultivation of true brotherly love and the spirit of genuine disinterested benevolence, the ideal of all fraternal organizations.

The charter members of New York Zeta were Theodore Jesup Arms, John Joseph Rooney, and Henry Truman MacConnell, of '93; Frank Wadleigh Chandler, Howard Wallace Leitch, Emil August Tauchert, and John Garrett Underhill, of '94; Guy Homer Hubbard, '95; and Nathan Thomas Beers, Jr., George Henry Bennett, and Ralph Harrison Thompson, '96.

These men had formed hitherto the active Kappa Chapter of the scholastic society, Alpha Phi, so the newly-made branch of Phi Psi had some inherent principles of the "sticking-together" quality, but for the first few months of its existence the Chapter was in a crude state, being little more than a social club; the men were proud of being Phi Kappa Psis, and were a congenial, brotherly lot, but they knew nothing of the general Fraternity, and cared little about meeting and knowing the Phi Psis outside of their own band.

They lived in a little world of their own, away from the Phi Kappa Psi, which, in these latter days, it is their great aim to know and honor more, and it took several Fraternity jollifications shared in by New York Gamma of Columbia College and the New York Alumni to put the first spark of real Phi Psi enthusiasm into Zeta.

The dinners and the outings and the good times in general, shared in by clubable, lovable companions, are what bind heart to heart and make lasting friendships, and after a series of Phi Psi gatherings, shared in by the Poly men, the greatest of which was the big Grand Arch Council at the Savoy in New York in 1894, did Zeta become a typical Phi Psi Chapter.

The men had seen the inner mechanism of the brotherhood; they had met a uniform set of loyal, manly specimens of young American collegians, wearing the same beloved Shield pin and possessing the same thoughts and ideals, and henceforth they viewed Phi Kappa Psi and Fraternities in general in a different light, a broader, bigger, better light; they realized what a mighty, national organization it was of which they were a part; they realized its size and strength; and thereafter the Brooklyn Chapter took on a commendable dignity, evincing more interest in Fraternity doings, retaining the same old brotherly spirit and love of jollification, but realizing more fully the serious side of Phi Kappa Psi.

For four years New York Zeta has moved along harmoniously, with no friction in its workings and with little sadness in its life. They have been four glad, glorious years, full of sunshine, full of benefit. The Chapter has prospered under the leadership of its four G. P.'s, Howard Leitch, Paul Bonyngé, Charlie Putnam, and Judd Bristol, and has been richer for its close intimacy with the Phi Psi organizations across the river—New York Gamma and the New York Alumni.

In the Polytechnic we occupy a unique position in that we have no rivals. So in college and in the mighty city of Brooklyn, our position is one of pre-eminence; Phi Kappa Psi is well known and respected.

College honors a-plenty come our way, not because they are especially sought after, but because they are well merited. We

care not so much for class and society offices as for perfect harmony and good fellowship in Chapter life, though honors are ever welcome.

We get no dormitory life at the Poly, but each man lives at his own home. Thus there is exerted over the men of Zeta a refining home influence, as well as the influence of college and Fraternity, and that influence toward self-reliance and broad-mindedness that comes from life in a great city.

The Chapter numbers anywhere from a dozen to twenty members. It is necessarily small, because the Poly is small. We average about five men from each class.

Our home, which we are fortunate enough to keep all the year around, is a quiet, comfortable apartment in the Montrose, at 62-64 Hoyt Street, Brooklyn, about four or five blocks from college.

Though New York Zeta prides itself on its own good showing as a Chapter, on its standing in the social life of Brooklyn, on the characteristics of its individual members, and on its prominence in dear old Poly, yet our greatest pride is in this Phi Kappa Psi we have in four short years grown to know and love so well, and it is with the other branches of our well-beloved Fraternity that we would be better acquainted, in closer touch.

We have been as two inseparable chums with New York Gamma; we have assisted at the initiation ceremonies of both the Amherst and Dartmouth Chapters; we have known well and intimately the good Phi Psis of Cornell and Lafayette; we want to know you all, and want to assure you of a sincere, heart-warming greeting when you some day set foot on the Isle of Montauk in Brooklyn, the City of Homes, the stamping ground of loyal Phi Kappa Psis, the home of New York Zeta.

GUY H. HUBBARD.

* * *

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Mississippi Alpha was founded at Oxford, Miss., in November, 1857, by John Baxter Paine, of Clinton, Miss., assisted by Bro. James W. Morgan, of Lynchburg, Va. Mississippi Alpha. at

this time the tenth jewel in Phi Kappa Psi's crown, was proudly launched, and began her career under the most favorable circumstances. Her march was onward and upward, with lengthy and rapid strides, until the beginning of the war in 1861. During this time she initiated thirty-four men, many of whom lost their lives in that unfortunate and ever-to-be-regretted struggle.

When the young Chapter had almost reached the zenith of prominence and prosperity angry war clouds began to sweep over the country, and soon dispelled every fond and cherished hope. The Chapter soon disbanded, and her members enlisted in the army.

After the University of Mississippi had fully recovered from the effects of the war she had for some years been looked upon as the leading institution of learning in the South. From her walls had gone forth some of the most distinguished men of the day—statesmen, novelists and poets—men whose names would adorn the annals of any college. Such a field would naturally attract the attention of a first-class Fraternity, and hence it was that Phi Kappa Psi determined to reinstate herself, and to reorganize her old Chapter. Bro. W. D. Howze, of Hernando, Miss., a charter member of Tennessee Alpha, through whose instrumentality the charter was granted, was deputized to deliver the Arcana to the young neophytes of Mississippi, and on Saturday evening, March 26th, 1881, in the southwest corner room, on the second floor of the Mackey House, on Depot Street, in the little city of Oxford, these petitioners, L. J. Farley, W. T. Rush, W. J. East, R. W. Gray, and John F. Parke had unfolded to them the beauties and mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. For reasons best known to themselves the new Chapter chose to remain *sub rosa* for a time, and it was not until the following May that her members threw off the mantle of secrecy and made themselves known to the world as Fraternity men.

Then this little infant, a thousand miles from parental nurture, and too far away to be aided by her sister Chapters or the constant change of students from one college where the Fraternity has a Chapter to another, so beneficial to our closely associated Northern Chapters, began her struggle for existence, meeting with varying successes and reverses, never becoming



AXTELL	R. W. HOLMES	LITTLE	LOONIS	McKINNIE	
BANGS	McQUIGG	BURCHARD	LONGPRE	BEARD	Craven

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

firmly rooted until 1887, when she began to feel the aid of her Alumni, and also received an influx of initiates whose brothers were already members.

The following year two of our strongest rivals, the Beta Theta Pi and Chi Psi, died, and then, too, better material began to attend the University. We, at last, had a firm footing and a broader field. Thus, from 1887 to the present, we have been gradually on the upward march toward the high-water mark.

The Fraternity at large has no cause to ever regret having established Mississippi Alpha. While we have not made as much noise as some people we have pursued our course quietly and with a purpose, having as our motto, "Quality and not Quantity."

Since 1881, the date of our first reorganization, we have initiated ninety men, and out of this number, I am proud to say, we have only expelled one man. At present we have a Chapter of fifteen live, active, hustling, wide-awake fellows, brim-full and bristling with brotherly love, and friendship, and entertaining the highest regard and admiration for their Chapter and their Fraternity.

R. E. HALSELL.

* * *

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

Northwestern University, the greatest Methodist educational institution in the country, is too well known to need extended description here. Incorporated in 1851, with the seat of the University at Evanston, Illinois, it now embraces ten departments of instruction, five of which are located in Evanston, and five in Chicago, and the registration of 3,200 students is second only to that of Harvard. The Evanston departments are College of Liberal Arts, Schools of Theology, Oratory and Music, and the Academy, while located in Chicago more advantageously are the Schools of Law, Medicine, Pharmacy, Dentistry, and Woman's Medical.

It is at the College of Liberal Arts that Illinois Alpha enjoys her active life. Established in 1864, she was the pioneer of Dis-

trict 4, and the second Fraternity to enter N. U. To Bros. Wm. H. Morrison, James Frake, Chas. C. Bragdon, and nine others is due the birth of the Chapter. Although composed of the foremost men in the college, the opposition to secret societies was then so great that in 1869 the Chapter's activity was suspended. In 1878, through the efforts of Bro. Valorous F. Brown, of Kansas Alpha, the charter was restored to ten students, and from that day to this Illinois Alpha has occupied at Northwestern a position second to no other Chapter. Of her Alumni she can never be too proud. Such men as Bishop Ninde, of Detroit; Revs. J. P. Brushingham, J. B. McGuffin, Wm. E. McLennan, J. Marc Erickson, of Chicago, and W. E. Wilkinson, of Evanston, represent us in the pulpit. Among educators are President Wm. H. Crawford, Allegheny; Robert Baird, C. W. Pearson, C. M. Stuart, Chas. Horswell, W. S. Hall, of Northwestern; C. B. Thwing, Knox College; and Chas. C. Bragdon, Auburndale, Mass. In the professional ranks are Honorables James Frake, C. K. Offield, Morton Culver, Judge E. W. Burke, Louis Karcher, W. J. Andrews, C. E. Piper, C. S. Graves, G. W. Dixon, J. P. Grier, U. S. Commissioner W. E. Humphrey, W. H. Tuttle, J. L. Alabaster, and J. F. Oates, all of Chicago; C. G. Root, of Minneapolis; C. K. Bannister, Ogden, Utah; Dr. Rush McNair, Kalamazoo, Mich.; F. H. Blodgett, Beloit, Wis.; S. J. Herben, New York; Gerhardt C. Mars, now in Europe, and many others whom Illinois Alpha is proud to own as Alumni.

The opposition to Fraternities no longer exists at N. U., and it is noted as a Fraternity school, there being twenty-five Greek-letter society in all represented at the University. The numerical strength of the Fraternities in the College of Liberal Arts this year is as follows: Sigma Chi, 15; Phi Kappa Sigma, 8; Beta Theta Pi, 15; Delta Upsilon, 12; Alpha Phi, 13; Delta Gamma, 12; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 15; Phi Delta Theta, 14; Kappa Alpha Theta, 14; Gamma Phi Beta, 17; Delta Tau Delta, 19; Pi Beta Phi, 12; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 8; Delta Delta Delta, 11; Gamma Delta Sigma (local), 10; Phi Kappa Psi, 14. Besides these there are the Sophomore Fraternities, Omega Psi (ladies), and Theta Nu Epsilon. Phi Kappa Psi is now and always has been well represented in the latter. In addition to the



HUNT	PAGE	McCLURE	WILSON	MAUGHAN	WATERMAN	NICHOLSON	PUTNAM	ELLIASON
	F. PUTNAM	LAWRENCE	JOHNSTON	JACKSON	DAVIS	PORTER	McALLISTER	
		BROOKS		LUSK		TIFFANY		

MINNESOTA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

above there are Fraternities and Sororities represented in all the professional schools. The Music School has Alpha Chi Omega (ladies); School of Oratory, Zeta Phi Eta (ladies); Law, Phi Delta Phi; Medical School, Phi Rho Sigma, and Nu Sigma Nu; School of Pharmacy, Phi Chi, and Dental, Delta Sigma Delta.

Every Sorority in the United States is represented in Northwestern, so the social life of the Evanston departments is very gay indeed. The Pan-Hellenic Association, composed of Sigma Chi, Phi Kappa Sigma, Beta Theta Pi, Phi Delta Theta, and Phi Kappa Psi, unite in giving the Junior Prom. each year. Next in importance are the Fraternity parties, and following them the Sorority parties, so that the summer is at hand before the list is complete.

The Chapter-house movement is yet in its infancy at N. U. Sigma Chi owns her house, and Delta Upsilon and Gamma Phi Beta rent their homes. Phi Kappa Psi has always occupied the most spacious and finely furnished hall in town, but she is now considering the advisability of occupying a house. If it appears wise Illinois Alpha will not be the last to advance. If she makes the records in the future that she has made in the past we shall be content in saying "Well done, good and faithful Phi Psis."

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD.

* * *

MINNESOTA BETA.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

In the spring of 1887 Bro. Van Wie, Wis. A., then an attorney practicing in Minneapolis, suggested to Mr. J. E. Erf, a friend of his in the University of Minnesota, that the latter should organize a society of petitioners for Phi Kappa Psi. The opportunity was excellent; there was a rapidly increasing attendance at the University and few Fraternities. Mr. Erf associated with himself seven young men of sterling character and marked ability, and these eight, after the usual preliminaries, became Minnesota Beta of Phi Kappa Psi on March 2d, 1888.

The young Chapter had to encounter the competition of Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Tau Delta, and Theta Phi (local), all of these having been well established for years. In 1889 Faculty laws killed Minn. Alpha at Carleton College, and rather than give up the Fraternity most of the Chapter migrated, Minn. Beta being strengthened by five good men, some of whom have made historic names for themselves in Minnesota.

About the time of Phi Kappa Psi's entrance the University set out on a career of progress and development. Naturally this brought Fraternities, and after our establishment they came thick and fast: Sigma Chi, Beta Theta Pi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Delta Upsilon, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Theta Delta Chi, and Kappa Phi Upsilon (local), besides a throng of sororities, professional, class, and honorary societies.

Among these Phi Kappa Psi has always held a place in the top rank. When oratory was the great feature Phi Kaps for years took first, second, and third. No other Chapter, even those of twice our age, can show as many Phi Beta Kappa men. Commencement honors, fellowships, athletic records, political, editorial, and class offices, many of these have come to us regularly and frequently. No social function of importance at the University was complete with a full delegation from Phi Kappa Psi.

And the greatest factor in our success has been the house—the house that we own and of which we are proud. Four years old, with twenty-two Alumni, Minnesota Beta erected a substantial and commodious home of her own and secured her certainty of unquestioned position and permanence.

The history of Minnesota Beta has not been one glad sweet song, though this tale may give that impression. Trouble we have had from without and within, hard work and sorrow, but every trial has left us better prepared to prevent its recurrence.

And now in this *anno fraternitatis* forty-five, Minnesota Beta has a strong, active body of united and enthusiastic active members, a clean past filled with honored traditions, and a future which seems to us a certain succession of victories. And as long as our good *Alma Mater* affords a green pasture for Fraternities just that long Minnesota Beta intends to graze a little ahead of the rest of the herd.



KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

KANSAS ALPHA.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Twenty-one years ago, largely through the efforts of Bro. F. O. Marvin, of Pennsylvania Beta, Professor of Civil Engineering at the University of Kansas, Phi Kappa Psi made its entrance into that institution. At that time Chapters of Beta Theta Pi and the Pi Beta Phi had been in existence there for about three years. Since then four other Fraternities and two Sororities have been added to the list. Around these nine intercollegiate organizations centres the social life of the University. Little or no class feeling exists. Social functions are of Fraternity giving. It is said that in the old days when the Phi Psis and Betas comprised the entire male Hellenic population of the college Fraternity feeling ran high, and was intensely bitter from fall to spring. At present, however, Fraternity spirit, though marked by spirited rivalry during the rushing season, is of the most friendly nature.

Besides Professor Marvin the other charter members were Bros. C. S. Gleed, J. W. Gleed, G. W. Hapgood, Jenkins, Brown, Berks, Crandall, and Nicholson. The Fraternity is to be congratulated upon this group of men who first wore the Shield on the University campus. Their position then in the undergraduate body and their prominence since among the Alumni have given the Chapter a prestige in the institution of which the are graduates. The Fraternity has always been one of the foremost at Kansas, and among its Alumni are found many of the most prominent of the younger generation in this State and in Western Missouri. The Gleed brothers, of Topeka, are successful railroad attorneys; one of them, C. S., as a Director and member of the Reorganization Committee of the Santa Fé Railroad, has achieved some little distinction as a practical financier. The other, J. W., is the only Alumnus of the University ever chosen to deliver the annual address at the opening of the scholastic year. This address is always made by some prominent man.

Both are frequent contributors to the *Forum* and other Eastern magazines, and both have been mentioned as Senatorial possibilities. *Bro. E. C. Little is another of the prominent young lawyers of the State. Until last fall he was one of the leaders of the Young Republicans. He served as Consul-General to Egypt under President Harrison. During the last campaign, however, he was placed at the head of the Silver Republican movement in this State, and is at present Private Secretary to the Governor. Bro. Nicholson, of St. Louis, is General Passenger Agent of the St. Louis & San Francisco. Bro. Stocks, of Blue Rapids, is the Republican leader in the State Senate, and there are many other prominent Phi Psis scattered throughout the State.

The Chapter at present is, we believe, worthy of its past, prominent in society and athletics and maintaining the Phi Psi standard of scholarship and of manhood. We occupy a house owned by ourselves where brother Phi Psis are ever welcome, and may be counted upon to work together and with a will for Phi Kappa Psi.

FREDERICK HILL WOOD.

*Bro. Little will be remembered as a former editor of THE SHIELD. His untiring energy and his devotion to the Fraternity whilst at the helm of this magazine, have served to stimulate those who look back upon his editorial career.—ED.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 17, No. 7.

PHILADELPHIA.

JULY 15, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

IN accordance with an arrangement entered into between the Executive Council and *THE SHIELD*, the names of all Phi Psis graduating this year, and those leaving college with the intention of not returning, will be placed upon our subscription book, and the magazine will be sent to their addresses. The subscription list of *THE SHIELD* must be materially increased this summer in order that that magazine may be improved and be made a monthly.

Let every Phi Psi appoint himself a subscription agent for *THE SHIELD* and exert every energy to increase its revenues.

CIRCULAR letters have been received from Pa. Theta, Pa. Eta, New York Beta, Ohio Beta, Ill. Beta. They are all up to the standard, and contain exceedingly interesting reading matter. To those S. G.'s who made reference to *THE SHIELD* in their letter the editor desires to extend his sincere thanks, and to hereby indicate his hearty appreciation of their interest in the magazine.

IN reviewing the scholastic year just closed, Phi Kappa Psi looks back with pleasure upon her triumphs. Her greatest

achievement, however, has been her triumphal march into Madison, on which occasion Wisconsin Alpha was born anew and re-established once again in the faith of Phi Kappa Psi. The new Chapter, since its advent into the Grecian world, has not only been an honor to herself, but a great benefit to Phi Kappa Psi. In Wisconsin Alpha, *redivivus*, Phi Kappa Psi feels that she has gained a stronger foothold in the University of Wisconsin than she ever held before. There is nothing that gives a new Chapter a greater impetus than the fact that it has behind it the confidence and support of the general Fraternity. This THE SHIELD assures our Madison branch that she has, and in return Phi Kappa Psi hopes that Wisconsin Alpha will never allow the pink and lavender trail in the dust.

IT behooves every loyal Phi Psi to spend the vacation in pleasure and profit to himself. In your perignations, always remember that you belong to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and deport yourself as such. Always keep open an eye single to her glory, and endeavor to maintain the honor of the Fraternity wherever you are. Sometimes when bubbling over with enthusiasm the average college student off on his vacation seems to forget that he is a representative of American young manhood, and that his conduct is the criterion by which he is judged by the outside world. If he be a Fraternity man his deportment will be all the more closely watched.

THE Chapter-house question must ever be kept to the front in Phi Kappa Psi. The movement will not cease until every Chapter in the Fraternity is under a roof of its own. That the matter is not dead is illustrated by the activity displayed by New York Alpha and California Beta; both now own suitable lots on which they will erect handsome Chapter-houses, which they hope to occupy at the opening of the next school year.

Apropos of this problem there is an excellent article in the June number of the *Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly* on the subject: "How to Get a Chapter-Home," by Mr. Alfred Vernon, of Yale. We take the liberty of quoting the following extract:

"I will be as minute as possible. First: Have your Chapter

incorporated, for every Chapter has plenty of lawyers among its graduates who will attend to this part very readily.

"Do not see difficulties. If you think of any, do not mention them, nor say you cannot see how it is to be done, but think how much you can do—how many cigars and indulgences you can deny yourself, and thereby give to your Chapter.

"When your task begins to interest the wealthy, those who have graduated long since, as well as the short-pursed and the undergraduates, your end is accomplished.

"Let money and men be the burden of our song and let this be the aim to be constantly kept in sight. *Pecunias virosque cano*. The Alumni of other Fraternities have built the homes they have at Yale, and other colleges, and why shall we not do the same? As a matter of fact we can. But it needs, first of all, some strong, vigorous Alumni of some years' standing to assume the burden of the work. First, choose such a man, a man known to all of your Alumni for his honesty, strength, and character. Then incorporate and enlarge your committee with as wide geographical dispersion as possible. You now have a foundation from which to work. Select a site and secure an option on it. If possible get one of your rich men to build for you. If this is not feasible solicit subscriptions and create a building fund. You can feed this from many sources. First, from initiation fees. If it is known you have such a fund and that all such fees go for this purpose you can raise your initiation fee and secure a hundred or more dollars from this source per year. Second, establish this custom of having your graduating members pledge themselves to give a certain definite sum each year for five years. After leaving college, with a minimum assessment of \$5, you will create a considerable fund from this source in a few years, and with the custom well established you can easily maintain it. Third, solicit subscriptions from your Alumni. This will require hard, laborious work, but it will yield the desired results. It may be necessary to fire several pounds of paper at a man before you induce a response, but it will come if you convince him you are *in earnest* and the money will be properly spent. And it is for this reason necessary that the work be in the hands of a graduate, and a graduate whose honor is above reproach. Fourth, where all other resources are exhausted, borrow, first, from a brother Fiji, second, from some other source.

"The above are but some expedients, others will suggest themselves to you, and following them there is no Chapter in the Fraternity which cannot build its own house if it but sets to work with vim, courage, and a determination that failure is impossible."

BRO. TREASURER G. B. BAKER reports that he has received a respectable sum of money as a nucleus for the history fund, recently created by the E. C. levying a special capitation tax for that purpose. Chapters should be prompt in remitting to this worthy cause, as it is highly essential that Phi Kappa Psi should have a well printed, well written, authenticated history as soon as possible.

THE Phi Psi "rushing" season should begin right now. Delays are dangerous. Now we do not mean that "bids" should be made outright this summer, but that all active Phi Psis should make it their business to become acquainted with prospective students of the institution where their Fraternity is located; that they should cultivate, court, and encourage friendly relations with the members of the coming class of 1901, whenever the opportunity presents itself. Be on the alert and the lookout all the time for new timber, either for your own or sister Chapters. Should you learn of a desirable man who will in all probability enter an institution other than your own, where we have Chapters, do not fail to make the fact known to the members of the Chapter located at the school where the prospective is to enter.

In your "rushing" be cautious, use head-work, be tactful, make no overtures, never bid a man unless you are sure of him, and then only put the matter in such a light that the party being rushed realizes the honor and importance of becoming a Greek. Never ask a man outright to become a Phi Psi. Always ask him if he will join provided he receives an election, but before negotiating such a proposition be sure that the active men of the Chapter are all solid for the prospective "goat," as the poor, plebian barbarian is called in the South.

The rusher should always remember that he is the field general in the campaign, and that he must carry on his warfare with the greatest coolness, deliberation, and judgment possible.

And last of all, never speak disparagingly of a contemporary Fraternity; don't sling mud; if you cannot speak well of another Fraternity, remember that it is the acme of common courtesy to maintain silence. In rushing be a gentleman, and if anything be a noble-minded, large-hearted Greek.

THE quarterly circular letter of Minn. Beta deserves more than passing notice. The letter is printed in pamphlet form, with a very excellent half-tone of the Chapter on the outside page. There is an interesting account of Commencement, and a brief, healthy discussion of the relation of the Chapter to the University. The letter was written by the S. G., Bro. J. K. Waterman.

BRO. HENRY PEGRAM, Chairman of the Committee on Revision of the Constitution, invites all Alumni and undergraduates to send to him at No. 29 Wall Street, New York, any suggestions concerning the revision of any specific part of the constitution, so that they may be carefully considered by the committee. In this way a good deal of preliminary work may be accomplished, and much that would otherwise have to be drawn out at length on the floor of the G. A. C. can be carefully considered in advance, and cogent reasons prepared in support or opposition to the same.

OUR Beloit Chapter has a unique, yet highly practical plan of paying for her Chapter-house. Each Alumnus, and each member of the active Chapter, as he becomes initiated, gives his note for \$100, payable at the rate of at least \$5 per year. Such a plan is no hardship upon any one, and, with few exceptions, all of the old members of the Chapter have entered into the scheme with a hearty good will.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

GEORGE V. DOLE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter our "William" has been out, and as a result we have a new brother, Glenn P. Carson, 1900. Bro. Carson is pitcher on the base-ball team, and has won quite a reputation for himself.

In the inter-collegiate field meet held in Pittsburg, May 31st, Washington and Jefferson had everything mostly her own way, securing 89 out of 112 points.

On May 24th our Senior brothers treated the Chapter to a very fine banquet, that being the day upon which they finished their college course. We had with us Bros. H. R. Myers, '93; H. J. Nesbit, '92; R. Carsten, '95, and Messrs. J. Hart and J. P. Miller, who are warm friends of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our ball team has done fine work. While on their trip through Ohio the team played O. W. U., and Bros. Nesbit and Carson report a very pleasant visit with Ohio Alpha.

We lose by graduation this year Bros. Voegly, McDonald, and Brittain, all of whom we will miss greatly.

Last month we enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Bro. Hogg, Pa. Beta, who is now with the National Supply Company of Pittsburg, Pa.

WASHINGTON, PA., June 16th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Beta has closed a year which has been quiet but not uneventful. Looking back over the year we find nothing to regret and many things of which we may well be proud. We still hold our enviable position among the respective Fraternities

represented here. Although we are not the largest Fraternity Chapter in point of numbers at Allegheny we are not ashamed of the fact; we are rather proud of it. We have always made it our aim to take only students who are men, men who are congenial, men who are worthy to march under the proud banner of old Phi Kappa Psi and wear her golden shield upon their breasts.

Before college closed the Seniors appeared in caps and gowns, and presented a most dignified appearance. This event was the outcome of a warm contest between the Faculty and the larger part of the Seniors on one hand and a small minority of the class on the other. The minority, after a well-fought but hopeless struggle, graciously surrendered in the face of overwhelming odds.

The base-ball team has had a most successful season. Bro. Cole played clever ball on first base.

During the term we received a delightful visit from Bros. Reeder and "Pat" Ryan, two of our old boys.

Bro. Hawkins now and then wanders down from Edinboro to talk over old times with the boys.

Mr. Stephen Popoff, one of our pledged men, was Salutatorian of the Senior Class.

Mr. Ellsworth, 1900, has been added to our list of pledged men.

MEADVILLE, PA., June 19th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA — BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

The college closed June 23d with ninety-three graduates from the four departments of the University, thirty-six of whom were in the College of Liberal Arts. The Phi Psi graduates in this department were: Bro. William Frederick Eichholtz, Sunbury, Pa.; Bro. E. Percy Gilchrist Wade, Florida; Bro. P. L. Williams, Scranton, and Bro. William Hamilton Rodgers, Allentown. This Commencement was the largest ever held by the University. Great crowds were present all week. The music was furnished by the famous Third Brigade Band, of Reading, Pa., better

known as the Ringgold. The twilight concerts by this excellent organization drew thousands of people each evening during Commencement week to the college campus.

The Class Day exercises by the college Senior class were of more than usual interest. They were unique in character. The class presented John Kendrick Bangs "The House Boat on the Styx," dramatized for the occasion by Bro. E. Percy Gilchrist.

Our annual symposium took place at the Baker House during Commencement. Forty fraters partook of a bounteous repast, after which Dr. Samuel Bolton, the Symposiarch, called for the following toasts:

"Greeting," P. L. Williams; "Before I Was Taken In," G. L. Bayard; "The Queen of the Greeks," W. F. Eichholtz; "Gamma in '60," Andrew A. Leiser; "The Phi Psi Spirit," Robert Lowry. Between the toasts Bro. Clarence Weymouth played several cornet solos. Among those present besides town Alumni and the active Chapter were: F. J. Parry, D. D., New York City; W. H. Conard, D. D., Philadelphia; Geo. Whitman, D. D., Buffalo, N. Y.; Judge Martin Bell, Hollidaysburg; Col. Howard L. Calder, Harrisburg; Frederick Bertolette, Esq., Mauch Chunk; W. C. Scotney, Esq., Philadelphia, and others.

Our pledged men in the Academy established a pleasant precedent this term by giving the Chapter a "blow out." The affair took place at Huth's café, and some of the town Alumni were present.

Along the banks of the west branch of the Susquehanna, five miles above Lock Haven, Pa., are encamped fifteen Phi Psi guests of Bro. Weymouth in his cottage. There is a cottage of girls just below us, and the boys are trying to convert all of them to the true spirit of Phi Psi girls. When we arrived we found several of them wearing different Fraternity pins, but these had to come off, and Phi Psi pins put on instead.

On Saturday, June 26th, the Phi Psi ball team played Lock Haven, defeating them 7-5 in a very well-played game.

Boating, fishing, bathing, and "jollyng" the ladies are our pastimes.

LEWISBURG, PA., June 30th, 1897.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG
COLLEGE.**

PAUL KUENDIG, CORRESPONDENT.

Our Commencement was a grand success. A number of class reunions brought a large number of the old Alumni back, and we had the pleasure of meeting many brothers. Bro. W. H. Brown, '82, a prominent lawyer in Lancaster, was with us for some time, and we were honored by having him at one of the Chapter meetings, and heard with interest many good stories of occurrences which happened while that great Class of '82 was in college. Bro. Chas. S. Duncan, '82, whom Pennsylvania Epsilon frequently calls upon for advice, was also present at the meeting, and in his characteristic humorous way depicted to us some of the traits of the dear old brothers of '82.

On Wednesday evening of Commencement week the Class of '82 had an elaborate banquet at the Eagle Hotel, at which Bro. Duncan was toast-master. Bro. William Arch. McClean responded to the toast, "Our Class Roll."

The great Class of '93 also had a banquet, which was largely attended. We were very glad to see Bro. J. C. Bowers, who has a very flourishing congregation in Washington, D. C. Bros. R. R. Miller, F. Glossbrenner Turner, and Clayton J. Ziegler also attended.

Bro. C. G. White, '97, was one of the speakers at the Commencement exercises. Bro. White intends studying theology at Mt. Airy Theological Seminary, Philadelphia.

Bro. Richardson, '96, who is engaged in the real estate business in Washington, D. C., paid us a very welcome visit during Commencement. We are always glad to see our little "Rich."

Bro. Charles Tressler Lark, as President of the Class of '98, received the cap and gown from the graduating class on Class Day. He was also elected President of the College Athletic Association, and Manager of the College Base-ball team for the season of 1898.

Bro. L. S. Weaver, '99, managed the college tennis tournament.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings to all sister Chapters.
GETTYSBURG, PA., June 6th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

Commencement is over and vacation has come, and with it we are moved by many sad thoughts at leaving well-tried college friends. However, many pleasant memories are also ours, and the past Commencement stands out to Phi Psis at Dickinson as a most enjoyable affair.

We had many of our Alumni back with us to help cheer us and instill fresh zeal in the Chapter by relating the times in the past when Phi Psi led—as she does now—in the race.

Our banquet was a most enjoyable affair. Phi Psi at Dickinson is particularly fortunate in having a set of loyal Alumni and we always have a large number at our banquets. This year forty-five loyal Phi Psis gathered around the fraternal board, and renewed their allegiance in song and speech. This number surely shows—to our mind—that there must be something in Phi Psi more than mere sentiment when such a body can be gathered together to raise their voices in words of praise and respect for their dear old Fraternity.

Some of our Alumni who were present were Bros. J. M. Hartley, '77; Robert McKay, '77; David J. Meyers, '72, all of Philadelphia; Daniel W. McCurdy, '62; Moses A. Points, '64; A. J. Clark, '63; Isaac McCurley, '64; G. C. Bacon, '77, and many others of a later generation.

Phi Psi took her share of honors during last Commencement. Bros. Ewing and Horn each took the prize for leading their classes, and six of our men stood in the first section, thus proving that we are not a back number intellectually.

We are very sorry to part with our brothers who graduated this year—Bros. Norris, Taylor, Horn, and Howell—but we send them from us feeling that they will always bring honor to Phi Psi, and tendering them our best wishes for their future success.

Greeting to all sister Chapters, and a fraternal good-by for the summer.

CARLISLE, PA., June 9th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

EDWIN R. KEEDY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD Pennsylvania Eta has not been idle. At present we are in a most flourishing condition financially. About two weeks ago we paid off the last assessment on the debt incurred by the Chapter in the furnishing of the Chapter-house.

A short time ago we held a most delightful smoker in honor of two of our prospective Phi Psis. We feel positive a favorable impression was made.

At the respective class banquets held at the college this spring Phi Psi had a prominent place. Bros. Baker and Meyer, '97, had toasts; Bro. Heller, '98, had a toast, and Bro. Bower, '98, was Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements. At the '99 banquet Bros. J. Bridenbaugh and Keedy responded to toasts, and at the Freshman banquet Bro. Hindman was toast-master; Bro. Hay had a toast, and Bro. P. S. Bridenbaugh was Chairman of the Arrangement Committee.

For Class Day Bro. Meyer had the presentation oration, and was also Chairman of the Committee for the Commencement promenade.

On June 9th Bro. John Calvin Rhen was married to Miss Mildred Leibley, of Lancaster.

At the annual election Bros. J. Bridenbaugh and Keedy were elected to the Board of Editors of the *Oriflamme* for 1899.

We lost five men this spring: Bros. Meyer, Baker, and Yohn, on account of graduation; Bro. Lantz graduated from the Theological Seminary, and Bro. Hindman, 1900, intends entering the Sophomore Class at Lafayette next year.

At the "Triennial Greeting" of the Goethean Literary Society, held on Wednesday evening, June 9th, Bro. Glenn C. Heller, '98, as President of the Society, presided over the large assembly of about 150 Alumni and active members of the Society. After an excellent menu had been served, Bro. Dr. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, responded most ably to the toast assigned to him,

"The Goethean and Others." Bro. Obold, '98, was one of the undergraduates in charge of the affair.

The crowning event of the year was our annual symposium, which was held at our Chapter-house on the evening of June 9th. Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, one of the founders of Pennsylvania Eta, acted as symposiarch. After a most elaborate menu had been served Bro. Reinoehl called upon the different Alumni present, and it was the great privilege and pleasure of the active Chapter to listen to such words as greeted our ears on that evening. A most interesting feature of the evening was the very excellent address by Bro. J. C. Bowman, Professor of New Testament Exegesis in Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, on "The Fraternity as a Factor in College Life."

Besides the active Chapter the following Alumni were present: Major A. C. Reinoehl, '61, Dr. J. C. Bowman, '71, John W. Appel, Esq., '74, J. Harold Wickersham, '77, J. W. Brown, Esq., '81, Chas. F. Hager, Esq., '87, H. C. Brubaker, Jr., '94, J. A. Nauman, '96, P. D. Baker, ex-'97, all of Lancaster; Dr. H. C. Swentzell, '72, of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Dr. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, Rev. Rufus W. Miller, Pa. Theta, '83, Thos. L. Bickel, '95, of Reading; Dr. E. P. Kremer, '68, of Lebanon; Rev. D. N. Ditmar, '71, of Fort Washington, Pa.; Prof. J. H. Apple, '83, President of Woman's College, Frederick, Md.; G. C. Stahl, '83, of Milton; Rev. H. H. Apple, '89, and Jos. H. Apple, '92, of Philadelphia *Times*, of Philadelphia.

During the course of the evening Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, in behalf of the widow of Bro. H. H. W. Hibsichman, the colleague of Bro. Reinoehl in the founding of Penna. Eta, presented to the active Chapter a most excellent likeness of the deceased brother, and it now adorns the wall of the Chapter hall.

LANCASTER, PA., June 16th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

JOHN T. BELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The last few weeks of this term have been very quiet for Pa. Theta, but we still continue to keep up our good work of the

year. The District Council held here did us a world of good; gave us new ideas as to real Fraternity life, and made us all better Phi Psis.

Lafayette has had this season a base-ball team of which she is proud. We defeated Yale, University of Pennsylvania, Wesleyan, and Cornell. We are especially proud of having two good Phi Psis, Bros. Nevins and Reese, representing us on the team.

Since our last letter we have received visits from Bros. Wardle, Ind. Beta; Anderson, Pa. Beta; Diller, Pa. Eta; Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, '96, and Potter, Pa. Theta, '96. We are always glad to welcome visiting brothers, and we try to do our best to show them just what Phi Psi life at Lafayette is.

Bro. Voorhees was recently elected President of Washington Hall Literary Society. Bros. Hooard and Alexander took parts in the college play, "A Modern Rip Van Winkle," given by the Dramatic Association.

Since our last letter we have taken another brother into our ranks, Bro. Clarence Holloway, a man who will do the Fraternity great good.

Pa. Theta sends greetings to all the Chapters.

EASTON, PA., June 22d, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WALTON, CORRESPONDENT.

The graduation exercises of the Class of 1897, Tuesday, June 8th, marked the twenty-fifth Commencement of the college. The exercises were of a special nature and well attended. Pennsylvania Kappa will miss from her active roll five loyal brothers who graduated with this class, Bros. Cahall, Hoadley, Riddle, Manley, and May. The Class Day exercises were held Monday afternoon, June 7th, and we feel proud of the showing of Phi Psi on that occasion. The under classes were utterly unable to rattle Bro. Hoadley when delivering his excellent President's address, while Bro. Cahall, as Presenter, was a decided success.

Wednesday evening, June 2d, the Chapter of '96-'97 held its

last meeting, and many Alumni were present to enjoy with us the annual Senior "Grind." The following evening the Chapter had a coaching party to West Chester, where we were entertained at supper by Bro. Way. One of the features of this ride was the blowing of the bugle by our short musician, Bro. Roach. Although we were caught in the rain, the clear notes of the bugle and the clearer notes of our singers resounded through the country hills, proving that Phi Psi spirit and Phi Psi songs cannot be dampened. Without doubt many a knight of the plough was awakened in those wee sma' hours, and wondered what that Phi Psi was that those "bloomin' idiots" were singing about; but, brothers, what a blessing it is to be enlightened on this subject.

During the spring, with the hearty support of our Alumni, we have refurnished our Chapter-rooms, but we are not through yet, and before the opening of college next fall we hope to have them in a still better condition.

The Class of '99 has elected its *Halcyon* Board, and Phi Kappa Psi has strong representation in Bro. Lippincott, Business Manager, and Bro. McFetridge, Artist. The Inter-collegiate Athletic Association of Pennsylvania held its annual meet at Swarthmore this year, and our college was a winner by a large margin. In our college sports Bro. Hoadley broke the records in the 440 yards dash and 220 yards dash.

Since the District Council at Easton we have been glad to welcome to our rooms Bro. Tracy, N. H. Alpha; Bro. Cairns, N. Y. Gamma, and Bros. Reese, Nevins, Alexander, and Metzger, Pa. Theta.

With this letter Kappa sends best wishes to every brother for a most pleasant vacation, and may we meet many Phi Psis in our summer's travel.

SWARTHMORE, PA., June 10th, 1897.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM RUFUS REITZELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The work at Cornell for the year is ended, and New York Alpha enjoyed to the utmost the pleasure of Senior week. The week began on Monday night, June 14th, with the masque play,

"The Prince and Showman." Phi Psi was represented in the cast by Bro. Hutchinson.

Early in June the Senior Ball was held in the Armory. The preparations this year far excelled those of previous years, and '97 left the University with music ringing at their ears and the merry laugh of the Senior girl haunting them. Bro. Shiras was on the committee.

Bro. "Col." Wm. Story and his glee club give an entertainment in the Lyceum this month.

By graduation we lost this year Bros. Story, Jacobus, Shiras, Servis, Hutchinson, and Haight. It is with great regret that we see these men go out of the Chapter, but their visits to Ithaca must be frequent, and we will give them a hearty welcome in our new home.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Hall and Youmans, who were initiated last month.

We were glad to see during the present term many good Phi Psis on the base-ball teams that played at Ithaca. Bro. Nevins, of Lafayette, is "indeed a wonder."

ITHACA, N. Y., June 8th, 1897.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

When the present number of THE SHIELD reaches us we will be dispersed and pursuing various sorts of business or pleasure in a half-dozen States or more.

Five Phi Psis graduate from Syracuse this week, Bros. Allen, Jewell, and Richardson in Liberal Arts; Bro. Hollenbeck in Architecture, and Bro. Brown in Law. All five have acted their parts well in college life, and will continue to do so elsewhere.

On Class Day Bro. Jewell was historian, and Bro. Brown delivered the address to the Juniors. Both are said to have done well. The traditional system of applause from the under classes prevented their words from taking effect.

Bro. Earl Hollenbeck, '97, will enter his profession as an architect in the fall.

Bro. C. A. Dann, '98, will preach near Syracuse during vacation.

Bros. H. M. Dann, '98, and W. M. Hydon, 1900, are among the delegates from the college Y. M. C. A. to the Northfield Conference, June 25th-July 9th.

Bro. J. C. Latham, '99, represents the Syracuse *Standard* at the Thousand Islands.

Bro. Martin, '99, was orator for the Athenian Literary Society in the recent semi-annual public contest with the Lowell Society. The Athenians won the banner. Bro. Martin has been elected President of his Society for the next term.

Bro. Whittic, '95, graduated from the College of Law.

Bros. Wheatley, '94, and Pinney, '95, were granted the degree of A. M. *in cursu*. Bro. Smallwood, '96, was made A. M. on examination, and Bro. Kraus, '96, M. S. on examination.

Three athletic meets have been held on the University Oval this spring, resulting as follows: Cornell, 67; Syracuse, 45. Williams, 65; Syracuse, 47, and Syracuse, 89; Rochester, 37. Bro. C. A. Dann, '98, won points in the pole vault; Bro. T. Smallwood, 1900, in the hammer throw and shot-put; Bro. Green, 1900, in the high jump, and Bro. Harvil, 1900, in the dashes and broad jump.

In base-ball Syracuse was very successful, defeating Hobart twice, Union twice, West Point and Rochester, winning once and losing once with Colgate, and playing a close, though losing game with Cornell. Bros. Bickford, 1900, and C. J. Jewell, '99, were on the team.

On the 5th of June a party of nineteen Phi Psis with their lady friends enjoyed a tally-ho ride and picnic at South Bay, Oneida Lake. Bros. Quackenbush, of Hobart, and J. B. Bullock, of Colgate, were with the party.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., June 11th, 1897.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

C. G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

At our Commencement exercises the unveiling of a tablet erected by the Class of '94, in memory of the Colgate men who died for their country, took place.

As we look back over the school year we feel that it has been one of exceptional advancement for N. Y. E.

Bros. Boomhour, Guilan, Haggett, and Smith leave us with the Class of '97. Bro. Guilan expects to take a course in theology, so that he will be with us again next year.

From the seminary we shall graduate Bros. Carr, Eddy, Peek, and McClellan.

Among our pledged men from the academy E. Bullock and F. A. Johnson are on the honor list. Mr. Bullock securing one of the Dodge entrance prizes.

Bro. J. F. Bullock, '98, has been elected leader of the University Glee Club for next year.

Bro. F. B. Jones, '98, was elected Chairman of the Press Club Board of Managers at a recent meeting.

We are represented in the Kingsford Prize Speaking Contest by Bros. Thompson, '98; Nevinger, '99, and Foster, 1900.

As usual we have received our share of the prizes, Bro. F. B. Jones winning the first Osborne mathematical prize and second Baldwin Greek prize.

In closing we would wish a pleasant vacation to the Editor and all readers of THE SHIELD.

HAMILTON, N. Y., June 14th, 1897.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

CORNELIUS H. TIEBOUT, CORRESPONDENT.

At the Brooklyn Polytechnic during the last two months interest has centred in the annual spring games. In these Phi Psi had no inactive part. Bro. E. H. Webb won the 100-yards dash, equaling our record, the 220-yard dash, the 220-yard hurdle, the running high jump, the running broad jump. He also ran in the winning '99 relay team. Bro. Webb's record of five "firsts" was of course almost the sole topic of college gossip. Besides Bro. Webb, Bros. Moore, Bristol, and Tangeman were point winners.

But while our Phi Psi brothers have strived to maintain the

athletics of the college, they have also been working for the Fraternity with heart and soul, and as a result take great pleasure in introducing Bros. Richard Bowland, Kimball, Sterling, Sherman, Beardsley, and Edgar B. Glatz. All three of these brothers have already imbibed much of the Phi Psi spirit, and are men of whom New York Zeta feels proud.

As this is the last Chapter letter of the college year a review of that which we have done may be interesting. Starting the year with six attending brothers we now have thirteen, having initiated seven of the very best men in college. Never has New York Zeta received such additions in a single year; never have we been in better condition, never so earnest in our endeavor to make Phi Psi a power for good.

We lose by graduation six men, but know that with a good incoming Freshman class and the able and enthusiastic support of our Alumni next October will again find us a strong, united band.

The Chapter meetings of the year have been very large. Sometimes as many as twenty-five brothers, not only from New York Zeta, but many from our sister Chapters, have been present.

The District Council is still bearing fruit, but we are all looking forward to the G. A. C. New York Zeta will be there with no small delegation.

The following note, appearing in one of our prominent dailies, is of special interest to Phi Psis, as Bro. Rhoades is an enthusiastic Alumnus of New York Zeta: "The engagement is announced of Miss Elizabeth Andrews, daughter of the late Dudley R. Andrews, of Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, to John Howard Rhoades. Both are equally identified with the 'younger set' on the Hill, and Miss Andrews is an exceedingly bright and accomplished young woman, and a great favorite among her large circle of acquaintances."

We send greetings to all sister Chapters.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., June 25th, 1897.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

CHARLES S. HAGER CORRESPONDENT.

Massachusetts Alpha is pleased to report the advent of a new brother into the Chapter. Since our last letter Mr. Edward C. Tracy, '99, of Waverly, N. Y., has joined us.

Amherst is rejoicing over the athletic pennant which will this year come to her after a hotly-contested victory in track athletics in the triangular meet against Dartmouth and Williams, held on Pratt Field June 5th. The last event decided the meet, giving Amherst a lead of fifteen points, with the other two colleges tied. We had three men on the team.

Among the honors which have come to the Chapter recently we mention the following:

At Commencement Bro. Burrage was one of the Commencement speakers; Bro. McFarland was on the Handy Prize Debate.

From the Junior Class Bro. Wellman and your correspondent were elected to Phi Beta Kappa on the first drawing. In accordance with established precedent the nine men thus chosen challenged a picked team from the Faculty to a game of baseball. Owing almost wholly to the phenomenal success of Bro. Wellman's maiden curves the game was won by Phi Beta Kappa; score, 5-3.

Bro. E. S. J. Ward, 1900, won the college championship in chess.

Not long since the members of the Freshman delegation entertained the Chapter by the presentation of a delightful farce. The cast was well allotted, and great histrionic ability manifested.

Our second anniversary, June 7th, was celebrated in a quiet way in the Chapter-house parlors. Whist, music, and reminiscient speeches filled the evening.

Massachusetts Alpha will be glad to meet any Phi Psi who may be traveling through Amherst.

AMHERST, MASS., June 10th, 1897.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH
COLLEGE.**

EDWIN ARNOLD HYATT, CORRESPONDENT.

The athletic sports have been very satisfactory this season. The N. E. I. C. A. A. cup came to us for the sixth time at Worcester. The competition was hot, but we won with a strong, steady team. Bro. Corson won second place in the shot-put, being one of the two in the Class of 1900 to win points. Our base-ball team has done good work. Bro. Adams is playing his fourth season. Bro. Clark was a good man on the 1900 team. But Dartmouth's strength is not all in athletics. We met Williams College in debate and won, the decision being unanimous. Bro. Tracy, '97, was President of the Debating League.

Bros. Tracy and Foss gave us a complete account of the District Council, and every Phi Psi in N. H. A. felt the spirit of enthusiasm that the delegates brought back with them.

We will lose with the Class of '97 one of the best of delegations. By them the local society, Beta Psi, was organized, which gave place two years ago to Phi Kappa Psi. But they love Phi Psi, and will make the best of Alumni. Of these only Bro. Ham will return. He will take another year in the Thayer School of Engineering.

Through THE SHIELD we gratefully acknowledge very helpful letters from the sister Chapters—Ind. Alpha, Penna. Zeta and Eta, Neb. Alpha, and N. Y. Beta.

New Hampshire sends her kindest greetings to all Phi Psis far and near.

HANOVER, N. H., June 15th, 1897.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

G. W. PEYTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last letter from this Chapter we have all passed through the fiery furnace of final examinations.

We have four degree men this year, Bros. Bell and Tor-

rance, M. D., and Bro. Walker, B. A. and M. A., and Bro. Peyton, M. A.

We hope to have the following brothers back next year: Bros. Baker, Davis, Peters, and Dunn. Bro. Geo. Wertenbaker will also be here to assist in pledging the "Goats." We had hoped to have Bro. A. J. Morrison back, but he has accepted a position in the Episcopal High School near Alexandria, Va., for the next session.

Bro. Wm. T. Graham has left college, but will return next session to his old position as Demonstrator of Anatomy here. He will be Resident Physician in the Nelson Sanitarium in Charlottesville, Va., for the rest of this summer.

Most of our boys expect to be at their homes during the summer, or will take trips to some of the various summer resorts.

Our base-ball team went on their Northern trip about May 15th, and only took one game out of six, viz., Cornell. The team was, however, in very bad shape, as both our regular first and second basemen were not in condition to play on account of injuries received in practice, and we only had one pitcher in condition.

We were all very much disappointed that the new public hall was not completed in time for the finals, as our quarters were very much cramped in the chapel, which only seats about 500, while the new hall will seat 1,600.

Owing to the failure of the contractors the University is now carrying on the work of completing the new building itself, under the direction of the architect. They will certainly be completed by the opening of next session, when we hope to have a largely-increased attendance.

Bros. Bell and Torrance hope to engage in the practice of their profession next session.

Bro. Walker will be Principal of Woodberry Forest Academy, a flourishing preparatory school near Orange, Va.

Virginia Alpha wishes all brothers as pleasant a vacation as she herself anticipates.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., June 7th, 1897.

**VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY
COLLEGE.**

HOWARD L. FOSTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Commencement week, with all its amusements and pleasures, is over, and another session is finished at Hampden-Sidney. Looking back upon the year Virginia Gamma finds few things to lament over, and we can only hope that next year will prove as prosperous and enjoyable as the past one has. Every member of Virginia Gamma expects to be back at college next September, and by returning early we will expect to have our pick of the new men, and thus we hope to begin the year with a large and prosperous Chapter.

The baccalaureate sermon was delivered by an Alumnus of this Chapter, Bro. Chas. Ghiselin, D. D., '71, of Shepherdstown, W. Va. Bro. Ghiselin is a preacher of great eloquence, and his effort on this occasion was declared by all to have been a fine effort. The address before the literary societies was also delivered by a Phi Psi, Professor Francis H. Smith, of the University of Virginia. Among the Phi Psis who were here at Commencement were Bros. Alf. Morrison and M. W. Reynolds. Bro. Morrison has been teaching at Locustdale Academy the past year and intends returning to the University of Virginia next year. Bro. Reynolds has given up his position with the Collins Colliery Company of W. Va., and has accepted a position in a bank at Newport News, Va. We enjoyed the visits of both these brothers very much.

Hampden-Sidney seemed to have taken on new life the past week or two. Every day saw the arrival of old students coming back to pay their homage to their *Alma Mater*, and of beautiful girls coming to grace with their presence the proceedings of the week. And a truly festive week it was. But it is over now, and we can only look forward to having equally as happy a time next year when Virginia Gamma will have several men leaving her to make a start in life. A happy summer to all Phi Psis.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, VA., June 16th, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

E. FORREST GOODWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since my last letter to THE SHIELD many things have happened in W. V. U. that have brought into greater prominence the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and caused every member of W. Va. Alpha to "rejoice with exceeding great joy."

But before enumerating our victories permit me to stop long enough to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bro. Friend C. Clark, '98, of New Martinsville, W. Va., who a few weeks ago enlisted under our banner. Bro. Clark is a diligent student in chemistry, and after graduating here contemplates entering Harvard. He was rushed by other Frats., and we consider ourselves quite fortunate in getting him.

The Inter-collegiate Oratorical contest, in which eight colleges and universities of W. Va. and Western Pennsylvania were represented, was held here May 12th. Mr. N. W. Campbell, of W. Va. U., was the successful contestant, and secured the prize, a beautiful gold medal.

In the Inter-society Contest, June 8th, the Parthenon Society, of which a Phi Psi is President, won every prize. Bro. W. S. Deffenbaugh won the essay, and Bro. Chauncey Willey, son of our *frater in facultate*, won the declamation prize.

Four medals were awarded to cadets this year, one for drill and discipline, two for first and second highest score at target practice, and one to the cadet in the fourth section having the best standing. Three of the prizes were won by Phi Psis, as follows: Bro. Paul McCoy (thanks to Miss Edith Grant, who noticed an error made by the judges, and had him reinstated after being called out) won the gold medal for best drilled cadet; Bro. Roy Reger, a silver medal for best standing in the fourth section, and the writer a silver medal for second highest score at target practice.

Bro. Paul McCoy will edit the *Athenaeum* next year.

The graduating class, consisting of sixty members, was represented on Commencement Day by four of that number, two of

whom were Phi Psis, Bros. Standiford and Robb, representing respectively the A. B. and B. S. C. E. courses.

The base-ball season is over, and although our team sometimes met with defeat it played some good games. Our battery was exceptionally strong. Bro. S. C. Lowe was chosen base-ball captain for next year.

The outlook is flattering for a good foot-ball team next year. The boys are well organized, and will begin training sometime before school opens in September.

This has been a successful year for W. Va. U. The enrollment shows quite an increase over last year. Our new catalogue contains 160 pages and thirty-eight illustrations.

We were pleased to have with us on the evening of June 8th Bro. J. R. Trotter, '91, State Superintendent of Schools, and Bro. G. E. Dorsey, of the *Pittsburg Dispatch*. Their speeches showed that they had lost none of their loyalty to the Fraternity, and did not regret the day when first they were permitted to wear the pink and lavender.

Commencement is over, and our Fraternity hall will be vacant until the second week in September.

Six of those whose faces have greeted us and whose words have cheered us during the past year will not return to school. By reason of graduation we lose Bros. Brooks, Standiford, Robb, Friend, Moore, and Orr. We wish them success in their chosen professions.

We have thirteen active members with which to begin next year.

West Virginia Alpha sends greetings to all sister Chapters.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., June 10th, 1897.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

GEORGE GIBSON HURST, CORRESPONDENT.

The contests are over; the crowds are gone, and Mississippi University has closed the most successful session in the fifty

years of her brilliant history. Forty-two graduates went out from her classic halls, four of these being Phi Psis—Bro. Halsell, LL. B.; Bro. Austin, Ph. B.; Bro. Griffith, B. A.; Bro. Smith, B. A.

Bro. Halsell will enter at once upon the practice of law at Enterprise, Miss., having formed a partnership with Bro. John L. Buckley, Cumberland University, '88. Bro. Griffith will spend some time traveling in the West, after which he will begin the study of law. Bros. Austin and Smith will spend the summer at home, after which they, too, will begin to court Coke and Blackstone.

Our Commencement was perfect in every feature. The crowds were composed of the most distinguished people in the South. The music furnished by the University Symphony Club was excellent. Hon. John Temple Graves, of Georgia, delivered the address. It was a masterly effort, and added greatly to the reputation of the orator.

Owing to the great increase in attendance a new chair has been added to the Faculty, that of rhetoric and history. The man who will fill it is Dr. Frank L. Riley, a native of Mississippi, a first honor man of Mississippi College and of Johns Hopkins University, and one of the most brilliant young men in his line of work in the country.

On the whole Mississippi Alpha Chapter is proud of her success during the session recently ended. Besides the successes mentioned in previous letters, Bro. J. H. Sumrall won Hermaeon Society Freshman medal, and your scribe won the prize offered by the Editorial Board of the *University Magazine* for the best story submitted. This contest was open to students of all classes.

Our partings were sad. Manly hearts swelled as brotherly hands clasped in the last grip. Lips trembled which have been wont to be firm. Eyes moistened that have flashed with the fire of success. Yet each Phi Psi carried away to his distant home a secret that binds him to his fraters "till the sun grows cold."

Our line of work is well mapped out for next session. We are going to do some tall hustling next September, and confidently predict that "Billie" will buck some fine specimens.

He has been turned out to graze now, but his keen nose has already scented some very desirable riders.

To the brothers one and all a farewell grip and fond wishes for a pleasant vacation and a succesful "set" next session.

"High! High! High!
Phi Kappa Psi!
Mississippi Alpha Chapter
Phi Kappa Psi!"

Success to THE SHIELD and its management.
OXFORD, MISS., June 9th, 1897.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MILLS HUTSINPILLAR, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter the spring term has come and gone, and Ohio Alpha looks back upon one of the most successful years in her history. We close the year with twenty active members and one pledged man, which is quite a large Chapter-roll for a Fraternity in Ohio Wesleyan. Of this number we lose six by graduation, and, while all the other brothers intend to return ready to work next September, we will miss their hearty co-operation which we have always enjoyed, and can only hope to fill their places in the active Chapter with men who will be imbued with the same spirit of loyalty and enthusiasm which they have always shown in their connection with Phi Psi. Bros. Merrick and Parsons will enter business in Cleveland, Bros. Gill and Richards will study law, Bro. Henderson will enter in Drew Theological Seminary, and Bro. Dumm will take post-graduate work at Harvard.

During Commencement week we had the pleasure of seeing many of our Alumni, among whom were: Prof. Edward Merrick, Wilmington, Ohio; Hon. F. S. Monnett, Columbus, Ohio; Bishop Walden, Wm. M. Frazell, Dayton, Ohio; Dr. H. M. Semans, who graduated this year with honors from New York Dental College; F. E. Brooke, '95, of Ottawa, Ohio; B. F. Allison, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

We have received many encouraging letters from many of

our Alumni in response to our annual Alumni letter recently issued; we were glad to receive many practical suggestions and "tips" on several men who will enter school next year.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our latest initiate, Bro. Leon S. Wiles, of Ripley, Ohio.

Our ball team closed a successful season by taking two straight from U. of C. Bro. Tarbill carried off the honors with the highest batting average, and in the graduation of Bro. Merrick the team loses one of the best outfielders we have had for years.

At our local field day Bro. Dimmick, '99, won the hundred and two-twenty, establishing a record of 10 1-5 seconds for the former event. Our track team took its share of honors at the inter-collegiate State meet at Columbus, and our men hold some State records.

Prospects for a strong foot-ball team next fall were never better. Yost, of Lafayette, has been signed to coach the team the entire season. Bro. Dimmick played a good game at quarter last year, and Bro. Tarbill will be a candidate for the position of left half-back, which he filled creditably last season.

At the inter-collegiate debate at Columbus the honors were unanimously awarded to O. W. U. over O. S. U.

President Bashford returned from an extensive foreign visit on May 15th. During his absence Bro. W. G. Williams has acted as Dean of Faculty.

The old system of selecting, upon a scholarship basis, certain members of the graduating class to serve as Commencement speakers has been recently abolished, and hereafter the class will hear some orator of renown upon that occasion.

Several of the brothers attended the first Phi Psi banquet, given under the auspices of the Ohio Chapters.

We received invitations to a Phi Psi reception at the home of Bro. F. S. Monnett, Columbus, and those in attendance report a most enjoyable time.

All Phi Psis have Ohio Alpha's best wishes for a pleasant vacation.

DELAWARE, OHIO, June 17th, 1897.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

FRANK SHAFFER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD*, we have obtained another Chapter-house better suited to the uses of Ohio Beta. The new house is situated on Ferncliff Avenue, conveniently near the college and the street car line. It is well adapted to the uses of a Chapter-house.

We have three new men to introduce to the Phi Psi world, Bros. Geo. W. Perks, Stanley B. Winger, and Ralph W. Holtenbeck. These brothers reside in Springfield. All of them are "cut" from Phi Psi material. All of these brothers received "bids" from all the Frats. in vollege.

We lost two men by graduation this year, Bro. Harry F. Summers and Bro. James Turner.

Ohio Beta has made some valuable acquisitions, and we expect to return in September and be able to secure any man whom we may desire.

Bro. A. H. Kunkle was re-elected City Solicitor this spring.

Bro. Fred. Gotwald will be married some time this month.

Bro. Dana Johnson, '96, will retain his position as teacher of Greek and History in Highland Park Normal College, Des Moines, Iowa.

Bros. E. G. Howard, '96; E. C. Harris, '96; C. E. Frontz, '96, and J. P. Schneider, '96, will return to the Wittenberg Theological Seminary next year.

Bro. Kennedy, '95, is studying law at Dayton, Ohio.

Bro. Wiley, '95, is teaching in Colorado.

Bro. Lipe, '95, is a traveling salesman for a Springfield firm.

Greeting to all the Chapters.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, June 10th, 1897.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

HARRY LANDIS MOOAR, CORRESPONDENT.

For the last time this year I take up my pen to write my little contribution to *THE SHIELD*.

The campus is deserted, except here and there an unfortu-

nate student "cramming" his aching head for an examination. And in the sombre and serious countenances of those few still remaining one would hardly recognize the jolly companions of the past few months. We think we shall be very happy when it is all over, and how proud we shall feel when, with a kindly word of commendation, Dr. Canfield hands us our diplomas; and yet, fortunate one, you are not perfectly content, for now that the hard work is over you forget the thorns and think simply of the roses scattered over the path which you have trodden. And as the remembrance of that Phi Psi dance, that Phi Psi banquet, the Fraternity meetings, and the sweet brotherhood in which we live comes back to you, regret and sadness is written on your face.

Alas! we cannot always be in an active Phi Psi Chapter, but what we can do is to join an Alumni Association and thereby keep in constant touch with Phi Psis and sing over again the Fraternity songs, and our hearts will still be stirred by the same emotions which we felt while college men. And then we will be enabled to show our love for Phi Kappa Psi and to repay in a small measure the debt we owe her by helping the active Chapter in as many ways as we can.

In looking back over the past year we cannot but feel well satisfied with the work done. By united effort and untiring energy we have succeeded in keeping our Chapter in the foremost ranks of the Greeks. The graduation of the Class of '96 left us somewhat weak numerically, as we only had six members at the beginning of the year. However, we immediately settled down to work and have doubled our number. Only one of our members graduates this year, namely, Nevin O. Winter, so we will have eleven men when next year opens, and with a showing like this the year of '98 bids fair to be a most prosperous one for Ohio Delta.

In the social world Ohio Delta has taken a leading part. We entertained informally several times with dances and Dutch lunches. The magnificent reception given us by Bro. Monnett was conceded by all to have been one of the most enjoyable affairs of that kind ever given here. On Friday, June 11th, Ohio Delta gave a charming informal at the home of Bro. Hugh

McCabe, a resident of this city. This was our last night together.

The financial affairs of the Chapter are in excellent condition, and we hope before long to be installed in better quarters. While a Chapter-house is not an immediate possibility, we have plans for interesting the Alumni in a house, and I think that within the course of a few years we will be ready to build. Several of the Fraternities here have Chapter-houses, and we begin to feel the necessity of one ourselves.

At the State Field Day held in this city we were pleased to meet several Phi Psis who were here representing their colleges on the track team.

The marriage of Bro. Louis Riesewetter to Miss Bess O'Harra took place on the 22d of last month. The happy couple will reside in this city after returning from their wedding trip.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, June 17th, 1897.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL H. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

De Pauw defeated Indiana University in base-ball some three weeks ago, and again on July 7th the colors of the State University were trailed in the dust, and their team beaten by the old De Pauw's nine by a score of 11-7. The game was the most exciting one ever played on the new McKeen field and made De Pauw the champion amateur team of the State. Although Indiana Alpha has no men on the team she is justly proud of their work, and congratulates the University on having a team that could win from Indiana University the base-ball championship of the State which she has held for five years.

The Commencement exercises at De Pauw were held on June 9th. The Class Day programme was given in Mebarry Hall the day before. Rev. Newell Dwight Hillis, of Chicago, delivered the Commencement oration before a class of sixty-nine graduates. Bros. C. D. Royce and Albert A. Patterson were graduated from the College of Liberal Arts, and Bro. J. G. Phipps, upon completing a course in the summer school, will receive his diploma.

At the opening of the college next year Indiana Alpha will be in a first-class condition, and with the number of new students that De Pauw will have, she will most certainly prosper. At least twelve or fourteen of the old boys will be back, and a careful outlook will be kept for prospective brothers during the summer. Any of the Alumni of our Chapter or any other Chapter who know of desirable men intending to enter the University next fall will confer a great favor on the Chapter if they will put some of our active members in correspondence with the new men, or at least help us to locate them.

During Commencement week a number of the Alumni were back at De Pauw, and visited the Chapter, among whom were Bros. G. W. Farris, '77; Henry Bowers, '77; Cause, '94; Frank Hoyden, '97, now in Harvard University, and Bro. Campbell, of Indianapolis.

The interest which the Alumni take in the Chapter has been a source of much gratification to the boys, and has led them to believe that an annual symposium would be a very profitable and pleasurable affair. A banquet will probably be arranged for some time during the next school year, and the Alumni will be notified through the columns of *THE SHIELD* and by a circular letter.

GREENCASTLE, IND., June 17th, 1897.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

C. M. LAWRENCE, CORRESPONDENT.

It will always be with great pleasure that we look back over the past college year. The many successes in college and society, and the good solid studentship for which we have all worked so hard are points of personal pride to every man in the Chapter. The handsome new furnishings of the parlors and dance-hall, the presence of our men on the foot-ball and baseball teams and in the various important associations of the University make us feel that this has been a year well spent.

Our latest success has been the election of Bro. Lawrence to membership, and the Treasuryship of the Lecture Association.

The social festivities ended with a Beta—Phi Psi dance and banquet at our hall. This was a very elaborate and a very delightful event.

Visiting brothers have lately made college days more pleasant than usual. Bros. Chas. Miller, Harry Pitcher, and Harry Scholler were here for short stays.

This term Bro. Keehan entertained a case of the measles, the like of which has never been heard of. We regret that he was compelled to leave school on this account.

Commencement exercises this year have been unusually interesting. Class Day was especially funny.

Good-by, boys, and good luck. May you all enjoy a cool summer.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., June 16th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

D. M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

The year is rapidly coming to a close, and after looking over the record of Indiana Gamma during this time we cannot but feel a great deal of satisfaction over our success. We never were in a better condition financially, and we have met and vanquished the best Fraternities in college; and, above all, peace and harmony have reigned in the Chapter.

We lose but one man this year, Bro. Knight, but in losing him we feel that one of our pillars has been removed. Since he joined Phi Kappa Psi Bro. Knight has proved himself all that a loyal Phi Psi should be. Indiana Gamma owes much to him, and will greatly miss his business ability and good fellowship.

We gave our final dance Friday, June 4th, at which every one had a very enjoyable time.

Our prospects for next year are most flattering. Our strongest rival will be considerably weakened, while we begin with a strong force, as we lose but one man.

Our greetings to our sister Chapters and a happy vacation to our brothers.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., June 15th, 1897.

**ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN
UNIVERSITY.**

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD, CORRESPONDENT.

When this letter is in print Northwestern will have held her forty-sixth Commencement, and the brothers will be scattered about the country, enjoying welcome rest from the long strain of the college year. As we have had no Seniors the past year we shall be fortunate in losing but few men. The indications are that we will have the strongest nucleus of any Fraternity in the field next September, and our plans are already laid for the opening of the "rushing" season.

We held our annual banquet at the Union League Club, Chicago, on Friday evening, May 28th, and the usual host of Phi Psis gathered at the feast had a large and hilarious time. Bro. Wm. H. Tuttle, '88, was toast-master, and on the regular list were: Bro. Wm. E. McLennan, '87, whose subject, familiar, but ever new, was "The Alumni;" Bro. Wirt E. Humphrey, '90, delineated "Frat. Politics" so cleverly that Illinois Alpha believes she can capture everything in sight next time; Bro. W. E. Wilkinson's subject was "Antiquities," and surely his memory runneth a long way back, for he unearthed some which were decidedly antique; Bro. Longpre, '99, treated "Prospects" in a glowing manner; but the rarest treat of all was the unexpected honor we enjoyed in the presence of Bro. James Frake, '64, of Chicago, one of the few surviving charter members of the Chapter. In his response to the call for "Reminiscences" he vividly portrayed the hardships of early college life, the tribulations of the young Fraternity, and the sacrifices made by the noble brothers to keep the Fraternity flame alive in the face of obstacles which might appear insurmountable to many of the present generation. We can well quote Bro. Henderson, of Ohio Alpha, in saying, "There were giants in those days." The affair was brought to a close in time to capture the last train for Evanston, every one so full of Phi Psi spirit that it was voted to hold another banquet next fall.

Bro. Harry E. Congdon, '97, has removed to Cleveland, Ohio, to be manager of the Cleveland Grain Company. We

shall miss him greatly, for he was one of the truest of Phi Psis, and a staunch friend of the Chapter. We wish him happiness and success in his new field.

The inter-Fraternity base-ball schedule is being played, and at date of writing only the final game for championship remains to be played. It will be between Delta Tau Delta and Phi Kappa Psi. We defeated Delta Upsilon, last year's champions, 16-6.

Many of the brothers have delightful plans laid for the coming vacation. Bro. McKinnie sails for Europe June 20th, and will spend the summer in the north of Scotland. Bro. Loomis will be found at Spirit Lake, Iowa. Bro. Holmes at Mackinac. Bro. Bayne at Waukesha. Bro. White at Geneva. Bro. Bangs at West Superior, and Bro. Raymond at Waupaca. And since Evanston is an excellent summer resort, for those who find it impossible to leave, your humble scribe will probably loaf about the old familiar stamping grounds and see that Phi Kappa Psi mail does not go astray.

We regret very much that Bros. Jules N. Raymond, D. J. Holmes, and Chas. C. Boner are not included in the group photograph of Illinois Alpha, which appears in this issue, as it is hardly a representative picture without them, but we forgive them, since each had an excellent excuse for not appearing at the time the photograph was taken.

Bro. Bayne has been elected President of the Glee, Banjo and Mandolin Clubs for the coming year.

Fraternal greetings, with best wishes for the vacation.

EVANSTON, ILL., June 15th, 1897.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

H. C. DURAND, CORRESPONDENT.

It is the privilege of your correspondent to announce that W. J. Cavanagh, the famous centre on the University of Chicago foot-ball team last year, is now a Phi Psi, and is living in the Illinois Beta Chapter-house at 5735 Monroe Avenue. We expect after the beginning of the summer quarter, July 1st, to increase our membership by initiating a number of first-year stu-

dents, whom residence of less than six months duration prevents us from taking in at present.

Our Chapter-house will be kept open throughout the summer, several of the brothers having decided to elect courses during the whole or a part of that period. Several of the Alumni, residents of Chicago, will reside in the house during the warm months. A contract has just been completed which insures our remaining in our present abode for at least a year to come.

Fraternity base-ball created considerable enthusiasm at the University when the season first began. But the craze died out as suddenly as it came. The schedule was not completed. As long, however, as the fad existed the Phi Psi nine made a creditable showing.

Delegates from the University of Nebraska to the District Council at Beloit were our guests for several days on their way home.

Two more positions of trust in University affairs have been awarded our brothers by right of merit. Bro. Cecil Page has become the Manager of the University of Chicago Dramatic Club, and Bro. Fred. Thomas is now a member of the University Choir.

Newspaper work continues to possess unusual attractions for our brothers. Bro. Louis Sass is Sporting Editor of the *Chicago Record*; Bro. Chollar is Cycling Editor of the *Chicago Chronicle*, on the regular staff of which paper your correspondent is also employed; Bros. Lewis and Page are on the *Inter-Ocean*, and Bro. Thomas is University Correspondent for the *Chicago Journal*.

CHICAGO, July 8th, 1897.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

ALLARD J. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

Another month has passed since the scribe of Wisconsin Alpha has reported to THE SHIELD. We are still gaining consciousness of our existence and position, and discover nothing of dissatisfaction, but for much for gratification. Plans are being

formulated for next year and prospects are bright. We have decided to reclaim the same house for next year.

Several informal deals have been indulged in, the most enjoyable of which was a coaching party given to the friends of the boys who were attending the inter-scholastic athletic meet on May 29th. Most of the brothers have attended the military hops and other social events of the University, but we have made no attempt to entertain in a formal way this year.

Our crew was beaten by the Yale "eight" this spring by three lengths. Considering the age of our aquatic department we are highly pleased with the result.

At the recent inter-collegiate athletic meet at Chicago Wisconsin fairly outdid herself. Out of a total of 124 points she carried off 47 points, while her nearest rival only had nineteen points. Maybury, our crack sprinter, broke the world's record for the 220-yards dash on a curved track, making it in 21 2-5 seconds. He also ran the 100-yards dash in 9 4-5 seconds. Both Kraenzlein and Richards broke Western inter-collegiate records.

Wisconsin is not devoting all her energies to athletics, but has also maintained her prestige in defeating both Minnesota and Northwestern in annual contests. Robert Wild, our representative in the Northern Oratorical League, took second place.

There are rumors afloat that there are groups in the school petitioning Alpha Delta Phi and Delta Delta Delta. The Fraternity Chapters in the University, and the number in each as given in the '98 *Badger*, are as follows: Phi Delta Theta, 25; Beta Theta Pi, 27; Phi Kappa Psi, 14; Chi Psi, 25; Delta Gamma, 25; Sigma Chi, 16; Gamma Phi Beta, 19; Delta Upsilon, 26; Kappa Alpha Theta, 13; Delta Tau Delta, 18; Phi Gamma Delta, 19; Pi Beta Phi, 16; Pi Delta Phi, 34; Theta Nu Epsilon, 15; Theta Delta Chi, 22; Psi Upsilon, 24; Alpha Phi, 14.

MADISON, WIS., June 8th, 1897.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

PAUL H. EVANS, CORRESPONDENT.

With this issue of THE SHIELD Wisconsin Gamma finishes the record of a most successful and profitable year.

We lose four of our best men by graduation, but we have five men already pledged who will enter college next year, and all our underclassmen expect to return.

This Commencement we celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of Beloit College, and an unusually large number of Alumni and prominent visitors were present. Three of our Seniors hold the highest rank in scholarship for the four years' course. Bro. Benson was Valedictorian, Bro. Blanchard Salutatorian, and Bro. Smith was a close third in the graduating class.

Beloit has won a claim on the college base-ball championship of the West this spring. Her record so far is Beloit *vs.* Northwestern University, 2-7, 7-6, and 16-1; Beloit *vs.* Chicago University, 12-11; Beloit *vs.* Wisconsin University, 5-10; Beloit *vs.* Rush Medical College, 15-5. Phi Psi was represented on the team by Bro. Jeffris at second base, and a pledged man.

Our standing in social and college circles has been very high during the year, as our parties and "informals" in our Fraternity-house have been most successful for us and pleasing to our friends.

Bro. Blodgett recently gave a "smoker" to the pledged men at his home in Beloit.

During the summer we will make some improvements to our Chapter property, and next year we expect to have the largest and strongest Chapter in our history. With Bro. L. C. Childs manager, and Bro. Jeffris captain, and two or three men on the college foot-ball team we will start the year at a good pace and will try hard to keep it up.

BELOIT, WIS., June 9th, 1897.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

FRED. U. DAVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

Minnesota Beta has passed through another prosperous year. When we returned to college last September our number was ten, and during the year our Chapter roll has been increased to twenty. Chapter life to us has been particularly pleasant. The house has been filled most of the time. We look forward to the

year '97-'98 with considerable pleasure, confident of a bright future for the Chapter. We already have pledged four men for next year, three from St. Paul and one from Minneapolis. They are all fine fellows, and we will be very glad to introduce them to the Fraternity at large next fall.

We are not alone in our prosperity. We are glad to report that all of the Fraternities in the University are, with perhaps one or two exceptions, in good condition. The Fraternity roll at the University remains unchanged. There is some prospect, however, that a Frat., well known in the East, will grant a charter to a crowd of petitioners who have been after it for several years. A few weeks ago they announced themselves as a local Fraternity, under the name of Kappa Phi Upsilon. They number among them some men prominent in athletics at the "U." Although there are many Fraternities here there yet may be room for one more, and Minnesota Beta will cordially welcome our new brethren in Greekdom if they are so fortunate as to get the desired charter.

The year past has been one which will be memorable in our institution. Our attendance continues to increase, and the catalogue, recently published, gives our enrollment for the year as 2,647. There has been a marked improvement in some of our departments during the year, and it may be said that the "U." was never in so good a condition as at present. Our Legislature, by increased appropriations, has given us material encouragement, and the future is particularly bright.

Commencement, which occurred June 3d, took from us the largest class that ever graduated from our institution. Minnesota Beta loses six, and while we congratulate our brothers who have completed their college course, yet we feel a sincere regret that they will no longer be associated with us in active Chapter life. Our graduates are: Bro. W. H. Lawrence, B. S.; Bro. G. S. Johnston, B. S.; Bro. W. R. Putnam, B. A.; Bro. C. McClure, B. L.; Bro. H. A. Wilson, B. L.; and Bro. D. A. Nicholson, M. D. All of these brothers have taken a lively interest in Fraternity matters, and we feel certain that their interest will not lessen when they are actively engaged in their several vocations.

Our party at the West Hotel took place April 23d. It is our

purpose to make this an annual event, thus adding to our social activity and enjoyment. The parlors and ladies' ordinary of the West were at our disposal, the former furnishing ample opportunity for a pleasant *tete-a-tete* when we are not dancing to the strains of Danz's Orchestra in the ordinary. The rooms were tastily decorated, and the young ladies were the prettiest and the most charming that the University and the Twin Cities afforded. Taken all in all it was an occasion long to be remembered, and the ladies pronounced it one of the best parties of the season.

Our track team this year is in fine condition. Bro. Brooks is our representative on the team, and holds the University mile bicycle record of 2.30 1-5. In the Minnesota inter-collegiate meet he easily won the preliminary bicycle race, the only event in which he entered.

We will be represented on the Minnesota *Magazine* Board next year by Bro. Davis, who will serve in the capacity of Managing Editor, stepping into the position which Bro. McClure has occupied during the past year.

The Senior Prom. passed off very successfully under the management of Bro. Putnam, who was Chairman of the committee. Our Chapter was well represented among the dancers.

We are sorry to note the death of Bro. McCallister's mother. The Chapter sends out its heartfelt sympathy to Bro. McCallister in his bereavement.

We extend greeting to all the Chapters and officers of our Fraternity.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., July 10th, 1897.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

GEORGE H. CARTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Commencement week opened here with the Phi Psi party, and we modestly say that it was the best of the week. The parlors looked pretty, decorated with a profusion of cut flowers; in the dance hall was stationed the best orchestra in the State; most assuredly nothing was lacking for the success of the party. We entertained nearly sixty people, among them the following out-of-town brothers: "Chip" Stutsman, C. '91, L. '92, Bur-

lington; C. W. H. Smith, C. '93, Burlington; Will Larrabee, C. '93, L. '96, Clermont; John A. Hull, C. '95, L. '96, Des Moines; H. M. Decker, D. '98, Davenport; C. W. Sears, C. '97, Omaha.

But Commencement brings its sorrows as well as its pleasures. Each year sees a change in the Chapter with the departure of our Seniors, and we who are left feel like orphans without any one to counsel and guide us in our many troubles. This year Bros. Larrabee, McCord, Sears, Willis, and Hamann graduated from the College Department, and Bros. Alderman and Mueller from the Law. Bros. Larrabee and Hamann may return next year to finish their law course, but the other brothers are open for engagements.

The annual review of the University Battalion by the Governor and staff was held Monday June 7th. In the appointments read for next year Iowa Alpha fared exceedingly well; Bro. Carter was appointed Captain of Company B; Bro. Roach, Sergeant Company D; Bro. Swisher, battery gunner; our four Freshmen, Bros. Rehkopf, Whitcomb, Childs, and Mitchell, were each awarded corporal chevrons. In the competitive drill held last Friday Bro. Larrabee's company, D, took second place; Bro. Hull, Captain of Company H, I. N. G., Des Moines, was one of the judges.

We gave a most delightful party several weeks ago in honor of Bro. Tompkins, who visited us on his way home from the University of Pennsylvania, and Bro. Hutchinson, who left the University to accept a position with the Pine Tree Lumber Company, Little Falls, Minn. "Tommy" and "Hutch" were the life of the party.

The Chapter feels honored in the election of Bro. Hamann to Phi Beta Kappa. Bro. Hamann is also a Junior Law, and was recently taken into Phi Delta Phi. Bros. Alderman, Mueller, and Davis are members of that Fraternity.

Bro. F. B. Blair, L. '93, formerly of Sheridan, Wyoming, now of Manchester, visited us recently, and attended one of our parties.

Bro. John Campbell, C. '77, one of the Supreme Court Judges of Colorado, was a Commencement visitor, and responded to a toast at the Alumni dinner. Bro. Campbell was

elected President of the University Alumni Association for the coming year.

Bro. Arthur E. Yount, Indiana Gamma, visited the Chapter one day this week. He represents the Goodyear Rubber Company.

Bro. Will Stutsman, of Burlington, attended the reunion of the Class of '87 during Commencement.

The Iowa-Minnesota debate, held here May 18th, was won unanimously by Iowa. Bro. Hamann was Iowa's leading debater.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, June 8th, 1897.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

GEORGE C. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

At Commencement seven of our number—Bros. Norton, Korsmeyer, Rowe, Shedd, Hildreth, Brown, and Thompson—finished their undergraduate work. Of these the last three finished in the Law School, Bros. Brown and Hildreth having already taken their first two degrees in the Academic School.

Bro. Rowe was Chairman of the Pan-Hellenic Ball Committee and Master of Ceremonies at the Senior Promenade. Bro. Wiggenhorn was Chairman of the Junior Promenade Committee, and was Editor on the *Junior Annual*, Bro. Barber filling a similar position upon the same. Bro. Hildreth, Editor-in-chief of the first *Law Annual*, deserves commendation for the success of this line, which is a new departure in the University of Nebraska.

Bro. Norton was elected to Phi Beta Kappa out of a graduating class of 104. Bro. Harry Shedd is Historian of the Class of '97. He also wrote most of the class play in which Bros. Norton and Rowe carried the leading parts.

On the evening of May 7th the most delightful reception of the school year was given in honor of moving into our new house, and this was followed a week later by a very enjoyable house party, at which Bro. Hutchinson, of Iowa, was a guest.

In athletics Nebraska Alpha secured the management of the track team and the captaincy of the foot-ball team for next fall. At the inter-collegiate track meet Bro. Collett won second place

in the 100-yards dash. Bro. Wilson was elected on the Athletic Board, on which the student body is represented by four members.

We look with much pleasure to Rush Medical, where Bro. Sedgwick, '96, was elected manager of the foot-ball team, and was chosen one of the editors of the *Corpuscle*.

Several of the brothers, to the number of ten, will remain in the Chapter-house during the summer. Bros. Hildreth and Clark contemplate spending the summer on the Pacific coast, and Bros. Collett and Christie in Northern Minnesota.

We were much pleased to have Bro. Sherman, of Kansas Alpha, with us for a few days with the Kansas base-ball team.

In our last letter we mentioned that Kappa Sigma was the latest Fraternity installed at the University of Nebraska, but on June 1st it gave way to Alpha Tau Omega. It is rumored that others will enter shortly or at the beginning of the next school year. Sigma XI, a scientific honorary Fraternity, recently took its place by the side of Phi Beta Kappa in the University of Nebraska.

Bro. Orlo Brown won second place in the individual competitive drill of the battalion. Over 500 students comprise this department.

We wish a pleasant recess to all the brothers during the summer months.

LINCOLN, NEB., June 18th, 1897.

CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

ALBERT P. HUNT, CORRESPONDENT.

California Beta has disbanded for the summer vacation. It is not with shame and regret that we look back over the work of the past scholastic year, but rather with pride and admiration. But with what successes we may have obtained still we are not satisfied, and we promise that next year Stanford's Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi shall rank first of Stanford's Fraternities.

The spring athletics on the Pacific coast were a trifling disappointing to us, inasmuch as the University of California defeated us two games out of three in base-ball and also in the

field events by the score of $62\frac{1}{2}$ to $49\frac{1}{2}$. Of the base-ball events we have no complaint to make, as our representatives played clean games with few errors, but were outclassed by a team of heavy hitters. Phi Psi was represented on the team by Bro. F. S. Ruddell, '97, who filled the pitcher's box to the satisfaction of the management. In regard to the field-day, however, we cannot but help feel sore, for we feel that we should have won, and would probably have done so had not our best sprinter been overtrained. Although we lost these two events we pride ourselves on the fact that we were victorious in the inter-collegiate debate.

The *Stanford Quad*, our college annual, made its appearance about the 1st of May, and is a well-edited edition. It is full of bright, witty jokes and grinds. Bro. Fred. M. Ayer, '98, made an excellent Business Manager.

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD a Chapter of the law Fraternity, Phi Delta Phi, has been placed in Stanford. We are represented in this by Bro. Ruddell.

And then followed Commencement. On Saturday, May 22d, the Seniors defeated the Faculty base-ball team. Monday afternoon following President Jordan gave a reception to the graduates; on the evening of the same day was held the Senior Ball, one of the most enjoyable dances of the season. Tuesday evening the annual promenade concert was held, and on Wednesday morning the graduating exercises.

Thus closed one of the most successful years in the history of Stanford University and of California Beta of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our prospects are exceedingly bright. Plans and arrangements are now complete for our new house, a description of which we hope to have in the first issue of THE SHIELD next year, and which we expect to occupy by November 1st, 1897. We open next fall with eight old men and with seven good men pledged.

Next year will see two new Phi Psis in the Stanford Faculty. Bro. Clark Whittier, California Beta, will give a course in common-law pleadings, and Bro. W. A. Snow, of Kansas Alpha, is in the Entomology Department.

With best wishes for all Phi Psis for the coming year.

STANFORD, CAL., June 21st, 1897.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

THE next issue of THE SHIELD will appear October 15th, 1897. Matter for this number must reach the editor by October 1st.

BRO. CHARLES HODELL is Assistant Professor of English in the Woman's College at Baltimore, and is at present in charge of the department.

BRO. ED. J. EMMERT has been appointed physician in charge of the Children's Sea Cliff (Long Island) Hospital, a department of the College of Physicians of New York.

BRO. PAUL DASHIELL, the well-known foot-ball referee, has been appointed to the Professorship at Johns Hopkins University made vacant by the retirement of Professor Simon Newcomb.

THE Regents of the American Temperance University, of Tennessee, have conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity upon Bro. A. Lincoln Moore, pastor of the Spruce Street Baptist Church, of Philadelphia.

ATTENTION is called to all the secretaries and members of Alumni Associations that the constitution of the Fraternity stipulates, among other things, that all members of such Associations must subscribe for THE SHIELD.

THE "Harvard Phi Kappa Psi Club" was recently organized for the purpose of furthering the interests of the Fraternity in New England. The officers are: President, A. O. Eliason, Minn. Beta; Vice-President, A. W. Machen, Md. Alpha; Secretary, M. B. Lee, Ill. Beta.

BRO. PRESIDENT McCORKLE is in correspondence with the official jeweler of Phi Kappa Psi relative to the new pledge button ordered by the last E. C. He has a dozen designs on hand

for inspection. The pin is not to have the letters "Phi Kappa Psi" engraved on it.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA is contemplating the purchase of a Chapter-house. A very desirable house is in the market at Dartmouth, and the Phi Psi boys there do not feel like letting the opportunity go by without making a big effort to secure the house under consideration and have a home of their own.

THE friends and Alumni of Franklin and Marshall will rejoice to learn that this has been the most prosperous year in the history of the institution. A new library building has been given to the college through the liberality of Gen. J. Watts De Peyster, of New York. Bro. A. H. Rothermel, of Reading, was largely instrumental in securing this munificent gift.

MINNESOTA BETA will occupy a cottage at Lake Minnetonka July 26th, and will stay at the lake during tennis week, and probably longer. Any frater who is in Minnesota, or can get there, will be a welcome addition to the party. We should like to know as early as possible of any brothers who will join us. Address, F. H. Lusk, No. 350 Temple Court, Minneapolis.

CONCERNING the new postmaster of Bloomington, Ind., a daily journal of that place has the following to say:

"Lawrence Van Buskirk was born in Bloomington, Indiana, June 21st, 1867. He attended the public schools, afterward entering Indiana University, from which institution he graduated with degree of Ph. B. in 1888. During the winter of '88 and '89 he attended the Ann Arbor Law School, and was in May, 1891, elected Mayor of the city of Bloomington, being the youngest official serving in that capacity in the State, and was chosen Vice-President of the First National Bank of Bloomington. While in college he won first place on the Freshman Competitive Essay Contest, was chosen President of his class, and won the Cobden medal for proficiency in Political Economy during Senior year. Mr. Buskirk has been and is active in Fraternity work, being a member of the Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Delta Phi, and Jaw Bone in college is also a 32-degree and Knight Templar in Masonry, a Knight of Pythias, and Odd Fellow. At the age of twenty-two Mr. Buskirk presided over the National Convention of the Phi Kappa Psi at Chicago, an honor held in high esteem by college men, Mr. Buskirk was married April 22d, 1891, to Miss Alice Allen, a handsome and accomplished young lady of West Newton, Marion County, to whom one son, Allen, has been born, being four years of age at present."

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

Of the nine members of the Senior Class at Cornell elected to the Phi Beta Kappa Society this year seven are young ladies.

GOVERNOR HASTINGS, of Pennsylvania, has signed the Act of Assembly to prevent wearing of any badge or button of any labor or fraternal organization without right to do so by membership. The Act provides that if any person who shall do so shall be subject to a fine of \$100.

THE ranks of Fraternities at the University of Texas have been increased by the establishment of a Chapter of Phi Phi Phi. This Fraternity is something new in the Greek world. It had its origin at Sherman College, Texas, in 1892, and since that time has established five Chapters.—*Ex.*

EDITOR LAKIN, of the *S. A. E. Record*, has issued the following edict in order to punch up the slow Chapter reporter:

"Readers of this issue will notice a change in the arrangement of Chapter letters. From this time forth Chapter letters will be printed in the order in which they are received. The object in this is to give public honor to those Chapters which send in their letters promptly."

THE Omega Club at the University of Chicago was established in January, 1894, and has ever since been desirous of securing a Psi Upsilon charter. A year ago a few of the Alumni thought that they would confer this favor upon the unsuspecting club. But when the club's delegates were not recognized at the National Convention the club members quickly took off their Psi Upsilon pins and again became persevering Omegas.—*Scroll of Phi Delta Theta.*

THE following is a copy of the bill that killed Fraternities at the College of South Carolina:

Whereas, There now exists at the South Carolina College certain Greek-letter

Fraternities which tend to foster exclusiveness and clannish pride among their members in their relation to students not members ; and

Whereas, Such organizations seriously interfere in the management, and destroy in no small degree the usefulness of any institution ; and

Whereas, It is desirable to remove the possibility of such organizations being allowed to exist in any State institution of higher learning ; therefore be it

Enacted, By the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina :

Section 1. That on and after the first day of July next, 1897, the governing boards of all institutions of higher learning in South Carolina, supported in whole or in part by the State, be, and hereby are, required to forbid and disallow in their respective institutions such secret Greek-letter Fraternities or all organizations of a similar nature ; *provided*, nothing herein contained shall interfere with the literary societies at such institutions.

BORN.

On May 30th, 1897, at Chicago, a son to Bro. and Mrs. Walter S. Holden. THE SHIELD congratulates Bro. Holden upon the advent of an assistant secretary to his staff. Bro. Holden says that the little fellow has already been pledged to Phi Kappa Psi.

MARRIED.

SHUSTER—LEWIS.—At Rochester, N. Y., on June 10th, Bro. Clarence Edward Shuster, Pa. Gamma, to Miss Lilian Cecelia Lewis.

RUSH—CARTER.—At Chicago, on June 13th, Bro. George Frederick Rush, Mich. Alpha, to Miss Katherine Nellie Carter. The happy event was one of the social features of early June in Chicago society. The wedding took place at 8 o'clock at the Church of the Epiphany, Ashland Boulevard and Adams Street. The reception followed at 9 o'clock at 440 West Adams Street. Mr. and Mrs. Rush will be at home Wednesdays in October at 5719 Washington Avenue, Chicago. Bro. Rush is well known throughout Phi Kappa Psi as a former editor of THE SHIELD. The magazine over which he once held magic sway with his facile pen and fertile rhetorical resources bids him welcome to the state of domestic felicity, and wishes the bonny bride and the genial groom many, many happy anniversaries of their wedding day.

LAWRENCE—METSKE.—At Columbia City, Ind., June 15th, Bro. Harvey Sylvester Lawrence, Ohio Beta, to Miss Gertrude Mickey Metsker. The wedding was celebrated in the Grace Lutheran Church, in the above city, and was largely attended. Bro. Lawrence was at one time an efficient member of the Executive Council of this Fraternity. He is the pastor of a prominent Lutheran church in Ohio. THE SHIELD greets Bro. Lawrence and bride, and wishes them Godspeed in their journey through life.

E. A. BOWKER & CO., Inc.,

IMPORTING  GROCERS,

CIGARS,

Special Quotations to College Professors

Etc., Etc.

and Officials.

13th and Market Street,

Philadelphia, Pa.

ROEHM & SON-
JEWELERS
DETROIT

ESTABLISHED 1849.

Best Θ Ν Ε Badges.

OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

During the past summer we have given especial attention to Phi Kappa Psi Badges and Novelties, and have made improvements which enable us to make still more emphatic our claim of furnishing best workmanship and jewels, and at most reasonable prices.

If one of our travelers does not call on your Chapter, send for samples after initiation, giving an idea of what priced badges are desired. Prompt attention to correspondence and orders.

Mention Φ Κ Ψ Shield.

J. F. NEWMAN,
19 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER
HIGH-GRADE GOLD, SILVER AND JEWELLED WORK.



Phi Kappa Psi Badges, Plain and Jeweled,
General Jewelry ^{AND} Alumni Emblems,
Silver Souvenirs, Novelties, Gifts, Prizes, etc., etc.

THREE COMPLETE CATALOGUES—ANY ONE OR ALL OF WHICH
WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE.—For the protection of customers a minute N will hereafter be placed
adjoining the catch on the backs of all ordered work.

THE NEW ROCHESTER LAMP



THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

Other lamps may be "like" or "as good" as THE ROCHESTER in appearance, but like all imitations, lack the peculiar merit of the genuine. Look for the NEW ROCHESTER stamp.

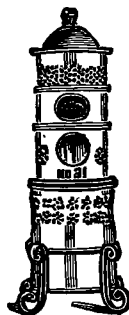
No Smoke, No Smell, No Broken Chimneys.

Made in every conceivable design and finish, for all lighting or heating purposes, and at prices to compete with any.

WHY BE CONTENT WITH ANY BUT THE BEST?

This No. 876/875 **BANQUET LAMP**, height 30 inches, complete with Silk Shade of any color desired; base and head (oil well and holder) finished in Bright Gold, figure in Bronze, Silver or Gilt, sent anywhere on receipt of price, **\$4.50.**

This No. 31 **OIL HEATER**, height 23½ inches, will heat a room 10x12. Neat and attractive in appearance. Well made. Combustion perfect. Sent anywhere on receipt of price, **\$4.00.**



96-Page Art Catalogue Free.

The Rochester Lamp Co. 42 Park Place and 37 Barclay Street, New York City

New Catalogue of PHI KAPPA PSI.

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

Fine paper, print, and binding. Find out what your old associates have been doing; find out men in your vicinity whom you never knew to be Phi Psis. It is indispensable to Phi Psis.

PRICE, PER COPY DELIVERED, \$1.75.

Address WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa.

Business Directory.

This department is intended to facilitate the exchange of business between Phi Psis. For information as to rates, write the editor.

VA. BETA, '78

WALTER L. MCCORKLE
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
DREXEL BUILDING
29 WALL ST., NEW YORK

MICH. ALPHA, '89

WALTER S. HOLDEN
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
1415 MARQUETTE BUILDING
CHICAGO

MICH. ALPHA, '89

LAW OFFICE OF
G. FRED RUSH
100 WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

KAN. ALPHA, '87

WILLIAM M. THACHER
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
SYNDICATE BUILDING
35 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK

A. M. PALMER, PA. KAPPA, '91

STORM & PALMER
ATTORNEYS - AT-LAW
STROUDSBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '89

LAW OFFICES OF
ANDREW ALBRIGHT LEISER
LEWISBURG, UNION CO.
PENNSYLVANIA

PA. GAMMA, '80

SIMON P. WOLVERTON
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
SUNBURY, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '84

ERNEST LEIGH TUSTIN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
904-5-6 BETZ BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

N. N. BALDRIGE, PA. GAMMA, '84

BARTLETT
BALDRIGE & DE BORD
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW
NEW YORK LIFE BUILDING, OMAHA.

PA. GAMMA, '87

HOWARD L. CALDER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
HARRISBURG, PA.

PA. THETA

H. A. MACKEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
927 CHESTNUT STREET, 6TH FLOOR
PHILADELPHIA

PA. GAMMA, '89

OWEN E. ABRAHAM
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
15 WALL STREET, NEW YORK.

N. Y. DELTA, '89

HENRY PEGRAM
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
ROOM 90, 29 WALL ST., N. Y.
PROBATE AND REAL ESTATE LAW A SPECIALTY

CAL. BETA, '82

WILLIAM W. GUTH
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
FIREMAN'S FUND BUILDING
401 CALIFORNIA ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MALCOLM O. MOUAT, WIS. GAMMA, '94

Fethers, Jeffris, Fifield & Mouat
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS
JANESVILLE, WIS.

NEW YORK ALPHA

FREDERICK O. BISSELL
ATTORNEY & COUNSELOR-AT-LAW
Room 78, Dun Building, 110 Pearl St.,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY—Continued.

PA. GAMMA

CHARLES KOONCE, JR.
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

KANSAS ALPHA, '93.

W. H. H. PIATT,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR-AT-LAW,
302-9 AMERICAN BANK BLDG.,
KANSAS CITY, MO.

WM. H. BOSLEY

PA. ZETA, '70

JOHN S. GITTINGS & CO.
BANKERS
BALTIMORE, MD.

N. Y. ZETA '95

GUY H. HUBBARD
ADVERTISING
38 TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

OHIO GAMMA

HORACE J. MILLER
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
1009, 1010 CARNEGIE BUILDING
PITTSBURG, PA.

A. H. ROTHERMEL,
PA. ETA, '87.

D. F. MAUGER,
PA. ETA, '86.

ROTHERMEL & MAUGER,
ATTORNEYS-AT-LAW,
526 COURT ST., READING, PA.

W. M. DREIBACH, PA. GAMMA, '83
N. G. DREIBACH, PA. GAMMA, '86

C. DREIBACH'S SONS
JOBBER IN HARDWARE
LEWISBURG, PA.

PA. GAMMA, '91

W. C. SCOTNEY
REAL ESTATE AND CONVEYANCING
No. 1706 SOUTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

W. A. Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, '96.

L. D. BERGER,
TINNERS' AND ROOFERS' SUPPLIES,
59 NORTH SECOND STREET,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

S. S. FORD, Pa. Beta, '81, *President.*

G. B. BAKER, Ind. Alpha, '87, *Treasurer.*

W. S. GILKEY, *Vice-President.*

W. C. WILSON, Pa. Beta, '80, *Secretary.*

THE MIDNIGHT GOLD MINING CO.

MINES AT
LABELLE, TAOS CO., NEW MEXICO.

GEN'L OFFICE
236 SUPERIOR ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000.

1,000,000 shares, par value \$1.00 per share. Full paid and non-assessable.
50,000 shares Treasury stock placed on sale at 15 cents per share in blocks of 100
shares and upwards. For full information, prospectus, etc., apply to

W. C. WILSON, Sec'y, 236 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

CENTENNIAL NATIONAL BANK

OF PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 17, 1876.

THIRTY-SECOND AND MARKET STS.

CAPITAL, \$300,000.

SURPLUS, \$210,000.

DIRECTORS:

C. H. CLARK,
H. M. LUTZ,
C. E. PUGH,

JOHN SCOTT,
WM. THOMPSON,
J. M. COLLINGWOOD.

CLARENCE H. CLARK,
PRESIDENT

J. M. COLLINGWOOD,
CASHIER.

E. M. MALPASS,
ASST. CASHIER.

Banking Department.—Money Deposits subject to check at sight. Drafts drawn on Europe.

Saving Fund Department.—3 per cent. interest. 2 weeks' notice. \$500 only received in any one year.

Safe Deposit Boxes to rent. \$5 to \$40 per annum. Access to Safes, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Boxes of Silver Plate received on storage at moderate charges. The Bank proffers its services to merchants, families, and individuals who may desire to use the facilities of such an Institution.

D. L. AULD

MANUFACTURER OF

High-Grade Jewelry

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

PHI KAPPA PSI ❁ ❁ ❁

Send for our new price-list

D. L. AULD

COLUMBUS, OHIO

W. G. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

H. S. HOPPER,
Member Phila. Stock Exchange.

WM. G. HOPPER & CO.

Stock and Bond Brokers,

28 South Third Street, Philadelphia.

Stocks and Bonds Purchased. Investments a Specialty.

Coupons and Dividends Collected.

Interest on Balances Pending Investment.

Hotel Wellington

(Formerly Welckers)

L. M. FITCH, Propr

AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN
PLANS

15th Street, near U. S. Treasury, WASHINGTON, D. C.



First-class Ladies' and Gentlemen's Restaurant and Café.

Private Dining-Rooms and Elegant Banquet Room.

Table d'Hôte Dinner, 6 to 8, \$1.25.

... Headquarters for Phi Kappa Psi ...

DESIGNING AND ENGRAVING
IN HALF-TONE.

ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

Electro-Tint

Engraving Co.

723 Sansom St.,

Philadelphia.

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent to THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

THE SHIELD
OF
PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. XVII.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

PHILADELPHIA :
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
516-18 Minor Street.
1897.

INDEX TO VOLUME XVII.

	PAGE
A LETTER FROM THE PACIFIC COAST,	527
A PASTEL IN PINK AND LAVENDER,	291
A PHI PSI PIN,	418
A PLEA FOR SOUTHERN EXTENSION,	427
A POEM,	428
A SONG OF INDIANA ALPHA,	206
A WORD FROM THE HISTORIAN,	595
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	514
ANNUAL REPORT,	346
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	101, 252, 486, 567, 654
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	84, 171, 242, 325, 469, 552
AN APPEAL TO THE ALUMNI,	513
BANQUET OF OHIO PHI PSIS,	524
BOOK REVIEWS,	488
BORN,	656
BRO. H. A. MACKEY ON FOOT-BALL,	283
CHANGE IN BUSINESS,	577
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	51, 132, 219, 308, 439, 537, 614
DEATH OF OTIS HOWARD KENDALL—FIRST EDITOR OF THE SHIELD,	430
DEATHS,	482, 576
EDITORIALS,	39, 128, 210, 303, 431, 531, 609
EVOLUTION,	596
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL,	5
FRANK KREMER CESSNA,	277
FRATERNITY LIFE AT STANFORD,	197
FRATERNITY LIFE AT WASHINGTON AND LEE,	19
FRATERNITY POT-POURRI,	123
FRATERNITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO,	34
HARVEY F. SMITH,	276
HENRY HOWARD HOUSTON, JR.,	9
HON. JOSEPH BENSON FORAKER,	202
HON. W. S. ALLEN,	275
HOUSTON HALL,	11
ILLINOIS ALPHA,	603
INDIANA BANQUET OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	206
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,	118
KANSAS ALPHA,	607
MALCOLM O. MOUAT,	17
MARRIAGES,	485, 576, 656
MARYLAND ALPHA,	120

	PAGE
MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL,	295
MINNESOTA BETA,	605
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA,	601
NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	22
NEW YORK BETA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE,	410
NEW YORK ZETA,	599
OF DEAR PHI KAPPA PSI!	596
OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY AND OHIO ALPHA,	413
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA,	597
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA'S CHAPTER HYMN,	526
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA AT DICKINSON COLLEGE,	501
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES, 98, 185, 249, 337, 478, 565, 652	
PHI KAPPA PSI IN MARYLAND,	111
PINK AND LAVENDER AND BLUE AND GRAY,	203
POEM—OLD PHI PSI,	33
PRATTLE FROM GOTHAM,	13
PROMPTNESS IN CORRESPONDENCE,	37
REMINISCENCES OF ANCIENT PHI KAPPA PSI,	278
RIBBON SOCIETIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA,	201
ROBERT LOWRY ON PHI KAPPA PSI,	27
ROBERT JAMES MURRAY,	529
SECRETARY'S FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT,	341
SUNSET,	551
THE COLLEGE AND THE FRATERNITY,	25
THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY,	187
THE DISTRICT COUNCILS, 296, 387	
THE FIRST DISTRICT,	297
THE FOURTH DISTRICT,	302
THE FRATERNITY AS A FACTOR IN COLLEGE LIFE,	589
THE ORIGINAL BADGE OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	594
THE RELATION BETWEEN THE CHAPTER AND THE FRATERNITY MAGAZINE,	505
THE RETIRING EDITOR,	18
THE SECOND DISTRICT,	299
THE SECOND ANNUAL RALLY OF THE FIRST DISTRICT,	288
THE SHIELD OF OLD PHI PSI,	528
THE STANDARD WHICH A FRATERNITY CHAPTER SHOULD ADOPT,	511
THE THIRD DISTRICT,	300
THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN,	271
TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	183
WISCONSIN ALPHA—REDIVIVUS,	267